Focusing on determinants and distribution of health information and misinformation on the internet, and its effect on public and individual health.

Volume 3 (2023)  ISSN: 2564-1891  Editor-in-Chief: Tim Ken Mackey, MAS, PhD

Contents

Original Papers

Influence of User Profile Attributes on e-Cigarette–Related Searches on YouTube: Machine Learning Clustering and Classification (e42218)
Dhiraj Murthy, Juhan Lee, Hassan Dashtian, Grace Kong. ................................................................. 4

The Quality, Readability, and Accuracy of the Information on Google About Cannabis and Driving: Quantitative Content Analysis (e43001)
Maria Josey, Dina Gaid, Lisa Bishop, Michael Blackwood, Maisam Najafizada, Jennifer Donnan. ................................................................. 17

Predicting Patient Satisfaction With Medications for Treating Opioid Use Disorder: Case Study Applying Natural Language Processing to Reviews of Methadone and Buprenorphine/Naloxone on Health-Related Social Media (e37207)
Samaneh Omranian, Maryam Zolnoori, Ming Huang, Celeste Campos-Castillo, Susan McRoy. ................................................................. 29

State and Federal Legislators' Responses on Social Media to the Mental Health and Burnout of Health Care Workers Throughout the COVID-19 Pandemic: Natural Language Processing and Sentiment Analysis (e38676)
Matthew Abrams, Arthur Pelullo, Zachary Meisel, Raina Merchant, Jonathan Purtle, Anish Agarwal. ................................................................. 43

Analyzing Discussions Around Rural Health on Twitter During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Social Network Analysis of Twitter Data (e39209)
Wasim Ahmed, Josep Vidal-Alaball, Josep Vilaseca Llobet. ................................................................. 57

Estimating Rare Disease Incidences With Large-scale Internet Search Data: Development and Evaluation of a Two-step Machine Learning Method (e42721)
Jiayu Li, Zhiyu He, Min Zhang, Weizhi Ma, Ye Jin, Lei Zhang, Shuyang Zhang, Yiqun Liu, Shaoping Ma. ................................................................. 66

Obesity-Related Discourse on Facebook and Instagram Throughout the COVID-19 Pandemic: Comparative Longitudinal Evaluation (e40005)
Catherine Pollack, Diane Gilbert-Diamond, Tracy Onega, Soroush Vosoughi, A O'Malley, Jennifer Emond. ................................................................. 79

Exploring Chronic Pain and Pain Management Perspectives: Qualitative Pilot Analysis of Web-Based Health Community Posts (e41672)
Claire Harter, Marina Ness, Aleah Goldin, Christine Lee, Christine Merenda, Anne Riberdy, Anindita Saha, Richardae Araojo, Michelle Tarver. 9

223
Expert Credibility and Sentiment in Infodemiology of Hydroxychloroquine’s Efficacy on Cable News Programs: Empirical Analysis (e45392)
Dobin Yim, Jiban Khuntia, Elliot King, Matthew Treskon, Panagis Galiatsatos. ................................................................. 104

YouTube Videos on Nutrition and Dental Caries: Content Analysis (e40003)
Memphis Long, Laura Forbes, Petros Papagerakis, Jessica Lieffers. ................................................................. 120

COVID-19–Associated Misinformation Across the South Asian Diaspora: Qualitative Study of WhatsApp Messages (e38607)
Anjana Sharma, Kiran Khosla, Kameswari Potharaju, Arnab Mukherjea, Urmimala Sarkar. ................................. 134

Measuring the Burden of Infodemics: Summary of the Methods and Results of the Fifth WHO Infodemic Management Conference (e44207)

Potential Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic on Public Perception of Water Pipes on Reddit: Observational Study (e40913)
Zihe Zheng, Zidian Xie, Maciej Goniewicz, Irfan Rahman, Dongmei Li. ................................................................. 156

Global Misinformation Spillovers in the Vaccination Debate Before and During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Multilingual Twitter Study (e44714)
Jacopo Lenti, Yelena Mejova, Kyriaki Kalimeri, André Panisson, Daniela Paolotti, Michele Tizzani, Michele Starnini. ................................................................. 166

Establishing Infodemic Management in Germany: A Framework for Social Listening and Integrated Analysis to Report Infodemic Insights at the National Public Health Institute (e43646)
T Boender, Paula Schneider, Claudia Houareau, Silvan Wehrli, Tina Purnat, Atsuyoshi Ishizumi, Elisabeth Wilhelm, Christopher Voegeli, Lothar Wieler, Christina Leuker. ................................................................. 181

Detecting Tweets Containing Cannabidiol-Related COVID-19 Misinformation Using Transformer Language Models and Warning Letters From Food and Drug Administration: Content Analysis and Identification (e38390)
Jason Turner, Mehmed Kantardzic, Rachel Vickers-Smith, Andrew Brown. ................................................................. 198

Lessons Learned From Interdisciplinary Efforts to Combat COVID-19 Misinformation: Development of Agile Integrative Methods From Behavioral Science, Data Science, and Implementation Science (e40156)
Sahiti Myeni, Paula Cuccaro, Sarah Montgomery, Vivek Pakanati, Jinni Tang, Tavleen Singh, Olivia Dominguez, Trevor Cohen, Belinda Reiner, Lara Savas, Maria Fernandez. ................................................................. 214

The Early Detection of Fraudulent COVID-19 Products From Twitter Chatter: Data Set and Baseline Approach Using Anomaly Detection (e43694)
Abeed Sarker, Sahithi Lakamana, Ruqi Liao, Aamir Abbas, Yuan-Chi Yang, Mohammed Al-Garadi. ................................................................. 230

Advertising Alternative Cancer Treatments and Approaches on Meta Social Media Platforms: Content Analysis (e43548)
Marco Zenone, Jeremy Snyder, Jean-Christophe Bélisle-Pipon, Timothy Caulfield, May van Schalkwyk, Nason Maani. ................................................................. 240
Content Quality of YouTube Videos About Pain Management After Cesarean Birth: Content Analysis (e40802)
Natalie Squires, Elizabeth Soyemi, Lynn Yee, Eleanor Birch, Nevert Badreldin. .......................... 254

Open-Source Intelligence for Detection of Radiological Events and Syndromes Following the Invasion of Ukraine in 2022: Observational Study (e39895)
Haley Stone, David Heslop, Samsung Lim, Ines Sarmiento, Mohana Kunasekaran, C MacIntyre. .................. 266

Compliance With the US Food and Drug Administration’s Guidelines for Health Warning Labels and Engagement in Little Cigar and Cigarillo Content: Computer Vision Analysis of Instagram Posts (e41969)
Jiaxi Wu, Juan Origgi, Lynsie Ranker, Aruni Bhatnagar, Rose Robertson, Ziming Xuan, Derry Wijaya, Traci Hong, Jessica Fetterman. .................. 278

Characterizing the Discourse of Popular Diets to Describe Information Dispersal and Identify Leading Voices, Interaction, and Themes of Mental Health: Social Network Analysis (e38245)
Melissa Eaton, Yasmine Probst, Marc Smith. .......................... 287

News Coverage of Face Masks in Australia During the Early COVID-19 Pandemic: Topic Modeling Study (e43011)
Pritam Dasgupta, Janaki Amin, Cecile Paris, C MacIntyre. .......................... 302

Attitudes of Swedish Language Twitter Users Toward COVID-19 Vaccination: Exploratory Qualitative Study (e42357)
Safwat Beirakdar, Leon Klingborg, Sibylle Herzig van Wees. .......................... 314

Public Figure Vaccination Rhetoric and Vaccine Hesitancy: Retrospective Twitter Analysis (e40575)
Vlad Honcharov, Jiawei Li, Maribel Sierra, Natalie Rivadeneira, Kristan Olazo, Thu Nguyen, Tim Mackey, Urmimala Sarkar. .......................... 326

Mining Trends of COVID-19 Vaccine Beliefs on Twitter With Lexical Embeddings: Longitudinal Observational Study (e34315)
Harshita Chopra, Aniket Vashishtha, Ridam Pal, Ashima, Ananya Tyagi, Tavpritesh Sethi. .......................... 335

Public Officials’ Engagement on Social Media During the Rollout of the COVID-19 Vaccine: Content Analysis of Tweets (e41582)
Husayn Marani, Melodie Song, Margaret Jamieson, Monika Roerig, Sara Allin. .......................... 348
Influence of User Profile Attributes on e-Cigarette–Related Searches on YouTube: Machine Learning Clustering and Classification

Dhiraj Murthy1, PhD; Juhan Lee2, PhD; Hassan Dashtian1, PhD; Grace Kong2, PhD

1Computational Media Lab, School of Journalism and Media, Moody College of Communication, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX, United States
2Department of Psychiatry, Yale School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, United States

Corresponding Author:
Dhiraj Murthy, PhD
Computational Media Lab, School of Journalism and Media
Moody College of Communication
The University of Texas at Austin
300 W Dean Keeton (A0900)
Austin, TX, 78712
United States
Phone: 1 512 471 5775
Email: dhiraj.murthy@austin.utexas.edu

Abstract

Background: The proliferation of e-cigarette content on YouTube is concerning because of its possible effect on youth use behaviors. YouTube has a personalized search and recommendation algorithm that derives attributes from a user’s profile, such as age and sex. However, little is known about whether e-cigarette content is shown differently based on user characteristics.

Objective: The aim of this study was to understand the influence of age and sex attributes of user profiles on e-cigarette–related YouTube search results.

Methods: We created 16 fictitious YouTube profiles with ages of 16 and 24 years, sex (female and male), and ethnicity/race to search for 18 e-cigarette–related search terms. We used unsupervised (k-means clustering and classification) and supervised (graph convolutional network) machine learning and network analysis to characterize the variation in the search results of each profile. We further examined whether user attributes may play a role in e-cigarette–related content exposure by using networks and degree centrality.

Results: We analyzed 4201 nonduplicate videos. Our k-means clustering suggested that the videos could be clustered into 3 categories. The graph convolutional network achieved high accuracy (0.72). Videos were classified based on content into 4 categories: product review (49.3%), health information (15.1%), instruction (26.9%), and other (8.5%). Underage users were exposed mostly to instructional videos (37.5%), with some indication that more female 16-year-old profiles were exposed to this content, while young adult age groups (24 years) were exposed mostly to product review videos (39.2%).

Conclusions: Our results indicate that demographic attributes factor into YouTube’s algorithmic systems in the context of e-cigarette–related queries on YouTube. Specifically, differences in the age and sex attributes of user profiles do result in variance in both the videos presented in YouTube search results as well as in the types of these videos. We find that underage profiles were exposed to e-cigarette content despite YouTube’s age-restriction policy that ostensibly prohibits certain e-cigarette content. Greater enforcement of policies to restrict youth access to e-cigarette content is needed.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e42218) doi:10.2196/42218

KEYWORDS
electronic cigarettes; electronic nicotine delivery systems; ENDS; tobacco products; YouTube; social media; minority groups; exposure; youth; behavior; user; machine learning; policy
Introduction

Nicotine exposure through e-cigarettes, particularly during adolescence, poses negative health outcomes such as brain maldevelopment and subsequent substance use [1]. In 2022, 9.4% (representing 2,550,000 students) of US middle and high school students reported using e-cigarettes in the past 30 days [1]. e-Cigarettes are also popular among adults (5.1% used them in the past 30 days in 2020), but these are most often used by young adults (15.6%) [2,3]. e-Cigarette use among adolescents and young adults (referred to as “youth” from here onward) may be driven, in part, by its heavy presence and positive portrayal on social media [4,5]. There is accumulating literature documenting e-cigarette promotion on social media. e-Cigarettes are portrayed on social media as fashionable, acceptable, and cool [6]. There are also themes that specifically appeal to youth, such as cartoon-based images on Instagram [7] and vape tricks (ie, blowing large vapor clouds or shapes like rings) on YouTube [8]. Studies have suggested that positive perceptions such as e-cigarette use being socially acceptable is related to its use among youth [9,10]. Studies have also shown that such positive portrayals of e-cigarettes on social media platforms have contributed to youth appeal and use behaviors [11]. For example, Lee et al [12] used state-level population data and found that the daily use of social media platforms, namely, Instagram, Snapchat, Facebook, and Twitter, was associated with e-cigarette use among adolescents, suggesting that youth may be exposed to e-cigarette–related information on social media. Given the high rate of social media usage by youth [13] and the unregulated environment [14], surveillance of e-cigarette–related content on social media platforms is warranted.

Social media platforms custom-tailor content to user characteristics [15]. However, these algorithms are proprietary, and it is unclear how information regarding e-cigarettes is featured to youth users. In this study, we examined how user profile attributes (ie, age and sex) influence the e-cigarette content being shown to youth users on YouTube—an online video streaming social media platform that has more than 2 billion users and is viewed more than 1 billion hours/day [16]. Users can upload and watch videos on YouTube and interact with other users by posting comments, reacting to videos (like/dislike), sharing content, and subscribing to YouTube channels. YouTube was the most frequently used social media platform in 2021, with 81% of the social media users reporting having used the platform [17]. Moreover, YouTube is the most popular platform among youth [8].

e-Cigarette content is prolific on YouTube. For instance, Huang et al [18] analyzed 28,000 e-cigarette–related YouTube videos and found that those videos had received more than 100 million views, indicating high engagement by users [18]. Further, e-cigarettes are frequently positively portrayed on YouTube and pro–e-cigarette videos are commonly sponsored by the e-cigarette industry [19]; 85% of the e-cigarette–related videos on YouTube are sponsored by e-cigarette marketers, including e-cigarette companies or people endorsing e-cigarette companies [20]. Pro–e-cigarette videos include portrayals of e-cigarettes as safer, cleaner, and less malodorous than combustible cigarettes [21]; videos showcasing or teaching how to conduct vape tricks (ie, using e-cigarettes to blow large, thick amounts of exhaled aerosol or shapes) [8]; modification of e-cigarette devices for unintended purposes such as increasing the temperature and using other substances in it [19,22,23]; instructions on how to use e-cigarettes (eg, how to puff) [24]; product reviews [25]; and health information or misinformation about e-cigarette use [26]. Concerningly, these e-cigarette contents are readily available on YouTube without a warning label/statement [27], and these videos are easily accessible to youth [4]. In sum, there are abundant e-cigarette–related videos on YouTube. However, less known is specifically what content youth are exposed to. All users do not receive the same results when they search for the same terms on YouTube. This is partially due to YouTube’s personalized search and recommendation algorithms, which consider, to some extent, a user’s age, sex, and the history of the searched items by that specific user [28,29].

YouTube’s search and recommendation algorithms are responsible for creating personalized content for users from an ever-growing collection of videos. Similar to other social networks, YouTube has undergone a paradigm shift toward using deep machine learning—systems based on artificial neural networks—as a solution for scaling the systems used by YouTube’s search and recommendation algorithms [30]. However, the opaque nature of the search and recommendation algorithms poses questions concerning whether algorithmic visibility can be evaluated. Search and recommendation algorithms may be developed to take viewers’ demographic profiles (eg, age, sex) as inputs in determining what search results users receive. Therefore, YouTube’s search and recommendation algorithms have important public health implications. For instance, males have consistently shown a higher level of e-cigarette use among adolescents and adults [31], and data suggest that e-cigarette–related videos such as vape tricks videos mostly feature young men and seem to be targeting this population [8]. A recent study identified that e-cigarette content on YouTube contained themes related to product reviews (provide reviews of e-cigarette products), instructional videos (teach viewers how to use, modify, or create e-cigarette products), health information (provide health information related to e-cigarettes), vape tricks (feature different vape tricks), cannabis (cannabis vaping–related topics), and other (a variety of other themes such as news clips related to e-cigarette use) [19]. However, less known is whether these video themes are differentially exposed to users by their demographic attributes. Such information is important to inform tobacco regulatory actions in restricting marketing that targets at-risk populations such as underage youth, and it can be used to inform how prevention strategies such as countermarketing can be targeted to these populations.

Methods

Overview

The goal of this study was to understand the role of the demographic factors (ie, sex, age) of YouTube users’ profiles in influencing the variations in e-cigarette–related search results presented to users. To accomplish this goal, we developed a
3-step framework, which combined computational methods and human labeling (Figure 1). First, we used an unsupervised machine learning method, the k-means method, which used the distribution of words in the video data (ie, titles and descriptions) to cluster the videos into themes. Human-labeled data sets using titles and descriptions of the YouTube videos were then used to confirm the themes identified in our k-means clustering results. Second, we used this human-labeled data set to train a supervised machine learning method, that is, the graph convolutional network (GCN), to classify all the videos in our data set based on their identified themes. Finally, we performed unsupervised network analysis to measure how YouTube video results varied by user attributes (ie, age and sex). We examined whether there were differences in the video themes between different age and sex profiles. The application of these machine learning–based methods is novel in tobacco regulatory science work using social media data. Our approach is also scalable to large volumes of data and can be extended to a variety of social media platforms.

Figure 1. Overall framework of data collection, preprocessing, and analytics.

Ethical Considerations
This research is not deemed as human subjects research according to the definition provided by the Office of Human Research Protections, US Department of Health and Human Services. We examined publicly available data, and we did not report any identifying information of the content observed on social media. Additionally, this observational study was deemed exempt as human subjects research by the Yale Institutional Review Board (HIC 2000028350).

Search Methods
We created 16 fictitious profiles on YouTube that sought to vary and reflect particular demographic attributes (ie, age, sex, and race) [32]. Profile photos were not added. To attempt to reflect particular racial and ethnic attributes, we created profiles by using common African American, Hispanic, and White first and last names by using existing name data [33]. The profiles consisted of African American females and males aged 16 and 24 years (4 profiles), Hispanic females and males aged 16 and 24 years (4 profiles), and 2 sets of White females and males aged 16 and 24 years (8 profiles). We oversampled White users to be more reflective of the e-cigarette use population. To create
each fictitious profile on YouTube, we used a new SIM card and phone number and performed a factory reset of an Android phone. Sex and age were entered during each fictitious account creation. No other demographic metadata were included during account creation. We used a mobile phone rather than a web browser to conduct our searches to best replicate how youth access YouTube content [13].

During the course of a week in June 2020, we collected data for 2-3 profiles per day. Once we collected 140 videos per profile per search term, we factory reset the Android phone and moved to the next profile. For each profile, the following keywords were searched for each profile by using Orbot, a mobile app that allows one to use an anonymized Tor bridge (to avoid location or IP address personalization): box mods, cigalikes, disposable e-cigs, disposables, disposable vape, e-cig, e-cigarette, e-juice, electronic cigarette, e-liquid, ENDS, pod mods, vape, vaping, vape juice, vape mods, vape pens, vape pods. Studies typically examine the first page [18,20,34] of the search results on YouTube, which has 20 videos, or the first 2 pages, which has 40 videos. However, some users may search through multiple pages if they do not find what they are looking for in the first few pages. Thus, for each of our 16 fictitious YouTube profiles, we searched through 7 pages (140 videos) for each of our keywords (n=5875). This approach is therefore far more aggressive than previous work [35]. After removing duplicates (n=1674), we arrived at the final sample (N=4201) of unique videos. We collected video metadata such as title, description, transcript, view counts, likes/dislikes, comments, date published, channel name, and category. The methods are further explained in Dashtian et al [32].

**Preprocessing Data**

We converted the text into numerical form so that we can apply machine learning algorithms such as clustering and classification to the data. The preprocessing steps included tokenization, stop words removal, stemming, and lemmatization. Tokenization is the process of splitting a set of texts into words (also called tokens) and then removing certain characters such as blank sequences and punctuation. Stop words are usually frequent in English text (eg, a, an, the, that, I, be, other, with). The goal of both stemming and lemmatization is to find the base form of a word from its inflectional forms and derivatives (eg, vaping, vapor, a base of vape). We used Porter stemmer, an algorithm which has been successfully used by others for the stemming of health-related texts for machine learning purposes [36].

**Video Clustering (Unsupervised Machine Learning)**

K-means automatically arranges texts into clusters such that text data within clusters are relatively similar in terms of content when compared to text data in other clusters [37]. Another health-related work [38] has successfully used the k-means clustering algorithm for automated text classification. We therefore chose to use k-means to categorize video types. In our case, the input to the k-means clustering is preprocessed text (video title and the description provided by the uploader to describe the video). We used the elbow method to find the optimum value for the number of clusters (k). The elbow method provides a good indication that the underlying model and number of (k) fits best at that point and has been successfully used in other health-related machine learning studies [39]. We examined the results visually to discern the point at which diminishing returns are observed (ie, an elbow appears). K-means seeks to cluster around optimal centroids (ie, cluster centers). The best placement of initial centroid positions is a standard method for maximizing the k-means clustering process. To avoid any bias, we randomly selected initial centroids and iterated the algorithm several times for each k to confirm that the initial centroids do not change our optimized clustering results. We measured cosine similarity to generate a measure of similarity between each video and the other videos in the search results. Cosine similarity is a measure mostly used for k-means clustering of text documents. The distance matrix was then converted into a 2D array by using multidimensional scaling.

**Video Classification (Human Labeling)**

Members of the research team with expertise in e-cigarettes randomly selected videos from the full corpus of the collected videos (n=1000) [19] and labeled the videos by the following classes: (1) product review (ie, an individual(s) providing a review of an e-cigarette product), (2) health information (ie, health information related to e-cigarette use), (3) instructional (ie, a tutorial on how to use an e-cigarette or how to modify an e-cigarette), and (4) other (which consists of a variety of other themes, including cannabis, television/news clips, vape tricks). Interrater reliability (Cohen κ) was 0.93, indicating “almost perfect” agreement between coders. These categories were used in previous research [32]. Please refer to Kong et al [19] for more information on how these themes were determined and labeled.

**Text Classification Using GCNs (Supervised Machine Learning)**

We used GCN, which is a supervised machine learning method, to classify data (ie, titles and descriptions) by theme to better understand the unique clusters identified through k-means clustering. In GCN, word frequency and word co-occurrence information are used to build the word-to-word and word-to-video edges (ie, as common videos between pairs), respectively. We also classified the nodes (ie, entities in the network) instead of the actual videos. The entities in the network represented just the nodes in the graph. These do not refer to the themes. GCN has shown strong performance for classification with a small portion of labeled data similar to the data used in our study [40].

To model the global word co-occurrence, we built a large 2-mode graph (ie, 2 types of nodes). Our graph contains word nodes (which represent single words) and document nodes (which represent whole documents with many words). See Multimedia Appendix 1 for a visual rendering of the relationship between the document nodes and word nodes. Specifically, the first mode of nodes consists of words and the second mode of nodes consists of documents with titles and descriptions (ie, with many words). One document represents 1 video (title and description together). Document nodes and word nodes are interconnected and intrac connected. The number of nodes in the text graph |V| is the number of documents (document nodes)
plus the number of unique words in the documents (word nodes). We set feature matrix $X = I$ as an identity matrix, which means every word or document is represented as a 1-hot vector as input to text GCN. One-hot encoding converts categorical data into binary values suitable for machine learning algorithms. We build edges (ie, connections) between nodes based on word occurrence in documents (document-word edges) and word co-occurrence in the whole corpus (word-word edges). The weight of the edge between a document node and a word node is the term frequency-inverse document frequency of the word in the document. Term frequency is the number of times the word appears in the document, and inverse document frequency is the logarithmically scaled inverse fraction of the number of documents that contain the word. After performing clustering and classification on preprocessed data, we calculated the percentage of each video type (derived from classification) in each category (derived from clustering).

Profiles Network
The frequency of common videos between different ages and sexes can be used as a measure to quantify the strength of the relationships between these variables. For example, the overlap of videos among the same sex and age profiles can be used to discern whether users with these attributes (eg, both female and male, adolescents or young adults) receive similar information from YouTube’s search engine. Furthermore, the connections between nodes in a network provide information about the structure of the network. We can also use the number of connections of a node in each demographic group to identify the most influential nodes in the network. Specifically, the network of 4 demographic groups can be represented as nodes with their edges representing common videos between pairs of groups. To show the connections, we plotted a line between two groups and calculated the number of common videos between them. Lines with a larger value represent more common videos between a pair than lines with smaller values. We assessed 2 separate networks: one with common videos between age and sex and another that assessed a combination of the two.

Results
Video Clustering (Unsupervised Machine Learning)
To better understand which content shows up for different demographic profiles, we identified the types of videos in our data set by using k-means to cluster videos. Figures 2A and B illustrate the video clusters as 3 clusters and 4 clusters, respectively. The former had 3 distinct topical clusters, whereas the latter had 3 distinct topical clusters and 1 diffuse cluster (that likely represents the “other” content cluster). The elbow method indicated that the plateau (ie, the first stable k value in the sum of squared distances) is at $k=3$ (Figure 2C). In some cases, the elbow method has ambiguity [41]. However, in our case, we had a clear result that videos can be automatically clustered into 3 main clusters.
**Video Classification (Human Labeling)**

Human labeling identified 3 distinct classes: (1) product reviews, (2) instructional, and (3) health information. We also included a fourth catchall class of “others” for any videos that did not fit into the other 3 distinct classes. Product reviews are videos that provide reviews of e-cigarette products, instructional videos provide instructions on how to use/modify/create e-cigarette products, health information videos provide information on the health risk of e-cigarettes, and other videos are topics that do not fall into these 3 classes and include a range of topics such as cannabis and vape tricks. We found that GCN was able to successfully classify videos based on these 3 distinct classes as well as a separate “other” class. Overall, product review was the most common type of videos identified (49.3%), followed by instructional (26.9%), health information (15.1%), and other
We further estimated the prevalence of each video type exposure by demographic attributes (Figure 3). For all demographic groups, except the 16-year-old group, product review videos showed the highest percentage in the search results, followed by instructional videos. Instructional videos showed the highest percentage in the search results of 16-year-old students. We estimated the prevalence of video themes separated by age and sex (Figure 4). The product review label was the dominant class for 24-year-old male (39.4%) and 24-year-old female (38%) profiles. Instructional videos showed the highest percentage in the search results of 16-year-old female (42.5%) and 16-year-old male (30.9%) profiles; notably, the 16-year-old female profile had the highest percentage of search results for this label. All profiles were least exposed to health information videos.

Figure 3. Prevalence of video type shown, split by demographic variables. The percentage of each label (class) is shown based on the results from graph convolutional networks. TV: television.

Figure 4. Results of the classification of videos in each demographic group. We grouped YouTube profiles based on age (24 or 16 years old) and sex (male and female). TV: television.
Text Classification Using GCNs (Supervised Machine Learning)

We used text classification using GCN, a supervised machine learning technique, to classify the text of video titles and description into human-labeled classes (ie, product review, health information, instructional, other). We found that the accuracy of the GCN model for the classification of e-cigarette–related YouTube videos is 0.72 for the parameters that we set. The precision, recall, and F1-score values were 0.70, 0.78, and 0.74, respectively.

Profiles Network

The connections between the profile groups based on the common videos that were retrieved from the YouTube search are shown in Figure 5. The number of common edges between 16-year-old and 24-year-old pairs was the lowest among the other pairs. As shown in Figure 5A, the connection between the nodes of 24 years old and male is very strong, as indicated by the edge weight of n=2407 (ie, the number of common videos). We also constructed another network by using a combination of age and sex. The videos of all the profiles were grouped into 4 subsets: 24-year-old male, 16-year-old male, 24-year-old female, and 16-year-old female. Similar to that in the previous network, each node in the network represents one of these groups, and common videos between pairs of groups are shown as an edge. Compared to the previous network (Figure 5A), the network of combined age and sex (Figure 5B) had fewer edges (connections). When we examined the network of age and sex together, we imposed further restrictions on the videos that belonged to a specific node. Thus, the number of videos and therefore, the number of connections between nodes in the network of age and sex was smaller than that of age or sex alone. Figure 5B shows that 24-year-old male and 24-year-old female profiles have the highest number of common edges, while 16-year-old male and 16-year-old female profiles have the lowest number of common edges.

Figure 5. Network of demographic attributes and videos. Edge weights are provided next to the edge line between 2 pairs, and these edge weight values indicate the number of common videos between 2 corresponding nodes (ie, between the demographic attributes of sex and age).
Discussion

Principal Findings

In this study, we examined how YouTube profile attributes, specifically age and sex, affected e-cigarette–related YouTube search results. Our profile network analysis indicated that there were more common videos between male and female 24-year-old profiles relative to other demographic groupings. Using our own human-labeled data, we developed a GCN machine learning model that was able to classify the videos into 4 main classes. We found that the highest proportion of younger age groups (16 years old) was exposed to instructional videos (37.5%), while the highest proportion of young adult age groups (24 years old) were exposed to product review videos (39.2%). Additionally, the group with the highest proportion of exposure to instructional videos was 16-year-old females relative to other age/sex pairs. Our findings are consistent with prior studies that observed that common video themes related to e-cigarettes on YouTube were product reviews and instructional videos on how to use/modify/create videos [8,19,22,25]. However, our results uniquely contribute to the literature by demonstrating that demographic attributes factor into YouTube’s algorithmic systems in how video themes are differentially shown to profiles with different age/gender attributes.

It is unclear what drives the differences in exposure to e-cigarette content and the volume of this content among different demographic profiles. Previous studies have shown that age and sex affect the results delivered in search engines (eg, Google) [15]. Our findings are consistent with other research that indicate that YouTube also may use demographic information to provide the most relevant information to users [29]. Specifically, Hussein et al [29] found that once a user develops a watch history in the YouTube search engine, the demographic attributes do affect the extent of content recommended to them. However, in this study, we used the same search words between each profile and used a mobile phone that was factory reset after each profile’s searches were conducted to prevent tailoring of search results. It is therefore unlikely that these factors account for differences in exposure to e-cigarette content. It appears that YouTube’s search engines and recommendation algorithms are driven by the demographic factors of its users. Personalization of search engines, where individual users receive distinct results for the same search query, has also led to public concerns about the so-called “filter bubble” effects [42], where users are unable to access diverse information that a search engine’s algorithm decides is irrelevant to a user [43]. Our results indicate that there might be differences in the type of exposure specific to e-cigarettes that are provided to different demographic groups. We further break down these differences in terms of age and sex attributes.

Our network of search results, which shows the influence of age and sex on search results, indicates a noteworthy difference between the number of edges (common videos) for various pairs of nodes (common videos between 2 groups) in the network, including male/female and 16-year-old and 24-year-old profiles. For example, the videos common to both 16-year-old and 24-year-old groups are the lowest. However, the second network analysis showed that 24-year-old male group and 24-year-old female group pairs have the highest number of common videos. There is a greater number of edges between the male group and 24-year-old group than between the female and the 24-year-old group, indicating that males and 24-year-old groups have more common videos than females and 24-year-old groups. These results indicate that 24-year-old profiles are most exposed to e-cigarette content, and this exposure is greater among 24-year-old male groups compared to their female counterparts.

Our finding that e-cigarette content is mostly available to male young adult groups is consistent with research findings that show that e-cigarette–related videos on YouTube feature more males. For instance, an examination of vape tricks on YouTube showed that 80% of the vape tricks videos featured young adult males [8]. There is also research showing that males are more engaged with YouTube content than females. Khan [44] found that male users are more likely to read comments on YouTube; Molyneaux et al [45] found that there was a greater number of comments posted by male users. Perhaps, the high engagement of males on social media platforms such as YouTube can explain the higher e-cigarette use rates among males. A review on e-cigarette use behaviors among adolescents showed that e-cigarettes are used more by male adolescents than by female adolescents [46], and national data also show that e-cigarette use is higher among male adolescents and young adults [47]. However, it is important to also highlight that e-cigarette use among females is also high: up to 20% of females in middle and high school surveyed in a study in 2020 were found to use e-cigarettes [47]. It is possible that females are engaging with e-cigarette–related social media content but doing so differently from males. For instance, there was no difference between males and females in viewing YouTube videos [44] or in the rating of YouTube videos [45], suggesting that females are engaging with YouTube content similarly as males.

The lower number of e-cigarette–related videos shown to 16-year-old profiles than 24-year-old profiles may be due, in part, to the age-restriction process of e-cigarette–related content by YouTube. YouTube’s current policy prohibits tobacco-related advertisements. YouTube considers content that “promotes a product that contains drugs, nicotine …” as age-restricted content [16]. They exemplified “a video reviewing brands of nicotine e-liquid” as an example of age-restricted content. This rule may explain why we observed more product review videos in the 24-year-old group (39.2%) compared to those in the 16-year-old group (28.8%). This finding also suggests that despite these self-imposed limits on e-cigarette promotional content on YouTube, there is evidence that these restrictions may be loosely implemented and content that are restricted may be shown to underage minors on this and other social media platforms [14,19,48]. It is noteworthy that in our study, the 16-year-old profiles were exposed to e-cigarette content despite YouTube’s age-restriction policy that prohibits certain e-cigarette content such as product reviews. This finding is consistent with that in other studies that found that e-cigarette content such as vape tricks were readily available using non–age-verified accounts [8]. This study highlights the importance of strong policies and the enforcement of these policies to prohibit the exposure of e-cigarette–related videos.
to youth on YouTube. This finding also suggests that young adults are the highest consumers of e-cigarettes among adults [49]; they may search for more information about e-cigarette products to purchase through product reviews.

Concerningly, the instruction label was observed in the highest percentage (37.5%) of search results of the 16-year-old group, and exposure to instructional videos among 16-year-old female profiles was particularly high (42.5%), suggesting that underage youth are more exposed to instructional videos, which may provide tutorials on e-cigarette use. Further, instructional videos include other content such as how to hack or modify the device to use for unintended purpose as well as to use cannabis [22,23]. The high prevalence of modification of e-cigarette content on YouTube has been shown in other studies. For instance, Massey et al [23] analyzed 168 e-cigarette–related YouTube videos and found that 20.2% of the videos were modifications of e-liquids to using cannabis. Future studies should identify whether youth modify/hack e-cigarettes and the health implications of engaging in such behaviors.

Future Work and Limitations
Several limitations in this study are noteworthy. First, we might have missed potential search terms related to e-cigarettes. For example, these may include brand-specific terms (eg, Juuling) and e-cigarette use–related slang (eg, stick). Thus, our collected videos may not represent an exhaustive list of e-cigarette–related videos. However, our study uses 18 e-cigarette–related search terms that were successfully tested and used to collect a broad range of e-cigarette–related YouTube videos [32]. Second, due to a limited number of fictitious profiles, our findings do have limits in terms of generalizability. Third, we included race/ethnicity as an element when creating profiles (ie, White, African American, and Hispanic) to be inclusive of diverse racial backgrounds. The first and last names of each profile were randomly selected by choosing names from existing data sets that were shown to be most commonly associated with a specific race/ethnicity [33,50]. However, as we created a limited number of fictitious profiles, we did not have enough data points for each race/ethnicity to incorporate machine learning to determine whether search results differed by race/ethnicity. Fourth, we only used 2 age groups (ie, 16 and 24 years), and it is possible that the search results may be different if younger or older age groups were used. Future research should therefore place an emphasis on assessing whether race/ethnicity as well as other factors (eg, viewing history, age) has an effect on search results related to e-cigarettes on YouTube. Fifth, anonymous Tor-based IP addresses may have influenced our search results; therefore, results may differ if searches were to be conducted using nonanonymized IP addresses. There may be other factors that may drive results, such as the date/time of searches as well as what content is popular on YouTube at a given time. Sixth, we cannot confirm how, whether, or to what extent YouTube’s personalized search parameters read the demographic attributes (ie, age, sex, and race) that we populated our fictitious profiles with because the algorithm is proprietary. However, we used a factory-reset Android device without any search history or cookies to avoid any implicit bias in the results. The searches were conducted using the same terms to ensure that the differences between profiles, from our vantage point, are only the demographic characteristics. Nevertheless, as we only used search results collected from a mobile device, future work can explore whether web-based results are different. Seventh, we applied our methods, that is, natural language processing, video classification, and network modeling to only a single platform, that is, YouTube. Future studies would therefore benefit from extending our methodological framework to other social media platforms. Eighth, given that after we collected 140 videos per profile per search term, we factory reset our phone and moved to the next profile; our approach does not emulate or reflect the high levels of personalization that a user who uses YouTube everyday might experience. Future studies would therefore benefit by comparing our results from collecting data from YouTube in 1 setting with fictitious profile data collection done over a longer period and with some levels of variation. Ninth, we did not undertake statistical tests comparing the proportions of content classification by profile demographics nor were we able to determine how each theme was manifested by demographic attributes (eg, was health information present more for male profiles than female profiles?). Future work could make these comparisons based on the classes identified by the GCN analysis and determine how and why content themes vary by different profile attributes. Lastly, as we did not have a control group in our data collection methods, future work would benefit from the use of a control group and the examination of some of these variables.

Conclusion
Our findings underscore the value of machine learning methods in studying how profile attributes on YouTube may influence e-cigarette–related content and move the field forward by highlighting the critical need to take into consideration how social media algorithms work in practice. We used unsupervised (k-means clustering) and supervised (GCN classification) machine learning models in combination with network models to study the variation of e-cigarette–related videos on YouTube. Our methods were designed to specifically identify the similarities and differences in the videos by using selected demographic attributes, that is, age and sex. Collectively, our results suggest that advanced computational methods can be used to help understand how YouTube’s current search and recommendation algorithm customizes e-cigarette–related content based on demographic attributes such as sex and age. This suggests an urgent need for surveillance and prohibition of e-cigarette–related content on social media such as YouTube to prevent e-cigarette use among youth.

Acknowledgments
This study was supported by the National Institutes of Health’s National Institute on Drug Abuse (award R01DA049878).
Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Document node and word node composition and relationship.

References


33. Tzioumis K. Demographic aspects of first names. Sci Data 2018 Mar 06;5:180025 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 29961828]


**Abbreviations**

  GCN: graph convolutional network

---

©Dhiraj Murthy, Juhan Lee, Hassan Dashtian, Grace Kong. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 12.04.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
The Quality, Readability, and Accuracy of the Information on Google About Cannabis and Driving: Quantitative Content Analysis

Maria Josey¹, PhD; Dina Gaid¹, PhD; Lisa D Bishop¹, PharmD; Michael Blackwood¹, BSc; Maisam Najafizada¹, MD, PhD; Jennifer R Donnan¹, PhD, MBA

School of Pharmacy, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John’s, NL, Canada

Corresponding Author:
Jennifer R Donnan, PhD, MBA
School of Pharmacy, Memorial University of Newfoundland
300 Prince Philip Drive
St. John’s, NL, A1B 3V6
Canada
Phone: 1 709 864 3587
Email: jennifer.donnan@mun.ca

Abstract

Background: The public perception of driving under the influence of cannabis (DUIC) is not consistent with current evidence. The internet is an influential source of information available for people to find information about cannabis.

Objective: The purpose of this study was to assess the quality, readability, and accuracy of the information about DUIC found on the internet using the Google Canada search engine.

Methods: A quantitative content analysis of the top Google search web pages was conducted to analyze the information available to the public about DUIC. Google searches were performed using keywords, and the first 20 pages were selected. Web pages or web-based resources were eligible if they had text on cannabis and driving in English. We assessed (1) the quality of information using the Quality Evaluation Scoring Tool (QUEST) and the presence of the Health on the Net (HON) code; (2) the readability of information using the Gunning Fox Index (GFI), Flesch Reading Ease Scale (FRES), Flesch-Kincaid Grade Level (FKGL), and Simple Measure of Gobbledygook (SMOG) scores; and (3) the accuracy of information pertaining to the effects of cannabis consumption, prevalence of DUIC, DUIC effects on driving ability, risk of collision, and detection by law enforcement using an adapted version of the 5Cs website evaluation tool.

Results: A total of 82 web pages were included in the data analysis. The average QUEST score was 17.4 (SD 5.6) out of 28. The average readability scores were 9.7 (SD 2.3) for FKGL, 11.4 (SD 2.9) for GFI, 12.2 (SD 1.9) for SMOG index, and 49.9 (SD 12.3) for FRES. The readability scores demonstrated that 8 (9.8%) to 16 (19.5%) web pages were considered readable by the public. The accuracy results showed that of the web pages that presented information on each key topic, 96% (22/23) of them were accurate about the effects of cannabis consumption; 97% (30/31) were accurate about the prevalence of DUIC; 92% (49/53) were accurate about the DUIC effects on driving ability; 80% (41/51) were accurate about the risk of collision; and 71% (35/49) were accurate about detection by law enforcement.

Conclusions: Health organizations should consider health literacy of the public when creating content to help prevent misinterpretation and perpetuate prevailing misperceptions surrounding DUIC. Delivering high quality, readable, and accurate information in a way that is comprehensible to the public is needed to support informed decision-making.

JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e43001 doi:10.2196/43001

KEYWORDS

cannabis; driving; quality; readability; accuracy; public education; internet; Google search; analysis; accessibility; information; evaluation; tool; data; misinterpretation

Introduction

In October 2018, the use of nonmedical cannabis became legal in Canada [1]. By the end of 2020, approximately 20% of Canadians, aged 15 years and older, reported using cannabis over the previous 3 months [2]. Certain cannabis use behaviors can increase the risk of experiencing harmful effects [3], such as daily use of cannabis, using cannabis products with high
tetrahydrocannabinol content, or driving under the influence of cannabis (DUIC) [4]. In Canada, approximately 1-2 out of every 5 cannabis consumers engage in some form of risky behaviors [3], with 4%-12% of all injuries and deaths from motor vehicle accidents being attributed to DUIC [5]. Additionally, 40% of participants in a Canada-wide survey reported riding with a cannabis-impaired driver within the past year [6].

There are mixed perceptions among the general public regarding the true risks associated with cannabis use [7-9]. In particular, the mixed beliefs regarding the risks associated with DUIC are concerning given the potential impact on both the consumer and innocent members of the public. Recent literature reported that perception of risks associated with DUIC is low, with one study reporting that 28% of participants believed there was no increased risk of accidents [6]. Another study reported that of those who participated in DUIC, 43% believed it was not a risky behavior [10]. This highlights the need to ensure cannabis consumers have access to evidence-based information to support informed decision-making [7,11,12].

Although information about cannabis can be retrieved from numerous sources, one study reported that 78% of participants relied on knowledge gained from their own personal experiences, while 39% obtained information from the internet [13]. Cannabis-related Google searches increased by 75% between 2004 and 2016 [14,15]; however, the trustworthiness of information retrieved on the internet is questionable. There have been studies that explored the quality of cannabis labels from products sold on the web [16], the accuracy of cannabis claims on common websites [17], and the quality of cannabis-related information in magazines and newspapers [18,19]. In general, these studies reported that the quality of cannabis-related information were very poor. Among studies that specifically looked at cannabis health claims on the internet, one found only 5% of claims on the health benefits of cannabis aligned with evidence [20]. Other studies reported that web-based information about cannabis use for pain was biased as sources often neglected to discuss potential risks [21] or were just unreliable [22]. This points to variable quality of cannabis-related information available on the internet [20,23-26].

Web-based search trends related to health-related topics provide insight on the public perception or cannabis use, which also reflect the availability of public health resources [27]. Taking into consideration that searches related to cannabis increased by 75% on Google from 2004 to 2016 [14,15], high quality, easily accessible, evidence-based information is needed for individuals to make informed decisions about cannabis use behaviors [28], which is especially important given the prevalent misconceptions about DUIC. However, the quality, readability, and accuracy of information found through the Google search engine on DUIC are still unknown [6]. The purpose of this study was to assess the quality, readability, and accuracy of information about DUIC found on the internet through the Google search engine.

**Methods**

**Study Design**

A quantitative content analysis about DUIC was performed on public web pages using the Google Canada search engine.

**Eligibility Criteria**

To be included, the web page had to (1) have information related to cannabis and driving, (2) be available in English, (3) be accessible with no fee, (4) have text to analyze, and (5) be available at the time of analysis. Web pages were excluded if (1) the page became no longer available during analysis and (2) the web page only contained images.

**Data Collection**

Web pages were identified through the Google search engine. Google was chosen because it is the dominant search engine in Canada, holding 91.98% of market shares [29], and one study showed that 89.8% of people preferred using Google [30]. A private search through incognito mode was used to avoid the search history from biasing results. Six separate Google searches were performed using the terms outlined in Textbox 1, and the first 20 URLs were collected from each search. Neutral search terms were used to ensure the collected web pages were not biased in one direction. The first 20 URLs were collected, as most people consider no more than the first 20 web pages when performing an internet search [15,31]. For our study, one researcher (SS or MJ) extracted web page addresses with Google Chrome (version 99.0.4844.51) [32]. The search was first completed in October 2021 using the first 4 search terms and then repeated fully in April 2022 after 2 new search terms were added.

**Textbox 1.** Search terms used to collect web pages for analysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Google search terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cannabis AND driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marijuana AND driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pot AND driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weed AND driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving stoned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43001  JMIR Infodemiology 2023 | vol. 3 | e43001 | p.18
Data Analysis
Web pages were organized into categories based on categories used in similar studies that assessed the quality of health-related information on the internet [33]. These categories included digital media, commercial web pages, government organizations, health organizations, nonprofit foundations, peer-reviewed materials, and “other.”

Outcome Measures

Quality of Information
The quality of the information was measured by 2 tools: the Health on the Net (HON) code and the Quality Evaluation Scoring Tool (QUEST).

HON Code
HON is a nonprofit foundation aimed to assess and evaluate the quality of web-based health information [34]. The HON certification is designed so that people of the general public can identify trustworthy sources of information [34] and has been used in previous research to evaluate health-related websites as a beneficial tool that shows the intent of a website to publish high-quality information [35-38]. The HON code seeks to promote trustworthy health information for the benefit of internet users [39]. HON code is a voluntary certification used on health websites, indicating that their 8 principles were fulfilled. Those principles relate to the authority, complementarity, confidentiality, attribution, justifiability, transparency, financial disclosure, and advertisement policy of the website content [40]. This certification aims to certify websites that are reliable and of high quality, so it is an easy measure for the general public to quickly determine if the web page is a trustworthy source of health information.

The QUEST Tool
The QUEST tool serves as a standard for assessing the quality of web-based health information that does not rely on users’ subjective judgment [41]. The QUEST tool was chosen as it has been validated and assessed for reliability and provides a numeric score allowing for quantitative analysis [42]. The QUEST tool was validated for both treatment and preventative measures of web-based health care information [41] and has since been used in studies to evaluate web-based health care information on various topics, including papillomavirus and oropharyngeal cancer, COVID-19, and using electronic cigarettes [33,43,44]. Additionally, this tool is used for a broad range of health topics as opposed to more focused health topics (eg, treatment) [41]. The QUEST tool assesses 7 aspects of the website information and provides a weighted score out of 28 (Table 1) [41]. Three independent researchers collaborated to assess the quality of the web page, while each page was assessed by at least two researchers (SS, MJ, MB), and any discrepancies were discussed. For our study, if an organization took ownership over the text (rather than a specific author), we gave a score of 1, meaning “all other indications of authorship” on the QUEST tool scoring. Additionally, any language that promoted the sale of cannabis (eg, cannabis brand) or directed the reader to a specific location for purchase was given a score of 1 accordingly under the “Conflicts of Interest” section of the QUEST scoring tool. For example, any mention of a specific cannabis dispensary, even if indirectly mentioned through a picture identifying a dispensary, was considered an endorsement, and therefore, had the potential to be biased.
Table 1. Description of the Quality Evaluation Scoring Tool (QUEST) criteria to evaluate the quality of web-based health information [41]. Scores in the individual sections are weighted and summed to generate a total score of up to 28. This tool is reproduced and distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License [45].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Authorship</strong></td>
<td>Score x 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: No indication of authorship or username</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: All other indications of authorship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Author’s name and qualification clearly stated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Attribution</strong></td>
<td>Score x 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: No sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Mention of expert source, research, research findings (although with insufficient information to identify the specific studies), links to various sites, advocacy body, or other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Reference to at least one identifiable scientific study, regardless of format (eg, information in text or reference list)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: Reference to mainly identifiable scientific studies, regardless of format (in &gt;50% of claims)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of study (for all articles scoring 2 or 3 on “attribution”)</strong></td>
<td>Score x 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: In vitro, animal models, and editorials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: All observational works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Meta-analyses, randomized controlled trials, and clinical studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conflicts of interest</strong></td>
<td>Score x 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: Endorsement or promotion of intervention designed to prevent or treat condition (eg, supplements, brain training games, and foods) within the article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Endorsement or promotion of educational products and services (eg, book and care home services)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Unbiased information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Currency</strong></td>
<td>Score x 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: No date present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Article is dated but is 5 years or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Article is dated within the last 5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complimentary</strong></td>
<td>Score x 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: No support of the patient-physician relationship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Support of the patient-physician relationship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tone (includes title)</strong></td>
<td>Score x 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: Fully supported—authors fully and unequivocally support the claims; strong vocabulary is used, such as “cure,” “guarantee,” and “easy”; use of nonconditional verb tenses mostly (eg, “can” and “will”); and no discussion of limitations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: Mainly supported (authors mainly support their claims but with more cautious vocabulary, such as “can reduce your risk” or “may help prevent”, and no discussion of limitations)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: Balanced or cautious support (authors’ claims are balanced by caution and include statements of limitations and contrasting findings)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Readability**

Web page content was assessed for readability by the general public using 4 different scales, including Gunning Fox Index (GFI), Flesch Reading Ease Scale (FRES), Flesh-Kincaid Grade Level (FKGL), and the Simple Measure of Gobbledygook (SMOG) scale (Table 2). There are many scales to measure the readability of information [46], but there is no universally accepted measurement of readability. Therefore, the combination of these 4 readability scores (ie, GFI, FRES, FKGL, and SMOG) has been used together to measure the readability of health information [33,47] in this study. Each web page URL was submitted to the Readable [48] web-based scoring tool by one researcher (DG). If the URL was directed to a PDF, the text was manually entered into the web-based generator by copying and pasting the titles and content. Text were excluded from the analysis if they were advertisements, hyperlinks, author names, or references, as these could bias the results [47]. The scores were compared to a value unique to each readability tool that indicated the content was universally readable.
Table 2. Tools used to measure readability, their range of scores, the score correlated to text that is readable by the general public, and the formula used to calculate the score.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Readability tool</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Readable by the general public</th>
<th>Formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GFI&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0-20</td>
<td>&lt;8 [49]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRES&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0-100</td>
<td>&gt;60 [47]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKGL&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0-18</td>
<td>&lt;8 [47,50]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOG&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>_&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;10 [47]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup>GFI: Gunning Fox Index.
<sup>b</sup>FRES: Flesch Reading Ease Scale.
<sup>c</sup>FKGL: Flesch-Kincaid Grade Level.
<sup>d</sup>SMOG: Simple Measure of Gobbledygook.
<sup>e</sup>Not applicable.

**Accuracy**

The 5Cs Website Evaluation Tool is a structured tool that evaluates websites using 36 questions, grouped into the following 5 accuracy criteria: credibility, currency, content, construction, and clarity [51]. Since the construction, credibility, currency, and content of websites included in this study were assessed with the quality and readability tools, we only applied the content criteria.

The tool asks if the information on the website is evidence based and represents information from published journals and books [51]. To complete this assessment, current evidence from peer-reviewed journals was gathered, as they pertain to 5 key topics related to cannabis and driving (Multimedia Appendix 1). These topics include (1) the effects of cannabis consumption, (2) the prevalence of DUIC, (3) the effects of cannabis on driving performance, (4) risk of collision after using cannabis, and (5) the detection of cannabis-impaired drivers by law enforcement.

Each web page was assessed for the content across the 5 key categories. For each topic, the web page content was rated as accurate, not accurate, mixed accuracy (ie, some statements were accurate and some were not, or information was not aligning with the literature), or information not present. Each web page was rated independently by 2 researchers (MJ and DG); discrepancies were discussed and resolved. Web pages categorized as peer-reviewed (ie, peer-reviewed journal articles) were not included in the accuracy analysis, as peer-reviewed literature was used to create the evidence-based summary used in the content assessment. This approach has been used by others conducting similar content analyses [21].

**Statistical Analysis**

Descriptive statistics was performed with the mean (μ), standard deviation (σ), and total sample size (n) being reported for the average QUEST score of all web pages and by category. To assess correlations between QUEST scores and readability scores (ie, GFI, FRES, FKGL, and SMOG), a Pearson 2-tailed test was performed [33]. To assess the QUEST score for the presence of the HON code, an unpaired 1-tailed t test was performed, testing if the HON code was present on web pages with higher QUEST scores [33].

**Ethics Approval**

This study was exempted from ethical approval because it does not involve human participants.

**Results**

**Overview**

A total of 120 web pages were identified for analysis (Multimedia Appendix 2). Of the 120 web pages, 34 were removed as duplicate web pages, and 4 were removed as they did not meet the eligibility criteria, leaving 82 web pages included in the study (Figure 1). Of these, 40% (33/82) of web pages were categorized as digital media, 20% (16/82) as commercial web pages, 13% (11/82) as government organizations, 12% (10/82) as health organizations, 10% (8/82) as nonprofit foundations, 4% (3/82) as peer-reviewed content, and 1% (1/82) as “other.” Multimedia Appendix 3 presents the web pages included in the data analysis.
Figure 1. Included and excluded web pages for quantitative analysis of quality, readability, and accuracy. QUEST: quality evaluation scoring tool.

Table 3. Quality Evaluation Scoring Tool (QUEST) scores by category.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>QUEST score</th>
<th>SD (σ)</th>
<th>Total, n</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peers-reviewed content</td>
<td>26.3</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health organizations</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital media</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit foundations</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aN/A: not applicable.

Readability

The average readability scores were 9.7 (SD 2.3) for FKGL, 11.4 (SD 2.8) for GFI, 12.2 (SD 1.9) for SMOG index, and 49.9 (SD 12.3) for FRES. Assessing the readability scores for all web pages in relation to the universal readability score, 19.5% (16/82) of the web pages were universally readable by the FKGL score (score <8 considered universally readable), 16% (13/82) by the FRES score (score >60 considered universally readable), 11.1% (9/82) by the SMOG index (score <10 considered universally readable), and 9.8% (8/82) by the GFI score (score <8 considered universally readable). None of the web pages in the peer-reviewed or other categories were considered universally readable by any readability scoring tool (Table 4). Multimedia Appendix 5 presents the readability scores for each web page.
Table 4. Web pages by category that were considered universally readable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Web pages, n (%)</th>
<th>FKGL^a</th>
<th>GFI^b</th>
<th>SMOG^c</th>
<th>FRES^d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial (n=16)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 (19)</td>
<td>2 (13)</td>
<td>1 (6)</td>
<td>4 (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital media (n=33)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (12)</td>
<td>2 (6)</td>
<td>3 (9)</td>
<td>3 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government (n=11)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 (36)</td>
<td>3 (27)</td>
<td>3 (27)</td>
<td>4 (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (n=1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit foundations (n=8)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 (25)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>1 (13)</td>
<td>1 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer-reviewed material (n=3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health organization (n=10)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 (30)</td>
<td>1 (10)</td>
<td>1 (10)</td>
<td>1 (10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^aFKGL: Flesh-Kincaid Grade Level.
^bGFI: Gunning Fox Index.
^cSMOG: Simple Measure of Gobbledygook.
^dFRES: Flesch Reading Ease Scale.

Correlation Between Quality and Readability

A Pearson 2-tailed test showed a significant positive correlation between the QUEST score and the FKGL (r=0.41; P<.001), GFI (r=0.28; P=.01), and SMOG (r=0.34; P=.002) readability scores. A negative correlation was found between the QUEST score and the FRES score (r=−0.40; P<.001).

Accuracy

Of the 79 web pages that were eligible to be reviewed for accuracy, 23 web pages discussed information related to the timing of the effects from cannabis consumption; 31 web pages were related to the prevalence of DUIC; 53 were related to the effects of cannabis impairment on driving ability; 51 were related to the risk of collision; and 49 had information related to detection by law (Figure 2). From those, 96% (22/23) had accurate information on the effects from cannabis consumption; 97% (30/31) of the web pages had accurate information about the prevalence of DUIC; 92% (49/53) of the web pages presented accurate information on the effects of cannabis impairment on driving ability; 80% (41/51) of the web pages had accurate information on the risk of collision; and 71% (35/49) of the web pages presented accurate information on detection by law. Sample excerpts from web pages and accuracy categorization are included in Multimedia Appendix 6.

Figure 2. Accuracy ratings of web page content. Content accuracy of the 5 key topics about driving under the influence of cannabis are represented with colors.
Discussion

Principal Findings
This study assessed the quality, readability, and accuracy of information about DUIC found on the internet using the Google search engine. Our findings showed that peer-reviewed papers had the highest quality of information; however, these web pages were not considered universally readable. The difficulty with comprehension may lead to misinterpretation and inaccurate expectations [52,53].

Surprisingly, our research indicated that government web pages were rated as having the lowest quality, contrary to the general perception that government sources would contain high-quality information. This low rating was likely attributed to the tone of the presented text, given much of the information on government websites was one-sided, used strong words such as “will,” and did not discuss limitations of the information presented. This low quality could be due to the fact that government websites often presented information on laws and regulations and did not provide references to other information. This is unfortunate, as government web pages are typically viewed as an accurate source of information as indicated by various academic guides for evaluating information sources [54,55].

Readability for the public was problematic for most pages, with less than 20% of all web pages considered readable based on the FKGL, GFI, SMOG, and FRES readability tools. The majority of the content was written at a higher level of reading, which would often be used in academic settings or postsecondary education. The paucity of web pages written at levels that were considered universally readable was consistent with other health information topics on the internet (eg, general surgical procedures [56] and total joint arthroplasty [57]), suggesting that this could be a wider issue than solely information on cannabis [33,47,58]. Kruger et al [58] also suggests that significant efforts are still needed to provide accurate cannabis-related information on the internet for the health and safety of individuals and society [58].

The readability could be contributing to the misperceptions and behaviors; however, further studies assessing the interpretation of high-quality information with low readability scores could be beneficial. Associations and health advocacy groups should consider the health literacy of the public [59] when creating content to educate the public on DUIC. In addition, a more active form of education for the public could be beneficial as opposed to the passive information presented on a web page.

Our research shows that 80% of the information available about DUIC and its risks for accidents was accurate. However, although most information on DUIC was accurate, it was the lack of complete information that was most concerning. Of the 79 web pages that were analyzed for information about DUIC, 48% (n=38) either had no information on the risk of collision or had mixed or inaccurate information. Misperceptions surrounding cannabis particularly do not recognize the increased risk of accidents associated with DUIC, which highlights the need for comprehensive and accurate information [6,10], as many people turn to the internet to find information about cannabis [8,60] and about health in general [61].

Contrary to our finding that many web pages generally presented accurate information regarding DUIC, Lau et al [20] found that around 80% of the internet claims were inaccurate when investigating the information related to cannabis health benefits. This may suggest that the evidence regarding DUIC is less debated compared to suggested health benefits of cannabis; still, DUIC behaviors persist despite the presence of easily accessible accurate information [5,6]. Studies have shown that both adolescents and adults have a low risk perception of cannabis [62] and feel they are in control of their driving after cannabis consumption [63]. This is problematic given the evidence that cannabis can significantly impair motor coordination, judgment, and reaction time [64,65], increasing the risk of motor vehicle accidents [66].

Limitations
This study has a number of limitations. Although we have used what appears to be the most appropriate tools to evaluate web page information, there are no best practices for conducting this type of research. Second, the QUEST tool does not have a target quality score or a threshold of acceptable quality, and therefore, we can only make relative comparisons with the web pages included in this study. Finally, we made the assumption that peer-reviewed content was accurate and excluded those sites included in this study. Finally, we made the assumption that peer-reviewed content was accurate and excluded those sites from the accuracy assessment. However, there is no guarantee that all peer-reviewed materials are fully accurate. Fortunately, only 3 web pages fell into this category, so this would have minimal impact on the overall analysis.

Conclusions
Most of the identified web pages on Google Canada search engine provided accurate information about DUIC; however, the information was incomplete, the readability was generally low, and the quality of information varied depending on the source. Health organizations should consider health literacy of the public when creating content to help prevent misinterpretation and perpetuate prevailing misperceptions surrounding DUIC. Delivering high-quality, readable, and accurate information in a way that is comprehensible to the public is needed to support informed decision-making.

Acknowledgments
Sandra Schuhmacher, BSc, PharmD Student, has applied the search strategy and extracted the Health on the Net (HON) code for each web page. The authors received financial support for conduct of the research from Canadian Institutes of Health Research (Grant No. RN407334 - 429120) and the Canadian Centre of Substance Use and Addiction for the Partnerships for Cannabis Policy (Grant No. RN407334 - 429120) inclusive of this research.
Authors’ Contributions

All authors have contributed to the design of this study. MJ carried out the search strategy; MJ and MB applied the QUEST tool. DG rated the readability for the web pages. MJ and DG assessed the accuracy of the web pages. All authors contributed to the analysis of the findings. MJ wrote the initial manuscript, and DG helped to draft the manuscript. JD, LDB, and MN conceptualized the research, reviewed discrepancies, developed the accuracy tool, and reviewed the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Supplementary material.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 158 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43001_app1.pdf]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Web pages collected form each Google page.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 152 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43001_app2.pdf]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Web pages included in the data analysis.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 137 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43001_app3.pdf]

Multimedia Appendix 4
The quality assessment of the included web pages.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 264 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43001_app4.pdf]

Multimedia Appendix 5
The readability scores of the included web pages.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 104 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43001_app5.pdf]

Multimedia Appendix 6
Examples of quotations used for the accuracy assessment.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 95 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43001_app6.pdf]

References


14. Lubin G. Americans are searching for weed more than ever, according to Google. Business Insider. 2016. URL: https://tinyurl.com/vcrznsh6 [accessed 2023-02-03]


32. Google. URL: https://www.google.ca/ [accessed 2023-03-30]


45. Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0). Creative Commons. URL: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/ [accessed 2023-04-25]

46. Readability Formulas. URL: https://readabilityformulas.com/ [accessed 2023-02-03]


48. Readable. URL: https://app.readable.com/text/ [accessed 2023-02-03]

49. The Gunning Fog Index. Readable. URL: https://app.readable.com/reliability/gunning-fog-index/ [accessed 2023-02-03]


Abbreviations

- DUIC: driving under the influence of cannabis
- FKGL: Flesch-Kincaid Grade Level
- FRES: Flesch Reading Ease Scale
- GFI: Gunning Fox Index
- HON: Health on the Net
- QUEST: quality evaluation scoring tool
- SMOG: Simple Measure of Gobbledygook

©Maria Josey, Dina Gaid, Lisa D Bishop, Michael Blackwood, Maisam Najafizada, Jennifer R Donnan. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 02.05.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Predicting Patient Satisfaction With Medications for Treating Opioid Use Disorder: Case Study Applying Natural Language Processing to Reviews of Methadone and Buprenorphine/Naloxone on Health-Related Social Media

Samaneh Omranian¹, MSc; Maryam Zolnoori², PhD; Ming Huang¹, PhD; Celeste Campos-Castillo³, PhD; Susan McRoy¹, PhD
¹Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, College of Engineering & Applied Science, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI, United States
²School of Nursing, Columbia University, New York, NY, United States
³Department of Artificial Intelligence and Informatics, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, United States
⁴Department of Media and Information, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, United States

Corresponding Author:
Samaneh Omranian, MSc
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
College of Engineering & Applied Science
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
3200 N Cramer St
Milwaukee, WI, 53211
United States
Phone: 1 414 229 4000
Email: omranian@uwm.edu

Abstract

Background: Medication-assisted treatment (MAT) is an effective method for treating opioid use disorder (OUD), which combines behavioral therapies with one of three Food and Drug Administration–approved medications: methadone, buprenorphine, and naloxone. While MAT has been shown to be effective initially, there is a need for more information from the patient perspective about the satisfaction with medications. Existing research focuses on patient satisfaction with the entirety of the treatment, making it difficult to determine the unique role of medication and overlooking the views of those who may lack access to treatment due to being uninsured or concerns over stigma. Studies focusing on patients’ perspectives are also limited by the lack of scales that can efficiently collect self-reports across domains of concerns.

Objective: A broad survey of patients’ viewpoints can be obtained through social media and drug review forums, which are then assessed using automated methods to discover factors associated with medication satisfaction. Because the text is unstructured, it may contain a mix of formal and informal language. The primary aim of this study was to use natural language processing methods on text posted on health-related social media to detect patients’ satisfaction with two well-studied OUD medications: methadone and buprenorphine/naloxone.

Methods: We collected 4353 patient reviews of methadone and buprenorphine/naloxone from 2008 to 2021 posted on WebMD and Drugs.com. To build our predictive models for detecting patient satisfaction, we first employed different analyses to build four input feature sets using the vectorized text, topic models, duration of treatment, and biomedical concepts by applying MetaMap. We then developed six prediction models: logistic regression, Elastic Net, least absolute shrinkage and selection operator, random forest classifier, Ridge classifier, and extreme gradient boosting to predict patients’ satisfaction. Lastly, we compared the prediction models’ performance over different feature sets.

Results: Topics discovered included oral sensation, side effects, insurance, and doctor visits. Biomedical concepts included symptoms, drugs, and illnesses. The F-score of the predictive models across all methods ranged from 89.9% to 90.8%. The Ridge classifier model, a regression-based method, outperformed the other models.

Conclusions: Assessment of patients’ satisfaction with opioid dependency treatment medication can be predicted using automated text analysis. Adding biomedical concepts such as symptoms, drug name, and illness, along with the duration of treatment and...
Opioid Use Disorder

The 2018 National Survey on Drug Use and Health estimated that 10.3 million people over 12 years old misused opioids, including 9.9 million individuals who misused prescribed pain relievers and 808,000 heroin users [1]. Long-term misuse of opioids and heroin affects the brain’s normal functionalities and results in opioid tolerance, dependence, or addiction [2]. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has preferred the term “opioid use disorder” (OUD) over “opioid abuse or dependence” owing to the set of behavioral, cognitive, and physiological symptoms after repeated substance use [3]. In response to the opioid dependence crisis, the National Institute on Drug Abuse has invested in the implantation of science and patient care to increase access to medication-assisted treatment (MAT), which consists of medication and behavioral therapies to reduce OUD across health care and the justice system [4].

MAT with opioid agonistic medications such as buprenorphine and methadone helps patients with OUD reduce relapse rates of quitting opioids; lowers illicit opioid use; and results in an overall reduction of the burden of opioid dependency on patients, caregivers, and the health care system [5].

Based on the CDC reports, MAT is a practical, systematic approach that incorporates medications such as methadone, buprenorphine, or naloxone along with behavioral therapy to meet the needs of patients with OUD. Methadone, a full opioid agonist, has been the most generally recognized and well-researched among pharmacological and nonpharmacological treatments since its introduction in 1965 [6]. Methadone provokes cells in the same way as illicit opioids but does not invoke the same cellular response that leads to dependence on the drug [7]. Another well-tolerated MAT supervised by the medical profession is buprenorphine/naloxone, marketed under the brand name Suboxone [8]. Buprenorphine is a partial opioid agonist that binds to the same opioid receptors as the opioid drugs in the brain, decreasing craving and withdrawal symptoms [8]. Methadone was developed for oral applications, and buprenorphine/naloxone is formulated for sublingual applications [9].

In a controlled comparative randomized study, Saxon et al [10] assessed the retention rates of methadone and buprenorphine/naloxone in individuals with OUD (N=1269). The study found that 74% of patients taking methadone completed the 24-week treatment, while only 46% of patients taking buprenorphine/naloxone completed the 24-week treatment, suggesting that over the net of behavioral therapies and other client services offered, medications play a key role in experiences. These findings suggest that a methadone treatment course may produce a better retention rate (medication’s overall effectiveness) than a buprenorphine/naloxone treatment course, yet patients may prefer the latter when given a choice [11].

Various factors play into patient preferences and overall satisfaction with medication, including financial barriers, ease of use, and side effects, particularly withdrawal symptoms [12]. Unlike MAT, withdrawal symptoms appear immediately after opioid discontinuation or lowering of the dosage of opioids [13,14]. Cicero et al [15] found that the fear of withdrawal symptoms is a compelling motivator to relapse a short time after OUD treatment. As a result, poor/nonadherence and treatment dropout are quite common in MAT [16]. Bastiaans et al [17] reported elevated pulse rate, piloerection, pains, nausea, and many other symptoms as signs of withdrawal. Therefore, understanding the patients’ satisfaction with medications used in OUD treatment may help health care professionals make informed treatment decisions [18].

Unfortunately, existing data have several limitations. Studies examining patient experiences with OUD treatment often evaluate satisfaction with the entire treatment and do not disaggregate satisfaction with the medications used [19]. When studies do measure satisfaction with the medications specifically, they are limited by the lack of scales designed for OUD treatment and that are short enough to administer regularly [20]. Qualitative studies can provide opportunities for patients with OUD to volunteer a broad range of factors shaping their satisfaction with medication [19], but they share a limitation with quantitative studies in that they often sample from those who are enrolled in treatment [12]. This approach misses the perspectives of those who cannot access treatment because of concerns over stigma or lack insurance [21]. An alternative data source is therefore needed.

Online Health Forums

To better understand the patients’ experiences and address limitations in existing data sources, online health forums have been proven to be useful resources, as patients are not biased by the presence of a medical professional [22]. Accordingly, patients seek external information sources such as health care forums or online health care communities, particularly reports of patients with similar health conditions and treatment [23]. Besides, these forums also provide valuable social support, encouragement, and friendship [24,25]. In research on the efficacy of online health discussion forums for prescription drug
abuse, findings imply that an online health forum is useful for assisting users with physical detoxification and opiate withdrawal [26]. Another advantage of these online platforms compared to survey data is that people decide when to post a review compared with patient satisfaction surveys. In a study on bias in patient satisfaction surveys, Dunsch et al [27] demonstrated how assessments of patient satisfaction are extremely sensitive to how the questions are framed. They also found convincing evidence of the acceptance bias, or peoples’ inclination to accept a statement regardless of its content, in particular [27].

Natural Language Processing
Analyzing data from online health forums is not without its own challenges. The text is unstructured and may contain a mix of formal and informal concepts. Moreover, across the reviews, there may be different terms used to refer to the same biomedical concepts. Natural language processing (NLP) techniques increasingly offer an alternative analytic strategy for addressing complicated interactions in large data sets, recognizing hidden patterns, and providing effective predictions in health-related texts [28,29]. Several prior studies have used NLP methods to predict opioid dependency [30,31], overdose [32], prolonged use of opioids after surgery [33], suicidality among opioid users on the online forum Reddit, or other related outcomes [34]. Moreover, in analyzing health-related online review posts, Lu et al [35] discovered health-related topics using text clustering algorithms on social media data.

Contributions
To address limitations in existing data on patient satisfaction with medications for opioid dependency, we examined online health forums. The aim of this study was to utilize NLP to detect patient satisfaction with opioid medication treatments from patient reviews in health forums that mention methadone and buprenorphine as targeted OUD medications. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first study to identify biomedical concepts influencing patients’ satisfaction with opioid medication treatments and automatically detect patient satisfaction using those concepts as model features. To achieve our goal, we utilized patient reviews from two well-known health care forums, WebMD [36] and Drugs.com [37], on opioid treatment medications. We also used MetaMap (an NLP and computational-linguistic tool developed by the National Library of Medicine) to extract biomedical terms used in the patients’ posts. We leveraged these terms along with the duration of treatments to train a stratified 10-fold cross-validation (CV) model to detect patient satisfaction with targeted medications.

Methods

Study Design
The methodology of this study consisted of four stages: (1) data collection and preprocessing, (2) identifying hidden topic models and duration of treatment, (3) identifying biomedical concepts by applying MetaMap, and (4) developing a predictive model to detect patient satisfaction with opioid medications from reviewers’ posts. We describe each of the stages in detail below.

Data Sources
We used two health care forums, Drugs.com and WebMD, as our data source for this study. Both forums collect patients’ self-reported experiences for a wide range of medications. In both forums, patients can report their experiences with medication in a field called “comments.” In the WebMD forum, patients can enter their gender and age range, while the Drugs.com forum does not have an option for gender and age. In both forums, each review post includes a rating attribute for the reviewer to rate the treatment effectiveness experience as a number, which is in the range of 1-10 in Drugs.com and 1-5 in WebMD. In addition, in either forum, the reviewers can input the duration of their treatments into four categories: too short, less than 1 month, too long, and more than 10 years. WebMD also has options for collecting the “drug satisfaction” and “ease of use,” while Drugs.com does not have these two rating features. The date of reports in both forums is recorded automatically using the system. The patient’s ID is visible; however, the forums collect the patient consent to make the reported experience publicly available. Figure 1 shows a sample review post from the Drugs.com forum.

In this study, our targeted drugs were the two well-studied [38] OUD treatment medications methadone hydrochloride and buprenorphine/naloxone hydrochloride (Zubsolv, Suboxone, Subutex, and Bunavail). Methadone and naloxone (brand names: Methadose and Dolophine) are from a class of medications called opioid analgesics, whereas buprenorphine is from the partial agonist-antagonists class.

Figure 1. A sample review post from Drugs.com.
Data Collection
We collected 4353 drug reviews from the two online forums via an automatic web scraper. We used beautiful soup [39] in Python programming to develop the web scraper. The collected data included review posts that mentioned these two drugs (both generic and brand names for each) from 2008 to 2021, the duration of the treatment, and drug effectiveness rating. Henceforward, because the term “effectiveness” has a particular meaning in the medical literature, we refer to the numerical patient rating as “patient satisfaction.”

Data Preprocessing
In this study, we used the whole review comment as the unit of our analysis to preserve the meaning of the patients’ review comments. We removed all posts that did not provide any comment text for the post. We then used Natural Language Toolkit [40] to remove all stop words, punctuation, and non-ASCII characters. Subsequently, the words were stemmed and lemmatized for applying the topic modeling approach. This data-cleaning process improves the performance of topic modeling as it avoids repeated versions of a word in a topic and improves the detection rate significantly [41]. Finally, we rescaled patients’ ratings for the two medication treatments (methadone and buprenorphine/naloxone) from the two forums for further developing the predictive model process. As stated earlier, in both forums, each review post includes a rating attribute for rating the treatment medication satisfaction by the reviewer. Drugs.com’s rating ranges from 1 to 10, whereas this rating is from 1 to 5 on WebMD. To make the rating uniform, we employed the approach proposed by Dawes [42] to rescale 1-10 ratings on a scale from 1 to 5. In this approach, 1 remains as 1 and 10 is rescaled to 5, and then the midpoint of 5.5 on a 10-point scale is changed to be 3, the midpoint of 1 is changed to 5, and so on. We then rescaled the satisfaction ratings from a 5-score scale into a binary score, in which a score of 1, 2, or 3=unsatisfied and a score of 4 or 5=satisfied [43].

Sample Size Calculation
To identify the best features from users’ posts, we needed to determine the best random sample for the collected review posts. We first identified the ideal sample size using the finite population correction factor when sampling without replacement [44]. The formula used for calculating the sample size $n$ with the limited population factor formula in statistics is as follows:

$$n = n_0 \frac{N}{N-n_0} \left(1 - \frac{n_0}{N-1}\right)$$

where $N$ is the population size and $n_0$ is the size of the sample before the finite population factors are applied. We calculated $n_0$ with the following formula:

$$n_0 = \frac{z^2 p (1-p) \varepsilon^2}{\chi^2}$$

where $\varepsilon$ is the sampling error, $p$ is the population standard deviation, and $z$ is the confidence level. We then calculated the ideal size $n$ for a sample with $N=4353$, $\varepsilon=0.007$, $p=0.15$, and $z=1.96$ (95% confidence), yielding $n=100$. To find the best random sample of size 100, we used a stratified sample method. This approach divides the population into groups, and a proportionate number is randomly sampled from each group [44].

Content Analysis of Drug Reviews and NLP Tools for Feature Extraction
After determining the sample size, we reviewed 100 posts via the stratified sample method manually to get a better sense of the posts’ content to determine the most suitable techniques for feature extraction. Our manual content analysis showed that the patients use both colloquial and formal medical language to express medical concepts presenting symptoms, adverse drug effects, drug effectiveness, and some social concepts (eg, social isolation or financial stress) with medication. Therefore, to identify the medical concepts, we used MetaMap to extract the medical and social concepts, particularly for formal expressions (see the Biomedical Concepts Extracted by MetaMap section below for more details). In addition, to identify the major themes in each drug review, we used the topic modeling approach. We also used vectorized text and n-grams as the baseline feature set. Furthermore, we conducted feature importance in Python to determine the contribution of each feature set to the model performance. The following sections provide more detail on each feature set.

Biomedical Concepts Extracted by MetaMap as Features
To identify the biomedical concepts such as symptoms, drugs, and illnesses mentioned in the review posts, we employed MetaMap, a publicly available program based on NLP and computational-linguistic methods developed by the National Library of Medicine. MetaMap is commonly used in information extraction, classification, biomedical and clinical literature analysis in natural language, and unified medical language system (UMLS) concept-based indexing and retrieval. MetaMap maps biomedical text to concepts in the UMLS Metathesaurus [45], which assists in organizing different vocabularies used to refer to the same biomedical concept. It takes the text and breaks it down into components that include terms, phrases, linguistic elements, and tokens through a series of modules. In a comprehensive study on MetaMap features, Aronson et al [46] reported that MetaMap has an extension of the NegEx algorithm [47] to detect negated concepts.

The number of biomedical concepts extracted by MetaMap for all collected reviews was 556. To improve the performance of machine-learning algorithms, sparse features and features with low frequency for an identified concept were removed. Thus, we primarily focused on concepts with higher frequency, leaving 424 biomedical concepts on three groups of symptoms, drugs, and illnesses. The detailed procedure, including MetaMap methods and the associated results summary, is provided in Multimedia Appendix 1.

Topic Models as Features
Topic modeling is a statistical technique that groups the words of a collection of documents based on their frequency of co-occurrence. Topic modeling’s core assumption is that a document contains a mixture of themes. To identify the main underlying themes or “hidden topics” among the patients’ posts, we utilized latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA) [48], one of the popular topic modeling algorithms in NLP. LDA is a three-level hierarchical Bayesian model that models each item of a
collection as a finite mixture over an underlying list of topics. The main advantage of LDA is that it is a probabilistic model with an interpretable subject and different parameters [49]. Additionally, studies on online health forums dealing with breast cancer [50] and Chinese social media [51] revealed that LDA can be used as a feature for developing predictive models to detect postings that contain informational and emotional support automatically. However, the basic disadvantage of LDA is that it lacks objective metrics to justify hyperparameter selection [52].

For our analysis, we used the LDA algorithm implemented in Python’s Gensim package [53]. We utilized the Mallet function from the Gensim package. Selecting the best number of topics is important to create a meaningful set of topics. Steyvers and Griffiths [54] observed that the best number of topics varies from task to task and needs to result in the best generalization performance. Their research concluded that picking too few topics causes a vast topic, limiting the ability to discriminate. In contrast, too many topics results in topics that tend to catch unusual word combinations [54]. To that extent, to determine the best number of topics and words per topic, we experimented with different numbers of topics (5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, and 35) and words (5, 10, 15, and 20) alongside manual tuning of the LDA parameters. We also assessed the coherence score [55] corresponding to each extracted topic model calculated by Mallet and confirmed their reasonableness by manual inspection. By this method, the most meaningful set included 20 topics with 10 words per topic.

Duration of Treatments
Fishbain et al [56] found that between 3.3% and 14.5% of long-term prescription opioid users developed an opioid dependency after an average of 22.1 months of exposure [57]. Therefore, we considered the duration of opioid treatment medication as one of the predictive model’s features. On both online platforms, the users have seven choices to enter the time on the medication: less than 1 month, 1-6 months, 6 months to 1 year, 1-2 years, 2-5 years, 5-10 years, and 10 or more years. Approximately 10% of the collected data had missing information about the treatment duration. To handle the missing data, we utilized maximum-likelihood estimation, a statistical strategy for estimating missing data based on the available data that have been seen [58].

As a final step, the features extracted using NLP techniques (Table 1) were combined with the duration of treatment for developing machine-learning models to predict patient satisfaction with the two targeted opioid treatment medications: methadone and buprenorphine/naloxone (see the Data Source section for details).

Table 1. Four different feature sets used for the predictive model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input features</th>
<th>Baseline feature set</th>
<th>Feature set 1</th>
<th>Feature set 2</th>
<th>Feature set 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vectorized text, unigrams, and bigrams</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical concepts extracted by MetaMap</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic models</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of treatment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Machine-Learning Algorithms
In this study, we selected six machine-learning algorithms to predict the patients’ satisfaction with OUD treatments. We chose six predictive approaches based on prior studies that have frequently produced the best prediction outcomes in classification talk [59,60]. These approaches are logistic regression, the elastic network model (Elastic Net), least absolute shrinkage and selection operator (LASSO) regression, ridge regression model (Ridge), and two decision tree models, random forest and extreme gradient boosting (XGBoost).

We used stratified k-fold CV, which automatically selects training and test sets for each iteration, to train and test the machine-learning models; none of the models tune hyperparameters shared across different iterations. The k-fold CV splits the data set into k folds randomly each time and uses one dedicated fold for the test set and the rest of the folds for the training set [61]. In a stratified k-fold CV, the folds are stratified to ensure that each fold of the data set has the same proportion of observations with a given label, particularly in the case of an imbalanced labeled data set [62]. Han et al [63] recommended stratified 10-fold CV owing to its low bias and variance for assessing the performance of machine-learning algorithms. Therefore, we used a stratified 10-fold CV to train and test the models, and the average of the folds was taken to compare the metrics.

The above algorithms were fed with four novel combinations of input features (Table 1) as follows: vectorized text, which includes unigrams and bigrams (baseline feature set); vectorized text along with features from MetaMap (feature set 1); vectorized text along with features from topic models and duration of treatment (feature set 2); and lastly, vectorized text along with features from both MetaMap and topic models and duration of treatment (feature set 3). In the next section, we describe the details of the model features. We evaluated each model’s performance using general metrics of accuracy, precision, recall, F-score, and area under the curve (AUC).

Results

Statistical Analysis
Removing the posts with empty comment texts reduced the sample of 4353 posts to 4048. The average number of words per post review was 93. Among all review posts, three quarters
of reviewers utilized buprenorphine/naloxone (Suboxone) and the rest used methadone. Figure 2 demonstrates the distribution of treatment duration reported by patients among six categories of time on the medication.

**Figure 2.** Distribution of the duration of treatment reported by patients.

![Distribution of Treatment Duration](image)

Our statistical analysis revealed that 18% of the patients were unsatisfied with the treatment medication and 82% reported satisfaction with targeted medications. As shown in Figure 3, 36% of satisfied patients with the medications reported using the medication for less than 1 month.

**Figure 3.** Distribution of "satisfied" and "unsatisfied" patients according to the duration of treatment.

![Distribution of Satisfied and Unsatisfied Patients](image)

After applying MetaMap to all review posts, we found that the patients mentioned symptoms such as breathing problems, dehydration, vomit, and confusion. The reviewers also mentioned illnesses such as adrenal crisis, delirium, and chronic headaches. The top 10 symptoms, other drug names, and illnesses extracted by MetaMap are summarized in Table 2.
Table 2. Top 10 biomedical concepts for symptoms, other drugs, and illnesses extracted by MetaMap.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Biomedical concepts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symptoms</td>
<td>Suffocate, breathing problem, dehydration, vomit, confusion, restlessness, disoriented, muscle weakness, mood changes, depressing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other mentioned drugs</td>
<td>hydroxyzine (anxiety, nausea), luvox (OCD(^a)), temazepam (insomnia), vitamins (body needs), miralax (constipation), fioricet (pain and fever reliever), Narcan (overdose), magnesium citrate (bowel movement), Adderall (ADHD(^b)), Ambien (insomnia in adults)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illness</td>
<td>adrenal crisis, delirium, reflex sympathetic dystrophy, cyst, hydrocephalus, chronic headaches, sciatica, fibromyalgia, herniated discs, degenerative joint disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)OCD: obsessive compulsive disorder.  
\(^b\)ADHD: attention deficit and hyperactivity disorder.

As depicted in Table 2, reviewers mentioned other drugs in their posts, such as hydroxyzine, which is used for anxiety and nausea, and temazepam, which is helpful for insomnia. After applying topic modeling methods, the top four hidden topics extracted by LDA were an oral sensation, side effects, insurance, and doctor visit. Table 3 demonstrates the top 10 words associated with each cluster of topics.

Table 3. Four meaningful topics and associated words extracted by Mallet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Top 10 associated words</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral sensation</td>
<td>dissolve, experience, tongue, back, minute, mouth, cheek, form, considerable, night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side effects</td>
<td>bad, anxiety, depression, sober, luck, meditation, write, panic, person, properly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>insurance, find, cover, anymore, strong, worry, company, doctor, couple, list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor visit</td>
<td>doctor, thing, put, prescribe, amazing, blood, sublingual, leave, worried, shot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prediction Model Performance

Table 4 shows the predictive model performance through four different feature sets: vectorized text, including unigrams and bigrams (baseline feature set); vectorized text along with biomedical concepts (feature set 1); vectorized text along with topic models and duration of treatment (feature set 2); and lastly, vectorized text along with biomedical concepts, topic models, and duration of treatment (feature set 3). Our feature importance analysis revealed that text alone had higher importance in the models’ performance than features extracted by MetaMap, topic models, and the duration of treatments. After feeding each model with a different set of features, we found a slight improvement in the F-scores of the predictive models compared to the baseline model, except for the Ridge classifier with a small deterioration.

Table 4. Performance (F1-scores) of six classifiers for each combination of features.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Baseline feature set</th>
<th>Feature set 1</th>
<th>Feature set 2</th>
<th>Feature set 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logistic regression</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td>90.3</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td>90.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic Net</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td>90.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASSO(^a)</td>
<td>90.3</td>
<td>90.1</td>
<td>90.3</td>
<td>90.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random forest</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>90.0</td>
<td>90.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridge classifier</td>
<td>90.8</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td>90.7</td>
<td>90.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XGBoost(^b)</td>
<td>89.9</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td>90.1</td>
<td>90.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)LASSO: least absolute shrinkage and selection operator.  
\(^b\)XGBoost: extreme gradient boosting.

The receiver operating characteristic curves in Figure 4 compare different classifiers for different feature sets. Comparing the AUC values shows that the logistic regression model (AUC=78.8) outperformed the other models. The complete curves for all classifiers and feature sets are available in Multimedia Appendix 2.
Figure 4. Receiver operating characteristic plots showing the performance comparison among six classifiers, including feature set 3. AUC: area under the curve; LASSO: least absolute shrinkage and selection operator; XGBoost: extreme gradient boosting.

Figure 5 shows the precision-recall curves of all models on the different feature sets. The AUC values were calculated based on the average of the AUC of each curve. Comparing the prediction scores shows that all models had a close range of scores. As shown in Table 4, the F-score for all models ranged from 89.9% to 90.8% for the baseline feature set, biomedical concepts, topic models, and duration of treatment feature combination set. The Ridge classifier model scores, in general, were better than the other models’ scores. Adding biomedical concepts, topic models, and duration of treatment as features individually and in combination improved the performance measures of the logistic regression, Elastic Net, LASSO, and XGBoost models, whereas there were no changes for the random forest model. The results also revealed that the Ridge classifier gained the highest performance (F-score=90.8) by having the baseline feature set as its input.
Discussion

Principal Findings

In this study, we collected review posts from two online health-related forums, Drugs.com and WebMD, to investigate creating a predictive model to automatically identify patient satisfaction with OUD treatment medications. The data source presents challenges for analysis because it is unstructured, patient-generated text. We demonstrated how analysts can use MetaMap to detect biomedical concepts alongside an NLP rule-based algorithm and topic modeling (unsupervised NLP algorithm) to detect patient satisfaction. Our analysis of feature importance uncovered that the text alone as a baseline feature is a significant input variable to predict the output variable. This is aligned with the results coming from integrating biomedical concepts extracted from MetaMap and topic models with other features such as duration of treatment, which led to adding slight value to the predictive model performance. Our study also found that compared to other models, Elastic Net, a regularized regression method, improved the most upon the addition of biomedical features along with other features, which is in line with Marafino et al.’s [64] study on biomedical text classification on nurses’ notes. The F-score ranged from 89.9 for the XGBoost model to 90.8 for the Ridge classifier model, including the baseline feature set. The AUC value ranged from 74.0 (random forest) to 78.8 (logistic regression). When training models with different machine-learning models, we manually considered some alternative values for the models’ parameters, but this resulted in no significant improvements. For instance, we manually adjusted the number of iterations to the logistic regression, Elastic Net, and LASSO models from 1000 to 50,000, but we noticed no significant change.

To the best of our knowledge, this study is the first to identify the biomedical concepts from reviews of opioid medication
treatments among patients who have been struggling with the issue of OUD treatment and to predict patient satisfaction with these medications. This is critical given previous research showing the importance of medications for shaping experiences with opioid dependency treatment [11].

This study aligns with the findings from other research, while also underscoring the added value of analyzing reviews from online health forums. Our study showed that patients who used different forms of buprenorphine/naloxone (Suboxone) and methadone for their OUD mentioned numerous symptoms, which is in line with the findings of Perlogizzi et al [65] on opioid withdrawal symptoms, who showed that these symptoms are both a motivator for continuing opioid usage and a barrier to stopping them [65]. Symptoms may also reflect side effects, which are commonly ascertained in self-reported surveys of medication satisfaction and volunteered during interviews and focus groups [12,20]. Oral sensation when ingesting the medication and frequency of doctors’ visits also appear regularly in patient reports of their experiences [12]. Notably, insurance was revealed as a topic appearing in the reviews, and words related to this topic included the term “worry,” possibly indicating concerns about having insurance to assist with financial barriers to treatment. Approximately one-fifth of those who experience opioid dependency lack health insurance coverage, which increases their risk of forgoing treatment [20]. Insurance coverage and concerns about other financial barriers are rarely considered in medication satisfaction scales, however, which highlights the contributions of monitoring online health forums to capture patient satisfaction more fully.

Limitations
This study has several limitations that may impact the results. The reviews we incorporated may not reflect the viewpoints of the population of patients with OUD fully because we only collected reviews from two websites (WebMD and Drugs.com) and we cannot determine the demographic or medical background of the reviewers. Moreover, because we were limited in only using the formal names of medications as keywords, we may have missed more colloquial discourse that refers to these using slang. Other platforms such as Twitter may provide sufficient information to infer background characteristics and capture more colloquial references to the medications, but previous work found that such data were not as well-structured or relevant as review text [43].

By incorporating reviews from two different websites, this imposed restrictions in how we structured and processed the data. Because patient satisfaction was measured on one site on a 5-point scale and measured on a 10-point scale in the second site, we had to rescale the ratings to make them uniform (on a scale from 1 to 5), which resulted in the loss of some information. Besides the text of the review, we also only had one feature present in both websites (duration of treatment) to use as one of the predictive model’s features. To further assist in managing text from two different websites that may include a mix of biomedical and informal language, we used a combination of NLP techniques. We used MetaMap, which is useful for identifying biomedical concepts because it leverages the UML Metathesaurus, but it may still fail in recognizing and mapping a disease name effectively [66]. We also used topic modeling but used it on the entire review, and each review may contain different sentences with different sentiments and topics, as people reflect on their lives before or during treatment. Despite these limitations, we achieved high accuracy, and the resulting algorithm may still help address a complex crisis entangled with public health as well as with social and economic welfare, especially in the treatment of pain, a major health issue [67].

Future Work
Based on the current methods of this study and the limitations mentioned above, several future directions are suggested to build on this research. Foremost, adding demographics such as the gender of the reviewer and evaluating whether these interact with treatment can play an essential role in testing whether there are demographic disparities in responses to opioid treatments. Furthermore, future work could extend the analysis to explore the relationship between online opioid treatment reviews by patients and clinical notes by health care providers. In addition, sentiment analysis could be performed and added as a feature in addition to hidden topics. Moreover, applying advanced filtering techniques to the reviews may improve retrieving text more relevant to the subject of study and refining contextual polarity to better grasp what a word or phrase implies in a given context. Lastly, word embeddings and deep-learning methods are other suggestions for future work to investigate the improvement in the model’s performance.

Conclusions
To address the need to more fully capture patients’ experiences with medications for OUD treatments, this study used different models and classifiers to predict patient satisfaction using reviews from two online health forums. As a part of this research, we performed topic modeling and found that patients’ main concerns regarding OUD treatments are insurance, anxiety/depression, doctor visits, and types of medications. Insurance is a topic rarely covered in scales to measure medication satisfaction during OUD treatments, despite one-fifth of those with OUD lacking health insurance. We also found that including treatment duration, hidden topics, and biomedical concepts such as symptoms, drug names, and illnesses were beneficial in developing some of the predictive models, specifically the Elastic Net model, for this study. Despite the data source comprising unstructured patient-generated text, these methods showed that we could analyze patient reviews and predict patient satisfaction with an opioid dependency with an F-score of approximately 90%. This result offers a promising method for automatically extracting information from patients’ comments on health care web forums.
Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
MetaMap methods and results of its application to the data of this study.

References


Abbreviations

AUC: area under the curve
CDC: Center for Disease Control
CV: cross-validation
LASSO: least absolute shrinkage and selection operator
LDA: latent Dirichlet allocation
MAT: medication-assisted treatment
NLP: natural language processing
OUD: opioid use disorder
UMLS: Unified Medical Language System
XGBoost: extreme gradient boosting
State and Federal Legislators’ Responses on Social Media to the Mental Health and Burnout of Health Care Workers Throughout the COVID-19 Pandemic: Natural Language Processing and Sentiment Analysis

Matthew P Abrams1,2,3, BA; Arthur P Pelullo2, MA, MS; Zachary F Meisel1,3,4, MD, MPH, MSHP; Raina M Merchant1,2,3,4, MD, MSHP; Jonathan Purtle5, MSc, DrPH; Anish K Agarwal1,2,3,4, MD, MPH, MS

1Department of Emergency Medicine, Perelman School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
2Center for Digital Health, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
3Center for Emergency Care Policy and Research, Department of Emergency Medicine, Perelman School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
4Leonard Davis Institute of Health Care Economics, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, United States
5Department of Public Health Policy & Management, School of Global Public Health, New York University, New York, NY, United States

Corresponding Author:
Matthew P Abrams, BA
Department of Emergency Medicine
Perelman School of Medicine
University of Pennsylvania
8th Fl
3600 Civic Center Blvd
Philadelphia, PA, 19104
United States
Phone: 1 619 227 9228
Email: mattpabrams@knights.ucf.edu

Abstract

Background: Burnout and the mental health burden of the COVID-19 pandemic have disproportionately impacted health care workers. The links between state policies, federal regulations, COVID-19 case counts, strains on health care systems, and the mental health of health care workers continue to evolve. The language used by state and federal legislators in public-facing venues such as social media is important, as it impacts public opinion and behavior, and it also reflects current policy-leader opinions and planned legislation.

Objective: The objective of this study was to examine legislators’ social media content on Twitter and Facebook throughout the COVID-19 pandemic to thematically characterize policy makers’ attitudes and perspectives related to mental health and burnout in the health care workforce.

Methods: Legislators’ social media posts about mental health and burnout in the health care workforce were collected from January 2020 to November 2021 using Quorum, a digital database of policy-related documents. The total number of relevant social media posts per state legislator per calendar month was calculated and compared with COVID-19 case volume. Differences between themes expressed in Democratic and Republican posts were estimated using the Pearson chi-square test. Words within social media posts most associated with each political party were determined. Machine-learning was used to evaluate naturally occurring themes in the burnout- and mental health–related social media posts.

Results: A total of 4165 social media posts (1400 tweets and 2765 Facebook posts) were generated by 2047 unique state and federal legislators and 38 government entities. The majority of posts (n=2319, 55.68%) were generated by Democrats, followed by Republicans (n=1600, 40.34%). Among both parties, the volume of burnout-related posts was greatest during the initial COVID-19 surge. However, there was significant variation in the themes expressed by the 2 major political parties. Themes most correlated with Democratic posts were (1) frontline care and burnout, (2) vaccines, (3) COVID-19 outbreaks, and (4) mental health services. Themes most correlated with Republican social media posts were (1) legislation, (2) call for local action, (3) government support, and (4) health care worker testing and mental health.
Conclusions: State and federal legislators use social media to share opinions and thoughts on key topics, including burnout and mental health strain among health care workers. Variations in the volume of posts indicated that a focus on burnout and the mental health of the health care workforce existed early in the pandemic but has waned. Significant differences emerged in the content posted by the 2 major US political parties, underscoring how each prioritized different aspects of the crisis.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e38676) doi: 10.2196/38676

KEYWORDS

burnout; wellness; mental health; social media; policy; health care workforce; COVID-19; infodemiology; healthcare worker; mental well-being; psychological distress; Twitter; content analysis; thematic analysis; policy maker; healthcare workforce; legislator

Introduction

Health care workers have been disproportionately affected by burnout and mental health symptoms, including depression and anxiety [1-3]. The COVID-19 pandemic has exacerbated mental health symptoms, disorders, and burnout across the workforce [4-14]. Health care workers continue to experience rapid shifts in case volume, critical supply shortages (eg, of personal protective equipment), vaccination rates, death rates, and public health measures [12,15-17]. The emotions and mental health symptoms experienced by workers continue to fluctuate dramatically [14,17,18]. Depression, anxiety, and burnout continue to rise at alarming rates across the health care workforce [19] and have public-facing consequences, such as worse patient outcomes and higher costs [20,21].

State and federal policy responses to the pandemic continue to change across the nation [22,23]. These policy changes have been debated in the public forum by health experts, physicians, and politicians [24]. The link between these policies and case count may lead to hospital-based capacity strain and impact the mental health of the workforce. Ultimately, state COVID-19 policies and political trends are shaping national legislation. For example, President Joe Biden recently signed the Dr. Lorna Breen Health Care Provider Protection Act, inspired by Dr Breen’s death by suicide from the strain of providing care during the COVID-19 pandemic. This reflects how national legislators are starting to recognize the urgent need for improved behavioral health among health care providers.

Social media provides state and federal legislators the opportunity to directly communicate health-related information—including mental health information—to the public and to gauge public interest in a topic [25]. A recent systematic review identified that Twitter can be used to promote public health in 6 main ways, including analysis of shared content and public engagement [26], ultimately informing how governments and health care organizations shape appropriate responses to the COVID-19 pandemic [27]. Social media has also been analyzed to provide insights about the mental health of the general public during the COVID-19 pandemic [28].

The content and language used by state legislators in public-facing venues such as social media reflect their opinions and priorities [23,24,29]. Legislators’ social media posts may also signal attention toward legislation and policy engagement in real time, in addition to their priorities [29-31]. Understanding what policy makers and legislators are saying in these forums is also important, as they have influence over public opinion and impact behavior [32,33]. This may be of particular interest during the COVID-19 pandemic, as US legislators connect with their constituents and influence behaviors related to COVID-19 prevention, safety, and exposure [33,34].

As burnout and mental health symptoms increase among health care workers, the support and opinions of legislators displayed on social media are also important in understanding the message being relayed to the public. Legislators interact on social media broadly, to a greater extent than they share legislative votes or cosponsorship [35]. The growing body of social media exposure on platforms such as Twitter and Facebook between legislators and the general public creates a repository of political opinion and indicators of key policy shifts and messaging. Further, prior studies have found differences reflect a growing divide between Republican and Democratic legislators’ priorities regarding COVID-19 policies [34,36] and, overall, more partisanship than cosponsorship among online interactions between legislators [35]. However, no studies, to our knowledge, have examined possible differences in the views legislators have expressed online regarding the mental health and burnout of the health care workforce.

The objective of this study was to examine state and federal legislators’ social media posts on Twitter and Facebook throughout the COVID-19 pandemic to identify and understand themes related to mental health and burnout of the health care workforce and look for indicators of temporal shifts in political priorities regarding mental health. Specifically, we sought to describe variations in content over time, differences in language and sentiment used across parties, and party-specific theme prevalence. This content is important to analyze in order to understand the public discourse, opinions of the legislature, and the overall response from legislators to burnout and the mental health of the health care workforce.

Methods

Data Source

We identified state legislators’ Facebook and Twitter posts related to mental health and burnout in the health care workforce from January 2020 to November 2021 using Quorum (Quorum Analytics) [37], a software platform that collects policy-related documents, including social media content, from politicians during their time in office. For context, there are about 7312 state legislators [38] and 600 federal legislators [39] in the United States. Posts from all members of the upper and lower
houses, as applicable, of the 50 US state legislature with 1 or more terms from each of the following keyword groups were selected for analysis: [“healthcare worker,” “doctor,” “physician,” “nurse”] AND [“wellness,” “wellbeing,” “burnout,” “resilience,” “compassion,” “fatigue,” “depression,” “suicide,” “mental health,” “anxiety,” “sad,” “depressed,” “stress,” “stressed,” “tired,” “frustrated,” “frustration”]. Of note, the 4 keywords in the first string of search terms were carefully selected by the research team to capture the health care workers perceived to be most discussed by legislators online and were not inclusive of all frontline workers. Retweets and other posts duplicating the content of another user were also included in the analysis, as these posts indicate the significance of the original content and intent to propagate to a larger audience. This study was conducted in partnership with the Research-to-Policy Collaboration, which is affiliated with Pennsylvania State University’s Edna Bennett Pierce Prevention Research Center.

**Descriptive Analysis**

Summary statistics were used to describe the volume of relevant burnout-related posts on each social media platform and across parties and legislative bodies. The monthly volume of social media posts related to mental health and burnout between January 2020 and November 2021, stratified by social media platform and political party, was compared with monthly COVID-19 case volume during the same time period. Differences between themes expressed in Democratic and Republican posts were estimated using the Pearson chi-square test. Themes expressed by legislators with independent or unknown affiliations were excluded from the analyses and assessments due to small sample size. Likewise, social media posts from government entities (rather than individual legislators) were excluded from the analyses due to small sample size.

**Natural Language Processing**

**Preprocessing**

Post text was converted to lowercase, extraneous white space was stripped, and link URLs, email addresses, user mentions, hashtags, and stop words were removed. Remaining terms were lemmatized to group-inflected forms with the same word stem, and the relative frequency of single words and phrases was extracted to build a baseline set of language features (rows indicated posts, and columns indicated word/phrase frequency), from which the top 50 most frequent words posted by Republicans and Democrats were identified. These methods have been used in prior work characterizing legislator discourse on social media [36,40,41].

**Theme Modeling**

We applied latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA), an unsupervised clustering algorithm, to the baseline set of language features to identify 20 data-driven word clusters (ie, topics) and constructed a topic feature set (rows indicated posts, and columns indicated topic prevalence); LDA assumes that posts have a small number of topics (ie, themes) and that topics are composed of groups of frequently co-occurring words and phrases across posts [42,43]. The topic model was trained using the Machine Learning for Language Toolkit 2.0 [44], and the optimal number of themes was selected via analysis of model coherence scores, visual inspection of topic separation with principal component analysis, and manual evaluation of topic interpretability.

Topic features were correlated (Pearson r) with political party (coded as a binary variable, where 0 indicated a Democratic post and 1 indicated a Republican post) to further distinguish linguistic differences across political parties in social media posts about mental health and burnout in the health care workforce. Significant correlations with a Benjamini-Hochberg–corrected P value of <.001 and their 95% CIs are reported. Authors AKA and MPA independently evaluated each topic for thematic meaning by reviewing the 10 words and 10 social media posts most associated with each topic [45,46].

**Sentiment**

We applied the Valence Aware Dictionary and Sentiment Reasoner (VADER) [47], a lexicon and rule-based sentiment analysis tool that is specifically attuned to sentiments expressed in social media, to the baseline set of language features to identify weekly changes in post sentiment over time across political parties. Post sentiment scores were calculated as the mean sentence sentiment in each post (as suggested in the VADER documentation), and weekly sentiment scores were calculated as the mean post sentiment for all posts in a given week stratified by party. Sentiment data were visualized via weekly sentiment means overlaid with the exponentially weighted mean of weekly sentiment means. This was repeated to identify monthly changes in sentiment.

All statistical analyses were performed using Python (version 3.7.7).

**Ethical Considerations**

This study is exempt from ethical review under University of Pennsylvania Institutional Review Board guidelines, as it does not meet the criteria for human-subject research and utilizes publicly available social media posts.

**Results**

The search criteria resulted in 4165 health care workforce burnout–related social media posts, including 1400 tweets and 2765 Facebook posts, that met the inclusion criteria (Table 1). These posts were generated by 2047 unique social media accounts, consisting of 2009 state and federal legislator accounts (1257 Facebook accounts and 752 Twitter accounts owned by 1685 unique individuals) and 38 government entity accounts, such as state health departments (n=38 Twitter accounts). The majority of the social media posts (2319/4165, 55.68%) were generated by Democrats. Republicans were responsible for 40.34% (1600/4165) of health care–associated burnout-related social media posts and all other legislators were responsible for 3.58% of posts (166/4165). The most common legislators were representatives (2139/4165, 51.36%) followed by senators (1259/4165, 29.52%). The mean word count was 43.47 (SD 18.87) words for Twitter posts and 422.72 (SD 277.15) words for Facebook posts. Variation in volume of posts generated
varied over time, with the majority occurring during the initial surge (Figure 1). This general waning of the volume of burnout-related posts as the pandemic progressed was similar among legislators from both major political parties.

Notable differences were observed between platform use and political party affiliation. Democrats made the majority of Twitter posts (1033/1400, 73.79%) and Republicans made the slight majority of Facebook posts (1425/2765, 51.54%). Additionally, there were notable geographic differences along party lines in the volume of Facebook posts, with Democrats posting more often than Republicans in the Northeast (n=505 vs n=378), and Republicans posting more often from the South (n=727 vs n=418) and Midwest (n=246 vs n=91). However, these regional differences may partially reflect differences in the size and partisan composition of state legislatures across these geographies.

Thematic content generated from the natural-language processing and LDA approaches revealed varying content themes between the 2 major political parties (Figures 2 and 3). The top 4 themes from social media posts most significantly correlated with the Democratic Party were (1) frontline care and burnout, (2) vaccines, (3) COVID outbreaks, and (4) mental health services. The top 4 themes associated with the Republican Party social media posts were (1) legislation, (2) call for local action, (3) government support, and (4) health care worker testing and mental health. Table 2 shows themes, words, and correlation strength with party.

Figures 4 and 5 show word clouds for each of the top 4 themes across party affiliation. Full post content and the list of themes are available in Multimedia Appendix 1, Table S1.

Sentence-level sentiment analyses also revealed differential sentiment patterns by political party throughout the timeline of the study (Multimedia Appendix 1, Figure S1A). The mean monthly post sentiment analysis found that both parties’ posts remained within the slightly positive to positive sentiment range when mean sentiment scores were averaged per month and exponentially weighted. However, the more granular weekly post sentiment analysis by party revealed that during most spikes in COVID-19 case counts, the weekly exponentially weighted mean sentiment scores of Democratic posts more often entered the neutral or negative range compared to Republican posts (Multimedia Appendix 1, Figure S1B).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Twitter (n=1400), n (%)</th>
<th>Facebook (n=2765), n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Party</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic</td>
<td>1033 (73.79)</td>
<td>1286 (46.51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republican</td>
<td>255 (18.21)</td>
<td>1425 (51.54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent</td>
<td>5 (0.36)</td>
<td>3 (0.11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>107 (7.64)</td>
<td>51 (1.84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Region</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast</td>
<td>445 (31.79)</td>
<td>897 (32.64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South</td>
<td>365 (26.07)</td>
<td>1170 (42.58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest</td>
<td>285 (20.36)</td>
<td>446 (16.23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West</td>
<td>304 (21.71)</td>
<td>235 (8.55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td>1338 (95.57)</td>
<td>2535 (91.68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designate</td>
<td>1 (0.07)</td>
<td>3 (0.11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former</td>
<td>61 (4.36)</td>
<td>227 (8.21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government title</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representative</td>
<td>623 (22.53)</td>
<td>1516 (54.83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senator</td>
<td>439 (15.88)</td>
<td>820 (29.66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>115 (4.16)</td>
<td>158 (5.71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delegate</td>
<td>54 (1.95)</td>
<td>118 (4.27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor</td>
<td>54 (1.95)</td>
<td>73 (2.64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker</td>
<td>9 (0.33)</td>
<td>40 (1.45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>14 (0.51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>18 (0.65)</td>
<td>26 (0.94)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Posts from Guam, the Virgin Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands were not included.

*Posts from government entities (n=88 Twitter posts) were not included.
Figure 1. COVID-19 case counts and volume of social media posts by party over time. D: Democratic; I: independent; R: Republican; U: unknown.
Figure 2. Words most frequently used in Democratic social media posts.

Figure 3. Words most frequently used in Republican social media posts.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Top words</th>
<th>Pearson r (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Themes associated with Democratic posts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontline care burnout and stress</td>
<td>worker, nurse, healthcare, work, doctor, community, fight, stress, pandemic, frontline, first_responder, social, tired, year, life, month, support, serve, front_line, proud</td>
<td>-0.2615(^a) (–0.31 to –0.21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaccine</td>
<td>vaccine, call, covid, vaccination, receive, week, information, vaccinate, appointment, online, local, office, meal, website, free, visit, find, pm, question, age</td>
<td>-0.1278(^a) (–0.18 to –0.08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COVID outbreaks</td>
<td>county, people, governor, test, work, state, back, continue, school, number, outbreak, rate, testing, day, make, positive, move, system, good, lot</td>
<td>-0.1118(^a) (–0.16 to –0.06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental health services</td>
<td>health, mental, care, service, access, support, patient, provider, treatment, physician, professional, insurance, crisis, practice, resource, behavioral, medical, provide, system, network</td>
<td>-0.1102(^a) (–0.16 to –0.06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COVID testing</td>
<td>covid, testing, health, information, state, include, public, update, test, site, department, community, today, member, resident, contact, resource, day, announce, visit</td>
<td>-0.0582 (–0.11 to –0.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State information</td>
<td>case, covid, county, health, statewide, update, coronavirus, individual, state, home, death, total, patient, provide, stay, information, report, number, continue, resident</td>
<td>-0.0398 (–0.09 to 0.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools and education</td>
<td>school, child, student, education, year, district, teacher, high, parent, family, plan, learn, person, work, board, adult, college, staff, opportunity, ensure</td>
<td>-0.0348 (–0.09 to 0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masking to slow spread</td>
<td>virus, people, spread, mask, risk, coronavirus, medical, disease, sick, doctor, prevent, stay, condition, symptom, show, time, flu, avoid, slow, wear</td>
<td>-0.0243 (–0.08 to 0.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontline/essential service support and volunteers</td>
<td>service, include, provide, medical, support, public, community, food, individual, provider, essential, work, worker, center, company, care, supply, volunteer, health, equipment</td>
<td>-0.0116 (–0.06 to 0.04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family/support systems</td>
<td>worker, nurse, healthcare, work, doctor, community, fight, stress, pandemic, frontline, first_responder, social, tired, year, life, month, support, serve, front_line, proud</td>
<td>-0.0019 (–0.05 to 0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Themes associated with Republican posts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislation</td>
<td>bill, pass, vote, house, legislation, state, require, law, week, committee, session, public, year, create, act, law_enforcement, veteran, legislative, establish, make</td>
<td>0.1647(^a) (0.11 to 0.21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for local action</td>
<td>state, governor, work, continue, pandemic, government, make, issue, important, address, action, local, crisis, leader, response, concern, protect, community, citizen, time</td>
<td>0.1430(^a) (0.09 to 0.19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governmental support</td>
<td>state, fund, budget, increase, funding, program, provide, federal, include, year, support, tax, grant, cut, plan, education, pay, revenue, cost, rural</td>
<td>0.1098(^a) (0.06 to 0.16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care worker testing and mental health</td>
<td>test, health, total, positive, pm, facility, day, testing, additional, worker, state, begin, staff, mental, today, healthcare, recover, information, include, covid</td>
<td>0.0752(^a) (0.02 to 0.13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business/economy</td>
<td>business, order, home, public, health, stay, guidance, follow, close, guideline, essential, open, social_distance, employee, issue, reopen, continue, activity, remain, limit</td>
<td>0.0676(^a) (0.02 to 0.12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandemic time course</td>
<td>time, day, people, make, work, give, place, put, today, good, week, call, happen, start, month, understand, long, point, post, end</td>
<td>0.0675(^a) (0.02 to 0.12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency public health measures</td>
<td>emergency, state, provide, program, public, benefit, federal, assistance, business, payment, requirement, covid, extend, pay, department, governor, sign, receive, apply, require</td>
<td>0.0379 (–0.01 to 0.09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debate surrounding public policies</td>
<td>woman, mandate, decision, government, protect, policy, force, doctor, fail, power, lead, lose, sadly, life, abortion, hearing, drug, speak, freedom, science</td>
<td>0.0302 (–0.02 to 0.08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case counts</td>
<td>case, death, positive, covid, active, test, change, report, yesterday, number, week, hospital, total, bed, patient, update, day, increase, confirm, rate</td>
<td>0.0268 (–0.03 to 0.08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term care facilities</td>
<td>care, facility, home, family, nursing, health, hospital, resident, nursing home, staff, visit, long-term, member, patient, visitation, vulnerable, person, senior, hour, individual</td>
<td>0.0197 (–0.03 to 0.07)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)These values were significant at the \(P<.001\) level after applying the Benjamini-Hochberg correction for multiple tests.
Figure 4. Word clouds representing the top 20 most representative words for each of the 4 themes most correlated with Democratic social media posts.

Figure 5. Word clouds representing the top 20 most representative words for each of the 4 themes most correlated with Republican social media posts.
Discussion

Principal Findings

This study investigated the social-media posts of US legislators throughout the COVID-19 pandemic with a focus on content related to health care–associated burnout and the mental health of the workforce. It has 3 key findings. First, state and federal legislators are actively using social media to discuss the pandemic and burnout. Second, the focus on burnout and the mental health of the health care workforce was primarily seen in the early surge of the pandemic and then dramatically waned. Third, key differences emerged in the social media content posted by the 2 major US political parties. Addressing the overlapping nature of the COVID-19 pandemic and health care–associated burnout is a national priority for health systems, payers, clinicians, and patients [7], yet the 2 parties appear to highlight and prioritize different aspects of the crisis.

State and federal legislators are increasingly using social media as a platform to discuss health care and medicine [31,35,36,40]. Previous literature has investigated the relationship between Democrats’ and Republicans’ social media content within the context of the opioid epidemic, showing that overall partisanship across topics increased from 2016 to 2019 [40]. In the setting of the COVID-19 pandemic, a recent study also showed that Republican legislators who were previously less engaged in discussion of vaccination on social media became significantly more publicly engaged following the arrival of COVID-19 compared to their Democratic counterparts, suggesting a possible convergence of priorities in light of the COVID-19 pandemic [41]. The content posted on Twitter and Facebook is public facing, and given the rise of digital technology and social media, the content posted by legislators in the United States provides a window into political thoughts, agendas, and priorities. The pandemic has certainly worsened the mental health strain and burnout faced by health care providers and is projected to continue despite improvements in case volume [7]. This is among the first studies to discover and investigate the social media content from US legislators specific to burnout and mental health of the workforce. Perhaps less surprising is the rise in these social media posts early in the pandemic, as attention was keenly focused on the workforce. Unfortunately, this data set shows that after the initial wave, there has been less attention over time despite recurrent surges (eg, Delta variants). In line with Kingdon’s multiple streams model [48], this may indicate that the “policy window” for mental health–related legislation regarding the health care workforce was open early in the pandemic. That said, there remains a persistent, yet small, discussion across parties, but ultimately it is low.

The themes and words that state and federal legislators used in these mental health–related social media posts were notably different between the 2 major political parties, including in their emphasis. This is consistent with another recent analysis of tweets from legislators that found differences in health care–related themes according to party lines [36]. In our study, Republican-affiliated legislator posts revealed a greater representation of themes central to public policies and legislation. The themes indicated a focus on local and federal action as seen through 2 of the top 4 most strongly correlated themes, “call for local action” and “governmental support.” This may reflect support for implementing broader policies to help support health care workers. Republican posts also included a focus on COVID-19 testing for the workforce. In contrast, Democratic social media posts more specifically focused on the mental health services and acute strain on the workers themselves. The thematic analysis showed that 2 of the top 4 themes focused on “frontline care and burnout/stress” and “mental health services.” In addition, Democratic posts were varied in their overall content, with other themes emerging related to capacity strain on health systems related to outbreaks and vaccines and vaccinations themselves. These themes appear to be much more granular and focused on the workers themselves and the stress and burnout they face throughout the pandemic surges.

This is among the first studies to use natural language processing of state and federal legislators’ social media content to measure and describe trends in content and posting issues over time with specific attention to health care worker burnout and mental health. State and federal legislators’ word choices on social media carry great influence, and their reach is broad. The posts generated by legislators reflect the immense initial concern and the seeming loss of focus as the public response evolved over the course of the pandemic. Discussing mental health and burnout in public forums is important in health care, where significant stigmas exist and the consequences are grave, as seen by the high relative rate of physician suicide [49–51]. State and federal legislators carry power in their voices, whether they are live or on social media, and their words can lead to important action to help support and sustain the workforce. Recognizing the urgent need for improved behavioral health among health care providers, President Joe Biden recently signed the Dr. Lorna Breen Health Care Provider Protection Act, inspired by Dr Breen’s death by suicide from the strain of providing care during the COVID-19 pandemic. Highlighting the important role of legislators’ social media, the post on the President’s Instagram account (@Potus) about this new act’s aim of “reducing and preventing suicide, burnout, and mental health and substance use conditions among healthcare professionals” received over 330,000 likes and 7200 comments, suggesting social media is an important tool for legislators to interface with constituents about the mental health of the workforce.

Limitations

This study has several limitations. Quorum does not report state or federal legislators’ years in office, only whether they are a current or former legislator at the time of data download. We therefore were unable to stratify for years in office in our measures of legislators’ number of social media posts related to burnout or mental health. Similarly, Quorum does not report the gender of legislators. It is possible that the content may be different based on the gender of legislators, so future studies should aim to analyze legislators’ posts by gender. We also did not have access to the total number of social media posts for each legislator. We were therefore also unable to stratify for a legislator’s general social media activity in our analysis. Another limitation is that social media posts from both state and federal
Legislators were aggregated and analyzed together. However, it is possible that variations in the content and sentiment of social media posts may differ based on whether a legislator works at the state or federal level.

Moreover, cross-party comparisons in post volume are impacted by the size and partisan composition of state and federal legislatures, which are often not evenly distributed along party lines; therefore, regional differences in attention to burnout within these geographical regions should be interpreted with caution, since there may be different numbers of Democratic versus Republican legislators in a given region. Another limitation is that changes in the content of social media posts in relation to major changes in pandemic prevention and control, such as lockdowns, the introduction of vaccines, vaccine mandates, and masking, were not considered in the analyses. Given it is possible that the content in posts may vary based on these major events, more granular analyses that look at how social media content was influenced by prevention efforts should be conducted in the future.

Finally, social media language does not necessarily lead to specific votes or policy decisions. Identifying relationships between state and federal legislator social media content and legislator voting patterns was beyond the scope of this project.

**Conclusion**

Health care–associated burnout and mental health strain has grown tremendously throughout the pandemic. Public and legislative response and attention is key to ensuring those working in health care are supported and cared for, as burnout impacts clinicians and the care they provide. Social media can provide valuable insight into trends in state and federal legislators’ burnout and mental health–related content. We found an initial surge in the volume of posts that has diminished throughout the pandemic and, perhaps unsurprisingly, a divide in how Democrats and Republicans think about the issues. Democrats increasingly post content related to individuals and stress and Republicans increasingly post content related to legislation. As the pandemic case count diminished, we found an unfortunate similar decrease in attention from legislators to the issue of supporting the mental health of health care workers and combating burnout.

**Acknowledgments**

This study was conducted in partnership with the Research-to-Policy Collaboration, which is affiliated with Pennsylvania State University's Edna Bennett Pierce Prevention Research Center.

RMM receives funding from the National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH; grant number R01MH127686) and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (grant number K24 HL157621). JP receives funding from NIMH (grant number P50MH113662).

**Data Availability**

The data sets generated during and/or analyzed during the current study are available publicly from the Quorum database, as well as from the corresponding author on reasonable request.

**Conflicts of Interest**

None declared.

**Multimedia Appendix 1**

Supplemental Figure 1: Mean Social Media Post Sentiment Scores by Political Party Affiliation and Supplemental Table 1: Representative Social Media Posts Associated with Each Theme.

[DOCX File, 471 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38676_app1.docx]

**References**


37. Quorum. URL: https://www.quorum.us/ [accessed 2023-01-25]


Analyzing Discussions Around Rural Health on Twitter During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Social Network Analysis of Twitter Data

Wasim Ahmed1,*, BA, MSc, PhD; Josep Vidal-Alaball2,3,4,*, MD, MPH, PhD; Josep Maria Vilaseca Llobet4,5,*, MD, PhD

1Stirling University Management School, University of Stirling, Stirling, United Kingdom
2Unitat de Suport a la Recerca de la Catalunya Central, Fundació Institut Universitari per a la Recerca a l’Atenció Primària de Salut Jordi Gol i Gurina, Sant Fruitós de Bages, Spain
3Health Promotion in Rural Areas Research Group, Gerència Territorial de la Catalunya Central, Institut Català de la Salut, Sant Fruitós de Bages, Spain
4Faculty of Medicine, University of Vic – Central University of Catalonia, Vic, Spain
5Primary Care Service, Althaia Xarxa Assistencial Universitària de Manresa, Manresa, Spain

*all authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Wasim Ahmed, BA, MSc, PhD
Stirling University Management School
University of Stirling
Airthrey Road
Stirling, FK9 4LA
United Kingdom
Phone: 44 01786 467333
Email: Wasim.Ahmed@stir.ac.uk

Abstract

Background: Individuals from rural areas are increasingly using social media as a means of communication, receiving information, or actively complaining of inequalities and injustices.

Objective: The aim of our study is to analyze conversations about rural health taking place on Twitter during a particular phase of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Methods: This study captured 57 days’ worth of Twitter data related to rural health from June to August 2021, using English-language keywords. The study used social network analysis and natural language processing to analyze the data.

Results: It was found that Twitter served as a fruitful platform to raise awareness of problems faced by users living in rural areas. Overall, Twitter was used in rural areas to express complaints, debate, and share information.

Conclusions: Twitter could be leveraged as a powerful social listening tool for individuals and organizations that want to gain insight into popular narratives around rural health.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e39209) doi:10.2196/39209

KEYWORDS
rural health; Twitter messaging; social media; COVID-19; SARS-CoV-2; coronavirus; social network analysis

Introduction

Globalization and proliferation of the world wide web and social media have increased the amount of information available internationally. Access to information can be crucial in rural areas as it can help break the traditional isolation that those living in rural areas experience. In the past, it was believed that rural communities were isolated, with poor access to web-based information and being excluded from social media. This is partially true [1]. However, in recent times, in both high-income and transitional countries, a remarkable number of individuals from rural areas are using social media to communicate to receive up-to-date information and access quality health support and services [2].

It is well known that several societal and health issues are unique to rural areas when compared to those in urban areas. This includes high poverty rates, less access to health care, a higher percentage of adults with health problems, and health issues related to exposure to chemicals used in farming.
Twitter is a popular form of social media, and its use by health care professionals has been studied extensively [3]. Some examples include the use of Twitter as a means of health promotion by large urban hospitals and clinics in the United States [4]. Moreover, Twitter has also been used as a new source of data to study depression and its wider determinants in deprived populations in India and Brazil and for predictive analytics and sentiment analysis [5].

A recent study analyzing the implications of Twitter in health-related research identified a wide variety of themes ranging from professional education in health care to big data, social marketing and substance use, physical and emotional well-being of young adults, and public health and health communication [6]. The analysis of social media provides a useful tool for public health specialists and government decision-makers to gain insight into population reactions and feelings [7], especially in times of uncertainty such as the one we are facing with the present pandemic [8].

Misinformation has been a problem on social media platforms such as Twitter. A systematic review of the prevalence of health misinformation on social media before the COVID-19 pandemic found that 2 of the 6 principal categories were vaccines (32%) and pandemics (10%). The prevalence of health misinformation was the highest on Twitter [9]. Another paper published after the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic suggests understudied research areas that need to be addressed to improve policy and practice in response to health misinformation; those research areas include (1) spatial, temporal, network, and cross-platform dynamics of misinformation sharing and (2) the focus on vulnerable populations [10]. A recent bibliometric study of the scientific literature on medical and health-related misinformation on social media found that the most popularly investigated social media platform is Twitter and that COVID-19 is a common topic investigated across all platforms [11].

A study by Cuomo et al [12] analyzed the geospatial distribution of Tweets related to COVID-19 to try to illustrate the full scope of the pandemic. The authors found that rural areas in the United States engaged in COVID-19–related social media conversations at later stages of the outbreak than urban areas [12]. A person’s birthplace has been regarded as an important determinant of health [13]. The availability of resources in rural areas differs from that in urban areas, and this has an impact on population health [14,15]. Another problem in rural areas is the shortage of health professionals willing to work in these areas [16]. Some initiatives are being developed to promote interest in rural health in this context. One such initiative uses social media for this objective. This is the case of the Rural Family Medicine Café, which, since 2015, has been organizing regular meetings using social networks to put in contact health professionals who work or have an interest in rural health [17,18].

There are few studies investigating the use of Twitter in relation to rural health issues that analyze popular topics covered in these areas. This is particularly interesting at the time of the COVID-19 pandemic, as contrary to the initial beliefs that lower population density could protect against the virus, COVID-19 did not spare these areas [19].

The main overall aim of our study is to analyze the conversations related to rural health taking place on Twitter during the COVID-19 pandemic to better understand popular narratives being communicated. Twitter is a popular social networking platform, and our study aims to shed light on the content hosted on the platform related to rural health.

More specifically, the objectives of this study are to study a particular time frame to (1) develop an understanding of the content and debates being shared on Twitter related to rural health, (2) to identify influential users around rural health on Twitter, and (3) uncover the key hashtags and websites being shared.

By fulfilling these objectives, the study will gain an understanding of rural health conversations taking place on Twitter during a specific phase of the COVID-19 pandemic between June and August 2021. The results are likely to be of interest to other scholars working in these areas as well as public health organizations and activists.

**Methods**

**Sampling Tweets**

This study made use of the Twitter Archiving Google Sheets (TAGS) tool to retrieve 15,586 tweets matching the keyword “rural health.” TAGS draws upon the Twitter Search application programming interface to retrieve tweets. Although an English keyword is used, other languages may also exist, for example, if they reply to a tweet using a different language but the original tweet was posted in English or if they quote or reply to a tweet. Tweets were retrieved from June 10 to August 6, 2021, encompassing 57 days during the COVID-19 pandemic. No particular geographical location was selected from which to retrieve tweets, and tweets could be sent and received from anywhere in the world where Twitter is available. This is not a limitation of this study per se, as Twitter does not provide accurate location-based data and many studies are conducted using keywords. It is important to mention that there are numerous definitions of “rural” [20]. These definitions differ in the cutoff point. To avoid disputes, we use the simple principle that if one thinks one is rural, one probably is.

Although it can be argued that tweets are in the public domain, the project was careful not to draw attention to individual users acting in a personal capacity (preventing unwanted exposure). However, the users and key tweets reproduced in this study derive either from accounts and users in the public domain, social media influencers, health organizations, politicians, and academic journals.

**Data Analysis**

In order to identify influential users, the metric of betweenness centrality (the influence a user exerts on other users by his/her tweets) was applied, which is derived from the network theory and has been used in this study to find Twitter users that have an influence in our data set. This methodology has been used in previous research [21-23]. This metric was used in this study as it can identify users located in strategic locations within the network and who are gatekeepers of information propagation. It is commonly used in social media research to find important
users in a network. The betweenness centrality scores are unique to each network and can be used to benchmark each of the users and rank them from most to least influential by betweenness centrality. Providing a detailed overview of network visualizations is beyond the scope of this study. Those new to network visualizations may wish to examine research in this area, which outlines common network patterns and how to interpret them [24].

Social Network Analysis
The software NodeXL (Social Media Research Foundation) was used to conduct a social network analysis of the data [17]. The network graph was laid out using the Clauset-Newman-Moore layout algorithm that is integrated into NodeXL. Social network analysis is the process of investigating social structures using networks and graph theory. This entails identifying and analyzing relations among entities and features in a social system. In our case, we analyzed the relationship among users by examining interaction patterns (retweets, replies, mentions, etc). We examined the whole network without prefiltering.

Time-Series Analysis
Time-series analysis is the study of data over time (Multimedia Appendix 1); it is the process of examining a time series to understand it and make predictions about future trends based on past data. It has applications in many areas, including economics, biology and medicine, engineering, environmental science, and meteorology. In this study, we made use of time-series analysis to gain an understanding of the volume of all tweet types across time.

Content Analysis and Natural Language Processing
NodeXL was also used to identify co-occurring word pairs, which is a type of natural language processing modality. In a word pair analysis, we looked at all the words in our data set and compared them to each other using their co-occurrence statistics (Multimedia Appendix 2). We then used these statistics to find all the word pairs that are likely to occur together more often than expected by chance.

Ethics Approval
The study received ethical approval from Newcastle University (26055/2022).

Results
Results of Social Network Analysis
Figure 1 provides a visual representation of Twitter activity based on the data that were captured. The circles within the network represent individual Twitter users who were tweeting using the words “rural health,” and the lines between them represent connections such as mentions and replies. Different colors are used to distinguish each of the groups, and they are listed from left to right, ranked by size, where group 1 is the largest cluster in the network, followed by group 2, and so forth.

---

Figure 1. Social network visualization and discussions across groups.
The figure highlights how there were several different groups of users who were conversing about different topics related to rural health. The largest group in the network (group 1) is that of a broadcast network where a user’s tweet is retweeted with high frequency.

There are also several other smaller groups and broadcast networks providing the overall network a community shape. Other popular groups, such as groups 3, 5, 6, 7, and 10, indicate that there were different communities forming on Twitter, which were conversing about different topics related to rural health. There is little engagement (retweets and mentions) among users within some groups, but cross-group interaction was seen to occur between groups 5 and 9. Groups 1 and 9 appeared to be broadcast as network shapes. Multimedia Appendix 2 contains a full list of keywords associated with each of the clusters, providing insight into the types of topics that were being discussed.

More specifically, to provide more context on the content of the groups and communities represented within the visual, a range of news articles and reports were being amplified. For example, one article shared in group one was entitled, “India’s healthcare workers are busting misinformation on WhatsApp.” This was the most dominant news story being amplified in group 1. Aside from “rural, health” itself, the most popular word pair in group 1 was that of “fighting, covid” (n=873). Other interesting keywords identified within this group included “busting, myths” (n=873), indicating the combattting of misinformation, which was also linked to the aforementioned news article. If we cross-reference to the top 10 retweets and examine the tweet ranked as the third-most popular, it can be seen that this tweet uses the keyword “busting myths.” In group 2, interesting word combinations (provided within the appendix) included “health, systems” (n=373), “expanding, medicaid” (n=256), “taxpayers, money” (n=254), and “affordable, health” (n=212). These keywords provide insight into the commonly used words and are helpful in understanding some of the topics that users were discussing. Multimedia Appendix 2 provides insight into groups 3 to 10 and an insight into some of the topics being discussed.

### Results of the Time-Series Analysis

Multimedia Appendix 1 provides an overview of the data set’s unique edges (ie, tweets, retweets, mentions, etc). There appears to be a constant stream of Twitter activity, with 2 large peaks observed on June 18 and July 16, 2021, respectively. Overall, there appears to be much more activity taking place during June 2021. Upon investigating the peaks that were occurring within the data, it was found that these peaks tended to relate to spikes in retweets due to the tweets contained among the top 10.

### Results Related to Key Users, Websites, Hashtags, and Retweets

Table 1 provides insight into the key users. The first key user is the account of Akhilesh Yadav, a socialist leader of India. This is followed by the Twitter account of the World Health Organization and the Rural and Remote Health Journal Twitter, an open-access academic international journal. In fourth place, we found the account of Senator Reverend Raphael Warnock, a US senator from Georgia, and in fifth place, the account of the National Rural Health Association, a US nonprofit organization with the mission to provide leadership on rural health issues through advocacy, communications, education, and research.

Table 2 provides information about the top websites used in tweets. The top website used in tweets and by far (877 occurrences) is from The Verge, an American technology news website. It features an article on how health care workers are combating misinformation about COVID-19 in rural India. The second-most used website in tweets is also related to India and is based on an article from The New York Times, which describes how the bodies floating at the river Ganges were buried at their shores and showed that the authorities were not telling the truth about the full extent of the death toll caused by COVID-19. The third-most used website was from a suspended account and no longer accessible. Finally, the fourth-most used website was from Gary Votour, who was running for the post of governor of South Carolina, and the fifth-most used website was an article from IndiaSpend, an Indian web-based journal, which discussed how Indian rural health centers were struggling with staff shortages, especially pharmacists and doctors.

Table 3 provides insight into the top hashtags used in the tweets. The most used hashtag is #appoint_pharmacist_for_rural_health, a hashtag used in a campaign to advocate for the appointment of pharmacists in rural India. The second-most used hashtag was #33yearsofpmk, a hashtag commemorating 33 years of the Paattali Makkal Katchi (working people’s party), abbreviated as “PMK”—a political party in Tamil Nadu, India. The third-most used hashtag is directly related to rural health (#ruralhealth), and the fourth- and fifth-most used hashtags are related hashtags, one in English and the other in Korean, to celebrate the birthday of Sunoo (birth name: Kim Sun-oo), a member of the Korean band ENHYPEN. This appears within the data because as result of the birthday packed lunches were delivered to the front-liners of the Los Banos, Laguna Rural Health Unit. The hashtags related to COVID-19 come in the 6th and 10th positions.

We also examined the top 10 retweets. It was found that the first, second, and fourth-ranking retweets were addressed to specific individuals. The most popular retweet was an appeal to the prime minister of India to appoint more rural doctors, and the second- and fourth-ranking retweets were related to a campaign to uncover water corruption in rural areas. The third-ranking retweet is a recognition of rural health activists who combat misinformation about COVID-19 in rural India. The other popular retweets had several purposes related to rural and public health: to report corruption related to rural health problems and the deplorable conditions of rural health care facilities, to congratulate a doctor by providing some key indicators of a rural health program milestone, to announce the building of health care facilities, and to report the shortage of health workforce and encourage professionals to work in rural areas.
### Table 1. Key users by betweenness centrality.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User handle</th>
<th>Bio</th>
<th>Betweenness centrality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yadavakhilesh</td>
<td>Socialist Leader of India. Chief Minister of UP (2012 - 2017)</td>
<td>5185471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who</td>
<td>We are the #UnitedNations' health agency - #HealthForAll. Always check our latest tweets on #COVID19 for updated advice/information.</td>
<td>5150502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rrh_journal</td>
<td>Open-access, peer-reviewed journal providing an international evidence base to inform improvement in rural and remote health (free-to-read, no page charges)</td>
<td>4270264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>senatorwarnock</td>
<td>United States Senator from Georgia. Pastor of Ebenezer Baptist Church.</td>
<td>3855435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralhealth</td>
<td>National Rural Health Association, 21k+ members nationwide, providing leadership and support at NRHA.</td>
<td>3000683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bprophetable</td>
<td>Only way to get good politicians is get rid of bad ones. I try to retweet facts and everyone’s opinions including those I disagree with #FactsMatter</td>
<td>2476886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dainikbhaskar</td>
<td>India’s Biggest Hindi Newspaper &amp; News App. For Realtime News Updates, Local News for 2000 cities, Short Video News, Download our App: <a href="http://dainik-b.in/riOAhsOKg6">http://dainik-b.in/riOAhsOKg6</a></td>
<td>2403907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nytopinion</td>
<td>We amplify voices on the issues that matter to you.</td>
<td>Tell us what you think: <a href="mailto:letters@nytimes.com">letters@nytimes.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timryan</td>
<td>Proud dad and husband, Ohio native, die-hard Browns fan. Running for U.S. Senate to fight like hell to cut workers in on the deal.</td>
<td>2349314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruraldoctorsaus</td>
<td>Rural Doctors Association of Australia - promoting excellent medical care for rural and remote Australians.</td>
<td>2209906</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2. Top websites used in tweets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Tweets, n</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>India’s Healthcare Workers Are Busting Misinformation On WhatsApp</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The Ganges Is Returning the Dead. It Does Not Lie.</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>This tweet is from a suspended account</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Official campaign website for Gary Votour for Governor of South Carolina</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>As Third Wave Looms, Rural Health Centres Struggle With Expired Drugs, Missing Doctors</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Myth Vs Facts Government of India has been working towards effective COVID-19 management in rural India by sustained strengthening of the Rural health Infrastructure, and through focussed Public Health Measures in active collaboration with the States</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Gary Votour for South Carolina Governor campaign</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chhattisgarh to privatise rural health infra; public health experts and activists demand roll back</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Official Account Of Chhattisgarh Pradesh Congress Committee.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Barak Obama’s twitter account, it reads: Today, the Supreme Court upheld the Affordable Care Act. Again. This ruling reaffirms what we have long known to be true: the Affordable Care Act is here to stay.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3. Top hashtags used in tweets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Top hashtags</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>appoint_pharmacist_for_rural_health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>33yearsofpmk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ruralhealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>sunooourmiracleofjune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>눈부신_선우의_열아홉번째_생일</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>covid19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>pharmacistfederation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>rural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>medicaid saveslivesact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>covid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Results Related to Language and Geographical Locations

On examining the retweet count, the most widely used language was English, either in non-English native-speaking areas or in countries where other local languages are spoken. This is likely to be influenced by the keywords that were used to retrieve data as these were in English. In total, 4553 (80%) retweets are written only in English. Including tweets that mix English and other languages accounts for 94.5% (n=5350) of retweets. The second-most used language is Tagalog, mixed with English in the main body of the Tweet (n=407, 7%). The third-most used language is Korean, but in this case used only as a hashtag; the retweets’ main text is in English (n=390, 6.9%). The fourth-most used language is Hindi, only used in one of the top 10 retweets in our data set (n=311, 5.5%). Other languages can easily appear even if English keywords are used to retrieve the data because a tweet written in English can be quoted by a user writing in a different language, which would be included in our data set. The geographical locations of the debates are mainly India, Pakistan, Australia, the Philippines, and the United States. The most widely used language was English. Other languages used were Hindi, Korean, and Tagalog.

Discussion

Principal Findings

Although the role of social media in rural settings has been studied previously [2,18], to our knowledge, this is the first study on the specific use of Twitter in relation to rural health issues and has identified the common topics discussed in these settings at a specific point in time.

Our study also found that the key users related to this topic are individuals (mainly politicians) and organizations dealing with aspects related to rural health. The top websites used in the tweets specialized in neither health care nor public health. The tweets sometimes used wide audience sources, such as international newspapers (The New York Times) or local press. Key opinion leaders have a big influence on the spread of factual information [23], and health authorities could make more use of Twitter to publish news and articles related to rural health and COVID-19.

The most frequently used hashtags were able to uncover interesting and surprising connections to rural health. They included a celebration of the birthday of a top Korean boy band member and the anniversary of the foundation of an Indian political party. These occurred as packed lunches were donated to a rural health center on the front line due to the birthday, and in the case of the political party, it has strong relations with rural areas. The most used hashtag was related to a campaign requesting the appointment of a pharmacist in rural areas, indicating the shortage of pharmacists in these settings. The COVID-19 hashtag was also popular, being used in 2 different forms: “covid19” and “covid.”

The top 10 retweets explicitly mention rural health, health care, or public health problems. The topics are generally of local interest, pointing at very specific issues. Even when rural health is part of a politician’s campaign or a politician’s comment, its interest is local or national. The main uses of Twitter identified in our study are complaints, debates, information sharing, acknowledgements, advertisements, and political campaigns. Regarding the geographical locations of the top tweets, the most influential tweets were derived from India. This is not surprising, given the size of India and the number of rural areas therein. The United States, the Philippines, and South Korea are also among the most frequent locations from where influential tweets were obtained.

The study has several limitations. A circumscribed 57-day time was examined, which may have excluded certain tweets falling outside this period. Another limitation is that the Twitter Search application programming interface can only retrieve data from public-facing Twitter accounts and not from private accounts; however, most accounts are set as public. Another limitation is that as our study retrieved data using a very specific keyword (rural health), our data may have excluded tweets from users who tweeted without using our target keyword. Furthermore, the study retrieved many tweets from other widely spoken languages, such as German or French, which may arise from the limited number of keywords used when retrieving data. Tweets from India occurred in higher frequency than those from other countries. This is potentially because of the huge rural...
population of the country; this is because India has the largest total rural population [25]. However, our aim was to examine content on Twitter, and content from India happened to be popular at the time we sampled data.

Assessing the needs for those living in rural communities has traditionally been challenging. Several circumstances have been a constraint: language as a barrier, isolation, lack of registries, difficulties to carry out interviews, location of the households, and expenditure to perform studies. Twitter could prove to be a solution for these problems and could be used as a social listening tool to identify the concerns and needs of rural communities. Our study shows that Twitter can be effectively used as a means of communication in rural areas and as a source of information on rural health. Moreover, the information existing on Twitter, when filtered by geographical locations, may be of interest to stakeholders, health care workers, politicians, patients, and communities in general.

Twitter could also be used strategically for those living in rural areas to communicate with one another, for sharing local updates, and to warn of disasters and areas to avoid. It could also be used to connect to share resources and supplies. This could be facilitated using domain-specific hashtags related to each area and widely advertised and popularized locally.

Conclusions
Twitter has been shown to be a powerful means of communicating about important issues around rural health. Twitter is a tool that can be used to raise awareness of the problems existing in rural health. When examining tweets in English, it was found that India has the most Twitter-related conversations on rural health. Twitter was used to discuss rural settings to express complaints, debate, share information, acknowledge somebody or something, and create advertisements or politician’s campaigns. Twitter could be leveraged as a powerful source of information for individuals and organizations working on rural health and as a means to identify popular narratives and hot issues around this topic.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Time-series chart of Twitter activity.
[ PNG File , 106 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e39209_app1.png ]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Associations between word pairs and groups.
[ DOCX File , 18 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e39209_app2.docx ]

References


13. Cofiño Fernández R. [Your post code is more important for your health than your genetic code (1)]. Aten Primaria 2013 Mar;45(3):127-128 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.aprim.2013.02.001] [Medline: 23499154]


Abbreviations

TAGS: Twitter Archiving Google Sheets

Edited by T Mackey; submitted 02.05.22; peer-reviewed by F Lopez Segui, C Pérez-Aldana; comments to author 15.08.22; revised version received 22.11.22; accepted 25.02.23; published 08.03.23.

Please cite as:
URL: https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e39209
doi:10.2196/38153
PMID:36219832
Estimating Rare Disease Incidences With Large-scale Internet Search Data: Development and Evaluation of a Two-step Machine Learning Method

Jiayu Li¹, PhD; Zhiyu He¹, MSc; Min Zhang¹, PhD; Weizhi Ma², PhD; Ye Jin¹, MD; Lei Zhang³, MD; Shuyang Zhang⁵, MD; Yiqun Liu¹, PhD; Shaoping Ma¹, PhD

¹Department of Computer Science and Technology, Tsinghua University, Beijing, China
²Institute for AI Industry Research, Tsinghua University, Beijing, China
³Department of Medical Research Center, Peking Union Medical College Hospital, Beijing, China
⁴Department of Nephrology, Peking Union Medical College Hospital, Beijing, China
⁵Department of Cardiology, Peking Union Medical College Hospital, Beijing, China

Corresponding Author:
Shuyang Zhang, MD
Department of Cardiology
Peking Union Medical College Hospital
No.1 Shuaifuyuan
Wangfujing, Dongcheng District
Beijing, 100730
China
Phone: 86 010 69151188
Email: shuyangzhang103@nrdrs.org

Abstract

Background: As rare diseases (RDs) receive increasing attention, obtaining accurate RD incidence estimates has become an essential concern in public health. Since RDs are difficult to diagnose, include diverse types, and have scarce cases, traditional epidemiological methods are costly in RD registries. With the development of the internet, users have become accustomed to searching for disease-related information through search engines before seeking medical treatment. Therefore, online search data provide a new source for estimating RD incidences.

Objective: The aim of this study was to estimate the incidences of multiple RDs in distinct regions of China with online search data.

Methods: Our research scale included 15 RDs in China from 2016 to 2019. The online search data were obtained from Sogou, one of the top 3 commercial search engines in China. By matching to multilevel keywords related to 15 RDs during the 4 years, we retrieved keyword-matched RD-related queries. The queries used before and after the keyword-matched queries formed the basis of the RD-related search sessions. A two-step method was developed to estimate RD incidences with users’ intents conveyed by the sessions. In the first step, a combination of long short-term memory and multilayer perceptron algorithms was used to predict whether the intents of search sessions were RD-concerned, news-concerned, or others. The second step utilized a linear regression (LR) model to estimate the incidences of multiple RDs in distinct regions based on the RD- and news-concerned session numbers. For evaluation, the estimated incidences were compared with RD incidences collected from China’s national multicenter clinical database of RDs. The root mean square error (RMSE) and relative error rate (RER) were used as the evaluation metrics.

Results: The RD-related online data included 2,749,257 queries and 1,769,986 sessions from 1,380,186 users from 2016 to 2019. The best LR model with sessions as the input estimated the RD incidences with an RMSE of 0.017 (95% CI 0.016-0.017) and an RER of 0.365 (95% CI 0.341-0.388). The best LR model with queries as input had an RMSE of 0.023 (95% CI 0.017-0.029) and an RER of 0.511 (95% CI 0.377-0.645). Compared with queries, using session intents achieved an error decrease of 28.57% in terms of the RER (P=.01). Analysis of different RDs and regions showed that session input was more suitable for estimating the incidences of most diseases (14 of 15 RDs). Moreover, examples focusing on two RDs showed that news-concerned session intents reflected news of an outbreak and helped correct the overestimation of incidences. Experiments on RD types further indicated that type had no significant influence on the RD estimation task.
Conclusions: This work sheds light on a novel method for rapid estimation of RD incidences in the internet era, and demonstrates that search session intents were especially helpful for the estimation. The proposed two-step estimation method could be a valuable supplement to the traditional registry for understanding RDs, planning policies, and allocating medical resources. The utilization of search sessions in disease detection and estimation could be transferred to infoveillance of large-scale epidemics or chronic diseases.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e42721) doi:10.2196/42721

KEYWORDS

disease incidence estimation; rare disease; internet search engine; infoveillance; deep learning; public health

Introduction

Background

Rare diseases (RDs) refer to a group of diseases with very low prevalence (usually less than 0.05% of the population [1]). There are more than 7000 known RDs and more than 400 million people are affected by RDs worldwide [2]. Because of their diseases, patients with RDs often experience social discrimination and financial hardship [3]. Most RDs have a genetic or congenital cause, and over half of patients with RDs have varying degrees of disabilities [4]. The burden of disease management and income decrease due to the disorders have resulted in poverty being a common experience for families coping with RDs [5]. Therefore, RDs have become an essential concern in public health, attracting substantial research attention.

Disease surveillance (ie, detecting the incidences of diseases) is a common but crucial method for understanding RDs [6]. Traditional surveillance registries are based on consistent case reporting from workers in ubiquitous surveillance systems [7]. However, RDs incidence detection is challenging for traditional registry systems for several reasons: (1) the diagnosis of most RDs is extremely complicated, and it takes approximately 6-8 years to get an accurate diagnosis [2], resulting in complex registry records of RD patients; (2) different RDs belong to different clinical departments or systems, making it difficult to integrate data from various registry institutions; and (3) the cases of RDs are so scarce that maintaining timely reports will be a resource-intensive task.

Therefore, researchers have been seeking to detect or estimate the incidences of RDs with indirect information. For instance, various international and national platforms were constructed for collecting RD knowledge and incidences [6,8,9].

With the development of the internet, a tremendous amount of data was created online. Infoveillance (ie, using online information for syndromic surveillance [10]) has been successfully applied in many studies [11]. Diverse sources of online data greatly enrich the information for disease estimation, such as Wikipedia views [12], News views [13], medical forum blogs [14], and search engine data [15].

Nevertheless, to our knowledge, no study has yet explored the possibility of using infoveillance data in RD incidences estimation, and the existing research has not paid attention to the context information of disease-related data in the online environment, such as searching sessions in the search engines. However, comparing online search data to RD incidences and further estimating RD incidences is beneficial. Search engine data will locate the patients and families from the source, which is more convenient than a multiround clinical diagnosis and registry. In addition, search engines provide unlimited information, which can be used to break the barriers between RDs in different clinical departments. Hence, search engine data can make it possible to estimate multiple RDs in multiple locations simultaneously.

Prior Work

Because few studies have focused on estimating RD incidences with online information, we reviewed prior research about employing online data in detecting or estimating epidemic and chronic diseases, and evaluated their differences with respect to RD incidences estimation.

Since the spread of epidemic diseases will cause an increase of related online searches, several studies have focused on the detection and prediction of epidemic diseases using infoveillance methods [16]. The new approaches began with estimating trends of influenza [15,17]. Subsequently, the query volume of search engines has been widely used to detect flu [18,19], dengue [20], pandemic H1N1 [21], and other diseases. Beyond search data, Xu et al [22] further considered the influence of news, which was used to detect occurrences of hand-foot-and-mouth disease with related queries, news clicks, and page clicks, improving the disease detection performance. In recent years, geographical information has been considered for infoveillance. Researchers tried to predict flu trends in multiple locations simultaneously [19,23] or transferred a trained disease prediction model to new regions [24]. During the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, web search data have also shown great utility in disease surveillance [25-27].

In addition to epidemics, infoveillance has also been utilized in chronic diseases and other disorders. Ram et al [28] tried to estimate the number of asthma patients at a specific hospital with data from Google Trends, Twitter, and nearby air quality. Correlation analysis between eye disease trends and related queries showed a significant interrelationship between disease cases and online data [29]. Tkachenko et al [30] revealed that Google Trends could detect early signs of diabetes by monitoring combinations of keywords in online search queries. Sleep disorders [31] and mental health problems [32] were also found to be related to search volumes.

These previous works on epidemics and chronic diseases showed great successes of infoveillance, which inspired us to apply search data for RDs incidence estimation. Nevertheless, existing methods cannot be used directly for RDs because RDs remarkably differ from epidemics or common chronic diseases.
In all previous studies based on search engine data, disease-related queries were extracted and the number (volume) of queries was used as the model input. However, RD-related search behaviors may be caused by cyberchondria (i.e., an unfounded escalation of anxiety about common symptomatology), as search engines can potentially escalate medical concerns [33]. Our experiment also revealed that RD-related search behaviors are sparse, and only a minority of them are actually based on a concern about RDs. Therefore, besides query numbers, more information related to users’ search process is needed for accurate RDs estimation.

Objective
The aim of this study was to estimate the incidences of multiple RDs in distinct regions using search engine data.

As RD-related search behaviors are sparse and complex, it is not suitable to utilize RD-related query numbers directly for RD incidence estimation. Therefore, we designed a two-step machine learning method to estimate RD incidences with the volume of search sessions that concern RDs. The RD-related queries were selected by matching the search logs with RD-specific keywords. The search sessions were constructed with the queries submitted in the period before and after the RD-related queries.

The two-step method is as follows. In the first step, the intents of search sessions are predicted. Users’ search intents indicate their purpose when querying RD-related questions on the search engine. The intents vary when the users mention RD-related queries in the session, such as seeking medical resources for patients, learning about news, searching for answers to medical assignments, and out of curiosity. By identifying sessions specifically concerned with RDs, we could filter out the noise from the RD-related search data effectively. In the second step, the incidences of multiple RDs are estimated in multiple regions with the volume of different session intents. RD incidences could be estimated more accurately with the filtered session numbers. Following previous works on disease detection with search engine data [15, 23, 24, 34], linear regression (LR) without autoregressive modeling of historical RD incidences was considered when estimating RD incidences from search session intents.

The novel aspects of this study are two-fold. First, to our best knowledge, this is the first study to utilize search engine data in the estimation of multiple RD incidences, paving a new direction for improved understanding of RDs. This study therefore provides a helpful supplement to traditional RD registry systems. Second, the proposed approach introduces search sessions, especially session intents, into search engine–based infoveillance. The experimental results showed significant improvement when session intents were considered. The search session information could also be applied for the infoveillance of other diseases.

Methods
Overview and Framework
In this study, a two-step method was designed to estimate the incidences of RDs from search engine data. The first step was to distill RD-related search sessions and predict their intents into three categories: RD-concerned, news-concerned, and others. The second step was to estimate multiple RD incidences based on the volume of RD-concerned sessions and news-concerned sessions. Figure 1 shows an overview framework of the proposed two-step method.

The method was applied to search data of 15 RDs in 4 regions in China during 16 seasons from 2016 to 2019. To evaluate the results, we compared the estimated incidences with RD incidences collected from China’s national multicenter clinical database of RDs [5].

Below, we describe the clinical RD incidences data (i.e., the ground truth) and search data, followed by descriptions of the first and second steps in more detail, and the experimental settings.

Data Collection
Ethical Approval
This study was approved by the Ethics Committee of Peking Union Medical College Hospital (S-k1790).

RD Types and Incidences
All data used in this study were anonymized statistics. A medical professional in the RD scenario helped us select RDs from the Compendium of China’s First List of Rare Diseases (2018) [35]. A total of 15 RDs were selected, containing diseases from diverse departments and had stable long-term data in the registry database. Names and the types of the 15 RDs are listed in Multimedia Appendix 1. More details about the experiments.
evaluating the influence of RD types are provided in Multimedia Appendix 2.

We obtained the clinical RD incidences data from China’s national multicenter clinical database of RDs [5]. The data set included anonymized confirmed RD cases from 2016 to 2019 reported by more than 300 hospitals across China. The cases were grouped by their diseases (1 of 15 RDs), confirmed time (16 seasons for 2016-2019), and permanent residence locations (one of the four regions in China’s mainland [36]). The RD incidences were determined by dividing the case numbers by the regional population. Ultimately, we obtained incidences of the 15 RDs in 16 seasons (ie, 4 years) in four regions in China.

Online Search Data

We collected RD-related queries and their clicked documents from Sogou, one of the top-3 commercial search engines in China. The data were completely anonymized and no personalized information was collected. The side information included the search time and province located by IP address. No specific location was recorded.

First, we collected multiscource medical knowledge to form keywords for each RD. Three levels of keywords, ranked by how closely they were associated with the RDs, were considered in our experiments: level 1 included RD-specific keywords, which helped to locate RD-related queries precisely from massive irrelevant queries; level 2 included RD-related nonspecific keywords to indicate how close the queries were related to an RD; and level 3 comprised general medical keywords, which helped determine whether the queries were likely to have medical-related concerns. Experts provided specific keywords about each RD, including disease names, specific genes, and specific treatments, which were defined as level 1 keywords. Based on China’s Guide for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Rare Diseases (2019) [37], we extracted symptoms and pleiotropic treatments for each RD as level 2 keywords. An open medical lexicon [38] on general medical knowledge was treated as level 3 keywords. The lists of level 1 and level 2 keywords are provided in Multimedia Appendix 3, and the level 3 keywords are available from the open lexicon [38].

We matched and saved all queries that contained each level 1 keyword (corresponding to RD names, specific genes, or specific treatments) from all logs of the Sogou search database from 2016 to 2019. Search queries from all level 1 keywords were then merged to constitute the Query Set Q, including 2,749,257 queries related to 15 RDs. Q could be divided into three categories according to the matched keyword types: 2,615,272 name-related queries, 50,022 gene-related queries, and 83,963 treatment-related queries.

Finally, we introduced the session in users’ search processes, where a sequence of queries submitted by the same user within 30 minutes formed a session. To be specific, for each query q in Query Set Q for a user u, we backtracked u’s query logs before query q until the interval between a certain query q_i and the previous query was greater than 30 minutes, and query q_e was then taken as the beginning of the session. We traced u’s query logs after q until the interval between a certain query q_e and the next query was greater than 30 minutes, and query q_e was then taken as the end of the session. In this way, all sessions with at least one query in Q were distilled as the RD-related Session Set S, including 1,769,986 sessions. All queries in S were then marked with the highest-level keywords they contained. Queries containing level 1 keywords were selected as the key queries in the session. In this way, for each query in S, we collected the documents that the user clicked under the query. Due to privacy concerns, we only used the URL domains and positions (ie, the rank of the document in the list searched by the query) of the documents.

Session Intent Prediction

Session Intent

Session intent prediction is the first step of our two-step method, which serves to recognize the user intent behind each session in Session Set S, providing inputs for the second step. Users’ search intents varied when using the search engine [39]. Although sessions in S all mentioned RD-related keywords, they might not come from RD patients or their family members who actually care about RDs. For instance, users might be searching for news, homework assignments, or just out of curiosity. Therefore, it is necessary to distinguish session intents (ie, users’ intents when querying the sessions) in Session Set S.

We grouped session intents into three categories: RD-concerned, news-concerned, and others. It was considered particularly important to distinguish the news-concerned sessions because breaking news would substantially increase the overall search volume, which would consequently influence the correlation between search volume and disease incidences [22].

Feature Extraction

Session-level and query-level statistical features are shown in Table 1. Among them, the Word_freq_change indicated whether a word appeared intensively in queries during a given period. This is a helpful feature to distinguish news-concerned sessions because breaking news would substantially increase the frequency of some uncommon words. The word frequency change $C(w_i, t_k)$ of a word $w_i$ in period (ie, season) $t_k$ is defined as:

$$C(w_i, t_k) = \lfloor n(w_i, t_k) + \alpha \rfloor / \lceil \sum_{j=1}^{K} n(w_i, t_j)K + \alpha \rceil$$

where $n(w_i, t_k)$ is the word frequency of $w_i$ in period $t_k$, $K$ is the number of periods, and $\alpha = 1$ for smoothing. At the query level, Word_freq_change is the mean value of all words in the query. At the session level, this feature represents the mean value of all queries in the session.

Both query and document semantic meanings were considered for the semantic features. The frequency of words and document URL domains were calculated separately for each of the three session intent classes. The words and URLs with a high frequency for one intent class and low frequencies for the other two classes were then selected as intent-specific words and URLs. The top 5 intent-specific words and URLs of each intent were selected, forming a set of 15 words and 15 URLs. A
A 30-dimension session-level vector was then used as a session feature to represent whether each word or URL appeared in a session. Moreover, whether level 1 keywords of each RD appeared in a query was represented with a multihot embedding vector of length 15 (i.e., 15 RDs in the data set) as a query feature. Finally, for a session \( S_i \) containing \( n_i \) queries, session-level features were concatenated as a vector, \( \mathbf{x}_{\text{session}} \), including 8 dimensions for statistical features and 30 dimensions for semantic features, and query-level features formed a feature sequence \( \mathbf{x}_{\text{query}} \), where \( \mathbf{x}_{m} \) is the feature vector of the \( m \)-th query.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature name</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Session_len</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Session length (i.e., number of queries in a session)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query_type</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Level of query (i.e., the highest-level keywords a query contains)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key_num</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Number of key (i.e., level 1) queries in a session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2_num</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Number of level 2 queries in a session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3_num</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Number of level 3 queries in a session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query_len</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Query length (i.e., number of words in a query)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click_num</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Number of clicked documents in a query</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum_click_num</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Number of clicked documents in a session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position_max</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Maximum position of clicked documents in the ranking list (set to 0 if no document is clicked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All_position_max</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Maximum of Position_max of all queries in a session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position_mean</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Average position of clicked documents in the ranking list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All_position_mean</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Average of Position_mean of all queries with clicked documents in a session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word_freq_change</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Average word frequency change of all words in a query</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All_word_freq_change</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Average of Word_freq_change of all queries in a session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model Construction**

After both sequential features \( \mathbf{x}_{\text{query}} \) and vector features \( \mathbf{x}_{\text{session}} \) were extracted for intent prediction, a combination of the long short-term memory (LSTM) and multilayer perceptron (MLP) algorithms was used to predict the session intents. The LSTM model is a recurrent neural network that is widely applied for modeling time-series data when the features are sequential [40]. In our work, an LSTM model was employed to transform the sequential features \( \mathbf{x}_{\text{query}} \) into a vector \( \mathbf{h} \). Subsequently, \( \mathbf{h} \) and \( \mathbf{x}_{\text{session}} \) were concatenated and fed into a 1-layer MLP model with a rectified linear unit (ReLU) as an activation function to predict the session intents. The model structure is shown in Figure 2.

**Figure 2.** Model structure for session intent prediction. LSTM: long short-term memory; MLP: multilayer perceptron; ReLU: rectified linear unit.
Multiple RD Incidences Estimation

Input and Output Construction
To conduct the experiments on incidences estimation for 15 RDs in 16 seasons (ie, 4 years from 2016 to 2019) in 4 regions in China, we constructed the input and output of the second step for multiple RD incidences estimation as shown in Textbox 1.

For the ground truth labels, since the RDs incidence was very low (usually on the 1e–6 order of magnitude), the incidence was rescaled so that the maximum incidence was equal to 1.

Textbox 1. Input and output for multiple rare disease (RD) incidence estimation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number of RD-concerned sessions (s_{d\ell})</td>
<td>estimated incidence of RD (\hat{y}(d_i, l_j, t_k))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number of news-concerned sessions (s_{n\ell})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LR Model on Multiple RDs and Regions
Following previous research in infoveillance [15,25,34], we chose LR to estimate the incidences of multiple RDs. As the task was to estimate the incidences of multiple RDs in multiple regions, three variants of LR were constructed as incidence estimators.

The first LR model was a general LR, with all of the different RDs and regions estimated with the same set of parameters:

\[
\hat{y}(d_i, l_j, t_k) = \alpha_{d\theta}(d_i) x_{d\theta}(d_i, l_j, t_k) + \alpha_{s\theta}(s_{d\ell}) x_{s\theta}(s_{d\ell}, l_j, t_k) + \beta, 
\]

where \(\alpha_{d\theta}\), \(\alpha_{s\theta}\), and \(\beta\) are learnable parameters.

The second LR model was an LR with specific parameters for disease \((LR\ Spec.\ D.\ for\ short)\), where estimators of the same RD share parameters:

\[
\hat{y}(d_i, l_j, t_k) = \alpha_{d\theta}(d_i) x_{d\theta}(d_i, l_j, t_k) + \alpha_{s\theta}(s_{d\ell}) x_{s\theta}(s_{d\ell}, l_j, t_k) + \beta(d_i) 
\]

and \(\alpha_{sd}(d_i)\) and \(\beta(d_i)\) indicate the learnable parameters for the RD \(d_i\).

The last LR model adopted specific parameters for both disease and regions \((LR\ Spec.\ D.\ L.\ for\ short)\):

\[
\hat{y}(d_i, l_j, t_k) = \alpha_{d\theta}(d_i) \theta_{d\ell}(l_j) x_{d\theta}(d_i, l_j, t_k) + \alpha_{s\theta}(s_{d\ell}) \theta_{s\ell}(l_j) x_{s\theta}(s_{d\ell}, l_j, t_k) + \beta(d_i) 
\]

where \(\alpha_{sd}(d_i)\) and \(\beta(d_i)\) are parameters for disease \(d_i\) and \(\theta_{sd}(l_j)\) and \(\Phi(l_j)\) are parameters for region \(l_j\). All parameters are learnable in training the LR Spec. D. L. model.

Usefulness of News-Concerned Intents for RD Incidence Estimation
In RDs incidence estimation with session input, news-concerned intents were used as input for the LR models. We aimed to analyze the usefulness of the weights considering news about different diseases \((d)\) and regions \((l)\) in LR Spec. D. L. (ie, \(\alpha_{sd}(d_i)\theta_{sd}(l_j)\)) by displaying their values and distribution. Moreover, to explore how news-concerned intents affect RDs incidence estimation dynamically, we tried to find RDs with outbreak news in 2018 and 2019, and display their session numbers, true incidences, and predicted incidences during the study period. In this way, we could illustrate how the news-specific parameters helped reduce the influence of a surge
We compared different input types and LR models on the data set from 2016 to 2019, where data in 2016 and 2017 constituted the training set, data in 2018 served as the validation set, and data in 2019 served as the test set. The root mean square error (RMSE) and relative error rate (RER) were utilized for performance evaluation to obtain both the absolute error and relative error of the models:

\[
y_{\text{pred}}(d, l, t) = \text{predicted output of LR models}
\]

where \(y_{\text{pred}}(d, l, t)\) is the predicted output of LR models.

All experiments were conducted in the Python 3.6.13 environment and all methods were implemented with the Pytorch 1.7.1 library. Models were trained with the Adam optimizer until convergence on the validation set with a maximum of 1000 epochs.

Results

Summary Statistics of RDs Incidence and RD-Related Search Data

In general, the RDs incidence data set included more than 80,000 incidences from 2016 to 2019 in China (due to data privacy concerns, the specific number of incidences is not reported). The RD-related search data set included 2,749,257 RD-related queries and 1,769,986 sessions from 1,380,186 users. It is worth noting that repeated search was not a serious problem in our data set. On average, each user had 1.282 sessions, most users (n=1,193,362, 86.46%) had only one session, and 97.75% (n=1,349,105) of users contributed less than four sessions. This is mainly due to two reasons. First, the sessions grouped RD-related search queries that were submitted by a user over a short period of time; therefore, repeated sessions were less common for RD patients in our data set. Second, we distilled RD-related sessions by specific keywords for RDs (ie, level 1 keywords), and the provided results might be sufficiently clear that there was no need to repeat the search. Therefore, we adopted the intent prediction and incidence estimation tasks at the session level rather than the user level.

Furthermore, we considered four regions in our data set, which divided 31 provinces in China’s mainland into four parts: East, West, Central, and Northeast. The populations of the four regions were 535.6 million, 378.1 million, 369.9 million, and 108.5 million, with gross domestic products of 7109 billion dollar, 2752 billion dollar, 2899 billion dollar, and 797 billion dollar, respectively (average of 4 years). In the RDs incidence data set, the sum of the incidences of 15 RDs was the highest in the West, followed by the East, Central, and Northeast regions. The incidence of different RDs varied among the four regions. For instance, MS and hemophilia had the largest incidences in the West, whereas ALS was the most frequently registered disease in the East. In the RD-related search data set, the average session and query numbers of the 4 years were 225,906.5 and 1,023,152.0 for the East; 91,357.5 and 413,361.3 for the West; 94,151.8 and 429,708.5 for the Central region; and 31,080.8 and 141,278.0 for the Northeast, respectively.

Generally, the East had the largest population, the most developed economy, and, accordingly, the highest number of queries and sessions. Overall, the session volume was proportional to the population. However, regional reported RD incidences and population did not always match, since the incidence of an RD in a given region might relate to whether it is a family genetic disease in the region, the diagnosis technique of the disease in that region, and other factors. Therefore, we considered the effect of region variables on the RD incidence estimation specifically.

Performance of Session Intent Prediction

The first-step session intent prediction was evaluated with the human-annotated test set of 240 sessions. In the three-category classification task, the model had a macro-F1 value of 0.452 and an accuracy of 0.682 on the test set. The F1 scores for RD-concerned sessions, news-concerned sessions, and other sessions were 0.397, 0.353, and 0.606, respectively. Some representative sessions with different intents are shown in Multimedia Appendix 4. All of the sessions were correctly predicted with the intent prediction model.

Finally, the model was applied to predict the intents of all 1,769,986 sessions in Session Set S, resulting in 426,031 RD-concerned sessions, 115,016 news-concerned sessions, and 1,228,939 other sessions. The RD-concerned and news-concerned sessions were grouped by their RDs, regions, and periods to form the session inputs \(x_{\text{sd}}(d, l, t)\) and \(x_{\text{sd}}(d, l, t)\) for comparing and estimating RDs incidence.

Performance of Incidence Estimation

Overall Performance

The incidence estimation results of different input types and LR models are shown in Table 2. Each experiment was repeated five times with different random seeds, and the average result and 95% CIs are reported. The null hypothesis was that there was no difference between the estimation results using query and session as the input. A two-sided \(t\)-test was performed on the results with different input types on the same model, and the \(P\) values are also reported in Table 2.

Session input had significantly better performance than query input on all models and metrics, which indicated the usefulness of considering search session intents in the RDs incidence estimation task. Comparing different models, \(LR\ Spec. D. L\) exhibited the best performance, with \(RER=0.365\) on session input and \(RER=0.511\) on query input. However, the 95% CI was large. The instability was mainly due to the relatively large number of parameters in \(LR\ Spec. D. L\). Further detailed comparison between session input and query input are shown in Multimedia Appendix 5.
Table 2. Relative error rate (RER) and root mean square error (RMSE) of rare disease incidence prediction with different linear regression (LR) models and input types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RER Average value (95% CI)</th>
<th>P value</th>
<th>RMSE Average value (95% CI)</th>
<th>P value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General LR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query input</td>
<td>0.998 (0.997-0.999)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.042 (0.042-0.042)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session input</td>
<td>0.864 (0.848-0.879)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.039 (0.03-0.039)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LR Spec. D.(^a)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query input</td>
<td>0.887 (0.872-0.903)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.037 (0.037-0.038)</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session input</td>
<td>0.720 (0.676-0.764)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.030 (0.028-0.032)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LR Spec. D. L.(^b)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query input</td>
<td>0.511 (0.377-0.645)</td>
<td>.01</td>
<td>0.023 (0.017-0.029)</td>
<td>.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session input</td>
<td>0.365 (0.341-0.388)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.017 (0.016-0.017)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)Spec. D.: specific disease.  

Usefulness of News-Concerned Intents for RDs Incidence Estimation

The weights considering news about different diseases \(d_i\) and regions \(l_j\) in the **LR Spec. D. L.** model (ie, \(\alpha_{sn}(d_i)\theta_{sn}(l_j)\)) are shown in **Figure 3**. The weights of news-concerned sessions were primarily negative, which confirmed our hypothesis that the effect of news should be deducted from the disease estimation, consistent with the findings of Xu et al [22]. The two outliers were Diseases 1 and 6, which had very small but positive parameters. There were too few news-concerned sessions (a few dozen) for these two diseases, and therefore they had little impact on the results. Moreover, since the volumes of search sessions and incidence were distinct, the magnitude of parameters varied among RDs.

To explore how news-concerned sessions affect RDs incidence estimation dynamically, we display two cases of RDs for Disease 1 (MS) and Disease 5 (ALS) in **Figure 4**. News-concerned session numbers, RD-concerned session numbers, and the true and predicted incidence (normalized to the range of 0 to 1) of RDs for each season during 2018 and 2019 are shown. **Figure 4** demonstrates that outbreak news could be predicted with the intent prediction model, and the predicted incidence was corrected from the high query volume when the news-concerned sessions were considered. For MS, two peaks in news-concerned session numbers arose in the second seasons of 2018 and 2019 around May 30, International MS Day. By contrast, since the MS incidence was certainly not affected by MS Day, considering news-concerned sessions would reduce noise in session numbers for incidence estimation. News-concerned ALS sessions showed a noticeable peak in the 1st season in 2018, after Stephen William Hawking died on March 14, 2018. After considering the number of news-concerned sessions, the result was less affected by the outbreak news.

**Figure 3.** Weights of news-concerned session numbers in estimating the rare diseases incidence with the linear regression specific disease and location (LR Spec. D. L.) model.
Discussion

Principal Findings

The RD incidence estimation experiment on 15 RDs in 4 regions of China showed that RDs could be estimated with search engine logs, especially search session data. The RER of RDs incidence estimation was 0.365 for the session input and 0.511 for the query input. Considering the sparsity of RD cases, the RDs incidence estimation performance is encouraging.

The first step predicted session intents with a deep neural model. The prediction results indicated the necessity to distinguish the user intents in searching sessions. Among 1,769,986 RD-related sessions, only 426,031 (24.07%) were RD-concerned and 1,228,939 (69.43%) belonged to other intents. By identifying sessions concerned with RDs, irrelevant queries were effectively filtered from the data.

The second step, multiple RDs incidence estimation with LR, demonstrated that considering the volume of sessions rather than RD-related queries was significantly more helpful for disease estimation in most RDs and regions, as shown in Table 2 and Multimedia Appendix 5. Compared with queries, session intents helped estimate RDs incidence with an error decrease of 28.57% in terms of RER ($P=0.01$). This illustrates the significant contribution of considering search sessions with more context for RD incidence detection. Moreover, as shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4, considering news-concerned session numbers in RDs incidence estimation was necessary and helpful.

When we considered the types of RDs (Multimedia Appendix 2), no significant differences were revealed between the similarity within each RD type and the similarity between different types. Adding RD type-specific parameters to the incidence estimation model also did not improve performance. Since the incidence and search query for RDs were both too sparse, their distributions might be less correlated with RD types. Moreover, RDs are often associated with genetics, and genetic variants vary among RDs of the same types, resulting in different distributions. The role of RD types is therefore considered to be relatively less important in RD-related infoveillance.

Comparison With Prior Work

To our knowledge, this study is the first to apply infoveillance in RDs incidence estimation, which provides a novel method to understand RDs. Compared with prior research on utilizing search engine data to estimate other diseases, a novel aspect of this study is that we considered the session context about disease-related queries and then utilized session intents to replace query volume for disease incidence estimation. Session inputs showed significant improvement on the RDs incidence estimation task. Although the sparsity of RD-related queries inspired the use of session information, the two-step method can be effectively transferred to other search engine–based disease detection and estimation tasks, as data noise pervasively exists online.
Limitations
This study has several limitations. First, the current data from the national multicenter clinical database of RDs were collected by retrospective reports. Due to the difficulty of RD diagnosis and the limited support of International Classification of Diseases 10th Revision codes for RDs, there might be delayed or unreported cases in the database. Therefore, the overestimations of incidence might reflect unreported cases, which was neglected in our analysis and discussions. In the future, it would be helpful to revisit patients in overestimated RDs and regions with privacy protection.

Second, 15 RDs with stable long-term data in the registry database were utilized for our experiments. These experiments could be applied to other RDs, whereas some RDs might not be estimated with our proposed methods, such as those with unclear symptoms, too low incidence, and low public awareness. Extending this method to more RDs and finding the boundary is promising future work.

Third, the level 1 keywords used for matching RD-related queries were provided by medical experts, which was time-consuming and might reflect knowledge bias. In the future, we will test automatic keyword discovery methods for RD-related keyword discovery.

Finally, a simple combination of LSTM and MLP was adopted for intent prediction in this study as the first attempt to integrate session intents in RDs incidence estimation. Since the numbers of RD-concerned and news-concerned sessions were much smaller than the numbers of sessions about other intents, the F1 scores of intent prediction about RD-concerned and news-concerned sessions were limited (0.397 and 0.353, respectively). Although challenging, accurate intent prediction is essential for capturing RD-concerned sessions precisely. Therefore, we aim to design neural predictors with more sophisticated network structures and more features about the sessions and queries to improve the session intent prediction accuracy, especially for RD-concerned and news-concerned sessions.

Conclusions
In this study, an experiment on multiple RDs in multiple regions showed that it is possible to estimate RDs incidence with online search engine data. The two-step estimation method illustrates promising performance improvement when session intents are considered in the RDs incidence estimation task. The use of session information can be transferred to infoveillance on other diseases.

This study did not aim to replace the clinical RD registry systems with search engine–based estimation. The two-step RDs incidence estimation model was designed as a supplement and prewarning method. For instance, if the model overestimates an RD in a region, this can remind experts of possible missing records from clinical registries or lack of medical support in the region. This method could help provide information for allocating medical resources and RD-related policy-making in the future. Moreover, with privacy protection, the method could offer advice to RD-concerned users of appropriate medical aids such as hospitals or institutes specialized in certain RDs. In conclusion, this study provides a promising method for understanding and locating RDs.

Acknowledgments
This work is supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China (grant number U21B2026), Tsinghua University Guoqiang Research Institute, and Tsinghua University-Peking Union Medical College Hospital Initiative Scientific Research Program (2019ZLH202).

Data Availability
The data sets generated and/or analyzed during the current study are not publicly available due to patients’ privacy concerns, but are available from the corresponding author on reasonable request.

Authors’ Contributions
All authors contributed thoughtful discussions of the work. JL conducted the models and experiments. ZH organized and analyzed the data. MZ, WM, and SZ guided the design of project. YJ and LZ provided the clinical rare disease incidences data and helped write the manuscript. YL and SM helped edit the manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Rare disease (RD) names and types.
[DOCX File, 35 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e42721_app1.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Influence of disease types on rare diseases incidence estimation.
[DOCX File, 238 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e42721_app2.docx ]
References


Abbreviations

ALS: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
LR: linear regression
LSTM: long short-term memory
MLP: multilayer perceptron
MS: multiple sclerosis
RD: rare disease
ReLU: rectified linear unit
RER: relative error rate
RMSE: root mean square error

Edited by T Mackey: submitted 15.09.22; peer-reviewed by S Shams, S Wakamiya, P Zhao; comments to author 11.01.23; revised version received 07.03.23; accepted 27.03.23; published 28.04.23.

Please cite as:
Li J, He Z, Zhang M, Ma W, Jin Y, Zhang L, Liu Y, Ma S
Estimating Rare Disease Incidences With Large-scale Internet Search Data: Development and Evaluation of a Two-step Machine Learning Method
JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e42721
URL: https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e42721
doi:10.2196/42721
PMID:

©Jiayu Li, Zhiyu He, Min Zhang, Weizhi Ma, Ye Jin, Lei Zhang, Shuyang Zhang, Yiqun Liu, Shaoping Ma. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 28.04.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Obesity-Related Discourse on Facebook and Instagram Throughout the COVID-19 Pandemic: Comparative Longitudinal Evaluation

Catherine Pollack¹,², PhD; Diane Gilbert-Diamond²,³,⁴, SCD; Tracy Onega⁵, PhD; Soroush Vosoughi⁶, PhD; A James O’Malley¹,⁷, PhD; Jennifer A Emond¹,³, PhD

¹Department of Biomedical Data Science, Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Lebanon, NH, United States
²Department of Epidemiology, Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Hanover, NH, United States
³Department of Pediatrics, Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Hanover, NH, United States
⁴Department of Medicine, Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Hanover, NH, United States
⁵Department of Population Health Sciences, Huntsman Cancer Institute, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, United States
⁶Department of Computer Science, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH, United States
⁷The Dartmouth Institute for Health Policy and Clinical Practice, Hanover, NH, United States

Corresponding Author:
Catherine Pollack, PhD
Department of Biomedical Data Science
Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth
1 Medical Center Drive
Lebanon, NH, 03756
United States
Phone: 1 5404973419
Email: Catherine.c.pollack.gr@dartmouth.edu

Abstract

Background: COVID-19 severity is amplified among individuals with obesity, which may have influenced mainstream media coverage of the disease by both improving understanding of the condition and increasing weight-related stigma.

Objective: We aimed to measure obesity-related conversations on Facebook and Instagram around key dates during the first year of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Methods: Public Facebook and Instagram posts were extracted for 29-day windows in 2020 around January 28 (the first US COVID-19 case), March 11 (when COVID-19 was declared a global pandemic), May 19 (when obesity and COVID-19 were linked in mainstream media), and October 2 (when former US president Trump contracted COVID-19 and obesity was mentioned most frequently in the mainstream media). Trends in daily posts and corresponding interactions were evaluated using interrupted time series. The 10 most frequent obesity-related topics on each platform were also examined.

Results: On Facebook, there was a temporary increase in 2020 in obesity-related posts and interactions on May 19 (posts +405, 95% CI 166 to 645; interactions +294,930, 95% CI 125,986 to 463,874) and October 2 (posts +639, 95% CI 359 to 883; interactions +182,814, 95% CI 160,524 to 205,105). On Instagram, there were temporary increases in 2020 only in interactions on May 19 (+226,017, 95% CI 107,323 to 344,708) and October 2 (+156,974, 95% CI 89,757 to 224,192). Similar trends were not observed in controls. Five of the most frequent topics overlapped (COVID-19, bariatric surgery, weight loss stories, pediatric obesity, and sleep); additional topics specific to each platform included diet fads, food groups, and clickbait.

Conclusions: Social media conversations surged in response to obesity-related public health news. Conversations contained both clinical and commercial content of possibly dubious accuracy. Our findings support the idea that major public health announcements may coincide with the spread of health-related content (truthful or otherwise) on social media.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e40005) doi:10.2196/40005

KEYWORDS
obesity; Facebook; Instagram; COVID-19; social media; news; infodemiology; public health; online health information

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e40005
**Introduction**

The SARS-CoV-2 virus and COVID-19 pandemic have fundamentally changed society. The first US case was reported on January 20, 2020, and the World Health Organization (WHO) declared COVID-19 a global pandemic on March 11. COVID-19 is an infectious respiratory disease associated with a range of symptoms, and severity may be amplified in individuals with chronic, preexisting conditions such as obesity. This link was first reported in the spring of 2020, and studies have estimated that obesity may increase the risk of hospitalization due to COVID-19 between 7% and 33% and death by 8% to 61% [1,2]. Patients with severe obesity are particularly susceptible; for example, studies have shown that these patients may have 7.36 higher odds of a need for invasive mechanical ventilation compared to normal-weight patients [3].

US mainstream media coverage of the association between COVID-19 severity and obesity peaked in October 2020, when then US president Trump contracted COVID-19 [4,5]. Given that the prevalence of obesity in the US now exceeds 40%, it is imperative to understand how discourse about the disease evolved both temporally and topically throughout the early stages of the pandemic [6]. Such knowledge can further elucidate how major events impact the public dialogue surrounding a chronic disease. On one hand, increased attention to obesity by the public may further understanding of obesity prevention and treatment; on the other hand, repeated negative portrayals of the disease, especially in the mainstream media, may amplify weight-related stigma [7].

Social media enables the documentation of heterogeneous opinions in near real time, making it an attractive avenue to assess shifts in opinion in response to major events. In particular, Facebook and Instagram are two popular social media platforms that were accessed by 70% and 59% of Americans on a daily basis in 2021, respectively [8]. The frequent use of these platforms by the public makes an evaluation of their content especially salient. While previous work on obesity discourse on these platforms during the pandemic has evaluated a small fraction of content, there has yet to be a comprehensive analysis of a large sample of public-facing content [9-11]. Reviewing a wide range of content on both Facebook and Instagram can further elucidate the interplay between mainstream and social media dialogue in the context of chronic diseases. Thus, the purpose of this study was to explore temporal and topical variations in obesity-related content on Facebook and Instagram throughout the first year of the pandemic to better contextualize the interplay between news media and public discourse as related to COVID-19 and obesity.

**Methods**

**Overview**

This study included temporal and topical analyses to characterize how obesity-related content evolved on Facebook and Instagram surrounding 4 major events related to COVID-19 in 2020. Two dates were selected given their relevance to the broader pandemic: January 20, the date of the first US case, and March 11, the date when the WHO declared COVID-19 a global pandemic. Two other dates were directly related to obesity: May 19, the approximate date that obesity and COVID-19 were linked, and October 2, the date when then US President Trump contracted COVID-19 and obesity was most discussed in the news media, according to data from Media Cloud, an open-source content aggregation tool [12]. Temporal analysis evaluated changes in the number of obesity-related posts and interactions on each platform around those dates. Topic modeling evaluated the 10 most frequent obesity-related themes on each platform, excluding content related to pet obesity.

**Data Collection**

Facebook and Instagram posts were collected from CrowdTangle, a public insights tool owned and operated by Facebook [13]. CrowdTangle’s Facebook data encompassed public pages with over 25,000 likes or followers, public groups with over 95,000 members, US-based public groups with over 2000 members, and verified profiles (ie, user profiles that confirm the “authentic presence” of well-known public figures) [14]. CrowdTangle’s Instagram data encompassed public profiles with over 50,000 followers and verified profiles [15]. All content in English between January 6, 2020, and October 16, 2020, that contained the words “obese” or “obesity” was extracted. Health (“headache” or “migraine”) and nonhealth (“clarinet”) control data were extracted for the same period. Keywords for controls were chosen based on their perceived independence from obesity and for posting frequency that was within a degree of magnitude of the obesity data. For all Facebook data, posts made on animal-specific pages were removed; this kind of information was not available for Instagram data. On Facebook, interactions were defined as any kind of post reaction (such as likes or wows), comments, and shares. On Instagram, interactions were defined as likes, comments, and shares. When available, data also included metadata for the page, group, or profile on which the post was made, such as the category of page or group (eg, new organization, hospital).

**Temporal Modeling**

Interrupted time series analysis was performed for each date using autoregressive integrated moving average (ARIMA) models. This method was chosen given its ability to control for highly cyclical and serially correlated data prior to each date and model complex postevent effects using one or a combination of transfer functions, including “pulse,” “step,” and “ramp” effects [16]. A pulse effect is characterized as an instantaneous increase on the day of the event followed by an immediate return to pre-event levels, a step effect is characterized as an instantaneous increase on the day of the event that is sustained after the event, and a ramp effect is a slope characterizing a differential rate of change in the outcome after the event [16]. All combinations of transfer functions were evaluated in separate models on the obesity data for a 29-day window around each date (ie, 14 days on either side of the event and the event itself). A 2-week postevent period was chosen to ensure that the impact of the event was captured. A shorter time window might not have captured the full extent of the event’s effect, while a longer window might have increased the likelihood of including a confounding event that would have precluded the ability to...
establish an association between the event of interest and the change in behavior. The same length of time was chosen in the pre-event period for symmetry.

Each model was developed using the `auto.arima` function in the “forecast” package in R to identify \( p, d, \) and \( q \) parameters [17]. Here, \( p \) represents the number of autoregressive lags (ie, how many past values of the outcome are needed to predict the current value), \( d \) represents the degree of nonseasonal differences to reach stationarity (with “stationarity” defined as a mean and variance independent of time), and \( q \) represents the number of lagged errors required to predict the outcome (ie, the number of lags in the moving average component of the model). The transfer functions in the model with the lowest sample-corrected Akaike information criterion (AICc) were chosen for each date. Parameter selection for \( p, d, \) and \( q \) was repeated for control models using the best transfer function set from the obesity model. A sensitivity analysis was run on control models using the same \( p \) and \( q \) parameters as the obesity model—in all cases, AICc values were higher, so only results from the model with data-specific \( p \) and \( q \) values are presented (Multimedia Appendix 1 includes both).

**Topic Modeling**

Obesity-related posts were clustered into various topics using BERTopic, with a minimum topic size of 100 [18]. This minimum topic size was chosen to balance the size and similarity of the cluster. The BERTopic modeling process has demonstrated performance improvements over classical topic models, including latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA) and nonnegative matrix factorization when applied to both social media and public health data [19-23]. For example, a recent publication by de Groot and colleagues [23] showed that BERTopic generalizes well to short text domains (such as social media) and outperforms LDA in terms of coherence and diversity of topics. BERTopic first extracts document embeddings using bidirectional encoder representations from transformers (BERT), which generates numerical representations of textual data that preserve the context of the original text [24]. Embeddings then undergo dimensionality reduction before hierarchical clustering methods are applied to categorize them into topics. BERTopic was used independently on Facebook and Instagram data. Topic themes were assigned by a member of the research team with expertise in obesity medicine via qualitative examination of the top 3 exemplar points for each topic (ie, content located in the densest area of each cluster). Topics with exemplar posts that were focused on pet obesity were excluded. Temporal modeling, as described above, was conducted on the finalized set of top 10 topics.

For all analyses, a Bonferroni-adjusted critical value of \( P \leq 0.003 \) was chosen by dividing the typical \( P \leq 0.05 \) threshold by 16 (ie, 4 dates across 2 platforms with 2 types of content) to apply a conservative adjustment for multiple comparisons. Topic coherence was evaluated with \( c_v \) coherence, whereby values closer to 1 represent more intraclass similarity. Analyses were conducted in Python (version 3.8.8; Python Software Foundation) and R (version 4.1.12; R Foundation) using Visual Studio Code (version 1.63.2; Microsoft Corp) and RStudio (version 2021.09.0; Posit Software), respectively.

**Ethical Considerations**

Institutional review board approval was not required for this study given the public-facing nature of the social media data used [25].

**Results**

**Aggregate Analysis**

**Facebook**

Between January 6 and October 16, 2020, there were 175,242 posts across 66,497 public Facebook pages, groups, and pages in the CrowdTangle repository that contained the words “obesity” or “obese.” There was no significant change in posting behavior in the 14 days after January 20 and March 11 compared to the 14 days prior (Table 1). There was a significant pulse \( [p_{s2}] \) effect on May 19 (ie, the approximate date when COVID-19 and obesity were linked), with a temporary increase of 405 posts (95% CI 166 to 645; \( P \leq 0.003 \)). This was not observed in the health control data \( [p_{s2}] = 104, 95\% \text{ CI} –63.3 \) to 271; \( P = 0.224 \)) or nonhealth control data \( [p_{s2}] = 87.4, 95\% \text{ CI} –23.7 \) to 198; \( P = 0.123 \)). While the best model for this period also included a step parameter \( [s_{s2}] \) for a sustained effect in the 14 days after the event, this was not significant at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold \( [s_{s2}] = 500, 95\% \text{ CI} 60.0 \) to 941; \( P = 0.026 \)). The October 2 model included a pulse \( [p_{p3}] \) of 639 posts that was statistically significant (95% CI 359 to 883; \( P \leq 0.003 \)). This effect was not observed in the health control data \( [p_{p3}] = 268, 95\% \text{ CI} 87.1 \) to 450; \( P = 0.004 \)) or nonhealth control data \( [p_{p3}] = 196, 95\% \text{ CI} 27.4 \) to 364; \( P = 0.023 \)) at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold. The ramp parameter in the 14 days after the event in the obesity model was also not significant at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold \( [r_{r3}] = 9.06, 95\% \text{ CI} 2.84 \) to 15.3; \( P = 0.004 \)).
Table 1. Autoregressive integrated moving average models for Facebook posts per day. Values in italics denote statistical significance at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold of $P \leq 0.003$.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category/date (parameters)</th>
<th>Estimate (95% CI)</th>
<th>$P$ value$^a$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Obesity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20, 2020 (p=0, d=0, q=1, AICc=341.24)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp ($r_{0,0}$)</td>
<td>$-3.00 (-12.0$ to 6.03)</td>
<td>.515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 2020 (p=5, d=2, q=0, AICc=367)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{1,0}$)</td>
<td>$-126 (-322$ to 70.3)</td>
<td>.209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 2020 (p=0, d=1, q=1, AICc=358.6)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{2,0}$)</td>
<td>$405 (166$ to 645)</td>
<td>$&lt;.003$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step ($s_{2,0}$)</td>
<td>$500 (60.0$ to 941)</td>
<td>.026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2, 2020 (p=3, d=0, q=0, AICc=382.94)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{3,0}$)</td>
<td>$639 (395$ to 883)</td>
<td>$&lt;.003$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp ($r_{3,0}$)</td>
<td>$9.06 (2.84$ to 15.3)</td>
<td>.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health control data</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20, 2020 (p=4, d=1, q=0, AICc=356.98)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp ($r_{1,0}$)</td>
<td>$-0.67 (-29.8$ to 28.5)</td>
<td>.964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 2020 (p=0, d=1, q=0, AICc=360.43)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{1,1}$)</td>
<td>$-14.5 (-208$ to 179)</td>
<td>.883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 2020 (p=5, d=0, q=0, AICc=360.63)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{2,1}$)</td>
<td>$87.4 (-23.7$ to 198)</td>
<td>.123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step ($s_{2,1}$)</td>
<td>$-71.8 (-94.8$ to $-48.8$)</td>
<td>$&lt;.003$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2, 2020 (p=4, d=0, q=0, AICc=370.54)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{3,1}$)</td>
<td>$196 (27.4$ to 364)</td>
<td>.023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp ($r_{3,1}$)</td>
<td>$-6.08 (-10.6$ to $-1.56$)</td>
<td>.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nonhealth control data</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 20, 2020 (p=0, d=0, q=0, AICc=287.6)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp ($r_{0,0}$)</td>
<td>$0.20 (-2.00$ to 2.40)</td>
<td>.859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 2020 (p=1, d=0, q=0, AICc=295.2)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{1,0}$)</td>
<td>$-29.2 (-93.6$ to 35.2)</td>
<td>.374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 2020 (p=0, d=0, q=1, AICc=299.81)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{2,0}$)</td>
<td>$2.88 (-58.3$ to 64.1)</td>
<td>.927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step ($s_{2,0}$)</td>
<td>$-17.0 (-54.0$ to 20.0)</td>
<td>.368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2, 2020 (p=0, d=0, q=0, AICc=298.64)</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse ($p_{3,0}$)</td>
<td>$-25.8 (-96.6$ to 45.1)</td>
<td>.476</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Changes in interactions on obesity posts for the 14 days following January 20 and March 11 were not significant (Table 2). On May 19, there were significant pulse (p,2=294,930, 95% CI 125,986 to 463,874; P<.003) and step (s,2=473,247, 95% CI 235,680 to 711,814; P<.003) increases in interactions not significant in either control. The included ramp effect (r,2) in the obesity model was also not significant at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold (r,2=–38,596, 95% CI –64,268 to –12,923; P=.003). The October 2 pulse effect (p,3) was significant in both the obesity model and health control data, although there were approximately 5000 more interactions on average in the obesity data set (p,3=182,814, 95% CI 160,524 to 205,105; P<.003) relative to the health control data (p,3=177,855, 95% CI 96,952 to 258,758; P<.003). The best model for this date also included a step parameter (s,3), but it was not significant at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold (s,3=5791, 95% CI 1449 to 10,134; P=.009).
Table 2. Autoregressive integrated moving average models for Facebook interactions. Values in italics denote statistical significance at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold of $P=.003$.

| Category/date (parameters) | Estimate (95% CI) | $P$ value

**Obesity**

January 20, 2020 ($p=2$, $d=1$, $q=0$, AICc$^b=691.73$)

- Step ($\omega_{s,0}$)$^c$ $-61.169$ (−139,294 to 16,957) $\text{.125}$

March 11, 2020 ($p=3$, $d=1$, $q=1$, AICc$=681.75$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,1}$)$^d$ $-3298$ (−60,578 to 53,981) $\text{.910}$

May 19, 2020 ($p=2$, $d=0$, $q=0$, AICc$=762.64$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,2}$) $294,930$ (125,986 to 463,874) $<.003$
- Step ($\omega_{s,2}$) $473,247$ (235,680 to 711,814) $<.003$
- Ramp ($\omega_{r,2}$) $-38,596$ (−64,268 to −12,923) $\text{.003}$

October 2, 2020 ($p=3$, $d=0$, $q=0$, AICc$=661.31$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,3}$) $182,814$ (160,524 to 205,105) $<.003$
- Step ($\omega_{s,3}$) $5791$ (1449 to 10,134) $\text{.009}$

**Health control data**

January 20, 2020 ($p=2$, $d=1$, $q=0$, AICc$=667.46$)

- Step ($\omega_{s,0}$) $37,827$ (−9152 to 84,807) $\text{.115}$

March 11, 2020 ($p=0$, $d=1$, $q=1$, AICc$=686.64$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,1}$) $176,502$ (93,695 to 259,308) $<.003$

May 19, 2020 ($p=0$, $d=0$, $q=0$, AICc$=699.9$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,2}$) $-10,492$ (−86,771 to 65,786) $\text{.787}$
- Step ($\omega_{s,2}$) $1826$ (−43,247 to 46,890) $\text{.937}$
- Ramp ($\omega_{r,2}$) $-1139$ (−5542 to 3265) $\text{.612}$

October 2, 2020 ($p=0$, $d=0$, $q=0$, AICc$=706.39$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,3}$) $177,855$ (96,952 to 258,758) $<.003$
- Step ($\omega_{s,3}$) $-49.6$ (−29,591 to 29,492) $\text{.997}$

**Nonhealth control data**

January 20, 2020 ($p=2$, $d=1$, $q=0$, AICc$=479.66$)

- Step ($\omega_{s,0}$) $-107$ (−1835 to 1621) $\text{.903}$

March 11, 2020 ($p=0$, $d=0$, $q=0$, AICc$=504.12$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,1}$) $-2189$ (−4738 to 359) $\text{.092}$

May 19, 2020 ($p=1$, $d=2$, $q=0$, AICc$=491.06$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,2}$) $-331$ (−3632 to 2969) $\text{.844}$
- Step ($\omega_{s,2}$) $377$ (−5442 to 6196) $\text{.899}$
- Ramp ($\omega_{r,2}$) $-589$ (−4759 to 3582) $\text{.782}$

October 2, 2020 ($p=0$, $d=0$, $q=0$, AICc$=484.48$)

- Pulse ($\omega_{p,3}$) $-138$ (−1901 to 1626) $\text{.878}$
- Step ($\omega_{s,3}$) $66.1$ (−578 to 710) $\text{.840}$

$^a$P values based on an autoregressive integrated moving average model for Facebook interactions per day in the specified data set with a Bonferroni-adjusted significance threshold of $P=0.001$.

$^b$AICc: sample-corrected Akaike information criterion.
While posts related to yoga had the fewest (2, IQR 0-9), loss stories had the highest median interactions (20, IQR 3-94), cancer (n=1355), sleep (n=1166), yoga (n=2090), “clickbait” (ie, catchy content designed to increase clicks; n=1494), bariatric surgery (n=2413), weight loss stories (n=156,974, 95% CI 89,757 to 224,192; P<.003) additional interactions on obesity content on October 2 not observed at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold. For both dates, no significant effect was observed in the health control or nonhealth control data (Multimedia Appendix 1). For interactions, there was a pulse effect (\( p_2 \)) on May 19 of an estimated 226,017 (95% CI 107,323 to 344,708; P<.003) additional interactions relative to the surrounding window. This was not observed in either the health control (\( p_2 =-13,005, 95\% \text{ CI} -218,774 \text{ to } 192,764; P=.880 \)) or nonhealth control (\( p_2 =2161, 95\% \text{ CI} -35,026 \text{ to } 39,349; P=.909 \)) data.

Similarly, there was a pulse (\( p_3 \)) of 156,974 (95% CI 89,757 to 224,192; P<.003) additional interactions on obesity content on October 2 not observed at the Bonferroni-adjusted threshold in the health control (\( p_3 =-14,864; 95\% \text{ CI } -246,793 \text{ to } 217,063; P=.900 \)) or nonhealth control (\( p_3 =26,307; 95\% \text{ CI } 7774 \text{ to } 44,840 P=.005 \)) data.

### Topical Analysis

#### Facebook—General Description

Of 175,242 obesity-related posts, 87,470 (49.9%) could not be classified into a topic; a random sample of these can be found in Multimedia Appendix 2. The remaining posts were clustered into 245 different topics with a \( c \), topic coherency of 0.76. Of the initial most frequent topics (Multimedia Appendix 2), 2 were removed because they were related to pet obesity, and 1 was removed because it consisted of 1 redundant post on a male supplement not directly related to obesity. The remaining 10 largest topics contained 19,485 posts, representing 22.2% (19,485/87,772) of classifiable posts and 11.1% (19,485/175,242) of all obesity-related posts. Themes included COVID-19 (n=3849), childhood obesity (n=2443), sugary drinks (n=2425), bariatric surgery (n=2413), weight loss stories (n=2090), “clickbait” (ie, catchy content designed to increase clicks; \( n=1494 \)), cancer (n=1355), sleep (n=1166), yoga (n=1130), and heart disease (n=1120). Posts related to weight loss stories had the highest median interactions (20, IQR 3-94), while posts related to yoga had the fewest (2, IQR 0-9). Of posts from pages with a labeled category, the most frequent categories included general health sites (sugary drinks, weight loss stories, and sleep themes), hospitals (bariatric surgery, cancer, and heart disease themes), media and news companies (COVID-19 and clickbait themes), nonprofit organizations (childhood obesity theme), and yoga and Pilates (yoga theme).

#### Facebook—Temporal Modeling

The distribution of most frequent topics changed around each date (Figure 1). In the 29 days surrounding and including January 20, the least popular topics were yoga and COVID-19, while the most were childhood obesity and bariatric surgery. These topics remained the most popular around March 11, while the least popular were yoga and heart disease. The distribution changed surrounding May 19, whereby COVID-19 and clickbait were the most popular topics while sleep and heart disease were the least popular. This again changed around October 2, when COVID-19 and heart disease were the most popular topics and sleep and yoga were the least popular.

Each topic also had distinct daily posting behavior (Figure 2, Multimedia Appendix 3). While there was no significant difference for any topic around January 20, 5 topics showed a change in posting behavior around March 11. The COVID-19 topic experienced an average daily increase of approximately one additional post per day (\( \bar{t} =0.69, 95\% \text{ CI } 0.42 \text{ to } 0.69; P<.003 \)). A significant, gradual decline was observed for sugary drinks (\( \bar{t} =-0.48; 95\% \text{ CI } -0.78 \text{ to } -0.19; P<.003 \)) and weight loss stories (\( \bar{t} =-0.32, 95\% \text{ CI } -0.52 \text{ to } -0.12; P<.003 \)), while an immediate, sustained decline was observed for childhood obesity (\( \bar{t} =-10.2, 95\% \text{ CI } -12.7 \text{ to } -7.66; P<.003 \)) and clickbait (\( \bar{t} =-3.70, 95\% \text{ CI } -5.49 \text{ to } -1.92; P<.003 \)). In contrast, clickbait experienced an immediate pulse of content (\( \bar{t} =22.1, 95\% \text{ CI } 14.8 \text{ to } 29.4 ; P<.003 \)) and gradual decrease (\( \bar{t} =-2.58, 95\% \text{ CI } -3.48 \text{ to } -1.69; P<.003 \)). The cancer topic also experienced a pulse increase (\( \bar{t} =6.34, 95\% \text{ CI } 2.80 \text{ to } 9.88; P<.003 \)), while weight loss stories experienced a step decrease (\( \bar{t} =2.85, 95\% \text{ CI } -4.52 \text{ to } -1.19; P<.003 \)). No topics met the Bonferroni-adjusted statistical significance threshold for October 2, although clickbait experienced a sustained increase of approximately two additional posts per day (\( \bar{t} =1.95, 95\% \text{ CI } 0.17 \text{ to } 3.73; P=.032 \)).
**Figure 1.** Distribution of the top 10 most frequent topics for Facebook around each date of interest.

**Figure 2.** Longitudinal variations in top 10 most frequent topics about obesity on Facebook. The dashed lines indicate the 4 key dates of interest (January 20, March 11, May 19, and October 2, 2020).

**Instagram—General Description**

Of the 18,129 obesity-related Instagram posts, 6856 (37.8%) could not be classified into a topic; a random sample of these can be found in Multimedia Appendix 4. The remaining posts were clustered into 28 different topics with a \( c_t \) topic coherency of 0.57. Of the initial 10 largest topics, 1 (with \( n=769 \) posts) was removed for its pet-specific content. The remaining 10 largest topics represented 60.9% (6865/11,273) of classifiable posts and 37.9% (6865/18,129) of all posts (Multimedia Appendix 4). Some themes overlapped with Facebook, including weight loss stories (\( n=2718 \) posts), COVID-19 (\( n=1069 \) posts), bariatric surgery (\( n=363 \) posts), childhood obesity (\( n=331 \) posts), and sleep (\( n=312 \) posts). Additional topics included keto diet (\( n=588 \) posts), specific weight loss programs (\( n=415 \) posts), calories (\( n=391 \) posts), sugar (\( n=341 \) posts), and responses to...
a UK government policy (n=337 posts). Weight loss stories had the highest median overall interactions (544, IQR 154-1733), while the bariatric surgery topic had the fewest (51, IQR 17-114).

**Instagram—Temporal Modeling**

The ranking of topic frequency was consistent around each date (Figure 3). Weight loss stories were the most frequent in each of the 4 windows, and COVID-19 was the second most frequent in 3 of the 4. The only exception was the first window, in which COVID-19 was the least frequent and the keto diet was the second most frequent. The least frequent topic varied within the other 3 windows—the weight loss program was the least frequent around March 11, sleep was the least frequent around May 19, and responses to the UK government policy were the least frequent around October 2.

Two Instagram topics changed significantly surrounding the 4 dates (Figure 4, Multimedia Appendix 5). On January 20, there was a significant pulse increase ($p < .003$) in keto posts ($p = 4.88$, 95% CI 1.84 to 7.93; $P < .003$), and on October 2, there was a sustained increase ($s = 1.36$, 95% CI 0.51 to 2.21; $P < .003$). Other topics also showed a change in posting behavior that did not reach the Bonferroni-adjusted significance threshold. Posts on the childhood obesity topic experienced a sustained decrease of 1.17 posts (95% CI –2.22 to –0.11; $P = .030$). This also occurred on March 11, with an immediate, sustained decrease of 1.59 posts (95% CI –3.05 to –0.12; $P = .034$). Weight loss stories experienced a gradual ramp ($r = -0.23$, 95% CI –0.44 to –0.03; $P = .026$), COVID-19 ($r = -0.20$, 95% CI –0.38 to –0.02; $P = .028$), and calories ($r = -0.14$, 95% CI –0.25 to –0.02; $P = .022$) experienced a gradual ramp decline. Around October 2, topics related to sugar ($p = 1.50$, 95% CI 0.34 to 2.66; $P = .011$) and childhood obesity ($p = 1.83$, 95% CI 0.18 to 3.49; $P = .030$) experienced a pulse increase, weight loss stories experienced a step increase ($s = 2.43$, 95% CI 0.55 to 4.30; $P = .011$), and COVID-19 topics experienced a ramp increase ($r = 0.18$, 95% CI 0.04 to 0.32; $P = .010$).

**Figure 3.** Distribution of the top 10 most frequent topics for Instagram around each date of interest.
Figure 4. Longitudinal variations in top 10 most frequent topics about obesity on Instagram. The dashed lines indicate the 4 key dates of interest (January 20, March 11, May 19, and October 2, 2020).

Discussion
This study is the first to comprehensively evaluate obesity-related content throughout the pandemic on Facebook and Instagram. On Facebook, obesity-related content surged around the dates of 4 key news stories related to obesity or COVID-19. Posting behavior of obesity-related content on Instagram was not affected, although changes in interactions occurred. Frequent content on each platform had some overlapping themes (ie, COVID-19, bariatric surgery, childhood obesity, weight loss stories, and sleep), while other topics varied in popularity. These findings demonstrate how social media conversations regarding prevalent health conditions may be influenced by news media and global events.

On Facebook, there were immediate changes in posting and interaction behavior for obesity-related content on both May 19 and October 2 that were not sustained in the following 14 days. A similar effect was observed for interactions on Instagram. The lack of statistical significance in the control data for any of the May 19 outcomes provides evidence that change in online discussion about obesity was specific to the reported association between COVID-19 and obesity that was shared in the mainstream media on that day. For October 2, a significant pulse effect was observed for interactions on Facebook posts in the health control data, while the nonhealth control data remained insignificant. Since the keyword for the health control data (ie, “headache”) is also a symptom of COVID-19, this may suggest that the surge in interactions occurred on posts that discussed the same topic as the obesity data (ie, the prognosis of then US president Trump, who had contracted COVID-19).

When broken down by topic, 5 frequent topics overlapped. Three (ie, bariatric surgery, pediatric obesity, and sleep) were clinical in nature and received the fewest interactions from users, suggesting that social media may not be an ideal platform to communicate this kind of content. In contrast, weight loss stories were present on both platforms and received a high number of interactions. This consistency may suggest that individuals feel comfortable sharing personal stories on these platforms as a show of support for others, and frequent mentions of obesity online or in mainstream media may empower individuals to communicate their own experiences with obesity or weight loss [26]. However, anecdotal stories may spread commonly held falsehoods about weight loss or give viewers unrealistic expectations. This is especially problematic on Instagram, which has faced scrutiny over how it may detrimentally impact body image among its adolescent female user base [26,27].

Prior work has pointed to a limited amount of healthy dietary advice on Instagram among posts with the hashtags #weightloss or #quarantine15 [10,11]. The present work adds to that literature, as 3 of the top 10 most frequent themes on Instagram were focused on some kind of diet or food group (ie, keto diet, calories, and sugar). Exemplar posts for each of these categories often included compelling language that promised a lifechanging transformation (in the case of keto) or warned of imminent dangers if immediate changes were not made (in the case of calories and keto). This kind of catchy language was also dominant in the “clickbait” category on Facebook, which consisted primarily of short phrases that encouraged readers to click on either a linked article or shared post. Although the words “obesity” or “obese” were not present in the analyzed text itself, the fact that these posts were included in the data suggests that other information in the posts (such as the image text or link descriptions) included the keywords. Future work is needed to perform an in-depth analysis on this topic to
understand the types of links shared and how frequently individuals interacted with them.

The practical implications and importance of these finding are 3-fold. Broadly, the ability to isolate the impact that media mentions of public health topics have on social media discussion contributes to the growing body of literature that demonstrates how social media can help gauge public opinions during times of crisis [27,28]. This study demonstrates that by comparing a public health topic of interest to multiple controls one can obtain quantitative estimates of the effect that major announcements or stories about the disease have on dialogue. While the present study focused on 2 obesity-related events covered by many media outlets, future work could identify stories covered by only a few outlets to try to estimate precise effects of those channels. Additionally, the swift and substantial response across social media platforms to obesity- and COVID-19–related stories in the media emphasizes the need for both researchers and media outlets to consider how premature public health announcements may contribute to the spread of online misinformation. Future work should study whether this strong relationship is present across other health topics, time periods, and platforms. Finally, this study adds to the growing body of literature that demonstrates the utility and power of BERTopic in analyzing both public health and social media data [19-23].

Strengths of this study include its expansion on prior work to understand obesity discourse more broadly, inclusion of multiple social media platforms, and evaluation of both temporal and topical patterns. However, there are several limitations that are important to note. First, there were no demographic data for users who created and viewed the content, which is a common challenge of epidemiologic research on social media. This study attempted to address this in part by using multiple platforms, which broadened the possible generalizability of the study. For instance, while approximately 71% of US adults aged between 18 and 29 years report ever using each platform, only 13% of US adults over the age of 65 years report using Instagram, compared to 50% for Facebook. Differences exist in other demographic groups as well, including race, income, and education [8]. Because each group may vary in how they perceive and discuss obesity (as well as in their underlying risk factors for the disease), future multi-platform studies are of the utmost importance to characterize perceptions of multiple groups. Second, while some content related exclusively to pet obesity was removed during topic analysis, future work could refine this process to ensure that all animal obesity content was removed. Third, only English-language content was evaluated; future work could be expanded to examine content in other languages. Fourth, only a finite number of topics was evaluated; future work could attempt to conduct a more holistic analysis, including exploration of outlier posts that could not be classified or adjustment of the minimum topic size in the BERTopic algorithm. Future work could also explore topics outside of the top 10, as these only represented about 22.2% (19,485/87,772) of classifiable posts about obesity on Facebook. Fifth, the use of a Bonferroni-adjusted threshold resulted in a conservative evaluation of the results, which may have biased findings toward the null (ie, fewer associations were made between the dates of interest and posting or interaction behavior). Finally, this study only looked at 4 dates of interest; future work could evaluate additional dates that occurred either before the pandemic or after 2020.

Overall, these findings suggest that the pandemic had distinct impacts on the frequency of and attention to obesity-related conversations on 2 popular social media platforms. Posts about obesity and corresponding interactions did not shift after two COVID-19–specific dates (ie, January 28 and March 11), suggesting that events of public health significance that do not relate to obesity do not dramatically alter conversations about the disease on Facebook and Instagram. In contrast, posts and interactions about obesity increased after 2 dates of importance to both COVID-19 and obesity (ie, May 19 and October 2). This pattern was not observed in health and nonhealth control data for the same time period, demonstrating how the relationship between COVID-19 and obesity amplified discussions about obesity. Clinical topics were similar between the platforms, as were weight loss stories. Dietary topics were more prevalent on Instagram, while “clickbait” was more prevalent on Facebook. Taken together, these results suggest that the impact of major public health events (including mainstream media attention and government campaigns) on social media discourse can be successfully isolated and monitored. Public health officials should consider leveraging social media campaigns to prevent the spread of misleading, deleterious content, such as misinformation that may spike around such events.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Models with matched p and q parameters.
[DOCX File , 24 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e40005_app1.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Representative documents from Facebook topics.
[DOCX File , 100 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e40005_app2.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Model selection and equations for Facebook topics.

[DOCX File, 16 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e40005_app3.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 4
Representative documents from Instagram topics.

[DOCX File, 98 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e40005_app4.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 5
Model selection and equations for Instagram topics.

[DOCX File, 16 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e40005_app5.docx]

References


Abbreviations

AICc: sample-corrected Akaike information criterion
ARIMA: autoregressive integrated moving average
BERT: bidirectional encoder representations from transformers
LDA: latent Dirichlet allocation
WHO: World Health Organization

©Catherine Pollack, Diane Gilbert-Diamond, Tracy Onega, Sorouch Vosoughi, A James O'Malley, Jennifer A Emond. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 16.05.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Original Paper

Exploring Chronic Pain and Pain Management Perspectives: Qualitative Pilot Analysis of Web-Based Health Community Posts

Claire Harter1, MA; Marina Ness1, MPH; Aleah Goldin1, BA; Christine Lee2, PharmD, PhD; Christine Merenda2, RN, MPH; Anne Riberydr2, MA; Anindita Saha2, BSc; Richardae Araojo2, MSc, PharmD; Michelle Tarver2, MD, PhD

1Inspire, Arlington, VA, United States
2US Food and Drug Administration, Silver Spring, MD, United States

Corresponding Author:
Christine Lee, PharmD, PhD
US Food and Drug Administration
WO32 RM2306
10903 New Hampshire Ave
Silver Spring, MD, 20993
United States
Phone: 1 240 402 4228
Email: ChristineS.lee@fda.hhs.gov

Abstract

Background: Patient perspectives are central to the US Food and Drug Administration’s benefit-risk decision-making process in the evaluation of medical products. Traditional channels of communication may not be feasible for all patients and consumers. Social media websites have increasingly been recognized by researchers as a means to gain insights into patients’ views about treatment and diagnostic options, the health care system, and their experiences living with their conditions. Consideration of multiple patient perspective data sources offers the Food and Drug Administration the opportunity to capture diverse patient voices and experiences with chronic pain.

Objective: This pilot study explores posts from a web-based patient platform to gain insights into the key challenges and barriers to treatment faced by patients with chronic pain and their caregivers.

Methods: This research compiles and analyzes unstructured patient data to draw out the key themes. To extract relevant posts for this study, predefined keywords were identified. Harvested posts were published between January 1, 2017, and October 22, 2019, and had to include #ChronicPain and at least one other relevant disease tag, a relevant chronic pain management tag, or a chronic pain management tag for a treatment or activity specific to chronic pain.

Results: The most common topics discussed among persons living with chronic pain were related to disease burden, the need for support, advocacy, and proper diagnosis. Patients’ discussions focused on the negative impact chronic pain had on their emotions, playing sports, or exercising, work and school, sleep, social life, and other activities of daily life. The 2 most frequently discussed treatments were opioids or narcotics and devices such as transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation machines and spinal cord stimulators.

Conclusions: Social listening data may provide valuable insights into patients’ and caregivers’ perspectives, preferences, and unmet needs, especially when conditions may be highly stigmatized.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e41672) doi:10.2196/41672

KEYWORDS
chronic pain; pain management; online health community

Introduction

Patients are at the heart of what the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) does and are vital to the agency’s work of protecting public health by ensuring the safety and efficacy of drugs, biological products, and medical devices [1]. Understanding patient perspectives can aid the agency in numerous ways; review staff can better understand patient experience, consider symptom management and side effects, impact of treatment on quality of life, and risk-benefit profiles. Traditionally, the patient voice is heard through channels such as participation at formal meetings, letters to the agency, docket
comments, or survey responses. It is important to recognize that not all patients are familiar or comfortable with using traditional ways of communicating with organizations such as the FDA. Confounded with this barrier are the unique challenges that racial and ethnic minorities and underserved populations encounter, such as mistrust [2]. Medical mistrust can hinder communication and sharing of information such as medical history and patient experiences [3]. This reticence to share experiences is often further amplified in discussions of stigmatized disease conditions such as chronic pain [4].

Over the past few decades, advances in technology have enabled researchers and health care providers to gain insights into patients’ perspectives in ways that have not been previously possible. Social media websites have been increasingly recognized as a platform for patients to gather information, explore options, and share their experiences [5]. With over 80% of Americans seeking and sharing health information online through blogs, microblogging (eg, Twitter), social networking (eg, Facebook), and video and file-sharing sites (eg, YouTube), social media cannot be ignored [6,7]. Social listening is one potential avenue that can be leveraged to gain insights into the patient experience.

Incorporation of the patient voice is an important aspect of regulatory decision-making, supported by the 21st Century Cures Act (Cures Act). The Cures Act builds on the FDA’s ongoing work to incorporate patients’ perspectives into the development of regulated products and regulatory decision-making process [8].

The Center for Devices and Radiological Health aims to ensure patients are at the center of its regulatory decision-making process. It does this through encouraging patient engagement, the incorporation of clinical outcome assessments in medical device clinical investigations, and the collection of patient preference information [9]. The FDA Office of Minority Health and Health Equity (OMHHE) also supports efforts to amplify equity of voices through its development of regulated products and regulatory decision-making process [8].

The Center for Devices and Radiological Health aims to ensure patients are at the center of its regulatory decision-making process. It does this through encouraging patient engagement, the incorporation of clinical outcome assessments in medical device clinical investigations, and the collection of patient preference information [9]. The FDA Office of Minority Health and Health Equity (OMHHE) also supports efforts to amplify equity of voices through its development of regulated products and regulatory decision-making process [8].

The Inspire research team regularly compiles and analyzes unstructured patient data to draw out key themes. Over 1,700,000 members have joined Inspire through its website [15], to share their patient journey, ask and answer questions, and engage with other members who know what they are going through by writing posts and responding to others’ posts. These members belong to one or more of over 240 communities focused on specific conditions or disease areas.

To extract relevant posts for this study, predefined keywords and TextRazor tags [16] were identified and used to extract Inspire posts. Harvested posts were published between January 1, 2017, and October 22, 2019, the latter being the date the posts were extracted. The first data set comprised all chronic pain posts that contained #ChronicPain and at least one other relevant disease tag such as #Migraine or #NervePain. The second data set contained #ChronicPain plus a relevant chronic pain management tag or a chronic pain management tag for a treatment or activity specific to chronic pain (eg, #SpinalCordStimulator). Table 1 shows the full set of keywords and TextRazor tags used for harvesting posts. All keywords and tags accounted for misspellings and variations in spelling, and TextRazor tags additionally accounted for synonyms.

Methods

The Inspire research team regularly compiles and analyzes unstructured patient data to draw out key themes. Over 1,700,000 members have joined Inspire through its website [15], to share their patient journey, ask and answer questions, and engage with other members who know what they are going through by writing posts and responding to others’ posts. These members belong to one or more of over 240 communities focused on specific conditions or disease areas.

To extract relevant posts for this study, predefined keywords and TextRazor tags [16] were identified and used to extract Inspire posts. Harvested posts were published between January 1, 2017, and October 22, 2019, the latter being the date the posts were extracted. The first data set comprised all chronic pain posts that contained #ChronicPain and at least one other relevant disease tag such as #Migraine or #NervePain. The second data set contained #ChronicPain plus a relevant chronic pain management tag or a chronic pain management tag for a treatment or activity specific to chronic pain (eg, #SpinalCordStimulator). Table 1 shows the full set of keywords and TextRazor tags used for harvesting posts. All keywords and tags accounted for misspellings and variations in spelling, and TextRazor tags additionally accounted for synonyms.
Table 1. Full set of keywords and TextRazor tags used for harvesting web-based posts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category, keywords</th>
<th>TextRazor tags</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chronic pain</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic pain</td>
<td>ChronicPain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common diagnoses related to chronic pain</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back pain</td>
<td>BackPain, LowBackPain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome</td>
<td>CarpalTunnel, CarpalTunnelSyndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex regional pain syndrome</td>
<td>ComplexRegionalPainSyndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failed back surgery syndrome</td>
<td>FailedBackSyndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibromyalgia</td>
<td>Fibromyalgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migraine</td>
<td>Migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple sclerosis</td>
<td>MultipleSclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscle spasms, muscle pain</td>
<td>MusclePain, Spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nerve pain</td>
<td>NervePain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuropathy</td>
<td>NeuropathicPain, PeripheralNeuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral vascular disease</td>
<td>PeripheralArteryDisease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phantom limb pain</td>
<td>PhantomPain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sickle cell disease</td>
<td>SickleCellDisease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spasticity</td>
<td>Spasticity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinal cord injury</td>
<td>SpinalCordInjury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebral palsy</td>
<td>CerebralPalsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medication-assisted treatment</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buprenorphine, Butrans</td>
<td>Buprenorphine, BuprenorphineNaloxone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dilaudid</td>
<td>Dilaudid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evzio</td>
<td>Evzio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suboxone</td>
<td>Suboxone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fentanyl</td>
<td>Fentanyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrocodone</td>
<td>Hydrocodone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydromorphone</td>
<td>Hydromorphone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methadone</td>
<td>Methadone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphine</td>
<td>Morphine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naloxone, Norco</td>
<td>Naloxone, Narcan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naltrexone</td>
<td>Naltrexone, LowDoseNaltrexone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norco</td>
<td>Norco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxy, oxycodone, oxycontin</td>
<td>Oxycodone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percocet</td>
<td>Percocet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stadol</td>
<td>Butorphanol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicodin</td>
<td>AcetaminophenHydrocodone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demerol, meperidine</td>
<td>Demerol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescription pain medication</td>
<td>PainMedication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic pain medication</td>
<td>PainMedication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opioid</td>
<td>Opioid, Opiate, OpioidEpidemic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Devices**
The data pull yielded 3156 posts with the following information recorded for each: post title, post content, unique user token of author, time stamp of when the post was published, geographic location of where the post was published, and gender and age per self-report from initial registration or user profile. Posts were subsequently excluded if they did not contain any text (eg, only contained images or videos) or were duplicates of other posts. For the data set about chronic pain management, posts were read to ensure the inclusion of content about management strategies for chronic pain and not only comorbidities.

In-depth analyses were performed on approximately a third of all posts (ie, 920 posts after duplicates and image and video-only posts were removed). Within these posts, approximately half were about chronic pain (494 posts) and the remaining half (426 posts) were about chronic pain management. The 2 data sets—the chronic pain data set and the chronic pain management data set—were examined individually and had different codebooks. The codebooks were developed following a 4-level hierarchy of decision-making: during open coding, text was carefully analyzed from each post to identify preliminary themes (level 1), and then preliminary codes were discussed among the coders (level 2). After reviewing the data, codes were finalized (level 3) and then for better characterization further divided into subcodes (level 4), thereby ensuring a robust model of consensus-based analysis, which means that the final tags did not stem from 1 analyst but 2. In this case, both coders discussed and reached consensus on what the codes and subcodes should be, and then the posts were tagged accordingly. Themes and subthemes were developed using a data-driven approach, relying on a constant comparative method that closely followed that of Osadchiy et al’s [17] social listening study. Inspire’s research team first created a data coding tracker in the targeted Inspire data pull, which identified the overarching topics by which analysts would organize the analysis. Next, analysts created a data codebook, which identified the terms and topics that could be coded under each tracker column for each post. Using this codebook, researchers manually read, analyzed, and tagged each post for key trends and topics. All disagreements were resolved by discussion with team members talking through their coding logic and coming to a consensus.

As seen in an overview of the codebooks (Table 2), the analyses consisted of 3 main parts: (1) lexical analysis, which investigated rhetorical strategies within posts about chronic pain, (2) identification of treatment types and sources for posts about chronic pain management, and (3) content analysis about key challenges and measures of success for both data sets. In order to establish the themes and subthemes for classification, a random sampling of posts was read, characterized, and discussed. Once the categories for coding were agreed upon, posts were reread and all posts subsequently coded.
Table 2. Overview of the codebooks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Codebook, theme</th>
<th>Subtheme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disease codebook</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic pain lexicon</td>
<td>• metaphor/imagery: “severe”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• scale/level: “flare,” “worsening,” “extreme,” “constant,” “exhausting,” “aching,” “horrible,” “debilitating”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• other lexicon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symptoms</td>
<td>• fatigue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• depression, anxiety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• irritable bowel syndrome symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• insomnia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• nausea, vomiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• confusion, brain fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• dizziness, vertigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• neuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• other symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key challenges</td>
<td>• quality of life impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• poor disease management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• lack of diagnosis or misdiagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• stigma and social impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bad health care provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• emotional impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• comorbidities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• lack of support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• finding health care provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• flares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• limited health literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• impact on loved ones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• loss of independence/autonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measures of success</td>
<td>• good disease management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• finding support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• successful diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• improving quality of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• finding good health care provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• health literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• decreased stigma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• maintaining autonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treatment codebook</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment type</td>
<td>• opioid or narcotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• alternative: item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• alternative: activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• anticonvulsant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• surgery or procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• sedative or anesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• nonsteroid anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• steroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• muscle relaxant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• antidepressant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• other treatment types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific treatments</td>
<td>• oxycodone/oxycotin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• marijuana/cannabis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• spinal cord stimulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• gabapentin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• physical therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• diet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lyrica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• tramadol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• TENS®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• other specific treatments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codebook, theme</td>
<td>Subtheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode of administration</td>
<td>oral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>topical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sublingual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other mode of administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment source</td>
<td>health care provider prescription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>over the counter or web-based store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>illegal source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>friends or family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment emotions</td>
<td>negative (angry, desperate, afraid…)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>positive (hopeful, satisfied, grateful…)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neutral (cautious, curious, confused…)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key challenges and barriers</td>
<td>tolerability, side effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lack of efficacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>access: health care provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stigma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>addiction, dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>access: legal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>quality of life impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lack of health literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>low dosage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>difficult administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measures of success</td>
<td>improving quality of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>efficacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tolerability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reducing medications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lack of stigma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lack of addiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other measures of success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\( ^a \)TENS: transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation.

**Ethical Approval**

The New England Independent Review Board and the FDA both approved this study, finding it minimal risk and met the requirements for a waiver of consent (New England IRB# 120190469; the FDA #: 2023-OC-060). The informed consent process was waived for this study because this was secondary data analysis.

**Results**

A total of 920 posts by 360 authors who resided in the United States were manually analyzed. When posts contained direct references to a “self” (and the type of self could be determined on the basis of analysis of content), the authors were classified as either patients or caregivers. In posts identifying the author (865/920, 94%), the majority were patients (813/865, 93.9%) followed by caregivers (52/865, 6%). If an author mentioned being both a patient and caregiver, then the author was only classified as the former for the purposes of this research. Per registration and profile data, self-reported gender was collected for 310 (86.1%) of the 360 authors: 89% (276/310) identified as female and 10.9% (34/310) identified as male. During the time of the post extraction, there was no option for nonbinary gender selection on Inspire. Age was also self-reported for 84.4% (304/360) of the authors, with the majority in 40-69 years of age (see Table 3). Overall information on race or ethnicity could not be discerned, as most user profiles lacked such information. This information was not collected on Inspire at the time of the post extraction.
Table 3. Age data of the authors (n=304).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age range (years)</th>
<th>Values, n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-29</td>
<td>13 (4.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>39 (12.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49</td>
<td>58 (19.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>73 (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-69</td>
<td>93 (30.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;70</td>
<td>28 (9.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The specific diseases and conditions mentioned most frequently in association with chronic pain were fibromyalgia (43/360, 11.9%), Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (33/360, 9.2%), complex regional pain syndrome (19/360, 5.3%), cancer (18/360, 5%), and chronic migraine (18/360, 5%). More than 65 other chronic pain conditions were mentioned less than 5% of the time, including back injury, scleroderma, and rheumatoid arthritis. Nearly half of the authors of posts (162/360, 45%) who mentioned a specific comorbidity also wrote about experiencing multiple comorbidities, with an average of 2.5 conditions mentioned per author on average.

Within the first data set (ie, specific to chronic pain and not its management), the Inspire research team identified 5 rhetorical themes among the posts that contextualized personal experiences of living with chronic pain. The team categorized the 5 themes in this study as subjective scales, examples of quality of life impact, frequency and length of pain descriptors, illustrative characterizations of pain, and self-validating language based on the content (see Table 4). Often a single post contained 2 or more of these themes, and all of them were used to impart information about pain intensity or quality. Moreover, rarely (in <2% of posts) did posts contain mitigating language such as mild, minimal, moderate, tolerable, or stable to describe the chronic pain. When such adjectives or adverbs were used, they were wielded to reflect how authors perceived others such as health care providers’ perspectives of chronic pain.

Table 4. Five rhetorical themes among the posts on personal experiences of living with chronic pain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subjective scales</td>
<td>Convey how patients feel relative to their baseline levels of chronic pain</td>
<td>• “new level of pain”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “very severe”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “immense”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “worsening”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “manage my pain level”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples of quality of life impact</td>
<td>Show concrete examples of how chronic pain impacts various aspects of life</td>
<td>• “disruptive”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “disabling”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “daily struggle”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “barely tolerable”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency and length of pain descriptors</td>
<td>Demonstrate the regularity of chronic pain</td>
<td>• “daily”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “intermittent”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “unceasing”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “progressive”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrative characterizations of pain</td>
<td>Pinpoints differences in quality of chronic pain experienced</td>
<td>• “burning”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “throbbing”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “radiating”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “sharp”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-validating language</td>
<td>Emphasizes the authenticity and weight of lived chronic pain experiences</td>
<td>• “legitimate”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “actual”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “real”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• “serious”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nearly all published posts about chronic pain contained content about the key challenges (437/494, 88.4%) with impact on quality of life the most frequent challenge mentioned (73/437, 16.7%), with quality of life defined as performing daily activities such as cooking and bathing as well as interacting with others.

The full complement of key challenges can be found in Table 5.
Table 5. Full complement of key challenges (n=437).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key challenge</th>
<th>Values, n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impact on quality of life</td>
<td>73 (16.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing disease</td>
<td>45 (10.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proper diagnosis</td>
<td>44 (10.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stigma and social impact</td>
<td>39 (8.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship with health care providers</td>
<td>33 (7.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional impact of disease</td>
<td>31 (7.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigating comorbidities</td>
<td>27 (6.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of support from loved ones</td>
<td>27 (6.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flare-ups</td>
<td>16 (3.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited health literacy</td>
<td>14 (3.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of autonomy</td>
<td>3 (0.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>85 (19.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximately 37.8% (187/494) of the posts discussed measures of success for living with chronic pain. The top measures of success within these posts were having good disease management (53/187, 28.3%), maintaining social support (49/187, 26.2%), getting a proper diagnosis (48/187, 25.7%), improving quality of life (47/187, 25.1%), and working with health care providers by willing to listen and advocate for them (47/187, 25.1%). Other measures of success included developing greater health literacy (18/187, 9.6%), noticing less stigma around chronic pain (9/187, 4.8%), being in remission (8/187, 4.3%), and feeling increased autonomy (5/187, 2.7%).

Table 6. Pain management type (n=410).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pain management type</th>
<th>Values, n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opioids/narcotics</td>
<td>105 (25.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device (eg, spinal cord stimulators, TENS\textsuperscript{a})</td>
<td>56 (13.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative substances (eg, cannabis)</td>
<td>48 (11.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative interventions (eg, physical therapy, diets, exercise)</td>
<td>44 (10.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticonvulsants</td>
<td>29 (7.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>24 (5.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedatives/anesthetics</td>
<td>23 (5.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
<td>20 (4.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steroids</td>
<td>17 (4.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscle relaxants</td>
<td>14 (3.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antidepressants</td>
<td>13 (3.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>17 (4.1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{a}TENS: transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation.

Treatment sources were reported in 30.7% (142/462) of the posts, with the majority of these indicating that the treatment under discussion was prescribed by a health care provider (103/142, 72.2%). Rarely did posts refer to over-the-counter or web-based vendors (28/142, 19.7%). An even smaller subset of posts mentioned procurement through the street or from friends or family (11/142, 7.7%). When discussing treatment sources, particularly for opioids, posts often made a point to mention having at least at one point a legitimate script from a health care provider.

...When the pharmacy refused to fill a legitimate script, I was left in a very bad way. My husband...
Challenges about chronic pain management were mentioned in 38.5% (164/426) of the posts. The 2 most frequent challenges discussed in posts were tolerability (55/164, 33.5%) and lack of efficacy (54/164, 32.9%). Nearly a third of the posts mentioned difficulty accessing treatments from health care providers (49/164, 29.9%); a smaller number of posts mentioned stigma around their condition (27/164, 16.5%) and addiction (28/164, 17.1%). Some posts featured challenges such as legal access (20/164, 12.2%), low health literacy (18/164, 10.9%), quality of life impact (16/164, 9.8%), low dosage (15/164, 9.1%), difficulty with administration (14/164, 8.5%), and other challenges (15/164, 9.1%), including cost and time. When broaching these challenges, many of the posts were contextualized within the opioid crisis. Overall, authors seemed conflicted, recognizing that long-term opioid usage leads to dependence but also feeling exasperated by not being able to find other treatments with similar levels of pain relief.

...Until recently, I took more medication, and was able to function better. However, I can see the pressure my rheumatologist is under to limit the prescription of narcotics, and I do not want to cause problems for her. This makes me sad, because I am in constant pain and my mobility and quality of life are severely affected. A couple of days ago, I broke down in tears because I was in so much pain, yet so conflicted about taking more medication; sometimes, I feel quite downhearted about it. [Person with Ehlers-Danlos syndrome]

Measures of success for chronic pain management were featured in approximately a third of posts (137/426, 32.2%). Within posts, measures of success included improved quality of life (87/137, 63.5%) and efficacy (86/137, 62.8%). Posts that mentioned personal experience with opioids often stated improved quality of life as the primary reason they preferred or were grateful for opioids.

...I also had 10 opioid pills. The second day home a pain came suddenly to my gut and chest area. It was late on a Friday night. A stabbing pain, more intense than any I have ever had. Thank god for the pain medication. [...] the difference between screaming in pain and resting somewhat comfortably is not something I would want to live without. [Person with Ehlers-Danlos syndrome and cancer]

Other measures of success were access to chronic pain management (27/137, 19.7%) and tolerability of the management (26/137, 18.9%). Less commonly mentioned were reduction of medications or dosages (12/137, 8.8%), decreased stigma (11/137, 8%), not being dependent or addicted (8/137, 5.8%), and other measures (11/137, 8%) such as ease of administration, health literacy, and compliance.

Discussion

This study explores the potential for utilizing social listening data to expand our understanding of its use for gathering patients’ and caregivers’ perspectives of chronic pain. It is important to understand user-generated content about chronic pain and chronic pain management from social media and web-based peer-to-peer health networks. In addition, key challenges and barriers faced by PLWCP as well as how they mitigate or treat chronic pain were identified from these platforms. For example, there were some key differences in chronic pain discussions between general social media and peer-to-peer health networks. In general, research has documented that social media sites (eg, Reddit, Instagram, Tumblr, Pinterest, Twitter) act as venues for patients seeking others’ advice and stages from which to legitimize their experiences and build empathy [18,19]. In this way, digital conversations and narratives help make invisible chronic pain visible and combat the culture of disbelief, that is, the failure to accept an individual’s account of his or her pain as true [20-22]. On networks such as Inspire, the audience within the venue is more targeted and includes only other patients, caregivers, and the occasional health care provider. Yet, even in this relatively safe environment, we found that authors of chronic pain habitually felt the need to use rhetorical appeals to ground and situationalize their questions and advice. This may, in part, reflect the extent to which the culture of disbelief is internalized by patients and caregivers and impacts their chronic pain experiences.

It is in this context that posts about relief for chronic pain also exist. Studies within health care spaces have revealed that patients felt disrespected and suspected of drug-seeking when seeking chronic pain management even before the height of the opioid crisis [23]. Part of the issue may be differences in patients’ and health care providers’ relative priorities for pain management. Patients’ top priorities are generally reduction of pain intensity, followed by diagnosing the cause of the pain, whereas health care providers’ top priorities are generally improving function, followed by reducing medication side effects [24]. Approximately 24.6% (105/426) of the chronic pain management posts from Inspire mentioned opioids or narcotics. Although there is awareness within these posts that the long-term regular usage of opioids can lead to dependence and that misuse of opioids is common, it is important to note that many PLWCP either (1) do not consider themselves at risk for addiction or (2) consider this risk less important than immediate relief from pain. This matches what other studies have found, with the reasoning there being that patients tended to regard themselves as exceptions since they were genuinely in pain and were not engaging in aberrant behaviors such as asking for early refills or taking more medications than prescribed [25].

Patients are keenly aware of the stigma surrounding opioids or narcotics and crave other efficacious management strategies, which can be seen in the language they use within their posts. PLWCP who mention using opioids in Inspire posts frequently assert that they take the "lowest possible dose" or that this is the "only treatment which has been successful" or that they...
“only take the medication as needed.” When compared to opioids or narcotics, other chronic pain management strategies tended to be positioned as ineffective. For instance, when marijuana or gabapentin was mentioned in posts, these treatments were portrayed as unsuccessful as compared to the immediate and long-lasting relief of opioids. Even so, some PLWCP reported moderate success with anticonvulsants and sedatives, although both anticonvulsants and sedatives were mentioned less than 30 times each, and these results should be taken with caution. Similarly, there appears to be increasing awareness that medical devices such as spinal cord stimulators and TENS (transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation) machines may help alleviate chronic pain. Patients without personal exposure to such devices expressed hope and curiosity about them, actively seeking out personal anecdotes of PLWCP.

To adequately address chronic pain, we need to have a greater awareness of the multifaceted discussions that PLWCP are having online, particularly on digital peer-to-peer health networks. As seen in the key challenges mentioned in Inspire posts, many PLWCP felt as though they exposed themselves to social and institutional barriers that have made them feel more vulnerable and isolated than before when attempting to reduce pain intensity. Nearly a third of the posts about chronic pain management mentioned difficulty accessing treatments from health care providers (49/164, 29.9%), followed by stigma (27/164, 20.7%). Even those who did not mention chronic pain management in their posts reported stigma and social impact (39/437, 8.9%) and having poor relations with health care providers (33/437, 7.6%). As other studies have documented, the health care system has not always been structured to reflect a continuum of care for pain, resulting in barriers that can impede persons with chronic pain from receiving timely access to care [26]. Analysis of web-based conversations, especially those directed to and for other patients and caregivers, should inform how we attempt to address chronic pain barriers and measures of success. Particularly important is better understanding patient and caregiver perceptions of the available treatment options and what approaches might encourage them to try management strategies that have a low risk of dependency.

The findings in our report are subject to several limitations. First, because of the digital divide, those who post on web-based peer-to-peer health networks are not representative of the general population. Although this is beginning to change in the age of mobile-friendly websites, this still means that those who are unable to afford a mobile device or have easy access to Wi-Fi are limited in their ability to participate in these networks. Second, this study had a relatively small sample of posts mentioning anticonvulsants, sedatives, and treatment devices for chronic pain. Future studies should further investigate patient perspectives of these chronic pain management strategies, as this literature is still in its infancy. The 5 themes in our study did not have any theoretical framework to support the rhetoric or related research fields, which is a limitation. Researchers have become increasingly interested in the social context of chronic pain conditions, including pain severity, physical disability, pain behaviors, and psychological distress, and have developed theoretical models [27]. In the future, theoretical models should be incorporated to support analysis of constructs. Another limitation was that only 1 source of data was used for the analysis, which was Inspire-only data. Future studies should expand data sources to include additional social media platforms. Finally, while anonymity is a valuable benefit to participating in a web-based peer-to-peer health network, it also creates difficulties when systematically analyzing user-generated content. Key demographics in this study such as gender and age could not be determined unless patients chose to self-identify upon registration or later via their profile pages. Further, demographic information about race and ethnicity was not collected originally at the time of platform registration, thereby severely limiting the analysis of these characteristics. Recognition of this limitation spurred Inspire to collect race and ethnicity data from new members, thereby improving opportunities for health equity research across their platforms. Additionally, it is important to consider that although the use of social media by patients for health-related reasons is growing rapidly, not all social media platforms are ideal or may appeal to all patients. This study only examined 1 condition on 1 online health community platform, that is, Inspire. Future studies should incorporate other diseases and web-based platforms to gather a more comprehensive understanding [11,28,29]. Lastly, studies should include other potential stakeholders such as family members and health professionals to understand their perspectives on chronic pain management.

This study underscores the role of user-generated content in web-based peer-to-peer health networks to help the health care community better understand the treatment and management experience of some patients with chronic pain. Our results suggest that these conversations could help inform our conceptualization of chronic pain challenges and measures of success, which is especially crucial to capture, considering the culture of disbelief. The rhetorical strategies used in posts on Inspire indicate the extent to which this culture impacts even content written to others with akin experiences. PLWCP are aware of the stigma surrounding certain chronic pain treatments and measures of success, which is especially crucial to capture, considering the culture of disbelief. The rhetorical strategies used in posts on Inspire indicate the extent to which this culture impacts even content written to others with akin experiences. PLWCP are aware of the stigma surrounding certain chronic pain treatments and measures of success, which is especially crucial to capture, considering the culture of disbelief. The rhetorical strategies used in posts on Inspire indicate the extent to which this culture impacts even content written to others with akin experiences.
Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Julie Hsieh, PhD, for providing valuable feedback and for her editorial assistance on this manuscript. This project and publication were supported by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) of the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) as part of a financial assistance award (U01FD005978) totaling US $125,000, with 100% funded by FDA/HHS.

Disclaimer

The contents are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily represent the official views of, nor an endorsement, by Food and Drug Administration/Health and Human Services or the US government.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

References


Abbreviations

FDA: Food and Drug Administration
OMHHE: Office of Minority Health and Health Equity
PLWCP: persons living with chronic pain
TENS: transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation

©Claire Harter, Marina Ness, Aleah Goldin, Christine Lee, Christine Merenda, Anne Riberdy, Anindita Saha, Richardae Araojo, Michelle Tarver. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 30.05.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Expert Credibility and Sentiment in Infodemiology of Hydroxychloroquine’s Efficacy on Cable News Programs: Empirical Analysis

Dobin Yim\textsuperscript{1}, PhD; Jiban Khuntia\textsuperscript{2}, PhD; Elliot King\textsuperscript{1}, PhD; Matthew Treskon\textsuperscript{3}, MS, MLS; Panagis Galiatsatos\textsuperscript{4}, MHS, MD

\textsuperscript{1}Loyola University, Baltimore, MD, United States
\textsuperscript{2}Health Administration Research Consortium, University of Colorado Denver, Denver, CO, United States
\textsuperscript{3}Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, United States
\textsuperscript{4}Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, United States

Corresponding Author:
Jiban Khuntia, PhD
Health Administration Research Consortium
University of Colorado Denver
1475 Lawrence St
Denver, CO, 80202
United States
Phone: 1 3038548024
Email: jiban.khuntia@ucdenver.edu

Abstract

Background: Infodemic exacerbates public health concerns by disseminating unreliable and false scientific facts to a population. During the COVID-19 pandemic, the efficacy of hydroxychloroquine as a therapeutic solution emerged as a challenge to public health communication. Internet and social media spread information about hydroxychloroquine, whereas cable television was a vital source. To exemplify, experts discussed in cable television broadcasts about hydroxychloroquine for treating COVID-19. However, how the experts’ comments influenced airtime allocation on cable television to help in public health communication, either during COVID-19 or at other times, is not understood.

Objective: This study aimed to examine how 3 factors, that is, the credibility of experts as doctors (DOCTOREXPERT), the credibility of government representatives (GOVTEXPERT), and the sentiments (SENTIMENT) expressed in discussions and comments, influence the allocation of airtime (AIRTIME) in cable television broadcasts. SENTIMENT pertains to the information credibility conveyed through the tone and language of experts’ comments during cable television broadcasts, in contrast to the individual credibility of the doctor or government representatives because of the degree or affiliations.

Methods: We collected transcriptions of relevant hydroxychloroquine-related broadcasts on cable television between March 2020 and October 2020. We coded the experts as DOCTOREXPERT or GOVTEXPERT using publicly available data. To determine the sentiments expressed in the broadcasts, we used a machine learning algorithm to code them as POSITIVE, NEGATIVE, NEUTRAL, or MIXED sentiments.

Results: The analysis revealed a counterintuitive association between the expertise of doctors (DOCTOREXPERT) and the allocation of airtime, with doctor experts receiving less airtime ($P < .001$) than the nonexperts in a base model. A more nuanced interaction model suggested that government experts with a doctorate degree received even less airtime ($P = .03$) compared with nonexperts. Sentiments expressed during the broadcasts played a significant role in airtime allocation, particularly for their direct effects on airtime allocation, more so for NEGATIVE ($P < .001$), NEUTRAL ($P < .001$), and MIXED ($P = .03$) sentiments. Only government experts expressing POSITIVE sentiments during the broadcast received a more extended airtime ($P < .001$) than nonexperts. Furthermore, NEGATIVE sentiments in the broadcasts were associated with less airtime both for DOCTOREXPERT ($P < .001$) and GOVTEXPERT ($P < .001$).

Conclusions: Source credibility plays a crucial role in infodemics by ensuring the accuracy and trustworthiness of the information communicated to audiences. However, cable television media may prioritize likeability over credibility, potentially hindering this goal. Surprisingly, the findings of our study suggest that doctors did not get good airtime on hydroxychloroquine-related discussions on cable television. In contrast, government experts as sources received more airtime on hydroxychloroquine-related
discussions. Doctors presenting facts with negative sentiments may not help them gain airtime. Conversely, government experts expressing positive sentiments during broadcasts may have better airtime than nonexperts. These findings have implications on the role of source credibility in public health communications.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e45392) doi:10.2196/45392

**KEYWORDS**

source credibility; infodemic; infoveillance; broadcasting; cable television; COVID-19

**Introduction**

**Background**

An infodemic is an expression that blends the words information and epidemic. An infodemic occurs when accurate or inaccurate information rapidly spreads everywhere; the overabundance makes it difficult for people to find trustworthy sources and reliable guidance when needed [1,2]. The dispersion of facts and rumors often bleed into each other in an infodemic, as the information spreads concerns and fears among the public [2,3]. Subsequently, it becomes challenging to learn the correct and essential information.

Prior studies on health information retrieval, spread, and dissemination in flu contexts have asserted infodemiology as a vital area of research needing more attention to explore deeper nuanced mechanisms of health communications [3,4]. Combating infodemics involves awareness, literacy, fact-checking, monitoring (infoveillance), and the nondistortion of facts [2]. More studies would help design and monitor accurate health communication strategies that can disseminate scientific facts to inform public health and policy [5-7].

Early work in media and information management has suggested that people are more likely to be persuaded when a source presents itself as credible while disseminating information [8-10]. A relevant concept of medium credibility would evaluate the medium through which the message is delivered and the characteristics of the message source, such as how social media or newspapers influence persuasion [11]. News and media channels must identify areas where there is a knowledge translation gap between best evidence (what some experts know) and practice (what most people do or believe), as well as markers for “high-quality” information to curb the spread of misinformation [3].

Research must inform how scientific credibility in communication helps manage the spread of information. In this context, source credibility is a concept that focuses on the origin of the fact, message, or information. The source may refer to the government, a nonprofit agency, or a corporation. News and media agencies ratify information through experts from scientific institutions, agencies, or academia to provide credibility [12]. The audience may consider these experts as primary sources. Thus, it is crucial to understand how the source credibility affects the expert-ratified information dissemination during infodemics, which is the objective of this study.

**Infodemic During COVID-19**

The issue of infodemic was quite apparent during the COVID-19 pandemic, with several pieces of information spreading swiftly; the accuracy of the fact-checking was questionable [13]. In February 2020, as the gravity of the threat posed by COVID-19 came to be recognized internationally, the Director-General of the World Health Organization declared that the world must fight not only the epidemic but also an infodemic [14].

The rapid spread of COVID-19 raised many difficult questions, including what the origin of the virus was, how transmissible it was, how lethal it would be, what mitigation measures might be required to minimize its impact, and how effective the potential treatments and therapeutic drugs were. Given the array of questions to which there were no known answers, the number of COVID-19 cases skyrocketed, and therefore the consumption of information about the pandemic soared [15]. Several studies revealed that the COVID-19–related content found on many social media platforms was inconsistent and unreliable [16-18], leading to infodemic challenges during this period of uncertainty.

**Overview of Hydroxychloroquine in Public Discourse**

The spread of information about hydroxychloroquine in public discourse during COVID-19 is an exemplary infodemic. The idea that hydroxychloroquine could be an effective therapeutic for COVID-19 began circulating in China in January 2020. Subsequently, it spread through social media in Nigeria; Vietnam; France; and ultimately in the United States in early March when Paul Sperry, a conservative author, tweeted it on March 9. On March 13, investor James Toldano tweeted a link to a Google Document he had coauthored with Gregory Rigano, a lawyer, touting the benefits of hydroxychloroquine.

In March 2020, the idea that hydroxychloroquine could be effective against COVID-19 was first raised publicly with subsequent infodemics [19]. On March 16, Lara Ingraham discussed the drug with Dr Anthony Fauci on her show, and on March 18, Rigano was interviewed on The Tucker Carlson Show; both the shows were broadcasted on FOX News. On the same day, a reporter asked about the potential of hydroxychloroquine as a therapeutic for COVID-19 at a White House briefing. On March 19, at another White House briefing, President Trump touted the drug as a “potential game changer.” On March 28, the Food and Drug Administration issued an emergency use authorization, empowering doctors to prescribe hydroxychloroquine to fight COVID-19. Approximately 1 month later, on April 24, the Food and Drug Administration cautioned against using hydroxychloroquine as a treatment for COVID-19, and on June 15, it rescinded the emergency use authorization. In addition, subsequent clinical trials established hydroxychloroquine as an ineffective treatment for COVID-19. The National Institutes of Health stated that hydroxychloroquine was ineffective for COVID-19 in November 2020.
The public interest sparked by the media coverage was evident. The number of prescriptions for using hydroxychloroquine increased from approximately 30,000 in February 2020 to >220,000 in March. However, the number of prescriptions reduced to approximately 100,000 in April and 35,000 in May [20]. There is some evidence that the publicity given to hydroxychloroquine as a therapeutic for COVID-19 led to shortages of the drug for patients who need it for other reasons [21]. On November 9, 2020, the National Institutes of Health issued a press release based on a study that appeared the same day in the Journal of the American Medical Association, stating that hydroxychloroquine does not provide a clinical benefit to adults hospitalized with COVID-19 [22].

Research Gap and Questions
Prior research points to the role of social and other media in scientific credibility and health communication contexts [5-7]. The role of source credibility as a persuasive element remains relatively unexplored [8-10]. More specifically, given the consequential nature of the context of broadcasting information about hydroxychloroquine in public discourse during COVID-19 [23,24], misleading information spread [25,26] points to the need to conduct research exploring source credibility as an element in health communications.

Existing literature that explores hydroxychloroquine in public discourse by using social and other media is sparse. A prior study has identified and characterized scientific authority–related discussions about hydroxychloroquine, alluding to medical experts’ credibility aspect of sources [27]. Other studies have explored how emotional-moral words correlate with a higher likelihood of being retweeted, how emotions are essential in making content contagious on social media [27-30], and how moral emotions shaped information spread on Twitter and other media about hydroxychloroquine as a solution to COVID-19 [29,30].

News broadcasts played a substantial role in disseminating information about hydroxychloroquine. Broadcasts used experts from institutions, agencies, or universities, who may have been perceived as the primary source by the audience [12]. It is crucial to understand whether this expert-ratified information was helpful. However, no study provides insights into how expert opinions during the broadcast provided credibility. To address this research gap in the context of hydroxychloroquine in public discourse during COVID-19, we asked, (1) Do credible information sources influence the infodemic process? If so, how? and (2) Which attributes of the source credibility influence the dynamics of information spread?

Study Road Map
This study examines how 3 factors—the credibility of experts as doctors (DOCTOREXPERT), the credibility of government representatives (GOVTEXPERT), and the sentiments (SENTIMENT) expressed in cable television discussion broadcasts—influence the allocation of airtime (AIRTIME) for hydroxychloroquine in public discourse during COVID-19. The data were collected from transcripts of cable television broadcasts and coded using machine learning algorithms. We used Tobit regression models to estimate the effect of experts’ credibility and sentiment on airtime. The implications of the findings of our analysis are discussed.

Methods
Sampling Period and Strategy
The study period spans from March 1, 2020, to November 30, 2020. The first mention of hydroxychloroquine on cable news was on March 1, 2020. We noted that the first mention of hydroxychloroquine as a potential treatment for COVID-19 symptoms in a tweet by Elon Musk with a link to a Google Document occurred on March 16, 2020. However, discussions regarding the potential use were present on social media earlier. The National Institutes of Health declared the drug ineffective against COVID-19 on November 30, 2020. The data collection and coding process for this study followed several steps: the identification of the days in which hydroxychloroquine was most discussed on 3 primary cable news networks from March 2020 to November 2020; collection of the broadcast videos; identification of the experts and collection of information about them, calculating the amount of airtime the medical experts on each network received during the discussion of hydroxychloroquine; and an assessment of sentiments expressed in their remarks.

Data Collection Process
The study’s data set comes from Stanford Cable TV News Analyzer [31], which collects data from the Internet Archive for television data set that consists of >300,000 video recordings. A vital feature of the Stanford Cable TV News Analyzer augments the Internet Archive data set with a trend dashboard that helps to create a curated database of video segments from cable news, enabling us to conduct focused searches. One key feature of the analyzer is its keyword search query tool, which allows us to identify video segments where specific words are spoken by participants by using the transcript of the video as a reference. This functionality provides valuable insights into experts’ sentiments as expressed in the cable television broadcasts.

According to the Stanford Cable TV News Analyzer, a video segment is defined as an approximately 3-minute interval from a cable news show in which at least 1 panel expert mentions the keyword (eg, hydroxychloroquine) in the news transcript. The daily totals indicate the interest cable news networks had in hydroxychloroquine. The search query was performed at the “daily” level; thus, the daily aggregation unit generated a time trend chart to identify the peak periods of hydroxychloroquine-related discussions on the 3 US cable news networks. We defined peak periods as days in which the search results of hydroxychloroquine returned at least ≥20 video segments. We removed dates during which the total daily number of video segments aired was <20 to focus on the high-interest level periods, resulting in 565 unique video segments. Table 1 provides information on the broadcasts on key dates.
Once we identified the dates when cable news prominently featured discussions about hydroxychloroquine with panels of experts, we used the query tool by entering 2 variations of hydroxychloroquine, “Hydroxychloroquine” and “Hydroxy,” as the keywords. We added the names of 3 main cable news channels: “FOX, CNN, and MSNBC.” We also limited the search by adding the term “aired between March 1, 2020, and November 30, 2021.” The search was performed using a publicly available Python package on open-source GitHub Archives [32] to query the television archive database. We modified an original Python script (get_news_identifiers.py) to implement the search strategy for the videos that matched the key dates. We found 1147 videos, of which 425 (37.05%) were from Cable News Network (CNN), 357 (31.12%) were from FOX News, and 365 (31.82%) were from MSNBC cable networks. We then retrieved the full-text captioning of the videos using another script (ie, scrape_archive_org.py), returning HTML files as output, with captions demarcated to the minute. The script identifies and parses the text segment based on the start and end of the time stamps identified from the previous data-coding process. Then, we filtered a subset of these videos whose full text included the word “hydroxychloroquine” or “hydroxy.” Filtering for hydroxychloroquine yielded 585 videos (CNN: n=273, 46.7%; FOX News: n=117, 20%; and MSNBC: n=195, 33.3%). Upon final review, we removed 10 videos because they were duplicates, resulting in 575 videos.

**Experts’ Information in the Broadcasts**

The sampled videos were then shared with coders that marked the expert speaker, comment start time, and comment end time. For each video segment identified during the peak period dates, we obtained the names and affiliations of the experts and measured the amount of airtime they received by marking the time stamps of their first and last appearances within the segment. A custom Python script extracted the text of the expert speaker to the nearest minute. Because the time marker of the transcript is at a 1-minute interval, the parsing procedures may include extraneous text, such as the host’s introduction of the expert in the output text. Although the added text by the host may introduce potential errors in extracting the expert’s core message, the nature of the content is related and relevant; thus, the validity of the analysis would remain intact.

The coding process involved a team of 3 researchers and 3 graduate students who analyzed each person featured in the video segment the show hosts interviewed. Typically, the identifying information about a person, such as their name, credentials, and affiliation, appeared at the bottom of the screen. The coders categorized a person as an expert if their credentials listed a terminal doctorate in medicine or a relevant scientific discipline such as microbiology or epidemiology. Otherwise, the person was coded as a nonexpert. If the video segment did not provide complete credentials and affiliations, the coders searched Google and LinkedIn to verify their expert status. Individuals whose incomplete information could not be verified were excluded from the data set. The coders deliberated on individuals who sounded knowledgeable to include or exclude in the experts’ categories, with the inclusion criteria that evaluating or providing expert inputs on hydroxychloroquine’s effectiveness as therapeutic for COVID-19-related symptoms requires a scientific or clinical understanding of its applicability as a new treatment alternative. We excluded politicians, lobbyists, lawyers, news contributors, correspondents, hosts, and political appointees holding administrative positions in organizations who did not have academic credentials or prior professional experience in the medical-related field.

We measured the amount of airtime received by experts by recording the start and end time stamps of the conversations between the news host and the experts. The duration of the host’s introduction was subtracted from the calculation. If the conversation involved multiple exchanges between the host and the expert, the total duration of the expert’s appearance was recorded. In cases where multiple experts were featured in the show, each expert’s contribution was captured separately. We recorded. In cases where multiple experts were featured in the show, each expert’s contribution was captured separately. We addressed syntax and duration calculation errors in the samples and removed samples with missing data. In total, we identified 354 unique experts.

**Sentiment Analysis of the Samples Broadcasts**

The entire corpus was processed using latent Dirichlet allocation-based topic modeling and an automated sentiment analysis program using Amazon Web Service Comprehend (AWSC). This cloud-based automated service uses machine learning to process the videos’ full text for sentiment analysis. This process involves training a classifier on a labeled data set to predict sentiment polarity, including positive, negative, and neutral categories. AWSC is similar to other commercial software applications such as Linguistic Inquiry and Word Count (LIWC) or NVivo and open-source programming languages such as Python and R, which provide sentiment classifier packages such as Natural Language Toolkit, Gensim, and topic modeling. These packages enable automatic tabulation and numerical calculation of sentiment scores for sentences, paragraphs, and documents. Typically, sentiment scores range from 0 (lowest) to 1 (highest) for discrete sentiment polarity or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1. Information about the broadcasts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total videos, n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seconds per episode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes per day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
from −1 (negative) to 1 (positive) for a combined sentiment polarity scale. However, AWSC was preferred because of the ease and appropriateness of analyzing extensive text data, scalability, and the latest features while accurately identifying positive and negative sentiments in text.

Sentiment analysis approaches have been used in prior research to understand mediated and health-related content; for example, a study analyzed positive, negative, neutral, and ambiguous tones of tweets on e-cigarettes [33]. Studies have used computer-aided sentiment analysis to annotate sentiments’ directionality to better understand sentiments experienced following alcohol-induced blackouts [34] and on breast cancer social networks [35].

The sentiment analysis process follows a lexicon-based classification that categorizes each word in each text as positive, negative, or neutral based on a predefined dictionary. For instance, words such as “joy,” “happy,” and “excited” are classified as positive sentiment words, whereas “angry,” “scared,” and “sad” fall into the negative sentiment category.

Examples of positive sentiment broadcast comments:
- “We continue to study the effectiveness of Hydroxychloroquine and other therapies in the treatment and prevention of the virus, and we will keep the American people fully informed of our fighting. Hydroxychloroquine is looking like it’s having some good results. I hope that would be a phenomenal thing but we have it right now.” [Mehmet Oz, FOX News on April 4, 2020; score: 0.982]
- “…Hydroxychloroquine that the doctor was talking about in test tubes and seems to be more effective against the virus, and this is the one that has been used more or less around the world. This is the one that the French looked at and had a pretty profound response…I’m very happy about the University of Minnesota is testing and studying this drug. The University of Washington is giving six patients, and what it looks like it’s coming out about this drug is it works better if it is used early in the process before the coronavirus covid-19 really takes on steam. So that’s what I am looking at.” [Marc Siegel, FOX News, on March 24, 2020; score: 0.983]

Examples of negative sentiment broadcast comments:
- “Some compounds in a test tube appear to have an anti-viral capacity and are worthless in humans. A recent example of a compound like that is Hydroxychloroquine, which in vitro appeared to have antiviral capabilities but, tested in human beings, is worthless…you hear proponents of this people say I have seen it with my own eyes have incredible power, which you know is all well and good. It sounds great, and maybe that person actually believes it, but that is not actually how science works.” [Jonathan Reiner, Cable News Network (CNN), on August 17, 2020; score: 0.996]
- “I can’t prescribe Hydroxychloroquine for my lupus patients because so many other people have gotten prescriptions who don’t need them. You can see how the misinformation actually leads to pretty bad consequences for patients…It is pretty bad.” [Kavita Patel, MSNBC, on April 5, 2020; score: 0.975]
- “The American corporations…are globalist and they want to push a global agenda and make sure that when the time comes for China to be open to that they aren’t on the wrong side of China’s propaganda arm the Chinese government. That’s why they are allowing it. If people are telling people, Hydroxychloroquine doesn’t work. Saying that they will die if they take it. They are being allowed to get.” [Harmeet Dhillon, FOX News, on April 1, 2020; score: 0.973]

Ethical Considerations

The data collected for this study were obtained from publicly available sources. The study did not involve any interaction with users. Therefore, ethical approval was not required for this study.

Sample Statistics

Table 2 shows the descriptive statistics and pairwise correlations among the key variables used in this study. On average, experts were featured for 264.72 seconds per cable news show in which they appeared. Their statements expressed an average score of 0.16 for positive sentiments, 0.29 for negative sentiments, 0.33 for neutral sentiments, and 0.21 for mixed sentiments. Of the 565 video segments analyzed, 354 (62.7%) featured experts and 64 (11.3%) featured government affiliates. Of the 565 video segments analyzed, the largest number of monthly totals was aired in April, with 171 (30.3%) video segments, followed by 150 (26.6%) segments in May, 100 (17.7%) segments in March, 87 (15.4%) segments in August, 45 (8%) segments in July, and 12 (2.1%) segments in October.
Table 2. Summary statistics and pairwise correlations among key variables (number of observations=565).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>Value mean (SD)</th>
<th>ln(AIRTIME)</th>
<th>DOCTEXPERT</th>
<th>GOVTEXPERT</th>
<th>POSITIVE</th>
<th>NEGATIVE</th>
<th>NEUTRAL</th>
<th>MIXED</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>October</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ln(AIRTIME)</td>
<td>5.13 (1.00)</td>
<td>1.39-8.15</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTEXPERT</td>
<td>0.63 (0.48)</td>
<td>—0.14</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVTEXPERT</td>
<td>0.11 (0.32)</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>—0.14</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITIVE</td>
<td>0.16 (0.18)</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEGATIVE</td>
<td>0.29 (0.23)</td>
<td>—0.07</td>
<td>—0.06</td>
<td>—0.16</td>
<td>—0.54</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUTRAL</td>
<td>0.33 (0.21)</td>
<td>—0.16</td>
<td>—0.09</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>—0.05</td>
<td>—0.37</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>0.21 (0.21)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>—0.07</td>
<td>—0.22</td>
<td>—0.25</td>
<td>—0.55</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>0.18 (0.38)</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>—0.01</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>—0.30</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>—0.53</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>0.30 (0.46)</td>
<td>—0.01</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>—0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>—0.04</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>—0.01</td>
<td>—0.39</td>
<td>—0.31</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>0.27 (0.44)</td>
<td>—0.11</td>
<td>—0.11</td>
<td>—0.18</td>
<td>—0.13</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>—0.07</td>
<td>—0.02</td>
<td>—0.28</td>
<td>—0.40</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>0.08 (0.27)</td>
<td>—0.20</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>—0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>—0.06</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>—0.14</td>
<td>—0.19</td>
<td>—0.18</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>0.15 (0.36)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>—0.01</td>
<td>—0.06</td>
<td>—0.18</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>—0.12</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>—0.20</td>
<td>—0.28</td>
<td>—0.26</td>
<td>—0.13</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>0.02 (0.14)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>—0.06</td>
<td>—0.05</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>—0.06</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>—0.05</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>—0.07</td>
<td>—0.10</td>
<td>—0.09</td>
<td>—0.04</td>
<td>—0.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aNot applicable.

Study Variables

The unit of analysis is the expert’s appearance on a cable news show per video segment. The dependent variable in this study is AIRTIME. AIRTIME is measured by calculating the difference between the start and end time of a guest’s appearance on the cable news network’s show in seconds. The values were log transformed to mitigate the skewed distribution of airtime. Table 2 displays that, on average, AIRTIME is 5.13 or 264.72 seconds.

A total of 6 independent variables are of interest in this study. The first 2 are DOCTOREXPERT and GOVTEXPERT. The second set includes the 4 types of sentiments expressed in the broadcasts: POSITIVE, NEGATIVE, NEUTRAL, and MIXED. The independent variable, DOCTOREXPERT, identified a featured guest’s expertise on the subject matter because of the advanced doctorate degree and subsequent clinical practice involvements. If the featured guest had a degree in medicine or an advanced degree in a relevant scientific discipline such as microbiology or epidemiology, the variable was coded as 1 and otherwise as 0. The study sample featured an approximately equal distribution of experts (354/565, 62.7%) and nonexperts.

The second independent variable, GOVTEXPERT, identified a featured guest’s affiliation with a government organization. An affiliation variable with other organizations, such as academic institutions, health organizations, news organizations, or private practice, was also considered. Only one affiliation type was associated with each featured guest, and the variable was coded as 1 for the affiliation and otherwise as 0. Of the various affiliations, only the government affiliation (64/565, 11.3%) was considered for this study, as other affiliations did not show any statistical significance to explain airtime. Together, these variables comprise a featured guest’s credibility in their expertise to report facts or opinions about hydroxychloroquine as a legitimate therapeutic for COVID-19.

The machine learning algorithm measured the 4 variables associated with sentiments expressed in featured guests’ statements. Each measurement scale ranged from 0 to 1, with 1 representing the highest level of sentiment expressed. In general, featured guests showed more sentiments in their statements, with combined sentiment scores of 0.67: POSITIVE, NEGATIVE, MIXED, and NEUTRAL sentiments scored 0.16, 0.29, 0.21, and 0.33, respectively.
Statistical Analyses

The empirical model examined the relationship between experts’ credibility, experts’ sentiments expressed during broadcasts, and the airtime they received. The models included controls for months and days adjust for variations in the opportunities and interests of experts, and variation in the number of cable news appearances over time appearing on cable news networks to discuss hydroxychloroquine. Tobit regression was used that accounted for extreme airtime values at the upper and lower bounds, where some experts who should have received airtime did not appear on the show. The specified and estimated interaction models build on a base model that specify credibility variables’ direct effects on airtime. We then each one of the 3 highly correlated sentiment-dummy variables separately in regressions to avoid multicollinearity, improve the accuracy and comprehensiveness of the analysis, and draw comparable insights about each variable. We added dummy variables reflecting cable news channels to cluster the error variances that may arise from the repeated measures of cable news shows. Including time dummy variables and cable news clustering variables minimizes the bias associated with the model specification. Textbox 2 shows the interaction model specifications that were estimated, in which \( i \) denotes one broadcast as the unit of analysis:

Textbox 2. Interaction model with DOCTOREXPERT and GOVTEXPERT.

- \( \ln(\text{Airtime})_i = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i + \beta_2 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_3 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \text{Controlsi} + \epsilon_i \)
- \( \ln(\text{Airtime})_i = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i + \beta_2 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_3 \text{POSITIVE}_i + \beta_4 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_5 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{POSITIVE}_i + \beta_6 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i \times \text{POSITIVE}_i + \text{Controlsi} + \epsilon_i \)
- \( \ln(\text{Airtime})_i = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i + \beta_2 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_3 \text{NEGATIVE}_i + \beta_4 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_5 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{NEGATIVE}_i + \beta_6 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i \times \text{NEGATIVE}_i + \text{Controlsi} + \epsilon_i \)
- \( \ln(\text{Airtime})_i = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i + \beta_2 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_3 \text{NEUTRAL}_i + \beta_4 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_5 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{NEUTRAL}_i + \beta_6 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i \times \text{NEUTRAL}_i + \text{Controlsi} + \epsilon_i \)
- \( \ln(\text{Airtime})_i = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i + \beta_2 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_3 \text{MIXED}_i + \beta_4 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i + \beta_5 \text{DOCTOREXPERT}_i \times \text{MIXED}_i + \beta_6 \text{GOVTEXPERT}_i \times \text{MIXED}_i + \text{Controlsi} + \epsilon_i \)

Results

Overview

Cable television broadcasts used in this sample for hydroxychloroquine span approximately 5 to 265 seconds, with high participation of academic doctor experts (354/565, 62.7%) but fewer government experts (64/565, 11.3%). The broadcasts were equally positive, negative, or mixed, but with a higher neutral sentiment coefficient score. Doctors received less airtime (correlation of −0.14 with AIRTIME) as compared with nonexperts, but government experts received more airtime (correlation of 0.16 with AIRTIME). In general, featured guests showed more sentiments in their statements, with combined sentiment scores of 0.67: positive, negative, mixed, and neutral sentiments scored 0.16, 0.29, 0.21, and 0.33, respectively.

The results of the Tobit regression model estimation are shown in Table 3. There are 5 sets of columns, with the first column displaying the coefficient estimates of each variable and the second column displaying the \( P \) values. First, with respect to the DOCTOREXPERT variable, the coefficient estimate is negative and statistically significant (−0.181; \( P=0.01 \)); however, although its valence is primarily negative, its statistical significance is inconsistent across specifications, suggesting that other factors likely moderate the effect of DOCTOREXPERT on airtime.
Table 3. Full interaction model of Tobit regression results.\textsuperscript{a,b}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>DV\textsuperscript{c}, airtime (seconds; log transformed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All (SE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOREXPERT</td>
<td>−0.181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.070)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVTEXPERT</td>
<td>0.674 (0.084)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITIVE</td>
<td>N/A\textsuperscript{d}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEGATIVE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUTRAL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOREXPERT × GOVTEXPERT</td>
<td>−0.631 (0.281)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOREXPERT × POSITIVE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOREXPERT × NEGATIVE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOREXPERT × NEUTRAL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCTOREXPERT × MIXED</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVTEXPERT × POSITIVE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVTEXPERT × NEGATIVE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVTEXPERT × NEUTRAL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVTEXPERT × MIXED</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{a}A set of control variables, including dummy variables for months and days, are included in the model.
\textsuperscript{b}1.1: number of observations=564, log pseudolikelihood=−728.06, Akaike information criterion=1460.11; 1.2: number of observations=437, log pseudolikelihood=−536.41, Akaike information criterion=1076.82; 1.3: number of observations=437, log pseudolikelihood=−539.31, Akaike information criterion=1082.62; 1.4: number of observations=437, log pseudolikelihood=−533.23, Akaike information criterion=1070.47; 1.5: number of observations=437, log pseudolikelihood=−538.87, Akaike information criterion=1081.73.
\textsuperscript{c}DV: dependent variable.
\textsuperscript{d}N/A: not applicable.

Second, the GOVTEXPERT variable shows a positive coefficient and moderate to solid statistical significance across specifications, indicating that experts affiliated with the government received more airtime. Third, sentiments generally show positive coefficients compared with neutral sentiments. The positive (0.267; P=.21), negative (0.247; P<.001), and mixed (0.566; P=.03) sentiments are positively associated with airtime. However, neutral sentiment (−0.723; P<.001) is negatively associated with airtime. However, the coefficient for positive sentiment is not statistically significant, suggesting that a positive opinion may depend on other contextual factors. The interaction term between DOCTOREXPERT and GOVTEXPERT is negative and statistically significant (−0.631; P=.03 for base model specification) across specifications, indicating that the 2 operationalized credibility variables amplify one another. Specifically, government-affiliated experts with a doctorate received less airtime compared with nonexperts. More interestingly, we found that extreme valence sentiments, such as positive and negative sentiments, interact with the credibility variables for DOCTOREXPERT and GOVTEXPERT affiliation differently. For positive sentiments, there was a statistically significant interaction with GOVTEXPERT (0.938; P<.001) but not with DOCTOREXPERT (0.286; P=.50). For
negative sentiments, we observed a significant interaction with both DOCTOREXPERT (−0.675; P<.001) and GOVTEXPERT (−0.706; P=.05), indicating that the relationship between expert affiliation and sentiment influences airtime differently depending on the valence of the sentiment.

These findings indicate that when experts express clear sentiments, it can directly impact the airtime they receive. Specifically, positive sentiments positively moderate the credibility of experts in gaining more airtime, whereas negative sentiments negatively moderate the credibility of experts in receiving less airtime than nonexperts. This suggests that the audience may be more interested in hearing positive news from authoritative sources and less interested in hearing negative news.

However, we found no statistical significance for neutral and mixed sentiments. This may suggest that regardless of credibility, neutral sentiments do not directly impact the amount of airtime received. One plausible explanation is that neutral sentiments may be perceived as uninteresting, and mixed sentiments may be perceived as confusing, resulting in less airtime dedicated to these sentiments.

Robustness Checks
We checked the robustness of the Tobit regression results across the base models and with different interactions between the sentiment and experts’ relevant variables. The results remained relatively similar, with minor changes to the values of the coefficients.

We checked whether the results were affected by the software or procedure for coding the sentiment values. We acknowledge that our choice of AWSC to conduct sentiment analyses is based on a specific set of assumptions around the model. Nevertheless, we checked with Empath, VADER (Valence Aware Dictionary and Sentiment Reasoner), LIWC techniques, and AWSC tools for coding sentiment values. Empath and VADER are available as Python packages that rely on a lexicon-based approach to sentiment analysis using predefined dictionaries of words and phrases with assigned sentiment scores. VADER can handle negations and context-dependent sentiment classification and detect the intensity of emotions and sentiments; however, its accuracy may be lower than that of other methods. Our regression results, with the coded variables from Empath, VADER, and LIWC, remain similar, with some variations in the statistical significance. Broadly, we can say that LIWC and Empath are inconsistent because their sentiment methodology counts, but it does not adjust for the context, whereas results from AWSC and VADER both show consistent results.

We conducted a regression analysis using 3 sentiment polarity scores, whose values were predicted on a scale of 0 to 1. Unfortunately, the variational inflation factor on a simplified specification model consisting of all 3 sentiment polarities shows a variance inflation factor score above 2.5, a general index threshold for indicating multicollinearity, thereby limiting our ability to use the 3 sentiment dummies in the same models. We then merged the 3 categories into one variable, in which case the results came to be positive and showed significant interaction with DOCTOREXPERT and not significant with GOVTEXPERT variables. However, this does not indicate the positive or negative sentiment effects expressed in the comments.

Additional Analyses
We conducted additional analyses to further delve into the details related to using expert sources in discussions about hydroxychloroquine as a therapeutic for COVID-19 on cable news networks and to understand any potential differences in using expert sources and messages among the networks. We found that nonexpert sources were used more frequently than expert sources to discuss the therapeutic validity of hydroxychloroquine and that the amount of airtime allocated to expert sources decreased over time (Figure 1).

We also found that a small number of experts accounted for a significant proportion of the total airtime allotted to experts on each network. The top 5 voices represented >40% of airtime on CNN and MSNBC and slightly >50% on FOX News (Table 4).
**Figure 1.** Comparison of experts versus nonexperts airtime across cable networks.

**Table 4.** Share of total airtime by featured experts across cable networks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Share (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CNN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjay Gupta</td>
<td>18.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Fauci</td>
<td>9.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Hotez</td>
<td>4.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celine Gounder</td>
<td>4.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Reiner</td>
<td>4.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOX News</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mehmet Oz</td>
<td>23.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Birx</td>
<td>11.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Siegel</td>
<td>6.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicole Saphier</td>
<td>5.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Hahn</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSNBC</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kavita Patel</td>
<td>15.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amesh Adalja</td>
<td>8.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natalie Azar</td>
<td>7.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vin Gupta</td>
<td>6.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezekiel Emanuel</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CNN: Cable News Network.
The top 5 experts represented >40% of the airtime allotted to experts on CNN and MSNBC. On FOX News, the leading 5 experts accounted for slightly >50% of the airtime. An analysis of the top 3 experts shows some variability among the networks. The CNN medical correspondent Dr Sanjay Gupta received the most airtime, followed by Dr Fauci and Dr Peter Hotez, an expert in infectious diseases and vaccine development and dean of the National School of Tropical Medicine at Baylor College of Medicine.

On FOX News, Dr Mehmet Oz, a celebrity, received the most airtime, followed by Dr Deborah Birx and Dr Marc Siegel, the FOX News medical correspondent. MSNBC does not have a dedicated medical correspondent. On MSNBC, Dr Kavita Patel, a former Federal Administration Official associated with the Center for Health Policy at the Brookings Institution, received the most airtime, followed by Dr Amesh Adalja, a senior scholar at the Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security, and Dr Natalie Azar, a National Broadcasting Company (NBC) News Medical Contributor and a professor at New York University Langone School of Medicine. Furthermore, our analysis revealed that the sentiment in the broadcast toward hydroxychloroquine was marked by a heated exchange of opinions and charged sentiments in contrast to a measured and thoughtful discussion. Both experts and nonexperts exhibited a range of sentiments, with positive, negative, and mixed sentiments occurring more frequently than neutral sentiments (Figures 2 and 3). Although some experts expressed negative views on the effectiveness of hydroxychloroquine and the negative consequences surrounding its use, others expressed positive sentiments and highlighted the ongoing studies on its potential use in the treatment and prevention of COVID-19. However, the experts emphasized the importance of studying the drug and informing the public.

Figure 2. Comparison of sentiments across cable networks and top experts in sampled broadcasts. CNN: Cable News Network.
Discussion

Explanation of Key Findings

Before discussing the implications of the findings of this study, we highlight the key findings. This study informs a substantial issue regarding how information is generated and disseminated to the public through cable television networks. Experts with advanced degrees, such as MDs and PhDs, are often seen as highly credible sources of information on public health issues. However, the findings suggest that they would receive less airtime on cable television. Academic expertise credibility may not be sufficient to be perceived as a persuasive dimension by the audience. Alternatively, these experts may not need much airtime except for what is taken to ratify the credibility. Government officials receive more time than nonexperts, even accounting for the positive or negative sentiments expressed during the broadcast. This could be due to their perceived authority from their positional power, confidence on camera, or experience with media appearances.

It is important to note that positive sentiments are generally associated with more airtime, whereas neutral or “boring” sentiments are negatively associated with airtime. Interestingly, displaying negative sentiments alone does not necessarily lead to less airtime. Instead, when doctors display negative sentiment, it impacts their airtime negatively. Mixed sentiments, in contrast, seem to be positively associated with airtime.

Thus, the findings raise concerns about accurate and comprehensive health information disseminated in cable television broadcasts. Given that academic experts do not get much airtime compared with government officials, does the public get a complete perspective? Should the media consider a balanced representation of credible sources to ensure the public gets accurate and comprehensive health information?

Implications

The findings of this study have several practice and policy implications. First, this study draws insights into the influence of cable television on health communications and specifically highlights that broadcasters must be careful about the information they disseminate. Government officials get more airtime than academic experts, which may be because of their optimistic or biased statements. Academic experts who can provide more scientific facts do not get much airtime. Experts’ choices and preparations must be made carefully to instill credibility [12], a lack of which polarizes and politicizes health communications, which was evident during the pandemic [23,24].

This study sheds light on the specific context of information spread in cable broadcasting and its comparison with prior research on the spread of health information in social media [27]. Emotional–moral words correlate with a higher likelihood of being retweeted, and emotions are essential in making content contagious on social media [27-30]. Studies have shown how moral emotions shaped information spread on Twitter and other
media about hydroxychloroquine as a solution to COVID-19 [29,30].

The findings have implications to highlight some elements of cable television discussions around hydroxychloroquine that differ from social media in 2 ways. First, a prior study has also identified and characterized scientific authority–related discussions about hydroxychloroquine in Twitter, alluding to medical experts’ credibility aspect of sources [27]. The findings of this study contrast with the earlier claim highlighting that there is less airtime for experts or authority figures in cable television broadcasting compared with the prominence of authority figures used on Twitter—a meaningful comparison as both authority figures and moral emotions shaped information spread on Twitter and other media about hydroxychloroquine as a solution to COVID-19 [29,30]. The contrast in the use of the expert’s credibility suggests that the medium of the discourse (cable vs Twitter) influences what type of content is spread or prominent; specifically, in the context of embedding the content with sentiments, both media have very different orientations for dissemination. These findings add further insights into how source credibility and health communications across different mediums differ in their shape, context, and ways of propagation.

Content broadcasts for scientific topics differ qualitatively from the information diffused through social media. The content broadcast on television is the product of a collaborative activity that includes scientists, journalists, editors, experts, and the public. The centerpiece of the collaboration is the interaction between journalists and their sources, often subject matter experts in their domain. The information provided by these experts helps shape and illuminate the story [36]. In the routine practice of science and medical journalism, journalists generally rely on material published in well-respected peer-reviewed journals, administrators of respected institutions, researchers, and sources that have previously spoken to the press [37]. The findings of this study raise a substantial challenge to public health communicators and specialists who are frequently advised to build working relationships with journalists [38]. However, different cable news networks may develop their relationships with different sources, and a few sources dominated the discussion about hydroxychloroquine.

Moreover, despite the available scientific data, or the lack of data in the initial stages, the expert sources on the different networks expressed different sentiments regarding its efficacy. Because viewers generally do not watch all 3 cable news networks, the information they received was dictated by the network they watch. For instance, FOX News viewers’ perspectives on the appropriateness of taking hydroxychloroquine differed sharply from CNN and MSNBC viewers. Particularly in the peak periods, when hydroxychloroquine was most frequently mentioned on cable news networks, the focus of the stories was not specifically on the merits or demerits of the drug. The expert opinions were expressed within the context of a broader newsworthy event. The experts also shared insights and discussed with nonexperts on the same broadcasts. The opinions of journalists, politicians, and others were often as prevalent as those of medical and scientific experts.

The mistaken suggestion that hydroxychloroquine could be used to treat COVID-19 had a real-world impact. Prescriptions written for the drug soared, resulting in thousands of people taking ineffective and potentially harmful treatment, which put pressure on the drug supply for those who needed it. The dynamics of the discussion about hydroxychloroquine are evidence of the development of filter bubbles and the polarization of critical public health information on cable news networks. They have an impact on decision-making and health outcomes. The divergences in outlook are not quickly addressed by typical health communication bromides, and public health officials should deliver consistent information in an appropriate format through channels of communication to which people attend. It requires different strategies to mitigate conflicting sentiments on complex public health issues.

Given the value of academic expertise to ensure that the public can access accurate and comprehensive health information, source credibility needs to be shown to the public in a way that they can assess and trust. This is a “trust-in-media” issue that goes beyond only viewership to be responsible for informing the public on significant health issues. We recommend that the channels indicate experts’ credibility during broadcasts. This will help the audience to reflect on the comments appropriately.

Limitations and Directions for Further Research

This study has a few limitations that future studies may be able to address. First, the study’s data set focuses on the US viewership of cable news, focusing on the 3 major news networks. Therefore, our findings may not be generalizable to viewers elsewhere. Focusing on other issues around broadcasting may provide more nuanced and enriched explanations for the effect on the credibility-airtime associations. We did not capture everything in our models, and future studies may explore many such factors. This study was contextualized to the hydroxychloroquine-related discussions during the COVID-19 pandemic. The generalizability of other contexts remains a limitation that can only be explained after similar models have been applied to varied contexts in future studies. Another limitation of this study is that we used the cross-sectional data set to examine the relationships between variables. We believe that with multiple years of data from the same or similar contexts, future research will be able to provide causal inferences.

It could be argued that specific television programs, such as morning news or current affairs roundups, have prior agreements to allocate fixed interval times of airtime to featured guests to adhere to scripted formats. However, it becomes difficult to script and allocate a set time for individual experts regarding controversial topics such as hydroxychloroquine for COVID-19 as a therapeutic. In such cases, it is unlikely that experts are given predetermined amounts of airtime in a live, real-time show. Instead, the allocated airtime may depend more on their accessibility and the quality of the individual experts’ opinions [39]. For instance, the ability of experts to explain complicated information may increase allocated airtime. Alternatively, the depth or relevance of experts’ opinions may increase allocated airtimes. However, we acknowledge that the relationship between expert credibility and airtime allocation in this context
does not necessarily indicate causality. A more robust analysis with other explanatory variables, experiments, or a panel data–oriented study design may be needed to establish causality. Thus, this study is exploratory and focuses on several controversial discussions held on major cable television channels in the United States regarding the role of hydroxychloroquine in the treatment of COVID-19. We used this unique and significant context to explore how the credibility of experts and the credibility of information influence the allocation of airtime in cable television.

**Conclusions**

This study focused on the message that the credibility of broadcast sources is essential. These findings call for responsible behavior from broadcasters. The perceived credibility of the origin of the information is a critical determinant in guiding viewers’ evaluation of whether the information is true or false and consequently, the viewers’ opinion on the issue under discussion [40]. As was evident during the pandemic, discussions on the efficacy of hydroxychloroquine as a therapeutic for COVID-19 could potentially mislead the public into believing that there was a cure for COVID-19 that did not exist [25]. A cacophony of voices clamors for attention to any given topic, including politicians, journalists, and government officials. In the case of pandemics and other medical issues, doctors, scientific experts, and public discussions about hydroxychloroquine were no different [26]. Television channels need to be careful about health communications from experts.

**Acknowledgments**

The authors acknowledge and thank the Internet Archive television News for the publicly available data used in this study. The authors thank the Loyola University Maryland undergraduate work-study program student coders for helping with data preparation. The authors appreciate the funding provided to the coders through the Undergraduate Work-Study program at Loyola University to offer avenues for undergraduate students an opportunity to contribute to research studies. JK expressly acknowledges the Health Administration Research Consortium at the Business School of the University of Colorado Denver for providing a platform for the stimulating discussion insights provided on this topic.

**Conflicts of Interest**

None declared.

**References**


31. The Stanford Cable TV News Analyzer. URL: https://tvnews.stanford.edu/ [accessed 2023-05-04]

32. GitHub. URL: https://github.com/ [accessed 2023-05-10]


Abbreviations

AWSC: Amazon Web Service Comprehend
CNN: Cable News Network
LIWC: Linguistic Inquiry and Word Count
VADER: Valence Aware Dictionary and Sentiment Reasoner
YouTube Videos on Nutrition and Dental Caries: Content Analysis

Memphis Long¹, BSc, RD; Laura E Forbes², PhD, RD; Petros Papagerakis³, PhD; Jessica R L Lieffers¹, PhD, RD

¹College of Pharmacy and Nutrition, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, SK, Canada
²Department of Family Relations & Applied Nutrition, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON, Canada
³Faculty of Dental Medicine, Laval University, Quebec City, QC, Canada

Corresponding Author:
Jessica R L Lieffers, PhD, RD
College of Pharmacy and Nutrition
University of Saskatchewan
105 Wiggins Road
Saskatoon, SK S7N 5E5
Canada
Phone: 1 3069668594
Email: jessica.lieffers@usask.ca

Abstract

Background: Dental caries is the most common health condition worldwide, and nutrition and dental caries have a strong interconnected relationship. Foods and eating behaviors can be both harmful (eg, sugar) and healthful (eg, meal spacing) for dental caries. YouTube is a popular source for the public to access information. To date, there is no information available on the nutrition and dental caries content of easily accessible YouTube videos.

Objective: This study aimed to analyze the content of YouTube videos on nutrition and dental caries.

Methods: In total, 6 YouTube searches were conducted using keywords related to nutrition and dental caries. The first 20 videos were selected from each search. Video content was scored (17 possible points; higher scores were associated with more topics covered) by 2 individuals based on the inclusion of information regarding various foods and eating behaviors that impact dental caries risk. For each video, information on video characteristics (ie, view count, length, number of likes, number of dislikes, and video age) was captured. Videos were divided into 2 groups by view rate (views/day); differences in scores and types of nutrition messages between groups were determined using nonparametric statistics.

Results: In total, 42 videos were included. Most videos were posted by or featured oral health professionals (24/42, 57%). The mean score was 4.9 (SD 3.4) out of 17 points. Videos with >30 views/day (high view rate; 20/42, 48% videos) had a trend toward a lower score (mean 4.0, SD 3.7) than videos with ≤30 views/day (low view rate; 22/42, 52%; mean 5.8, SD 3.0; P=.06), but this result was not statistically significant. Sugar was the most consistently mentioned topic in the videos (31/42, 74%). No other topics were mentioned in more than 50% of videos. Low–view rate videos were more likely to mention messaging on acidic foods and beverages (P=.04), water (P=.09), and frequency of sugar intake (P=.047) than high–view rate videos.

Conclusions: Overall, the analyzed videos had low scores for nutritional and dental caries content. This study provides insights into the messaging available on nutrition and dental caries for the public and guidance on how to make improvements in this area.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e40003) doi:10.2196/40003

KEYWORDS
dental caries; diet; nutrition; YouTube; internet; consumer health information

Introduction

Dental caries (or tooth decay) occurs when dietary fermentable carbohydrates (eg, simple sugars) are metabolized by bacteria in the mouth (eg, Streptococcus mutans) to produce a highly acidic environment that can degrade tooth structures (eg, enamel) [1]. Dental caries is the most common disease worldwide. According to the 2019 Global Burden of Disease Study, 2.0 billion people worldwide had untreated dental caries in permanent teeth, and 0.5 billion children aged 0 to 14 years had untreated caries in their deciduous teeth [2]. Untreated dental caries is more common than cardiovascular diseases, diabetes, cancers, mental disorders, and chronic respiratory diseases worldwide [3]. The World Health Organization...
It is a video sharing platform founded in 2005 and is the second most highly trafficked website globally, with 34.6 billion visits each month [30]. In 2020, there were 2.3 billion users of YouTube globally, and this has steadily increased over the last several years [31]. The content uploaded to YouTube is extensive. For example, for every minute as of February 2020, a total of 500 hours of video content was uploaded [32]. There are many reasons why people use YouTube, including to learn new things, problem-solving, entertainment, self-care (e.g., destress and relaxation), and to improve skills [33]. In a 2019 report, approximately 70% of YouTube users reported that this platform is the first site they go to when trying to learn [34]. YouTube can also be easily accessed through different devices, including computers, tablets, and mobile phones. Substantial interest has been generated around the use of YouTube for health-related purposes. To date, a few studies have shown that YouTube videos can be beneficial for improving health-related knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors [28]. However, despite the popularity of this platform and the interest in its use for health-related purposes, the content of YouTube videos is not reviewed to ensure accuracy and comprehensiveness.

To date, several studies have been conducted on the content of health information available on YouTube. These studies have been summarized in different review articles [28,35-38]. These articles have reported that, in general, videos do not comprehensively cover various health topics and that the content quality of videos varies widely, with many studies reporting a high prevalence of poor-quality videos or nonuseful videos and a low prevalence of good-quality videos. However, some high-quality videos are available in some topic areas [37,38]. In addition, many studies have found either no relationship between video quality and engagement (e.g., views and likes) or a negative relationship (i.e., as quality decreases, engagement increases) [38]. These articles have also found that videos tend to be of higher quality when they feature health professionals (e.g., physicians) or health organizations [37]. Although numerous studies have assessed the content of various types of health-related YouTube videos, to our knowledge, no studies have examined the content of YouTube videos related to nutrition and dental caries. Owing to the high prevalence of dental caries worldwide, the strong relationship that diet has with dental caries, the popularity of YouTube, and the barriers experienced by health professionals providing support on this issue, information on this topic is needed.

The purpose of this study was to analyze the content of YouTube videos regarding dental caries and nutrition that are easily accessible using default search settings. We were also interested in examining nutrition messaging according to creator type and engagement.
Methods

Ethical Considerations
This study was exempt from ethical review from the University of Saskatchewan Behavioural Ethics Office as per Article 2.2 of the Tri-Council Policy Statement (TCPS): Ethical Conduct for Research Involving Humans—TCPS 2 (2018) [39].

Video Selection
Our strategy was to search for YouTube videos that would be most accessible to the public searching for educational content regarding nutrition and dental caries. Google Keyword Planner [40] was used to select 2 dental caries–related keywords and 3 nutrition-related keywords. For dental caries, the 2 top keywords associated with this concern were tooth decay and dental cavities. The top 3 keywords for nutrition were nutrition, diet, and food. This resulted in a total of 6 searches: tooth decay and nutrition, tooth decay and diet, tooth decay and food, dental cavities and nutrition, dental cavities and diet, and dental cavities and food. Videos were eligible for inclusion if they were in English, <20 minutes in duration, and included information about nutrition and dental caries. We chose <20 minutes in duration as the inclusion criteria because similar time frames have been used in previous related work [41,42]. A 2018 study also found that 90% of respondents preferred instructional and informational videos to be <20 minutes [43]. The YouTube searches were conducted on May 17, 2021, using the default settings on YouTube to best replicate the search strategy used by the public. The searches were conducted by ML, a female undergraduate nutrition student, using Google Chrome’s Incognito mode to prevent bias when conducting the searches. ML opened a new incognito window to complete each search. Each of the 6 YouTube searches were completed in a sequence, and the first 20 videos were recorded from each search. The first 20 videos were chosen because similar numbers have been used in other related studies [44-46]. We also chose the first 20 videos because previous work has found that most people who use the internet do not look past the first search results page [47]. For each video, the title, publisher, country of origin, total number of views, date posted, URL, length in minutes, whether the video was an animation, and the number of likes and dislikes were recorded by ML in Microsoft Excel 365. Transcripts for each video were also downloaded from the YouTube website.

Video Scoring System
Owing to the numerous dietary factors that can affect the risk of dental caries, a scoring system was developed to be used for this study. This type of approach (scoring system or presence or absence of content in videos) has been used in other related YouTube content analysis studies [48-52]. The scoring system had 17 possible points, with higher scores indicating that more topic areas were covered. Table 1 lists each of the topic areas. The inclusion of misinformation in videos was not considered in the scoring tool. This approach has also been used elsewhere [51].

Table 1. Scoring system to assess messaging in the included YouTube videos (total possible score: 17 points).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message assessed in each video</th>
<th>Score, n</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dental caries mechanism</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Factors that increase the risk of dental caries (or poor oral health)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acidic foods and beverages</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any mention of sugar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugary drinks (eg, soda, fruit juices, energy drinks, and sweetened coffee and sweetened tea)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sticky foods (eg, dried fruit)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of sugar intake (eg, frequent and prolonged intake of simple sugars or limiting snacking or eating sugary foods with meals or eating sticky foods alone)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candy (either in general or specific types of candy)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snack foods high in sugar and starch (eg, cookies, cakes, and pastries)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Factors that reduce the risk of dental caries (or promote good oral health)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chewing sugar-free gum or eating sugar-free candy or xylitol</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetables and fruit (including specific vegetables and fruits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein from high-quality sources (eg, meats, nuts, seeds, and legumes)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole grains</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy products (both in general or mentioning specific products)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drink beverages with a straw</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brush teeth after meals or brush teeth at least 2 times/day</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mention food guide or food label reading</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This scoring system was developed partially based on the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics’ most recently published position paper on Oral Health and Nutrition [1], which identifies dietary patterns and eating behaviors associated with an increased and decreased risk of dental caries. In this position paper, dietary patterns and behaviors that were identified as causing an increased risk of dental caries included sugar intake, sugary beverage intake, candy intake, starchy and sugary food intake, sticky food intake, and frequency of consuming sugary foods and beverages. For dietary patterns and behaviors associated with decreased risk, the position paper included sugar-free gum and candies, vegetables and fruit, high-quality protein foods, and whole-grain foods.

Dietary factors were also added to the scoring tool based on content from other high-quality evidence-based sources related to nutrition and dental caries, including the National Health Service Health Scotland Oral Health and Nutrition Guidance for Professionals June 2012 [14], the 2015 Joint Position Statement on Oral Health and Nutrition from the Dietitians Association of Australia and Dental Health Services Victoria [20], and a Chairside Dietary Assessment tool developed by a dietitian published by the Journal of the American Dental Association [53]. These additional protective factors included dairy products, water, and drinking with a straw. Acidic foods and beverages were also included because they have been found to cause dental erosion [54,55]. Caution surrounding acidic foods and beverages is mentioned by both the Scottish and Australian guidelines listed earlier [14,20]. We also examined videos for mention of the food guide or food label reading, as these are common recommendations for general healthy eating and were mentioned in the Scottish guidelines [14], and for information about toothbrushing [14,20]. The recommendation to drink with a straw was found in the chairside assessment tool [53]. In addition, the mechanism of dental caries was also included in the scoring system (ie, including information about how bacteria in the mouth convert sugar into acid and damage tooth structures).

Data Analysis

Videos were scored using the 17-point scoring system independently by 2 individuals (ML and JRLL) using information presented in either text listed in the video or what was said verbally. Discrepancies were discussed until a consensus was reached.

Information on video characteristics (ie, view count, length, number of likes, number of dislikes, video age, viewing rate [views/day; calculated by taking the number of views and dividing by number of days since the video was uploaded] [48], like rate [likes/view; calculated by taking the number of likes and dividing by the number of views], and dislike rate [dislikes/view; calculated by taking the number of dislikes and dividing by the number of views]) were summarized using descriptive statistics (mean, SD, median, and range) determined using Microsoft Excel 365 and SPSS (version 28; IBM Corp). Each video was categorized into 1 of 4 groups based on the author or presenter featured in the video. The four groups were as follows: (1) oral health professionals (OHPs; eg, dentists, dental hygienists, dental practice groups, dental offices, or commercial content reviewed by OHPs), (2) health professionals who are not OHPs including complementary and alternative medicine providers (eg, microbiologists, chiropractors, and naturopaths), (3) government (videos posted by government sources that could feature any type of health professional), and (4) no health professional credentials or unknown credentials (eg, social media influencers with no credentials and bloggers). Videos were categorized into 2 roughly equal-sized groups based on view rate to examine differences between the most viewed videos compared with less commonly viewed videos.

Inferential statistics were determined using SPSS Statistics (version 28). Fisher exact test was used to determine whether there were significant differences between categorical variables, and the Mann-Whitney U test and Kruskal-Wallis test were used to determine whether there were significant differences between continuous variables. The Bonferroni correction was used to correct for multiple comparisons. Spearman correlations were used to examine the relationships between 2 continuous variables. P values of <.05 were considered significant.

Results

Search Results

In total, 120 videos from the 6 searches were considered for inclusion; 78 (65%) videos were removed from the analysis because they (1) were duplicate videos (n=65, 54.2%) or (2) did not meet inclusion criteria (n=13, 10.8%; ie, video did not mention anything related to diet and dental caries, n=9, 7.5%; video was >20 min, n=3, 2.5%; and video was not in English, n=1, 0.8%). After these videos were removed, 42 videos were eligible for analysis.

Video Characteristics

Characteristics of the included videos are provided in Table 2. Most videos were posted by or featured OHPs (24/42, 57%), followed by those with no health professional credentials or unknown credentials (10/42, 24%), health professionals who were not OHPs including complementary and alternative medicine providers (6/42, 14%), and the government (2/42, 5%). Notably, 17% (7/42) of the videos were presented as cartoons.

Most videos originated from the United States (25/42, 60%), followed by the United Kingdom (4/42, 10%), India (4/42, 10%), Canada (3/42, 7%), Australia (2/42, 5%), Indonesia (1/42, 2%), and Italy (1/42, 2%). For 5% (2/42) of the videos, we were unable to identify the country of origin. Included videos were on average 4 minutes and 40 seconds in length (SD 3 min and 9 s; range 47 s to 16 min and 35 s) and had been posted for a median of 926.5 (range 164-3917) days.
Table 2. Characteristics of the YouTube videos on nutrition and dental caries included for the analysis (n=42).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>All videos (n=42)</th>
<th>OHPs(^a) (n=24)</th>
<th>Health professionals who are not OHPs including complementary and alternative medicine providers (n=6)</th>
<th>Government (n=2)</th>
<th>No health professional credentials or unknown credentials (n=10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video age (days)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>926.5 (164-3917)</td>
<td>927 (164-3917)</td>
<td>1694 (663-2160)</td>
<td>580 (356-804)</td>
<td>778 (192-3255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>1202 (952)</td>
<td>1257 (1055)</td>
<td>1609 (569)</td>
<td>580 (317)</td>
<td>949 (906)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Length</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>3 min and 56 s (47 s to 16 min and 35 s)</td>
<td>3 min and 45 s (1 min and 2 s to 16 min and 35 s)</td>
<td>4 min and 54 s (2 min and 9 s to 9 min and 14 s)</td>
<td>3 min and 4 s (1 min and 51 s to 4 min and 16 s)</td>
<td>3 min and 41 s (47 s to 9 min and 18 s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>4 min and 40 s (3 min and 9 s)</td>
<td>4 min and 58 s (3 min and 36 s)</td>
<td>5 min and 8 s (2 min and 26 s)</td>
<td>3 min and 43 s (1 min and 43 s)</td>
<td>4 min and 0 s (2 min and 37 s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>View count</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>21,533 (394-3,768,733)</td>
<td>17,741 (394-1,512,464)</td>
<td>718,780 (3080-3,768,733)</td>
<td>11,526 (4564-18,488)</td>
<td>52,383 (1485-1,854,382)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>292,689 (706,004)</td>
<td>119,821 (320,627)</td>
<td>1,150,249 (1,403,640)</td>
<td>11,526 (9846)</td>
<td>249,270 (569,009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viewing rate (views/number of days since posting)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>29.6 (0.3-4863.2)</td>
<td>15.6 (0.3-4863.2)</td>
<td>490.9 (1.4-2252.7)</td>
<td>28.8 (5.7-51.9)</td>
<td>44.8 (6.0-2499.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>375.1 (945.6)</td>
<td>343.8 (1085.5)</td>
<td>687.2 (813.1)</td>
<td>28.8 (32.7)</td>
<td>321.5 (773.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of likes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>422 (0-33,000)</td>
<td>257 (0-8100)</td>
<td>20,500 (43-30,000)</td>
<td>12 (0-24)</td>
<td>609 (28-33,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>4130 (8832)</td>
<td>1145 (2194)</td>
<td>17,491 (12,905)</td>
<td>12 (17.0)</td>
<td>4100 (10,196)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Like rate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>0.015 (0-0.047)</td>
<td>0.015 (0-0.034)</td>
<td>0.020 (0.0080-0.041)</td>
<td>0.0026 (0-0.0053)</td>
<td>0.018 (0.005-0.047)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>0.017 (0.012)</td>
<td>0.016 (0.010)</td>
<td>0.024 (0.014)</td>
<td>0.0026 (0.0037)</td>
<td>0.020 (0.013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of dislikes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>14 (0-1200)</td>
<td>12 (0-633)</td>
<td>429 (0-1200)</td>
<td>0 (0-0)</td>
<td>18 (0-1100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>159 (325)</td>
<td>80 (180)</td>
<td>553 (532)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>146 (339)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dislike rate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>0.00057 (0-0.0046)</td>
<td>0.00061 (0-0.0046)</td>
<td>0.00060 (0-0.00075)</td>
<td>0 (0-0)</td>
<td>0.00055 (0-0.0012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>0.00063 (0.00074)</td>
<td>0.00075 (0.00092)</td>
<td>0.00049 (0.00028)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0.00054 (0.00038)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)OHP: oral health professional.

Overall, the 42 included videos had 12,292,954 total views recorded. Videos published by health professionals who are not OHPs (including complementary and alternative medicine providers) had the most views (median 718,780, range 3080-3,768,733 views/video; total views: 6,901,491), followed by videos published by or featuring those with no health professional credentials or unknown credentials (median 52,383, range 1485-1,854,382; total views: 2,492,704), videos that were published by or featured OHPs (median 17,741, range 394-1,512,464; total views: 2,875,707), and videos from the government (median 11,526, range 4564-18,488; total views: 23,052). The mean viewing rate (views/day) was similar between videos posted by those with no health professional credentials or unknown credentials (321.5, SD 773.2; range 6.0-2499.2) and OHPs (343.8, SD 1085.5; range 0.3-4863.2); however, videos by health professionals who are not OHPs (including complementary and alternative medicine providers) had a higher mean view rate (mean 687.2, SD 813.1; range 1.4-2252.7).
Nutrition Messaging

The mean video score for all included videos (42/42, 100%) was 4.9 (SD 3.4; of a maximum possible total of 17), with scores varying from 0 to 13. Table 3 provides a breakdown of the information on scoring by creator type. Videos published by the government and OHPs had a higher mean score (government: 6.5, SD 0.7; OHPs: 5.7, SD 3.8) compared with the scores of videos published by other health professionals (including complementary and alternative medicine providers) or those with no health professional credentials or unknown credentials (other health professionals: 4.0, SD 1.3; no health professional credentials or unknown credentials: 3.4, SD 3.3). However, there was no statistically significant difference in the video scores between the creator type ($P = .29$). Of note, 14% (6/42) of the videos had a score of 0; these videos were published by individuals with no health professional credentials or unknown credentials (n=3, 50%) and OHPs (n=3, 50%).

We investigated the correlation between total video scores and public engagement with videos. No significant Spearman correlations were found between the total video score and total views ($-0.114; P = .47$), view rate ($-0.196; P = .21$), total likes ($-0.200; P = .20$), like rate ($-0.202; P = .20$), total dislikes ($-0.156; P = .32$), and dislike rate ($-0.199; P = .21$).

To further examine nutrition messaging and video engagement, we divided all videos (42/42, 100%) into 2 similar-sized groups based on view rate. The high–view rate category (>30 views/day; 20/42, 48% videos) consisted of 7 videos by OHPs, 7 videos from the no health professional credentials or unknown credentials category, 5 videos by health professionals who are not OHPs (including complementary and alternative medicine providers), and 1 video by the government. The low–view rate category (≤30 views/day; 22/42, 52% videos) consisted of 17 videos by OHPs, 3 videos in the no health professional credentials or unknown credentials category, 1 video by health professionals who are not OHPs (including complementary and alternative medicine providers), and 1 video by the government. Videos with >30 views/day (20/42, 48% videos) had a mean score of 4.0 (SD 3.7) compared with videos with ≤30 views/day (22/42, 52%), which had a mean score of 5.8 (SD 3.0); there was a trend toward the scores being different between groups ($P = .06$; Table 4), but this result was not statistically significant.

Table 5 provides an in-depth breakdown of the different nutrition messages for all videos (42/42, 100%). In addition, information on the breakdown of messaging in low–view rate videos (≤30 views/day) versus high–view rate videos (>30 views/day) is also presented.

Table 3. Scores of YouTube videos on nutrition and dental caries by type of creator (n=42).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total score (out of 17)</th>
<th>All videos (n=42)</th>
<th>OHPs$^a$ (n=24)</th>
<th>Health professionals who are not OHPs including complementary and alternative medicine providers (n=6)</th>
<th>Government (n=2)</th>
<th>No health professional credentials or unknown credentials (n=10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>4.5 (0-13)</td>
<td>5.5 (0-13)</td>
<td>3.5 (3-6)</td>
<td>6.5 (6-7)</td>
<td>3.5 (0-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>4.9 (3.4)</td>
<td>5.7 (3.8)</td>
<td>4.0 (1.3)</td>
<td>6.5 (0.7)</td>
<td>3.4 (3.3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^a$OHP: oral health professional.

Table 4. Scores of YouTube videos on nutrition and dental caries by view rate (n=42).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total score (out of 17)$^a$</th>
<th>All videos</th>
<th>Low view video rate: ≤30 views/day (range 0.3-29.8; n=22)</th>
<th>High view video rate: &gt;30 views/day (range 35.5-4863.2; n=20)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Median (range)</td>
<td>4.5 (0-13)</td>
<td>6 (0-11)</td>
<td>3.5 (0-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>4.9 (3.4)</td>
<td>5.8 (3.0)</td>
<td>4.0 (3.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^a$P=.06 for the difference between high–view rate videos and low–view rate videos (Mann-Whitney U test).
Table 5. Nutrition and dental caries messaging included in the analyzed YouTube videos by view rate (n=42).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inclusion of specific type of information</th>
<th>All videos (n=42), n (%</th>
<th>Low video view rate: ≤30 views/day (range 0.3-29.8; n=22), n (%)</th>
<th>High video view rate: &gt;30 views/day (range 35.5-4863.2; n=20), n (%)</th>
<th>P value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dental caries mechanism</td>
<td>20 (48)</td>
<td>12 (55)</td>
<td>8 (40)</td>
<td>.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any mention of sugar</td>
<td>31 (74)</td>
<td>17 (77)</td>
<td>14 (70)</td>
<td>.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugary drinks</td>
<td>20 (48)</td>
<td>11 (50)</td>
<td>9 (45)</td>
<td>.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snack foods high in sugar and starch</td>
<td>17 (40)</td>
<td>10 (45)</td>
<td>7 (35)</td>
<td>.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candy</td>
<td>13 (31)</td>
<td>9 (41)</td>
<td>4 (20)</td>
<td>.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of sugar intake</td>
<td>13 (31)</td>
<td>10 (45)</td>
<td>3 (15)</td>
<td>.047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acidic foods and beverages*</td>
<td>11 (26)</td>
<td>9 (41)</td>
<td>2 (10)</td>
<td>.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sticky foods</td>
<td>10 (24)</td>
<td>6 (27)</td>
<td>4 (20)</td>
<td>.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetables and fruit</td>
<td>15 (36)</td>
<td>8 (36)</td>
<td>7 (35)</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brush teeth after eating or brush teeth at least 2 times/day</td>
<td>12 (29)</td>
<td>7 (32)</td>
<td>5 (25)</td>
<td>.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drink water</td>
<td>12 (29)</td>
<td>9 (41)</td>
<td>3 (15)</td>
<td>.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein from high-quality sources</td>
<td>11 (26)</td>
<td>6 (27)</td>
<td>5 (25)</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy products</td>
<td>9 (21)</td>
<td>5 (23)</td>
<td>4 (20)</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar-free gum or sugar-free candy or xylitol</td>
<td>6 (14)</td>
<td>5 (23)</td>
<td>1 (5)</td>
<td>.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole grains</td>
<td>5 (12)</td>
<td>3 (14)</td>
<td>2 (10)</td>
<td>.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drink beverages with a straw</td>
<td>2 (5)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>2 (10)</td>
<td>.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mention food guide or food label reading</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*P<.05 for difference between high–view rate videos and low–view rate videos (Fisher exact test).

In total, 48% (20/42) of the videos contained information on how dental caries are formed. There were no significant differences in the percentage of low–view rate and high–view rate videos that provided this message (P=.37).

Overall, 74% (31/42) of the videos contained information about sugar being a cause of dental caries. Of note, guidance on the specific amounts of sugar to consume was not mentioned in any video. Almost half (20/42, 48%) of the videos mentioned that sugary drinks (either in general or specific beverages) were a cause of dental caries. Snack foods high in sugar and starch were mentioned as a risk factor for dental caries in 40% (17/42) of the videos. Candy and sticky foods were mentioned as factors that increase the risk of dental caries in 31% (13/42) and 24% (10/42) of videos, respectively. There were no significant differences in the proportion of low–view rate and high–view rate videos that provided each of the abovementioned messages related to sugary foods and drinks (sugar: P=.73; sugary drinks: P=.77; snack foods high in sugar and starch: P=.54; candy: P=.19; and sticky foods: P=.72).

Messaging on the frequency of sugar intake was present in 31% (13/42) of the videos. A higher percentage of low–view rate videos contained this message compared with high–view rate videos (10/22, 45% vs 3/20, 15%; P=.047).

Acidic foods and beverages being harmful toward oral health were mentioned in 26% (11/42) of videos. This message was more often present in low–view rate videos than in high–view rate videos (9/22, 41% vs 2/20, 10%; P=.04).

Compared with harmful foods and behaviors, those that are healthful were mentioned less often. Eating more vegetables and fruit (either in general or specific vegetables or fruits) was the most common healthful behavior mentioned; this message was mentioned in 36% (15/42) of the videos. Eating high-quality protein sources (eg, legumes, pulses, nuts, meat, fish, and seafood) was mentioned in just 21% (9/42) of the videos. In addition, 21% (9/42) of the videos mentioned that dairy products (in general or specific products such as cheese, yogurt, and milk) were beneficial. Whole grains were recommended in 12% (5/42) of the videos. No statistically significant differences were found in the proportion of low–view rate videos versus high–view rate videos that contained each of the healthful food messages listed earlier (vegetables and fruit: P=.99; high-quality protein: P=.99; dairy products: P=.99; and whole grains: P=.99).
Drinking water was mentioned as being protective toward dental caries in 29% (12/42) of the videos. Only 2 videos specifically spoke about the consumption of fluoridated water. Drinking water was more often mentioned in low–view rate videos than in high–view rate videos (9/22, 41% vs 3/20, 15% of videos; \( P=0.09 \)), but this result was not statistically significant. Brushing teeth at least twice a day or after eating was mentioned in 29% (12/42) of videos. Sugar-free gum or sugar-free candy or xylitol was also discussed in only a few videos (6/42, 14%). Videos rarely recommended drinking beverages with a straw (2/42, 5% of videos). The food guide or food label reading was not discussed in any of the videos. Notably, there were no statistically significant differences in the proportion of low–view rate and high–view rate videos that contained messages for brushing teeth (\( P=0.74 \)), sugar-free gum or sugar-free candy or xylitol (\( P=0.19 \)), and drinking beverages with a straw (\( P=0.22 \)).

**Discussion**

**Principal Findings**

To our knowledge, this is the first study that has focused on investigating nutrition and dental caries content on YouTube. These results are important because nutrition is strongly related to dental caries risk, dental caries is common, and YouTube is a popular web-based platform for the public to access information. These results provide insights into future directions for YouTube content in this area of public health importance.

Overall, we found that the 42 included videos had a low mean score (4.9, SD 3.4 out of 17 points), indicating that few relevant topics on nutrition and dental caries were covered in the videos. This finding is similar to the findings of other studies that have examined health-related content on YouTube. For example, in a study on oral cancer YouTube videos, Hassona et al [48] found that included videos provided “inadequate descriptions” of oral cancer risk factors. Similarly, in a study on oral hygiene instruction in YouTube videos, Smyth et al [56] found that none of the included videos addressed all topics of interest, and the authors had concerns about the messages presented in some videos. In addition, a recent review article found that the comprehensiveness of YouTube videos on various health topics was low [38]. Similar concerns have also been reported in pediatric oral health education leaflets. Arora et al [57] found that nutrition messaging in these types of leaflets was incomplete. Our results suggest that members of the public accessing YouTube for information on nutrition and dental caries may not get the complete information on this topic needed to fully optimize diets to prevent this issue.

We found that sugar was the most consistent topic mentioned in the included videos (mentioned in 31/42, 74% of videos). No other topic we assessed was mentioned in more than half of the videos. In a content analysis of nutrition information in oral health education leaflets from the United Kingdom, Morgan et al [58] also found that sugar was the most common topic covered and that there was variability in the number of topics covered. We also found that fewer YouTube videos covered foods and beverages to consume to decrease the risk of dental caries (eg, vegetables and fruit). This finding contrasts with the findings of previous studies on oral health leaflets, which showed a high prevalence of messages regarding what foods to consume. For example, Morgan et al [58] found that 73% and 70% of assessed oral health leaflets recommended vegetables and fruit for snacks and drinking only milk and water, respectively. In addition, Arora et al [57] found that 81% of leaflets recommended water and 53% recommended consuming milk. In addition, 44% of the leaflets recommended drinking fluoridated or tap water. Individuals accessing YouTube videos for information on nutrition and dental caries have a high chance of receiving messaging regarding sugar but are less likely to obtain evidence-based messaging about what foods to eat to prevent dental caries. Limited messaging about what foods to eat provides the public with incomplete information, which may affect their ability to make meaningful changes.

As we were conducting our analyses, we noticed that some videos mentioned that concepts surrounding nutrition and dental caries (and specifically sugar) were common knowledge to the public using statements such as “everyone knows,” “most people know,” and “we all know.” These statements contradict studies that have shown that the level of nutritional knowledge related to oral health in different populations may not be ideal [59-61]. When designing future YouTube videos on this topic, it is important to address the amount and frequency of sugar consumption, and it is also important to acknowledge that there are many other foods and eating behaviors that can influence the risk of dental caries, that it is a complex relationship, and that the information may be new to viewers.

Videos created by the government and OHPs had higher mean scores than those produced by health professionals who were not OHPs (including complementary and alternative medicine providers) and individuals with no health professional credentials or unknown credentials. However, these score differences were not statistically significant. Other studies on YouTube video health content generally find that videos produced by health professionals and professional associations are of better quality than those that are not produced by health professionals and professional associations (eg, advertisements) [35,37]. We generally found this to be the case in our study but not always. For example, a couple of videos in our study featuring OHPs had a score of 0. One possible reason could be that the nutrition content in nondietetic health profession programs (including dental programs) is often limited, and there are many barriers toward providing this training; therefore, OHPs may not have in-depth training in this area [62].

Our analysis revealed that there were small nonsignificant negative correlations between various engagement measures (eg, total views, view rate, total likes, like rate, total dislikes, and dislike rate) and video score (out of 17 points; range −0.202 to −0.114). In general, these results align with other content analysis studies on health-related YouTube videos. In a recent review article, Osman et al [38] found that 84% and 74% of the included studies that assessed correlations between engagement and video quality found no correlations or negative correlations for video quality versus number of views and video quality versus number of likes, respectively. However, when we divided our included videos into low–view rate and high–view rate videos, we found that low–view rate videos had a trend toward higher overall score compared with high–view rate videos, but
this result was not statistically significant. We also found that low–view rate videos were more likely to have messaging related to the frequency of sugar intake \( (P = .047) \), acidic foods and beverages \( (P = .04) \), and water \( (P = .09) \) compared with high–view rate videos. Messaging regarding the frequency of sugar intake is especially important because the frequency of sugar intake is thought to be possibly more important than the amount of sugar in terms of dental caries risk \[63\]. In addition, it is expected that individuals will eat sugar; therefore, information on how to best consume this dietary component to prevent dental caries is an important message. Warren et al \[37\] have previously mentioned that higher engagement with poor-quality videos could suggest that the public may have difficulty determining quality health-related YouTube content. Health professionals have an important role to provide more education to the public about how to select quality videos related to nutrition and dental caries. In addition, oral health, nutrition, and other professionals play important roles in producing evidence-based videos that are engaging and can be easily found by the public. Haslam et al \[28\] provided a list of strategies that can be used by creators to help make their videos more accessible.

As we watched and scored the videos, we observed that there was some contradictory diet advice related to some evidence-based items included in our 17-item scoring tool, both between videos and within videos, that was worthy of discussion. However, these contradictory messages are not evidence-based and could cause confusion for the public. We will discuss a few examples below, including sugary foods and beverages, whole grains, and milk products.

First, there was some contradictory advice about sugar-rich foods and beverages, where evidence-based guidelines suggest avoidance for dental caries prevention. Juice, which is a sugary beverage, was sometimes recommended or recommended over other sugary drinks. For example, some contradictory advice included recommending calcium-fortified juice, mentioning that unsweetened juice was beneficial for teeth because of vitamin C, and suggesting that juice was not as harmful as other sugary beverages. In addition, dried fruit, a sticky food that is highlighted as a sugary food as part of evidence-based guidelines \[1,14,20\], was mentioned as healthful in a couple of videos because of the presence of phytochemicals. Although a review article from 2016 has suggested that evidence regarding dried fruit and dental caries is limited \[64\], these foods are high in sugar. Finally, honey (including manuka honey) was identified as a better sugar choice in a couple of instances. Although a review of probiotic supplements or probiotic-rich foods (mentioned in 4 videos) oil pulling (mentioned in 3 videos, with 1 video stating that this process was unpleasant and not recommended), and various recipes of home remedies for mixtures applied directly to the teeth or mouthwashes with various ingredients such as coconut oil, garlic, mustard oil, turmeric, clove oil, and salt (4 videos). In addition, 8 videos promoted or highlighted the consumption of vitamin K (usually K2) often in conjunction with vitamins A and D. In these videos, foods or supplements for these nutrients were recommended. Vitamin and mineral supplements (eg, vitamin D, calcium, magnesium, and vitamin K2) were also highlighted in 4 videos. Although some of these
and vitamin D [80-82]), for many of these approaches, there is a lack of evidence, and they are not recommended by professional associations (eg, oil pulling is not recommended by the American Dental Association [83], and probiotics are currently not recommended for dental caries prevention by the Canadian Pediatric Society [84]). It is important that health professionals are aware of these types of recommendations being made on the internet and are prepared to answer questions and generate evidence-based content related to these topics to help the public make informed decisions.

**Limitations**

A limitation of our study was that although we attempted to imitate search strategies used by the public to capture readily accessed YouTube videos, this might not be a completely accurate representation of the actual approaches used. However, we used Google Keyword Planner to plan searches and selected videos that appeared first in the results. Furthermore, our small sample size might be a limitation, but it is consistent with other studies assessing the health content of YouTube videos [35]. In the future, a study using a larger sample size of videos to evaluate content on this topic may be beneficial. We also excluded videos lasting for >20 minutes. In addition, misinformation was not considered as part of our scoring system. In the future, a study incorporating misinformation into a scoring approach in this topic and including longer videos would be worthwhile.

**Conclusions**

Our study found that most YouTube videos regarding nutrition and dental caries feature OHPs, and many videos cover a limited selection of topics. With the high prevalence of dental caries in the general population, the strong link between nutrition and dental caries, and the popularity of YouTube, there is a strong need for quality content containing evidence-based recommendations and information regarding this topic on this platform.

**Acknowledgments**

This research was funded by a Saskatchewan Health Research Foundation Establishment Grant (4503).

**Conflicts of Interest**

None declared.

**References**


https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e40003


16. Moynihan PJ. The role of diet and nutrition in the etiology and prevention of oral diseases. Bull World Health Organ 2005 Sep;83(9):694-699 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 16211161]


Oil pulling. American Dental Association. URL: https://www.mouthhealthy.org/all-topics-a-z/oil-pulling/ [accessed 2023-04-13]


Abbreviations

OHP: oral health professional
TCPS: Tri-Council Policy Statement
COVID-19–Associated Misinformation Across the South Asian Diaspora: Qualitative Study of WhatsApp Messages

Anjana E Sharma1,2, MAS, MD; Kiran Khosla3, BA; Kameswari Potharaju4, BA; Arnab Mukherjea5, MPH, DrPH; Urmimala Sarkar2,6, MPH, MD

1Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States
2Center for Vulnerable Populations at Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States
3School of Public Health, Boston University, Boston, MA, United States
4University of California, Berkeley, CA, United States
5Department of Public Health, California State University East Bay, Hayward, CA, United States
6Division of General Internal Medicine at Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Anjana E Sharma, MAS, MD
Department of Family and Community Medicine
University of California San Francisco
1001 Potrero Avenue
Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital
San Francisco, CA, 94143
United States
Phone: 1 628 206 4943
Email: anjana.sharma@ucsf.edu

Abstract

Background: South Asians, inclusive of individuals originating in India, Pakistan, Maldives, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, and Nepal, comprise the largest diaspora in the world, with large South Asian communities residing in the Caribbean, Africa, Europe, and elsewhere. There is evidence that South Asian communities have disproportionately experienced COVID-19 infections and mortality. WhatsApp, a free messaging app, is widely used in transnational communication within the South Asian diaspora. Limited studies exist on COVID-19–related misinformation specific to the South Asian community on WhatsApp. Understanding communication on WhatsApp may improve public health messaging to address COVID-19 disparities among South Asian communities worldwide.

Objective: We developed the COVID-19–Associated misinfoRmation On Messaging apps (CAROM) study to identify messages containing misinformation about COVID-19 shared via WhatsApp.

Methods: We collected messages forwarded globally through WhatsApp from self-identified South Asian community members between March 23 and June 3, 2021. We excluded messages that were in languages other than English, did not contain misinformation, or were not relevant to COVID-19. We deidentified each message and coded them for one or more content categories, media types (eg, video, image, text, web link, or a combination of these elements), and tone (eg, fearful, well intentioned, or pleading). We then performed a qualitative content analysis to arrive at key themes of COVID-19 misinformation.

Results: We received 108 messages; 55 messages met the inclusion criteria for the final analytic sample; 32 (58%) contained text, 15 (27%) contained images, and 13 (24%) contained video. Content analysis revealed the following themes: “community transmission” relating to misinformation on how COVID-19 spreads in the community; “prevention” and “treatment,” including Ayurvedic and traditional remedies for how to prevent or treat COVID-19 infection; and messaging attempting to sell “products or services” to prevent or cure COVID-19. Messages varied in audience from the general public to South Asians specifically; the latter included messages alluding to South Asian pride and solidarity. Scientific jargon and references to major organizations and leaders in health care were included to provide credibility. Messages with a pleading tone encouraged users to forward them to friends or family.
Conclusions: Misinformation in the South Asian community on WhatsApp spreads erroneous ideas regarding disease transmission, prevention, and treatment. Content evoking solidarity, “trustworthy” sources, and encouragement to forward messages may increase the spread of misinformation. Public health outlets and social media companies must actively combat misinformation to address health disparities among the South Asian diaspora during the COVID-19 pandemic and in future public health emergencies.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e38607) doi: 10.2196/38607

KEYWORDS
misinformation; COVID-19; South Asians; disparities; social media; infodemiology; WhatsApp; messages; apps; health information; reliability; communication; Asian; English; community; health; organization; public health; pandemic

Introduction
Misinformation, or false and inaccurate information, is a major public health challenge during the COVID-19 pandemic. The World Health Organization has identified COVID-19 information as an “infodemic”—an overabundance of COVID-19–related information, including deliberate attempts to foment misinformation [1]. Many formal definitions of misinformation exist [2-4]; misinformation is sometimes distinguished from disinformation (ie, false information with intent to harm) and malinformation (ie, facts used out of context with intent to harm). For the purpose of this paper, we use the term “misinformation” as an umbrella term to comprise false information, where the intent is not apparent [5]. Social media is an important channel of distribution of COVID-19 misinformation; false news diffuses more quickly than truth [6], and low-credibility web sources are shared more frequently than any single high-credibility news source on Facebook or Twitter [7].

The South Asian diaspora, defined as communities with origins from Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka [8], is highly active on social media platforms. One common platform is WhatsApp. Unlike public social media platforms, such as Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram, WhatsApp is a private messaging platform allowing users to send information through text, photos, and videos to one person directly or in groups of up to 1023 individuals. Almost 400 million Asian Indians use WhatsApp, comprising the greatest number of platform users worldwide [9]. WhatsApp messages are readily forwarded with limited capacity to determine the original author or provide factual checks, enabling misinformation to spread easily.

Misinformation is harmful for public health. For example, myths circulating about various remedies, such as highly concentrated alcohol, ingested sanitizer, or Datura seeds led to cases of illness, blindness, and death [10]. Belief in COVID-19 vaccine conspiracy theories is associated with vaccine hesitancy [11]. Areas with higher exposure to news media denying COVID-19 severity are associated with greater COVID-19 case rates and deaths [12]. Given that misinformation related to COVID-19 may drive COVID-19 morbidity and mortality, understanding the ways COVID-19 misinformation spreads within specific communities is paramount. This is concerning given the disproportionate burden of COVID-19 infection, hospitalization [13], and death experienced by South Asians globally [14].

Understanding culturally specific misinformation may inform policy-making and targeted public health messaging efforts. As part of the COVID-19–Associated misinfoRmation On Messaging apps (CAROM.) study, we analyzed COVID-19 misinformation circulated within the South Asian diaspora via WhatsApp.

Methods

Procedure
Individuals who self-identified as members of the South Asian community older than 18 years of age anywhere globally were eligible for inclusion in the study. We specifically chose WhatsApp for sampling due to its significance as one of the most widely used messaging programs among the South Asian Diaspora [9]; it is therefore widely recognized and familiar in the South Asian community. We recruited participants via English-language outreach on Twitter, Facebook, and WhatsApp using web-based flyers with a QR code, hashtags, direct messages to community leaders, blog posts [15], and emails to South Asian organizations. We named the study after a beloved game that is familiar across the diaspora (Figure 1); additional recruitment materials are available in Multimedia Appendix 1.

We asked individuals who self-identified as members of the South Asian or Desi community to forward deidentified screenshots of WhatsApp messages containing what they perceived to be “misinformation or rumors” related to COVID-19 to an official study phone number. This allowed us to receive messages being transmitted or forwarded within WhatsApp without any personal or identifiable information included. We chose this method to allow individual WhatsApp users to share what was being transmitted in their private feeds in a deidentified manner, as a means to access traditionally closed communications in a way that protected the privacy of individual users. We requested WhatsApp messages with potential COVID-19 misinformation to be forwarded to an official study phone number. The research team advertised the study starting March 23, 2021, and collected messages until June 3, 2021. The team deidentified screenshots and media files if they were not already deidentified by the study participant. Study team members reviewed each message content to determine if inclusion criteria were met. Specifically, they assessed the relevance to COVID-19 and whether or not the information in the message was factual based on the team’s medical and scientific knowledge as well as web-based fact-checking when appropriate. Messages not in English;
received after June 3, 2021; not relevant to COVID-19; or not containing misinformation were excluded.

The team developed an abstraction form to identify media format (eg, written text, picture, video, URL, or a combination of these formats), country or location mentioned, content category, and tone in REDCap (Research Electronic Data Capture; Vanderbilt University; Multimedia Appendix 2). Two team members (KK and KP) abstracted the messages and conducted open coding, using content analysis of messages and categorizing messages into thematic groups of specific “content types” of COVID-19 misinformation. The entire research team cross-checked coding and the thematic analysis until the team arrived at consensus.

Figure 1. COVID-19–Associated misinformation On Messaging apps (CAROM) Study web-based recruitment flyer.

Ethics Approval
This study was approved by the Internal Review Board of University of California, San Francisco (20-32758).

Results
We collected 108 messages, deduplicated to 96, of which 55 messages met the inclusion criteria. Message formats included plain text, images, and videos, or a combination of these formats (Table 1). India was most commonly mentioned (21/55, 38%); followed by China (7/55, 13%), the United States (4/55, 7%), and Italy (3/55, 5%).

The content fit into one or more of the following thematic categories: (1) community transmission, (2) prevention, (3) treatment, and (4) products (Table 2). “Community transmission” messages included conspiracy theories about the origins and spread of COVID-19; one example described India’s second wave as suspicious following rising political tensions with China. Many “prevention” messages proposed ways to prevent coronavirus infection through home-based strategies, such as inhaling steam, eating a banana every day, or consuming alkaline foods. Messages about “treatment” offered self-treatments for COVID-19, such as drinking “a teaspoon of pepper powder, two teaspoons of honey, and ginger juice.” Lastly, messages about “products” publicized commercial treatments or cures for COVID-19, such as a nasal spray purported to offer protection from SARS-CoV-2.

Messages ranged from containing “universal” misinformation addressed to the general public to “South Asian–specific” content containing cultural references. One universal message was a video of an alleged Irish scientist describing purported mortality risk with messenger RNA vaccines. In comparison, a South Asian–specific reference discussed traditional natural remedies, such as Ayurveda and homeopathy. A few messages appealed to ethnic or national pride, with statements such as “we Indians are built to last” or “proud to be an Indian.”

Some messages contained information that was entirely false; for example, one image claiming to be published by UNICEF (United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund) stated that the coronavirus will be killed if it is exposed to a temperature of 26-27 °C, and therefore, encouraged drinking hot water and increasing sun exposure. However, other messages shared a mixture of true and false information. One message combined evidence-based recommendations for preventing COVID-19 infection, such as social distancing and wearing a face mask, while also encouraging behaviors without evidence, such as eating vegetarian food and removing belts and rings.

Message tone included fear- or panic-based encouragement to share purportedly useful information and pseudoscientific expertise. Pseudoscientific messages contained scientific jargon unfamiliar to a nonscientific audience, such as “anticoagulants” and “ground-glass opacities,” in combination with references to reputable organizations, such as the World Health Organization and the Indian Council on Medical Research, as well as individual experts, such as doctors and scientists. A third of messages (18%-33%) used a pleading or encouraging tone to promote dissemination, asking recipients to “share with all your family and friends” or “send to all your groups.”
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>Values, n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Message format</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text only</td>
<td>32 (58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image only</td>
<td>15 (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video only</td>
<td>13 (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td>6 (11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Countries mentioned</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>21 (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>7 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>4 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>3 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>2 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiwan</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tone</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good intentions</td>
<td>27 (50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleading or call to action</td>
<td>18 (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning or fear-based</td>
<td>10 (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blame</td>
<td>4 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>6 (15)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2. Main thematic domains of misinformation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Domains</th>
<th>Subthemes</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual</td>
<td>Prevention or diagnosis</td>
<td>Self-diagnosis and self-remedies</td>
<td>Content had to do with preventing COVID-19 disease, exposure to Sars-CoV-2, and screening for COVID-19.</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>Ayurveda, homeopathy, or natural remedies</td>
<td>Content promoting nonevidence-based means to treat or cure COVID-19</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Products or services</td>
<td>Products or services</td>
<td>For-sale devices or products marketed to reduce risk, prevent, or treat COVID-19 infection</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population</td>
<td>Community transmission</td>
<td>Conspiracy theories</td>
<td>Content explains how and why COVID-19 is spreading at the local or international level</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural pride</td>
<td>Cultural pride</td>
<td>Speaking to positive or robust aspects of South Asian identity, value of South Asian attributes, or direct contributions to efforts to fight COVID-19</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discussion

Principal Findings

We found misinformation circulating through South Asian networks is largely aimed at providing alternative explanations for the etiology and spread as well as alternative treatment and prevention methods for COVID-19.

The South Asian diaspora comprises the largest diaspora population in the world [16], with high social media use, and transnational communication via messaging means that misinformation can have global reach almost instantaneously. Our analysis adds to the literature by providing a window into the nature of these closed group conversations. A prior narrative review of misinformation across Asian American communities [17] and a study of Twitter misinformation in Hindi [18] both highlighted religious-based content, including Islamophobic messaging, as the major thematic finding for South Asians. We instead found a focus on understanding, preventing, and treating the spread of the virus using alternative or Ayurvedic methods. Our study is the first to our knowledge to assess this topic within the broader global South Asian diaspora.

COVID-19 misinformation, disinformation, and malinformation have persisted due to a perfect storm of evolving uncertainty of the disease, malintent of actors pushing political or business interests, and the well-meaning intentions of community members who may have low health or media literacy [19]. The South Asian community has experienced a disproportionate burden of COVID-19 with less media attention, particularly extensive collective trauma after the 2021 Delta variant surge, which may have killed more than 3 million people [20]. South Asian audiences may thus be particularly receptive to promoting messages that provide a sense of clarity, trustworthiness, and personal control in an uncertain time.

Misinformation circulates more readily among homogenous groups or “echo chambers” [21], and misinformation with culturally specific language to promote “in-group identity” may receive higher engagement [22,23]. Messages broadcasting cultural pride may therefore be more readily amplified within relatively insular groups of South Asian users. Messages included “name checks” and logos of reputable organizations or individuals, enhancing trust [24]. Factual information was blended with false statements, mimicking credibility. Lastly, participants were often exhorted to share messages with others, encouraging the spread of misinformation under the well-meaning intention of promoting community safety.

The closed, trusted groups in WhatsApp and similar platforms, such as Viper, Weibo, and Signal, may actually foment misinformation [25,26]. WhatsApp currently puts the burden on individual users to stop its spread [27]. In epidemiological modeling, limits on the number of message forwards slows the spread of misinformation but does not ultimately stop the spread of viral content [28]. Clear countermessaging to identify and correct misinformation can be effective [29]. When promoted across a multitude of platforms; however, more research is needed to identify how to best countermessage COVID-19–related misinformation without causing unintended backfire [30,31]. Social media corporations must do more to monitor, detect, and possibly delete or flag dangerous misinformation. Fact-checking organizations can also perform...
this role and circulate countermessaging [32,33]. South Asian–specific, culturally literate public health experts and community organizations should collaborate with Fact-checking organizations to create and disseminate countermessaging.

Given the complexity of misinformation, multiple countering strategies beyond countermessaging will be needed. This will include the use of machine learning to flag or identify misinformation more easily, policy changes to increase legal accountability for harmful misinformation, and heightened scrutiny and investigation of organizations and web-based influencers who are frequent sources or spreaders of misinformation [30].

These web-based myths can have very real consequences. The spread of culturally specific misinformation may lead to unsafe health behaviors [34] and contribute to preventable burdens of COVID-19 among South Asian communities [35,36]. Given the vast diversity of ethnic groups included by the term “Asian,” more funding and research to promote disaggregated data collection and analysis (e.g., for specific East Asian, South Asian, Southeast Asian, and other groups) [37] is greatly needed to understand and hopefully counteract culturally specific misinformation regarding COVID-19 and future pandemics.

Strengths and Limitations

Study strengths include a transnational sample and focus on a social media platform not publicly visible for analysis. We were, however, unable to collect demographic information about original message senders or the recipients who forwarded the messages. We relied on participants to self-identify as members of the South Asian diaspora; participants may have had varying definitions of this identity. Our focus on English-language messages likely limited the content of the final sample, given the linguistic diversity of the South Asian diaspora. Our study focused on adult participants who could give informed consent; therefore, our analytic sample may not be generalizable for COVID-19 misinformation disseminated among children and adolescents. We could not gauge whether specific messages were shared with intent to harm, as with disinformation or malinformation, for purposes of “collective fact-checking” [38], or shared because they were genuinely believed. As our data collection relied on users identifying potential misinformation, our team may have not received the misinformation that users viewed in their WhatsApp feed but believed to be true. A potential limitation of our methods is that although the individual participant consented to share anonymous content from their WhatsApp, there were no means to obtain permission for analysis from the original poster or others who had forwarded the message. We ensured both the individual participant and any other WhatsApp users had zero identifiable information collected. Moreover, WhatsApp does not have any way to identify original posters, nor prior forwards, of a specific message. Although our ethical approach was to maximize public health benefit and avoid any individual harm, interdisciplinary gold standards for social media research are still needed [39]. Given that messages were sent on a voluntary basis from individuals who chose to participate, this research cannot be viewed as a systematic analysis of misinformation shared across the South Asian diaspora on private messaging platforms. The sample should be considered hypothesis generating; larger samples may provide greater insights into messaging among the global South Asian diaspora.

Conclusions

We found that COVID-19–related misinformation from WhatsApp messages within the South Asian diaspora relate to four themes: transmission, prevention, treatment, and product or service promotion. Tactics to enhance credibility and spread of messages included use of jargon, blending of true and false information, mention of reputable organizations and expert credentials, and references to ethnic pride. Encouragement to share misinformation messages among personal networks makes it urgent to find ways to interrupt misinformation in real time so as not to exacerbate COVID-19 disparities. Novel public health strategies, including culturally specific fact-checking, will be needed to counteract misinformation among the South Asian diaspora.

Acknowledgments

We thank the University of California, San Francisco (UCSF) Department of Family and Community Medicine research division for providing startup funding for this work. We would also like to thank our fellow members of the global South Asian community who participated in the COVID-19–Associated misinformation On Messaging apps (CAROM) study and promoted it among their networks. Thanks to Sarah Lisker for institutional review board support, Jessica Davidman for citation management, Sylvia Chou for contextual advice, and Marika Dy for background research and formatting assistance.

AES is supported by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (K08HS028477-01).

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Recruitment materials for COVID-19–Associated misinformation On Messaging apps (CAROM) Study. [DOCX File, 1691 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38607_app1.docx ]
References


22. Pulipaka A. South Asian Diaspora. NYU Libraries. URL: https://guides.nyu.edu/southasianadia/por [accessed 2022-04-08]


Abbreviations

CAROM: COVID-19–Associated misinformation On Messaging apps

Edited by T Mackey; submitted 11.04.22; peer-reviewed by L Heidi, F Medina; comments to author 22.10.22; revised version received 18.11.22; accepted 30.11.22; published 05.01.23.

Please cite as:
Original Paper

Measuring the Burden of Infodemics: Summary of the Methods and Results of the Fifth WHO Infodemic Management Conference

Elisabeth Wilhelm\textsuperscript{1, MA; Isabella Ballalai\textsuperscript{2*}, MD; Marie-Eve Belanger\textsuperscript{3*}, PhD; Peter Benjamin\textsuperscript{4*}, MPH, MD; Catherine Bertrand-Ferrandis\textsuperscript{5*}, DVM; Supriya Bezbarauah\textsuperscript{6*}, PhD; Sylvie Briand\textsuperscript{6*}, MD, PhD; Ian Brooks\textsuperscript{7*}, PhD; Richard Bruns\textsuperscript{8*}, PhD; Lucie M Bucci\textsuperscript{9*}, MA; Neville Calleja\textsuperscript{10*}, MD, PhD; Howard Chiovu\textsuperscript{11,11*}, MD, PhD; Ahbinav Devaria\textsuperscript{12, MS; Lorena Dini\textsuperscript{13*}, MScIH, PhD; Hyjel D'Souza\textsuperscript{12*}, BSc; Adam G Dunn\textsuperscript{14*}, PhD; Johannes C Eichstaedt\textsuperscript{15,16*}, PhD; Silvia M A Evers\textsuperscript{17*}, LLM, PhD; Nina Gobat\textsuperscript{18*}, PhD; Mika Gissler\textsuperscript{19*}, MSc, DocPhil; Ian Christian Gonzales\textsuperscript{20, MD; Anatoliy Gruzd\textsuperscript{21*}, PhD; Sarah Hess\textsuperscript{6*}, MPH; Atsuyoshi Ishizumi\textsuperscript{5*}, MSc; Oommen John\textsuperscript{12, MS, PhD; Ashish Joshi\textsuperscript{22*}, MBBS, MPH, PhD; Benjamin Kaluzia\textsuperscript{23*}, PhD; Nagwa Khamis\textsuperscript{24*}, MD; Monika Kosinska\textsuperscript{25*}, MA; Shibani Kulkarni\textsuperscript{26*}, MPH, PhD; Dimitra Lingri\textsuperscript{27*}, LLM; Ramona Ludolph\textsuperscript{6*}, MPH, PhD; Tim Mackey\textsuperscript{27*}, MAS, PhD; Stefan Mandić-Rajčević\textsuperscript{28*}, MD, PhD; Filippo Menczer\textsuperscript{29*}, PhD; Vijaybabu Mudaliar\textsuperscript{12*}, BPharma, PGDCRM, MS; Shruti Murthy\textsuperscript{30*}, BDS, MPH, PhD; Syed Nazakat\textsuperscript{30*}, MA; Tim Nguyen\textsuperscript{6*}, MS; Jennifer Nilsen\textsuperscript{31*}, MPP; Elena Pallari\textsuperscript{32*}, PhD; Natalia Pasternak-Taschner\textsuperscript{33,34*}, PhD; Elena Petelos\textsuperscript{35,36*}, MPH, PhD; Mitchell J Prinstein\textsuperscript{37,38*}, PhD; Jon Roozenbeek\textsuperscript{39*}, PhD; Anton Schneider\textsuperscript{40*}, AB; Varadharajan Srinivasan\textsuperscript{12*}, MPhil; Aleksandar Stevanović\textsuperscript{28, MS}; Brigitte Strahwald\textsuperscript{41*}, MSc, Mme; Shabbir Syed Abdul\textsuperscript{12,42*}, PhD; Sandra Varaidzo Machiri\textsuperscript{13*}, MPH; Sander van der Linden\textsuperscript{43*}, PhD; Christopher Voegeli\textsuperscript{44*}, MPH, PhD; Claire Wardle\textsuperscript{45*}, PhD; Odette Wegwarth\textsuperscript{46*}, PhD; Becky K White\textsuperscript{47*}, PhD; Estelle Willie\textsuperscript{47*}, MPH; Brian Yau\textsuperscript{6*}, BSc; Tina D Purnat\textsuperscript{6*}, MSc

\textsuperscript{1}US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, United States
\textsuperscript{2}Braziliian Immunization Society, Sao Paulo-SP, Brazil
\textsuperscript{3}Department of Political Science and International Relations, Université de Genève, Geneva, Switzerland
\textsuperscript{4}HealthEnabled, Cape Town, South Africa
\textsuperscript{5}Olylo, Paris, France
\textsuperscript{6}Department of Epidemic and Pandemic Preparedness and Prevention, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland
\textsuperscript{7}Center for Health Informatics, School of Information Sciences, University of Illinois, Champaign, IL, United States
\textsuperscript{8}Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security, Baltimore, MD, United States
\textsuperscript{9}Department of Epidemic and Pandemic Preparedness and Prevention, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland
\textsuperscript{10}Center for Health Informatics, School of Information Sciences, University of Illinois, Champaign, IL, United States
\textsuperscript{11}Olylo, Paris, France
\textsuperscript{12}Immunize Canada, Canadian Public Health Association, Ottawa, ON, Canada
\textsuperscript{13}Directorate for Health Information and Research, Ministry for Health, Valletta, Malta
\textsuperscript{14}US Public Health Service Commissioned Corps, Rockville, MD, United States
\textsuperscript{15}The George Institute for Global Health, New Delhi, India
\textsuperscript{16}Working Group Health Policy and Systems Research and Innovation, Institute for General Practice, Charité Universitätsmedizin Berlin, Berlin, Germany
\textsuperscript{17}Biomedical Informatics and Digital Health, Faculty of Medicine and Health, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia
\textsuperscript{18}Department of Psychology, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, United States
\textsuperscript{19}Institute for Human-Centered AI, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, United States
\textsuperscript{20}Department of Health Services Research, Maastricht University, Maastricht, Netherlands
\textsuperscript{21}Department of Country Readiness Strengthening, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland
\textsuperscript{22}Department of Knowledge Brokers, THL Finnish Institute for Health and Welfare, Helsinki, Finland
\textsuperscript{23}Field Epidemiology Training Program, Epidemiology Bureau, Department of Health, Manila, Philippines
\textsuperscript{24}Ted Rogers School of Management, Toronto Metropolitan University, Toronto, ON, Canada
\textsuperscript{25}Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Graduate School of Public Health and Health Policy, City University of New York, New York, New York, NY, United States
\textsuperscript{26}Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Graduate School of Public Health and Health Policy, City University of New York, New York, NY, United States
\textsuperscript{27}Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Graduate School of Public Health and Health Policy, City University of New York, New York, NY, United States
\textsuperscript{28}Department of Social Determinants, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland
\textsuperscript{29}European Healthcare Fraud and Corruption Network, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Brussels, Belgium
\textsuperscript{30}Global Health Program, Department of Anthropology, University of California, San Diego, CA, United States

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e44207 JMIR Infodemiology 2023 | vol. 3 | e44207 | p.143
Abstract

Background: An infodemic is excess information, including false or misleading information, that spreads in digital and physical environments during a public health emergency. The COVID-19 pandemic has been accompanied by an unprecedented global infodemic that has led to confusion about the benefits of medical and public health interventions, with substantial impact on risk-taking and health-seeking behaviors, eroding trust in health authorities and compromising the effectiveness of public health responses and policies. Standardized measures are needed to quantify the harmful impacts of the infodemic in a systematic and methodologically robust manner, as well as harmonizing highly divergent approaches currently explored for this purpose. This can serve as a foundation for a systematic, evidence-based approach to monitoring, identifying, and mitigating future infodemic harms in emergency preparedness and prevention.

Objective: In this paper, we summarize the Fifth World Health Organization (WHO) Infodemic Management Conference structure, proceedings, outcomes, and proposed actions seeking to identify the interdisciplinary approaches and frameworks needed to enable the measurement of the burden of infodemics.

Methods: An iterative human-centered design (HCD) approach and concept mapping were used to facilitate focused discussions and allow for the generation of actionable outcomes and recommendations. The discussions included 86 participants representing diverse scientific disciplines and health authorities from 28 countries across all WHO regions, along with observers from civil society and global public health–implementing partners. A thematic map capturing the concepts matching the key contributing factors to the public health burden of infodemics was used throughout the conference to frame and contextualize discussions. Five key areas for immediate action were identified.

Results: The 5 key areas for the development of metrics to assess the burden of infodemics and associated interventions included (1) developing standardized definitions and ensuring the adoption thereof; (2) improving the map of concepts influencing the burden of infodemics; (3) conducting a review of evidence, tools, and data sources; (4) setting up a technical working group; and (5) addressing immediate priorities for postpandemic recovery and resilience building. The summary report consolidated group
input toward a common vocabulary with standardized terms, concepts, study designs, measures, and tools to estimate the burden of infodemics and the effectiveness of infodemic management interventions.

Conclusions: Standardizing measurement is the basis for documenting the burden of infodemics on health systems and population health during emergencies. Investment is needed into the development of practical, affordable, evidence-based, and systematic methods that are legally and ethically balanced for monitoring infodemics; generating diagnostics, infodemic insights, and recommendations; and developing interventions, action-oriented guidance, policies, support options, mechanisms, and tools for infodemic managers and emergency program managers.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e44207) doi:10.2196/44207

KEYWORDS
COVID-19; infodemic; burden of infodemic; infodemic management; infodemic metrics; World Health Organization; technical consultation; infodemiology

Introduction

The Challenge That Infodemics Pose to Health System Response in Emergencies

An infodemic is excess information of varying quality, including false/misleading information or ambiguous information or both, that spreads in digital and physical environments during a health emergency [1,2]. Infodemics are more complex than just the amplification and spread of misinformation; they spread across a wider information landscape where population questions, concerns, and information voids can lead to misinformation growth and spread, particularly in societies undergoing digital transformation. The COVID-19 pandemic has been accompanied by an unprecedented global infodemic that has led to confusion about the benefits of medical and public health interventions, with substantial impact on risk-taking and health-seeking behaviors, eroding trust in health authorities and compromising the effectiveness of public health responses and policies [3].

There are several key concepts that are integral to discussing infodemics and how they link to health authority responses, including the online information environment; the channels, formats, and quality of health information people are exposed to; individual-level literacy; the psychology of emergencies; and the multifaceted aspects of trust and how they influence perception and behavior in health. Many of these areas have bodies of research and literature and measures associated with them in specific fields of study, such as psychology, governance and policy, and digital user experience, but they are usually not connected in a systematic, causal way that is applicable to how health systems act in emergencies.

The Information Environment and Accessing Health Information

As the world becomes more digitized, the digital information environment increasingly influences social dynamics between people and across communities, influencing health decisions and behaviors [4-6]. The accessibility and availability of health information, the algorithms of social media platforms, the architecture of online communities and news channels, and format all impact how individuals receive and act on health information [4,6]. Creating and updating credible, accurate health information for dissemination to different audiences is within the purview of health authorities and tends to be formalized in policies for health care delivery and in public health matters, especially in emergencies [7]. However, health information is often shared through unofficial and unregulated channels and made available in a wider variety of formats and for channels not typically used by the health system or for communication of public health guidance, creating a gap between which communities have access to official and credible information and those that do not [8]. For example, TikTok and closed messaging networks, such as WhatsApp and Telegram, have increasingly been used to share health information and misinformation [9].

Literacies Related to Health, Infodemics, and Emergencies

Simply having access to health information is insufficient for instigating positive behavior change [10]. Health, digital, media, science, information, and influence literacies all play a role at the individual level, mediating between the availability of health information and the individual ability to process, understand, and act on it [11]. However, in emergencies, people seek, process, and act on information differently, looking for information to protect themselves and their families, even though information may be scarce, and looking for alternate sources of information, while tending to believe the first thing they hear. There are examples related to noncommunicable diseases, such as tobacco cessation campaigns, that aim to address health literacy gaps and counter harm from misinformation [12]. Teaching critical thinking skills to individuals to be able to identify and rebut health misinformation can broadly inoculate against specific misinformation narratives and is one promising intervention for building resilient individuals and communities against misinformation. Therefore, building skills and resilience against misinformation and other infodemic harms and improving the use of health information during times of calm are not sufficient alone to help people during emergencies, where traditional health communications pathways, such as communicating with a primary health care provider, may have been interrupted.

Building Trust to Prevent Erosion During Emergencies

Building trust in health authorities is critical before emergencies strike, because infodemics can quickly erode trust, especially when there is low trust at baseline. Trust contributes toward the willingness to accept and adopt necessary measures and can be the deciding factor in terms of how successful the
implementation of a sound public health strategy will be—for example, in the context of implementing public health and social measures to control a disease as part of containment strategies. Trust can be eroded by what the public may perceive as conflicting guidance and mixed messages, information released late, multiple experts with divergent opinions, paternalism, and political infighting [13]. Infodemics can further add friction by promoting misinformation and more destructive forms, such as disinformation or conspiracy theories; not addressing people’s questions and concerns in a timely manner; or leaving people struggling to access accurate, credible, and up-to-date health information [14].

Why Measure the Burden and Cost of Infodemics?

Due to the multifaceted nature of infodemics affecting individuals, communities, societies, economies, and health systems during emergencies, it can be difficult to know how to prepare for infodemics, determine when and where to intervene, and understand how to more effectively reduce harm to population health. Globally applicable infodemic measurements and metrics are needed. The true cost of infodemics has not been robustly measured but has been anecdotally reported, with impacts such as stigma, violence against health workers, overdoses of nonrecommended treatments or stockouts, refusal by individuals or communities to wear masks or get vaccinated, and frivolous lawsuits against health systems and health care workers [15]. One academic brief suggested that COVID-19 misinformation cost US $50-$300 million a day at the height of the pandemic in the United States [16]. Without measures or costing, it is difficult to develop effective interventions and advocate for supportive policies. More innovation in how measurements and metrics are developed is needed due to the multilevel nature of the phenomenon and the sheer diversity of disciplines and in-depth expertise required to measure or estimate different aspects of infodemics.

Spurring the Development of Metrics to Measure the Burden of Infodemics and Interventions as Part of the WHO Public Health Research Agenda on Infodemiology

Since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, the World Health Organization (WHO) has expanded the concept of infodemiology beyond the use of data produced and consumed on the web to inform public health officials, agencies, and policy into a multidisciplinary scientific field. Interventions must account for an information environment where information flows online and offline, highly tailored to people’s information diets, and their responses can lead to nonprotective behaviors and poor health outcomes offline [1,2,17]. Building harmonized measures and cohesive interventions requires an amalgamation of cross-disciplinary and mixed methods approaches to inform the health emergency response and routine health system–strengthening efforts online and offline [17].

Early in the COVID-19 response, the First WHO Infodemiology Conference in June-July 2020 brought together experts from a range of disciplines to begin a global conversation about the science of infodemiology and establish a public health research agenda for managing infodemics, recognizing that each discipline has a different perspective on the problems of infodemics, different ways of measurement, and a different vocabulary [17,18]. Although previous conferences have expanded our understanding of infodemic drivers [19] and social listening approaches [20], the Fifth WHO Infodemic Management Conference aimed to collaboratively develop a proposed action plan to foster implementation for work stream 1 of the WHO public health research agenda for managing infodemics: the development of metrics and indicators for measuring the burden of an infodemic and related interventions. The full conference report is available on the WHO website [21]. In this paper, we summarize the conference structure, proceedings, outcomes, and proposed actions.

Methods

Overview

The conference used an iterative human-centered design (HCD) approach in line with the purpose-outcome-process (POP) model, a tool for focusing actions on creating results [22,23]. Held in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic and with travel restrictions in place, the meeting necessarily took place online via videoconference. The virtual discussions took place over four 3-hour meetings during 2 weeks in November 2021, resulting in a summary report and recommended actions to advance 5 key areas for the development of metrics to assess the burden of infodemics. The summary report consolidated the participants’ input for a common vocabulary, concepts, standardized study designs, measures, and tools to estimate the burden of infodemics or the effectiveness of infodemic management interventions.

Ethical Considerations

Institutional Review Board review was not sought because the work described in this paper was based on observation of discussions at the conference and focused on the synthesis of expert opinion following the Chatham House Rule [24]. No personal information was collected from participating experts.

Design Approaches to Promote Effective Interdisciplinary Discussion

The organizers used an HCD approach to intentionally facilitate engaging and effective conference deliberations [23]. First, the conference format was designed to offer a level playing field for all participants who were encouraged to contribute their knowledge in an environment where most participants came from extremely diverse disciplines, backgrounds, country settings, and professional experiences. Second, the conference structure was designed with the help of the POP model [22] to provide a structured output to conference deliberations. Third, sessions were scheduled on different days, allowing the organizing team to synthesize inputs and prepare for the next session and adapt the deliberations and format. Consideration was given to what and how essential information was shared with participants before and during the conference sessions, to the emotional pacing of the interactions that would support intense cross-disciplinary expert deliberations, and to the environment that would support the participant behaviors and discussions toward actionable recommendations.
**First Approach: Designing for Consensus on Outcomes and Recommendations**

The 4 conference sessions were structured over the following thematic areas for a cumulative duration of 12 hours. Facilitators directed participant discussions to arrive at actionable recommendations on the last day. Ahead of each session, the design of the proceedings and the group discussion tasks and visuals were also tested with the co-chairs of the conference and a group of experts, and the feedback was used to set clear discussion tasks and discussion aids. This approach aimed to prepare each session discussions by building on the collective knowledge from previous sessions and to effectively facilitate technical discussions despite complex multidisciplinary topics.

The meeting schedule was designed as follows: Ahead of each of the 3-hour virtual meetings, the organizing team prepared introductory talks to set the task of the day, defined discussion questions, developed visual aids, and designed the discussion process. During the session, the outcomes of discussions were recorded by facilitators and note-takers on Miro boards that were used during the session. After each session, debriefs with breakout group facilitators reflected on the group dynamics and technical discussion. The organizing team used all this information to adapt and refine the preparation of the next session, including the discussion questions and discussion inputs on Miro. Moreover, after each session and debrief, the organizing team updated the concept map on a summary Miro board to capture the progressive discussions and made it available for asynchronous review and comments by conference participants.

Synthesis of discussions using thematic analysis by the organizing team led to the identification of 5 key areas for immediate action for the development of metrics to assess the burden of infodemics and associated interventions. They were summarized alongside a participant-generated list of proposed actions and concrete next steps for each area for implementation.

**Second Approach: Using the Purpose-Outcome-Process Model for the Conference**

The purpose of the meeting was to determine how to measure the burden of infodemics associated with the information mix people access and the associated drivers for people’s behaviors over time and to discuss new ways to characterize information exposure and health outcomes that support this measurement. The expected outcomes of the meeting were to synthesize collective feedback and arrive at concrete next steps on (1) a concept map on the main pathways on the wider effects of infodemics (individual, society, health system, and policy); (2) a list of principles for ranking and prioritization of concepts and indicators to be used; (3) a prioritized list of actions, study designs, and metrics that need development; (4) the establishment of collaborations to advance the work. Because the expected outcomes were ambitious for the planned total 12 hours of deliberations, careful consideration was given to how the conference outcomes could best benefit from the expertise of participating senior academics and policy makers.

**Third Approach: Designing for Emotional Pacing, Engagement, and Behaviors Supportive of Desired Conference Outcomes**

Experience from previous WHO infodemic management meetings has shown that infodemiology discussions often require a design that helps overcome barriers in differences in the language, terminology, and focus of the actions or aims of research between researchers from different disciplines and practitioners from different health programs or evidence-informed policy functions in health authorities [17,18,25]. Several meeting design features aimed to address this:

- The concept map and lightning talks by experts at the beginning of the day were used to highlight perspectives from different scientific disciplines or public health practice on the discussion task of the day.
- Facilitators of small group discussions were coached and provided with facilitator guides with prompts to help them move the discussion toward the task and were given a space on the discussion boards, where they could record suggestions tangential to the task at hand.
- The schedule deliberately emphasized more discussion time in smaller groups in comparison to in-plenary to allow for maximum participation and exchange of experience.
- The synthesis of collective discussion was used to prepare for the next session. This was a resource-intensive activity that aimed to learn as much as possible from participants, while keeping them interested, engaged, and motivated to provide further input in the next session.
- The organizing team reflected back to the group not only a technical summary of the discussions but also the observations on the discussions—for example, the development of a common understanding of vocabulary and small group identities.
- Because the discussions were highly technical and required intense engagement, breaks were designed to be playful. Music videos on the topics of public health and science were played at the beginning of the meeting and during breaks to set the tone of interactions at the conference.

**Profile of Participants**

The 86 invited participants included academics and public health practitioners from 48 organizations, including voices from 28 countries across 18 time zones, with a 56%:44% gender split in favor of women (n=48 females vs n=38 males). In addition, 48 additional invited academics and policy makers were not available to participate. The conference participants were academics selected by the organizers for the relevance of their publication record in the past 2 years for the purpose of this meeting or practitioners who were working in health metrics, measurement, and health program implementation. The participants also included 5 observers from civil society and global public health implementing partners. Conflicts of interest were reviewed in accordance with WHO procedures for the management of the declaration of interest for expert consultations [26]. An extended conference-organizing team comprising 32 members was drawn from across the WHO, the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (US CDC), and...
the George Institute for Global Health (TGI), India. More information about the structure and methodology of the conference is detailed in Multimedia Appendix 1.

**Framing Discussions With a Concept Map of the Wider Impacts of Infodemics**

A map of concepts of the wider effects of infodemics was developed and used as a structured aid to facilitate streamlined discussions during the conference (Figure 1). The map itself was organized into 4 sections, representing elements relating to the hypothetical influence of the information environment and their potential effects on individual, health, and societal impacts. Further details of the burden of the infodemic concept map can be found in Multimedia Appendix 2.

**Figure 1.** Concept map of the burden of infodemics, as discussed at the conference. It was organized across 4 domains: (1) in green, the level of the information ecosystem (online and offline content, social context, and structures that affect the dynamics of information consumption and transmission); (2) in blue, the individual level (behaviors and psychological mediators that determine exposure and susceptibility to the information characteristics of infodemics, as well as the proximal physical and psychological outcomes after this exposure); (3) in red, the level of health system impacts focused on metrics and outcomes specific to health care delivery and public health systems; and (4) in red, the societal level (infodemic impacts and ultimate outcomes that affect groups of individuals).

Concept mapping is a technique from the social and natural sciences to represent hypotheses about how elements affect one another [27,28]. These maps are meant to be preliminary frameworks—for example, concept maps typically start in a highly qualitative form, similar to mind mapping or causal mapping techniques. Although concept maps may eventually inform the basis of quantitative research, such as structural equation modeling, highly qualitative concept maps can be helpful for nascent problems to provide a system-level visualization of potential causal links, which, in turn, informs strategies for their investigation.

A brief review of the literature did not yield any comprehensive existing frameworks to discuss the whole complexity of the infodemic. Therefore, a concept map was developed to help participants from different backgrounds have a common frame and vocabulary for discussion.

The draft concept map was based on theoretical expectations, drawing from existing models from multiple disciplines, including anthropology, psychology, sociology, and informatics. The concept map sought to apply exposure or dose-relationship models from medicine and public health toward infodemic impacts and drew from socioecological models to consider interactions between individuals and broader societal factors. It sought to provide a system-level visualization representing hypotheses about how key factors may affect outcomes in an infodemic. A synthetic map was needed as the majority of research to date has focused only on limited facets of the system. For example, 1 study sought to estimate the total monetized cost of decisions not to receive a COVID-19 vaccination based on misinformation or disinformation [16]. Another study focused on the incremental health costs due to additional COVID-19 cases caused by misinformation, as well as the impact on the gross domestic product due to government restrictions needed to address the infection growth rate attributable to the impact of misinformation [29]. Directionality and potential causal links between different concepts on the map would be a point of discussion during the meeting.

The concept map was designed to help overcome challenges associated with bringing together such a diverse group of participants from diverse fields and areas of public health practice and policy making. As research on infodemiology remains emergent, significant variations in how infodemics and their impacts are conceptualized exist. Any research seeking to measure the predictors, mediators, and impacts of either health behaviors or human cognition is intrinsically complex. The interdisciplinary nature of infodemiological research draws interest from a wide variety of diverse disciplines ranging from the social sciences to health informatics. Moreover, experts
working in infodemiology vary in professional settings ranging from public health action to academic research.

The concept map was prepared by expert members of the organizing team, was shared with participants ahead of the conference, and was referred to through all deliberations. Several map limitations were communicated to the participants ahead of time. First, the map was used as a discussion tool, and its primary purpose was not considered a formal model. Second, elements that were likely to be challenging to measure were included in the map to foster discussion. Third, the model was based on theoretical expectations and not a systematic review of the literature. Fourth, the model was not comprehensive and should not be used to inform intervention design or quantitative modeling.

Results

Key Areas for Action

The meeting was oriented to formulate practical actions that could be taken in the future in the context that in November 2021, the COVID-19 pandemic continued to cause massive disruptions and the first countries were beginning to roll out COVID-19 vaccines as fast as possible. There were major concerns that the basic inputs that would underpin the burden of infodemic measurement were not yet in place, such as a common language, concepts, and thorough evidence and literature reviews. This was difficult to achieve due to the cross-disciplinary nature of the challenge. Therefore, practical, immediate actions were prioritized to strengthen the foundation for measuring the burden of infodemics.

There were many rich discussions on concepts and frameworks, and participants worked together to reach recommendations that would work toward coherence across disciplines. Together, we identified 5 key areas for immediate action toward the development of metrics to assess the burden of infodemics and associated interventions over the 4 sessions. The richness and evolution of discussions could not be fully reflected in the summary of the action areas, but we reflect on them broadly here. The concrete actions are summarized next, and more details of each of the action areas are provided in Multimedia Appendix 3.

First, participants noted that currently, although often referred to, no established and widely accepted definition exists of what exactly characterizes infodemics and related aspects (e.g., misinformation) and thus urged to establish the development of standardized definitions related to infodemic measurement and management. This could be achieved through the establishment of a working group aimed at developing working definitions, which could later be validated using a Delphi method. Participants assessed this task as a priority since the term “infodemic” was conceptually conflated, was often overworked, and was currently used to refer to different concepts in different fields or country settings. A glossary of terms associated with the measurement of infodemics—examples include “information exposure,” “overload,” “risk mediators of individual effects,” and “delayed care due to infodemic”—with standardized definitions was urgently needed to aid infodemiology research as well as public discourse.

Second, participants proposed the establishment of a multidisciplinary working group to review and build on the concept map to reflect and reconcile different perspectives and disciplines that look at the information ecosystem, the individual, the health system, and societal factors contributing to the infodemic. A Delphi method was recommended to be used to validate the concept map. Efforts to improve the concept map should be closely coordinated with the technical working groups responsible for developing standardized outcomes (area 1) and with the group conducting a desk review of the evidence, tools, and data sources (area 3). This is essential as the definition of the appropriate elements in the map will be in association with the terminology being developed. Similarly, evidence from the literature reviews will be vital to arriving at relevant connections/associations between the elements in the map. Participants assessed this task to be a priority and voted to retain the infodemic burden concept map. However, participants warned against following any concept map too closely, as it might lead to disregarding critical elements that were not already elaborated on the map. They agreed on its value in identifying the various inputs and outcomes, as well as the confounding factors that determine the contours of a complex object of scientific inquiry, such as an infodemic.

Third, participants proposed the establishment of a working group to draft a protocol for conducting a review of evidence, tools, and data sources related to infodemic measurement. The working group would also explore options and partnerships that could implement the review. Participants assessed this task to be a priority. Given the emerging contours of infodemiology, its scope would extend beyond that of a traditional review. While drawing on tools for systematic reviews of ongoing and upcoming research, it would, for instance, also involve searches within the gray literature.

Fourth, participants suggested the establishment of a working group to review and improve different policy, practice, and research priorities on a rolling basis and work toward the alignment of infodemic management efforts at the global level by different stakeholders. Additionally, this group would support mainstreaming of infodemic management into public health practice, policy, and capacity building. This core group would be complemented by a wider array of related groups, leveraging expertise in specific areas in a Delphi method to reach consensus on various items discussed in the group. Participants assessed this task to be a priority.

Fifth, participants identified 4 urgent aspects of COVID-19 infodemic management needing attention in the short term. Additionally, participants ranked them in order of priority and offered inputs on their potential modification and expansion: (1) development of harmonized tools for the measurement of information diet/exposure and establishment of a global research collaboration to use them; (2) development of behavioral/process models that can be used for the development and evaluation of interventions; (3) measurement of the economic cost of the COVID-19 infodemic and related spill-over effects; and (4) identification of data sources and measures following the
concept map, which can be used for defining global open data sets to facilitate modelling and research.

Participants agreed that the pandemic response, health system recovery, and resilience building remain key priorities for most health authorities and continue as a research focus for academicians. In addition to the 5 key areas of action, several additional themes of conversations were identified during the discussions (see details in Multimedia Appendix 4), in general reflecting on the barriers and enablers to assessing and measuring the burden of infodemics.

Discussion

Principal Findings

The meeting was started with the aim to discuss and arrive at a concrete action plan, but the discussion proved to be so rich that it was important to reflect on cross-disciplinary considerations for the burden of infodemic metric development. Therefore, the concrete action areas reflect the wider context that needs to be considered when discussing measuring the burden of infodemics. Participants reflected on the inherent tension between discussing abstract concepts and research gaps compared to the need to develop practical actions to move toward better measurement of the burden of infodemics quickly enough to assist in the current global crisis. Several considerations recurred in the discussions, cutting across all meeting days, which should be kept in mind when discussing frameworks for measuring the burden of infodemics.

- To successfully respond to infodemics and integrate infodemic management into health systems and health policies, it is crucial to be able to measure the burden of infodemics on society. The conference discussions reaffirmed that there is an urgent need for infodemiology research to be fast-tracked and oriented in directions that are most effective for infodemic management in public health. Efforts to identify metrics for assessing the burden and evaluating interventions related to infodemics will benefit if they proceed in a parallel manner. Metrics that are feasible to measure and implement across a wide range of public health programmatic settings should continue to be prioritized. Standard indicators already used for measuring health, population, and economy should be given priority over the invention of new ones.

- The identification of sources and metrics from established and routine health and data systems should be rigorously prioritized over the formulation of new ones. Integrating insights from online and offline sources of information would be essential to an objective infodemic burden assessment.

- Despite the efforts focused on characterizing misinformation, little research in the area has been designed to measure population-level associations between (mis-)information exposure and attitudes, such as vaccine hesitancy, or behaviors, such as nonadherence to public health practices [30]. Research in data-driven infodemiology has mainly focused on identifying the types of misinformation that appear online and their prevalence, often limiting itself to a single social media platform [31]. With a few exceptions [32], research designs do not associate information exposure with individual outcomes (eg, attitudes, practices, or behaviors) and thus cannot be used to assess the burden of infodemics [33,34]. This results in the absence of solid evidence that could support effective design of public health interventions.

- However, the difficulties in harmonized measurement of the burden of infodemics should not pause the efforts in public health practice to introduce evidence-based interventions through rigorous implementation research and adaptable health programming. For example, lessons should be drawn from how policies to address the burden of noncommunicable diseases on populations evolved over time. Measurements, such as monitoring of blood sugar levels, became standard practice and indicators before science was able to unequivocally link them to health outcomes and the burden of disease.

- Although the WHO Member States have recognized the perils of health misinformation [35], WHO, Member States, civil society, and other stakeholders have different roles to play in infodemic management and response. To be effective, management and response activities need to understand where the greatest risks are and rapidly capture the positive impact of responses without having to develop new, robust evaluation programs for every activity. Observational studies that simply report on the prevalence of misinformation make recommendations based on biased data and without measuring associations with behavior. For example, it was assumed that bots were important for disseminating misinformation, but research could not prove the real impact on the attitudes of social media users [36]. Studies that do not directly link information exposure to behavior can lead to wasted effort and unintended consequences. Understanding the mediating role that the social determinants of health play in individuals’ susceptibility to misinformation should be investigated.

- An infodemic causes harm on many levels, and it is by its nature a complex problem. Assessing its burden on health and society will require rethinking not only the frameworks, pathways, and protocols for measurement but also how the data are collected in a sustainable manner. WHO is developing activities to support pandemic preparedness and to mitigate the current pandemic, and several WHO preparedness activities rely on the development of new technologies and tools. The deployment of standardized tools for measuring how population-level differences in exposure to information risk factors explain the differences in behaviors after accounting for demographic differences is a challenge. New forms of global collaborations are needed to collect harmonized data through distributed collective measurement of the burden of infodemics. Moreover, research and data collection should consider using participatory research methods with communities and infodemic managers where the generation of metrics is paired up with interventions.

- Infodemics can be best addressed using a multidisciplinary approach and grounding in public health practice [17]. The currently emergent stage of the science of infodemiology, combined with the heterogeneity of academic expertise and
professional backgrounds of the participants at the conference, offered rich opportunities for multifaceted technical discussions on metrics related to infodemics. At the same time, the meeting reconfirmed that conversations across diverse backgrounds must be prepared carefully to facilitate discussion across different scientific terminologies and approaches, as well as the differences between research methods and public health practice considerations.

- The lack of trust or mistrust toward health authorities can compromise adherence, compliance, and, ultimately, the overall success of the public health response, with all that these imply in terms of adverse outcomes on individual and population-wide levels. Identifying public health and social indicators for measuring and monitoring the impact of infodemics on health behaviors is now a priority for many health authorities that require evidence for planning, implementing, and evaluating interventions and policies. Trust metrics should be incorporated into infodemic metrics and modeling because these concepts are so interlinked.

- Currently, there are few published studies that reflect how policies foster or hinder infodemic-related outcomes; without measures that are identified that can be acted on by health systems, it will be difficult to institute more supportive and effective policies to mitigate the effects of infodemics on health.

- The way information access, exposure, and engagement are estimated for individuals is inconsistent across studies and often restricted to single social media platforms, limiting the value of the research. Furthermore, it remains unclear whether data from social media and web platforms can be used as proxy measures for a person’s broader information diet and whether these data capture differences in how people make sense of that information in terms of attention, trust, and prior beliefs. Ultimately, understanding how a person’s interaction with an increasingly individually attenuated and complex information ecosystem affects their health behaviors should be better studied to understand linkages to their online interactions.

However, there are ways forward to advance the measurement of infodemic harms and impacts and the use of infodemic management interventions. The 5 conclusions and 5 key actions from the conference represent the convergence of many of the limitations and opportunities mentioned before for the field and propose a roadmap for advancing the field for WHO.

**Other Policy Developments That Will Affect the Measurement of the Burden of Infodemics**

Previously, many efforts in research and coordination in the misinformation space have focused on individual, societal, or media-related domains in a siloed manner. Now is the time to firmly center the health system in the infodemic management conversation when it comes to health emergencies. Strengthening preparedness, prevention, and resilience aspects to health systems in infodemic management will mean moving from defining terms and metrics to routinizing infodemic measures in routine data collection and decision-making in “peacetime” preparedness work and ramp up engagement, grounded in policy and enabled by sufficient workforce capacity and resources, during emergency activations of incident management structures.

In an attempt to reduce siloed approaches, multidisciplinary research and partnerships between public health, academic, media and civil society institutions should be fostered to identify interconnections which could provide basis for such assessments. Convenings similarly patterned on HCD principles may be well-suited to further discussing and establishing frameworks for interdisciplinary areas of health that are identified as priorities following emergencies and outbreaks, even if science and policy surrounding the topic is only emergent. This could include focus on burgeoning areas of governance, privacy and ethics in infodemic management and even in other health areas affected by infodemic harms. For example, WHO is convening a WHO ethics panel to deliberate on ethical considerations of social listening and infodemic management.

Ultimately, a successful infodemic response will lead to informed policies and promote healthy behaviors by individuals and communities. To do this, it identifies and addresses individuals’ and communities’ questions, concerns and information voids on health topics; reduces the spread and impact of misinformation; and refines public health engagement strategies (ie, promoting health equity, addressing scientific uncertainty and promoting culturally relevant risk communication and education) and health system response to more effectively promote healthy behaviors. To support countries, WHO has fostered development of tools to provide an evidence-based response to the infodemic and strengthen epidemic and pandemic preparedness activities [37,38]. These complement efforts by governments, media and factchecking organizations, civil society organizations and academic groups to develop valuable tools and resources to develop stronger methods for evidence-based decision-making for infodemic management. As the COVID-19 response has shown, all emergencies and pandemics in the future will be accompanied by infodemics that will be better addressed with the tools and insights developed today.

Health authorities seeking instructive policies or global technical guidance on infodemic management as the global epidemiological picture changes. WHO is working to establish a technical working group to support development of technical guidance that will be relevant to different country contexts, emergencies and outbreaks. A policy brief for COVID-19 infodemic management has also been published, outlining key recommendations for policy makers to integrate infodemic management in COVID-19 response and strengthen preparedness for other emergencies [39].

Countries are seeking solutions—interventions to stem current and future infodemics. Since the conference, WHO has commissioned an evidence gap map (EGM) exercise to analyze and visually map areas where there is evidence, the strength and applicability of that evidence of infodemic management interventions in the time of COVID-19 to the wider field, and where there are evidence gaps [40]. In conjunction with the conference outcomes and priorities identified by participating
experts, this EGM can aid in prioritizing where investments in research and interventions should be directed.

**Conclusion**

Infodemics now constitute a condition of our times and are here to stay, even it is extremely difficult to measure them precisely. To advocate evidence-based interventions for use in preparedness, prevention, and emergency response, a thorough assessment of infodemics’ impact and burden on society is required. This, however, requires to first reach consensus about what we exactly mean when we talk about infodemics and also about their moderating determinants. When definitions are set, formulating an adequate methodology—relevant in various health care settings and contexts—can be pursued that helps measure and eventually express the damaging effects of infodemics by using standard indicators. This conference was the first global step toward achieving these objectives.

We are standing on the shoulders of giants as diverse knowledge can be transferred from other disciplines and contexts into infodemic management for emergencies. Yet, we need further research and innovation to address some of the longstanding questions and bring about a truly multidisciplinary effort that serves both academic research and public health emergency preparedness, prevention, and response.

**Acknowledgments**

The authors wish to acknowledge and thank all the participants for their time, work, and contributions to the event, which has greatly helped expand the knowledge base. The authors are grateful to the organizing and extended organizing team’s contributions for the smooth functioning of the main event and supportive activities; these include country, regional, and international levels of the World Health Organization (WHO), including the WHO Information Network for Epidemics (EPI-WIN) team, a range of external partners, and the Demand for Immunization Team of the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (US CDC) Global Immunization Division. Special thanks are also due to the conference support team: Romana Rauf, Petros Ginkyo, Zerthun Alemu Belay, Sam Bradd, André Buell, and Isabelle Jacobs.

**Data Availability**

Raw notes from the conference proceedings are stored offline and are available upon request. Cleaned up versions of notes that were also shared with participants are available in the appendices.

**Conflicts of Interest**

SB, SBr, NG, SH, AI, MK, RL, TN, TDP, and BY are staff of the World Health Organization (WHO); CBF and BKW are consultants with WHO; SK and CV are staff of the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (US CDC). These authors alone are responsible for the views expressed in this paper, and they do not represent the views of their organizations. The conflicts of interest were reviewed and managed as per WHO procedures. AD declared that his university received research support on information diet measurement by WHO for the product owned by WHO. He was not part of the consensus driving during the closing session of the meeting. TM is the current Editor-in-Chief of JMIR Infodemiology and declared ownership interest in a company for work not related to the deliberation in this publication. LMB works for Immunize Canada/the Canadian Public Health Association, which has received educational grants/funding from Merck Canada, Pfizer Canada, Pfizer Global, Moderna Canada, Seqirus, Sanofi Canada, GSK Canada, and the Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC). These funds are not related to the paper. CW was executive director of the nonprofit organization First Draft, which received funds for research and advocacy work from Google, and research project support on the effectiveness of SMS-based social inoculation from WHO. She chaired the first 3 days of the conference but was not part of the consensus driving during the closing session of the meeting. EP declared receiving conference stipends, training fees, and publication fees from the Medical Research Council. He was not part of the consensus driving during the closing session of the meeting. IB is director of the WHO Collaborating Center on information systems for health, which supports WHO with broader digital health analytics and policy analysis. The center has supported the Pan American Health Organization (PAHO)/WHO with infodemic analytics during COVID-19. SMR declared receiving consultancy fees from the EURO Health Group research consortium and is currently a consultant in infodemic management for WHO. JR and SVDL declared that their university received research funding from NATO Strategic Communications Centre of Excellence, Google Jigsaw, WhatsApp, British Academy, the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), the UK Cabinet Office, and EU Horizon 2020. They were not part of the consensus driving during the closing session of the meeting. AG declared that his university received research funds from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR). AS declared receiving consultancy fees from Euro Health Group A/S – Denmark for services unrelated to the topic of the conference. PB is founder and CEO of HealthEnabled, which received past funding from Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance, to conduct digital social listening. JN declared employment with Harvard University, working in the field of medical misinformation. MG and MEB declared no conflicts of interest for this paper.

**Multimedia Appendix 1**

Conference meeting: methodology and structure.
References


38. How global research can end this pandemic and tackle future ones. World Health Organization. 2022. URL: https://www.who.int/publications/m/item/how-global-research-can-end-this-pandemic-and-tackle-future-ones [accessed 2023-02-07]


©Elisabeth Wilhelm, Isabella Ballalai, Marie-Eve Belanger, Peter Benjamin, Catherine Bertrand-Ferrandis, Supriya Bezbaruah, Sylvie Briand, Ian Brooks, Richard Bruns, Lucie M Bucci, Neville Calleja, Howard Chiou, Abhinav Devaria, Lorena Dini, Hyjel D'Souza, Adam G Dunn, Johannes C Eichstaedt, Silvia M A A Evers, Nina Gobat, Mika Gissler, Ian Christian Gonzales, Anatoliy Gruzd, Sarah Hess, Atsuyoshi Ishizumi, Oommen John, Ashish Joshi, Benjamin Kaluza, Nagwa Khamis, Monika Kosinska, Shibani Kulkarni, Dimitra Lingri, Ramona Ludolph, Tim Mackey, Stefan Mandić-Rajčević, Filippo Menczer, Vijaybabu Mudaliar, Shruti Murthy, Syed Nazakat, Tim Nguyen, Jennifer Nilsen, Elena Pallari, Natalia Pasternak Taschner, Elena Petelos, Mitchell J Prinstein, Jon Roozenbeek, Anton Schneider, Varadharajan Srinivasan, Aleksandar Stevanović, Brigitte Strahwald, Shabbir Syed Abdul, Sandra Varaidzo Machiri, Sander van der Linden, Christopher Voegeli, Claire Wardle, Odette Wegwarth, Becky K White, Estelle Willie, Brian Yau, Tina D Purnat. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 20.02.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Potential Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic on Public Perception of Water Pipes on Reddit: Observational Study

Zihe Zheng¹, BSc; Zidian Xie², MSc, PhD; Maciej Goniewicz³, PharmD, PhD; Irfan Rahman⁴, PhD; Dongmei Li², MSc, PhD

¹Goergen Institute for Data Science, University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, United States
²Department of Clinical and Translational Research, University of Rochester Medical Center, Rochester, NY, United States
³Department of Health Behavior, Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center, Buffalo, NY, United States
⁴Department of Environmental Medicine, University of Rochester Medical Center, Rochester, NY, United States

*these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Dongmei Li, MSc, PhD
Department of Clinical and Translational Research
University of Rochester Medical Center
265 Crittenden Boulevard Cu 420708
Rochester, NY, 14642-0001
United States
Phone: 1 5852767285
Email: Dongmei_Li@urmc.rochester.edu

Abstract

Background: Socializing is one of the main motivations for water pipe smoking. Restrictions on social gatherings during the COVID-19 pandemic might have influenced water pipe smokers’ behaviors. As one of the most popular social media platforms, Reddit has been used to study public opinions and user experiences.

Objective: In this study, we aimed to examine the influence of the COVID-19 pandemic on public perception and discussion of water pipe tobacco smoking using Reddit data.

Methods: We collected Reddit posts between December 1, 2018, and June 30, 2021, from a Reddit archive (PushShift) using keywords such as “waterpipe,” “hookah,” and “shisha.” We examined the temporal trend in Reddit posts mentioning water pipes and different locations (such as homes and lounges or bars). The temporal trend was further tested using interrupted time series analysis. Sentiment analysis was performed to study the change in sentiment of water pipe–related posts before and during the pandemic. Topic modeling using latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA) was used to examine major topics discussed in water pipe–related posts before and during the pandemic.

Results: A total of 45,765 nonpromotion water pipe–related Reddit posts were collected and used for data analysis. We found that the weekly number of Reddit posts mentioning water pipes significantly increased at the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic ($P<.001$), and gradually decreased afterward ($P<.001$). In contrast, Reddit posts mentioning water pipes and lounges or bars showed an opposite trend. Compared to the period before the COVID-19 pandemic, the average number of Reddit posts mentioning lounges or bars was lower at the beginning of the pandemic but gradually increased afterward, while the average number of Reddit posts mentioning the word “home” remained similar during the COVID-19 pandemic ($P=.29$). While water pipe–related posts with a positive sentiment were dominant (12,526/21,182, 59.14% before the pandemic; 14,686/24,583, 59.74% after the pandemic), there was no change in the proportion of water pipe–related posts with different sentiments before and during the pandemic ($P=.19$, $P=.26$, and $P=.65$ for positive, negative, and neutral posts, respectively). Most topics related to water pipes on Reddit were similar before and during the pandemic. There were more discussions about the opening and closing of hookah lounges or bars during the pandemic.

Conclusions: This study provides a first evaluation of the possible impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on public perceptions of and discussions about water pipes on Reddit.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e40913) doi:10.2196/40913
Introduction

Water pipe tobacco, also known as “hookah,” is a combustible tobacco product usually used in a group setting [1]. A previous systematic review found that the major motivations for water pipe smoking are socialization, relaxation, pleasure, and entertainment [2]. Water pipe tobacco smoking (WTS) often involves the use of an apparatus that heats the tobacco and passes the smoke through water before it can be inhaled through a hose by the user. Data from wave 1 to 3 of the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) study showed that young adults (aged 18-24 years) had a higher prevalence of WTS than youth and adults aged 25 years or older [1]. The prevalence of past-30-day WTS in young adults was 9.2%, compared to 0.7% in youth and 1.2% in adults aged 25 years or older, according to PATH wave 3 data collected between 2015 and 2016 [1]. A previous online survey study of US adults aged 18 to 30 years found that positive attitudes and perceived peer acceptability of WTS were significantly associated with WTS in young adults [3].

Similar to many other tobacco products, WTS is related to many health issues, including lung cancer, respiratory illness, low birth weight, and periodontal disease, as well as bronchitis, metabolic syndrome, cardiovascular disease, and mental health [4,5]. Many water pipe users prefer flavored tobacco [6]. The most popular flavors are fruit flavors, followed by sweets, spice, alcohol, and other beverages [6]. It has been reported that the main motivations for WTS are socialization, relaxation, pleasure, and entertainment [2]. Homes and hookah lounges are the most common places where people use water pipe tobacco [7].

It has been shown that smoking behaviors were affected by the recent COVID-19 pandemic [8]. COVID-19 is an infectious disease caused by SARS-CoV-2 [9]. The first case of COVID-19 was diagnosed in December 2019 in Wuhan, China, and it was declared a global pandemic on March 11, 2020, by the World Health Organization (WHO) [10]. To mitigate the spread of the disease, many countries, including the United States, India, and China, enforced lockdowns on the economy and cities [11,12]. Studies have shown many positive outcomes of lockdowns, such as a significant decrease in the growth rate of confirmed cases, as well as improved global air quality and lower pollution [11,13]. On the other hand, the lockdowns caused mental health problems, such as anxiety, depression, loneliness, sleep difficulties, and hyper arousal, as well as a higher tendency to overeat and experience obesity [14-16]. Some studies showed that psychiatric emergency admissions increased during the lockdowns, raising a debate on how the pandemic might have affected mental health [17,18]. The COVID-19 pandemic and the accompanying lockdown policies have been proven to have influenced tobacco smoking [19,20]. Smoking prevalence was shown to have decreased in urban counties in the United States [20]. In addition, the vaping rate among youth and young adults declined during the pandemic in the United States [19]. A recent online survey study conducted among 1223 US adults in 2020 showed that a more severe perception of smoking-related COVID-19 risks was associated with a higher likelihood of smoking reduction and quit attempts [21]. A cross-sectional household survey study conducted in England in 2020 showed that a minority of e-cigarette users attempted to quit vaping because of COVID-19 [22]. Another survey study of Israeli smokers showed increases in both the number of smokers and attempts to quit smoking due to COVID-19 [23]. Given water pipes are often smoked in groups during social gatherings, it is possible that the lockdowns during the COVID-19 pandemic affected water pipe use.

As of January 2021, Reddit had more than 50 million daily active users, 100,000 active communities, and 13 billion posts and comments [24]. Reddit has been widely used for discussing many public health events [25]. Due to its increasing popularity, Reddit has been used to study public perceptions and discussions of tobacco products. For example, to understand reasons why people with mental health problems smoke e-cigarettes, a group of scientists analyzed 3263 posts on Reddit and found that the main reasons for e-cigarette use included self-medication, freedom and control, and motivation from caregivers and online communities [26]. Several studies have used Reddit data to study public perceptions of flavored e-cigarette use and related health symptoms [27-29]. Another study analyzed Reddit posts related to oral nicotine pouches and found that people generally had a positive attitude toward oral nicotine pouches [30]. Since the pandemic started, active discussions on Reddit have made it a useful resource to study the influence of the COVID-19 pandemic. Recently, Reddit has been used to find patterns of posts that imply mental health problems and identify at-risk users on the platform during the COVID-19 pandemic [31].

In this study, we aimed to understand how the COVID-19 pandemic influenced public perceptions and discussions of water pipe tobacco smoking on Reddit through interrupted time series (ITS) data analyses, sentiment analyses, and topic modeling. More importantly, we aimed to investigate whether the COVID-19 pandemic had an impact on water pipe smoking behaviors, such as reducing use in hookah lounges or bars during the pandemic, given water pipes are commonly smoked during social events. Our study provides an initial but important evaluation of the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on water pipe perception and discussion, as well as potential water pipe behavior changes, through social media data mining.

Methods

Data Collection and Preprocessing

Reddit posts (comments) from December 1, 2018, to June 30, 2021, were downloaded from a Reddit archive (PushShift). We extracted posts related to water pipes using a set of keywords from a previous study [32], including water pipe, hookah, shisha, narghile, argileh, hubble-bubble, goza, borry, qaylan, mada’a, mouassal, jurak, tumbak, hooka, sheesha, and hubblebubbe. In total, 62,699 water pipe–related Reddit posts were obtained.
A multi-filter process was used to preprocess the Reddit data. First, we applied a filter to obtain all the posts written in English. Second, we applied additional filters to ensure that all posts were related to water pipes. For example, Reddit posts that contained “shisha octane,” “waterpipe shotgun,” and “hookah attack” were discussing games like Rust or Rainbow Six Siege instead of water pipe smoking. To eliminate such noise, we removed Reddit posts that contained the above combinations of keywords and Reddit posts from subreddits, including /ps4, /xbox, /playrust, /rainbow6, /boombeach, /siegeacademy, /rproleague, and /valorant. Third, commercial Reddit posts were removed if they contained keywords such as discount, deal, and dealer, or if their usernames included keywords such as dealer, water pipe, or hookah.

Location Analysis
To determine whether the COVID-19 pandemic affected water pipe smoking behavior due to restrictions on social gatherings, we conducted a location analysis. We constructed a location data set for Reddit posts that mentioned specific locations according to the most common locations of water pipe smoking mentioned in the posts. First, we performed an item count that included single words, bigrams, and trigrams. Then, we manually examined the items with high frequency to identify location-related items. We classified these items into 2 main categories: home and lounge/bar. The home category included home, house, living room, and dining room while the lounge/bar category included lounge, lounges, bar, bars, cafe, cafes, coffee shop, coffee shops, strip club, and strip clubs. The location data set consisted of 9344 Reddit posts mentioning either home or lounge/bar.

Temporal and ITS Analysis
To study trends in the discussion of water pipe tobacco on Reddit, we calculated the number of water pipe–related Reddit posts per week, as well as the number of Reddit posts that mentioned either home or lounge/bar per week. An ITS analysis was used to determine if trends before the COVID-19 pandemic were different from trends during the COVID-19 pandemic, for either home or lounge/bar. In an ITS analysis, time series are segmented by the intervention point and segmented regression is used to evaluate the changes in level and slope before and after the intervention point [33]. In our study, we set the intervention point as March 11, 2020, which is the day that the WHO declared COVID-19 to be a global pandemic [10]. We identified 155 posts that were comments on a single popular post made on February 19, 2020, about a husband smoking water pipe tobacco while his wife was pregnant. After carefully examining these posts, we manually removed all of them, since they were not related to WTS. The ITS analyses were conducted using SAS (version 9.4, SAS Institute). The significance level of the test was set at 5% for 2-sided tests.

Sentiment Analysis
We generated a sentiment score for each post using VADER (Valence Aware Dictionary and Sentiment Reasoner). VADER is designed for qualitative sentiment analysis of social media using a list of lexical features combined with rules about conventions for expressing emotions [34]. A post is considered to have a positive attitude if it has a score equal to or higher than 0.05, a negative attitude if the score is equal to or lower than –0.05, and a neutral attitude if the score is between −0.05 and 0.05. To determine if there was any change in the proportion of posts with different sentiments before and during the COVID-19 pandemic, we performed a 2-proportion z test with a significance level of .05.

Topic Modeling
To identify and compare the topics discussing waterpipes on Reddit, we performed topic modeling using the latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA) model on posts made before and during the COVID-19 pandemic. The LDA model is a generative statistical model that can be used to find topics in documents [35]. The algorithm first calculates the probabilities of each word appearing in each topic and then defines each topic with the words that have the highest possibility of appearing in that topic. We chose the optimal number of topics based on the maximum coherence score. Sentences from the posts were transformed to lowercase letters, and stop words, such as the, am, and you, were removed using the Natural Language Toolkit (NLTK Team) in Python. Additionally, the words were lemmatized using spacy (ExplosionAI GmbH) [36] in Python.

Ethics Approval
Only publicly available Reddit posts were used for this study. There was no identifying information on Reddit users in this study. To protect human subjects included in this study, this study was reviewed and approved by the Research Subjects Review Board of the Office for Human Subject Protection at the University of Rochester (STUDY00006570).

Results
Discussion of Water Pipes on Reddit
From 62,699 Reddit posts extracted from the Reddit archive based on water pipe–related keywords, we identified 56,462 English Reddit posts, among which 51,387 were related to water pipes. Further removal of promotion posts resulted in 45,765 Reddit posts related to water pipes, which were used for further analysis. To understand trends in the discussion of water pipes on Reddit over time, we examined the number of posts related to water pipe tobacco per week from December 1, 2018, to June 30, 2021 (Figure 1). The vertical line marks March 11, 2020, the starting date of the COVID-19 pandemic. As shown in Figure 1, ITS analysis showed that the discussion of waterpipe tobacco on Reddit was significantly increasing before the COVID-19 pandemic (P<.001). After the announcement of the COVID-19 pandemic, the popularity of water pipe–related Reddit posts significantly decreased (P<.001). ITS analysis further showed that the average number of water pipe–related posts per day during the pandemic was significantly higher than before the pandemic (P<.001).

To examine whether the pandemic had any impact on the location of water pipe tobacco use, we first identified posts mentioning the 2 most common locations for water pipe use, homes and lounges or bars (Figure 2). In total, we identified 2194 posts mentioning home/house, and 7150 posts mentioning lounge/bar. Further ITS analysis showed that discussion of
smoking water pipe tobacco at home remained stable over the period of study \( (\text{P}=.29) \). In contrast, discussion about smoking water pipes at lounges or bars significantly decreased in the time leading up to the pandemic \( (\text{P}=.004) \), then significantly increased after the announcement of the pandemic \( (\text{P}<.001) \). Compared to before the pandemic, the average number of posts mentioning smoking water pipes at lounges or bars was significantly lower during the pandemic \( (\text{P}<.001) \). In addition, we identified a peak in November 2020 that resulted from 70 posts related to a news story about closing hookah lounges in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

**Figure 1.** Longitudinal trend in Reddit posts related to water pipes.

**Figure 2.** Longitudinal trend in the proportion of water pipe–related Reddit posts mentioning either home or lounge/bar.

**Sentiment Changes in Water Pipe–Related Posts Before and During the COVID-19 Pandemic**

To understand whether the COVID-19 pandemic had any impact on the sentiments of water pipe–related posts, we performed a sentiment analysis of water pipe–related posts before and during the COVID-19 pandemic. Before the pandemic, 59.14% \((12,526/21,182)\) of posts had a positive attitude, 21.44% \((4541/21,182)\) of posts had a negative attitude, and 19.43% \((4115/21,182)\) of posts had a neutral attitude. After the pandemic, 59.74% \((14,686/24,583)\) of posts had a positive attitude, 21.01% \((5164/24,583)\) of posts had a negative attitude, and 19.25% \((4733/24,583)\) of posts had a neutral attitude. Further statistical analysis using 2-proportion \( z \) tests showed that there was no significant change in the proportion of posts with positive attitude \( (\text{P}=.19) \), negative attitude \( (\text{P}=.26) \), or neutral attitude \( (\text{P}=.65) \) before and after the pandemic.

**Topics Discussed in Water Pipe–Related Reddit Posts**

LDA topic modeling was used to identify popular topics related to water pipes on Reddit before and during the pandemic. As shown in Table 1, water pipe–related posts \((n=21,182)\) had 6 major topics before the pandemic, including “friends spending time together” \((3220, 15.2\%)\), “hookah culture in different countries” \((2284, 10.78\%)\), “discussion about waterpipe accessories” \((3064, 14.46\%)\), “getting bad feelings when using...”
waterpipe tobacco with other substances” (3755, 17.73%), “smoking hookah at hookah bars/lounges” (4114, 19.42%), and “discussion about coal and shisha flavor” (4745, 22.4%). The 6 most popular topics in Reddit posts after the pandemic started (n=24,583; Table 2) included “friends spending time together” (3453, 14.05%), “getting bad feelings when using waterpipe tobacco with other substances” (3651, 14.85%), “discussion about coal and shisha flavor” (3662, 14.9%), “opening and closing hookah bars/lounges” (4430, 18.02%), “discussion about waterpipe accessories” (4841, 19.69%), and “good feelings about hookah” (4546, 18.49%). The keywords and associated example Reddit posts are also included in both Tables 1 and 2.

Table 1. Topics discussed in water pipe–related Reddit posts (n=21,182) before the pandemic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Percentage of tokens, n (%)</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Example quotations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Friends spending time together                          | 3220 (15.2)                 | friend, time, back, guy, start, day, feel, leave, year, end              | • “Looking through this thread and seems to be like I’m in the minority. I do, and I do it a lot. Granted, only with my close friends, but I have quite a few of those. We call them “heart to hearts”, and they are usually accompanied by whiskey, hookah, and petting my too-needly-but-cute-as-shit pittie.”
|                                                         |                             |                                                                          | • “I took the truck back after he was done camping one night and went to the hookah bar with a friend and to the location and back windows were wide open and we had our shirts over our mouths as we were yelling in fear the entire drive...” |
| Hookah culture in different countries                   | 2284 (10.78)                | people, man, thing, give, post, life, find, world, show, country         | • “In Bosnia, hookah is known as Shisha. A lot of Bosnians have moved to Germany, more than any other European country, so maybe that’s why.”
|                                                         |                             |                                                                          | • “I’m from the middle east. Our culture includes: Hookah, Thobes.... Making houses out of fur (usually for camping). The shit stuff you’re thinking about is islam.”                                               |
| Discussion about waterpipe accessories                  | 3064 (14.46)                | water, make, work, put, pipe, long, hit, water pipe, bit, bong           | • “Solo 2 is so good... get the 14mm water pipe adaptor for it and it’s a vong beast!”
|                                                         |                             |                                                                          | • “When washing your bowl (if you’re like me who smokes 100 flavor on same bowl and same hookah). Fully wash the bowl with hot water, use normal towel to dry it, and place it on stove to fully dry it.” |
| Getting bad feelings when using waterpipe tobacco with other substances | 3755 (17.73)                | smoke, hookah, tobacco, cigarette, smoking, vape, bad, weed, time, nicotine | • “Almost sitting [sic] cigarettes, down to 1 or 2 a day from 7-8...by next week it should be once in 2 days or less. But I don’t smoke a cig today and did sheesha and went to the gym straight. IT WAS HORRIBLE...Never again. And not even going to do sheesha ever.”
|                                                         |                             |                                                                          | • “My girlfriend made me try weed before I tried LSD, even though I had no interest in weed at all. I really don’t like weed at all. It feels like it clouds my mind, and I feel like I am too heavy...I have smoked hookah for years, so when I went to smoke weed, I kept clearing the bowl in one hit... Apparently that isn’t good to do for a first timer.” |
| Smoking hookah at hookah bars/lounges                   | 4114 (19.42)                | bar, hookah, good, lounge, place, lot, hooka, great, love, pretty       | • “Hound dogs pizza! If you’re a smoker hookah bars are usually open really late. Also diners are a good option, fitzys on shrock rd is 24 hours and waffle house and steak and shake.”
|                                                         |                             |                                                                          | • “More than Fumari and Starbuzz I see. I wonder if it is allowed to be smoked at the hookah lounges in US.”                                                                                                                   |
| Discussion about coal and shisha flavor                 | 4745 (22.4)                 | hookah, bowl, good, shisha, coal, buy, hose, flavor, clean, brand        | • “Sorry, never personally tried Starbuzz Carbine, cannot really compare the draw differences between them...”
|                                                         |                             |                                                                          | • “Serbetli amazing shisha, strong flavor and thick clouds!”                                                                                                                                                    |
Discussion

Principal Findings

In this study, we showed that the discussion of water pipes on Reddit was gradually increasing until the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, and then gradually decreased during the pandemic. There was more discussion about water pipes on Reddit during the pandemic than before the pandemic. While the proportion of posts mentioning water pipe use at home did not change during the study period, the proportion of posts mentioning water pipe use at lounges or bars significantly decreased at the beginning of the pandemic, and gradually increased. Positive water pipe–related posts were dominant, and this did not change with the COVID-19 pandemic. The discussion on water pipes was similar before and during the pandemic. There was more discussion about the opening and closing of hookah bars and lounges during the pandemic.

By examining trends in all water pipe–related posts on Reddit and performing an ITS analysis, we showed that the number of posts related to water pipe tobacco had a growing trend before the pandemic. The announcement of COVID-19 as a global pandemic had a positive effect on this increasing trend, which might be due to the discussion of pandemic lockdowns. After the sharp increase at the beginning of the pandemic, the number of related posts started to decrease.

Comparison With Prior Work

Our findings are aligned with those of a study on smoking in Saudi Arabia that concluded that the use of cigarettes and water pipe tobacco has slightly decreased while e-cigarette use has significantly increased since the pandemic [37]. Our study focused on noncommercial water pipe smoking–related Reddit posts. It would be interesting to see how the sales of water pipe tobacco and accessories changed during the pandemic; this was beyond the scope of this study and will be explored in the future.

In this study, we used location-specific keywords to explore the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on mentions of different locations (hookah bars/lounges or home). This may be the first study to use social media data to examine how the pandemic affected water pipe use. Our temporal analysis showed that the proportion of discussions about hookah lounges and bars significantly decreased at the beginning of the pandemic and slowly increased during the pandemic. This trend aligns with the timeline for the pandemic: major lockdowns started in March 2020, when the state of California issued a stay-at-home order.

Table 2. Topics discussed in water pipe–related Reddit posts (n=24,583) during the pandemic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Percentage of tokens, n (%)</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Example quotations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friends spending time together</td>
<td>3453 (14.05)</td>
<td>friend, people, guy, talk, play, buck, life, call, time, show</td>
<td>• “Before I moved here from Omaha I used to frequent the hookah lounge all the time!... My boyfriend and I were thinking about going to one of them the other night but didn’t know which one was gonna be the best option at the time. I’ll definitely have to check out both though!”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting bad feelings when using waterpipe tobacco with other substances</td>
<td>3651 (14.85)</td>
<td>smoke, time, people, feeling, day, year, smoking, bad, cigarette, weed</td>
<td>• “I think it can be done. I do hookah sometimes. That doesn’t mean I’m ever smoking again! I even, can’t stand the smell of cigarettes anymore. In your experience and your strength, there are no rules!”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discussion about coal and shisha flavor</td>
<td>3662 (14.9)</td>
<td>tobacco, bowl, smoke, hookah, coal, shisha, flavor, water, taste, heat</td>
<td>• “Anything by Mason Shishaware. The Gravyl bowl is the best hookah bowl I’ve ever smoked hands down.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening and closing hookah bars/lounges</td>
<td>4430 (18.02)</td>
<td>bar, lounge, place, night, open, home, back, sit, room, close</td>
<td>• “til not all non-essential businesses were told to close my distant cousins hookah cafe in a city centre in jabodetabek is apparently still open”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discussion about waterpipe accessories</td>
<td>4841 (19.69)</td>
<td>Hookah, hose, buy, pipe, make, glass, clean, quality, base</td>
<td>• “I really miss Hookah since I usually go out to those shops to smoke em. How much would it cost to buy home a hookah set?”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good feelings about hookah</td>
<td>4546 (18.49)</td>
<td>Hookah, good, work, love, pretty, great, lol, hit, hooka, big</td>
<td>• “Wow, I love the way this hookah looks. Especially the ‘vase’! Hot damn I want that!”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e40913
JMIR Infodemiology 2023 | vol. 3 | e40913 | p.161 (page number not for citation purposes)
then, in May 2020, the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention released guidance for reopening the country, followed by the gradual reopening of the economy in the United States [38]. The number of people under confinement worldwide reached its highest point on April 5, 2020, and then started to decrease [39]. Therefore, our results suggest that the pandemic might have had some potential impact on water pipe use, based on mentions of different locations (such as bars and lounges) on Reddit during the pandemic. Due to the lockdown at the beginning of the pandemic, many hookah bars or lounges were closed or not accessible, which might have led to fewer mentions of hookah bars and lounges on Reddit. With fewer restrictions during the later lockdowns, some hookah bars and lounges started to open, and people began searching for possible social activities, such as hanging out at hookah bars and lounges with their friends, which might have resulted in more mentions of hookah bars and lounges on Reddit. The proportion of discussions about using water pipe tobacco at home was low, which indicates that fewer people smoked water pipe tobacco at home in general.

Most of the Reddit posts related to water pipes had positive sentiments in our study. Sentiment analysis of water pipe–related posts on Twitter showed that 59.5% (352,116/591,792) of tweets had a positive attitude, while 30% (177,537/591,792) had a negative attitude, and 10.5% (62,139/591,792) had a neutral attitude [40]. We further showed that there was no change in the sentiment of water pipe–related posts before and during the pandemic, suggesting that the pandemic did not impact the public perception of water pipes.

By comparison, we showed that the most popular topics in water pipe–related posts were similar before and during the pandemic, including “friends spending time together while smoking waterpipe tobacco,” discussions about waterpipe-related products,” and “getting bad feelings when using waterpipe tobacco with other substances like cigarettes and weed.” However, we did notice that while discussion of hookah bars and lounges was present in posts both before and during the pandemic, the focus of the discussion shifted to the opening and closing of hookah bars and lounges after the pandemic started. In addition, before the pandemic people frequently posted and discussed hookah culture around the world, and this became less popular during the pandemic. The great number of travel bans and restrictions caused by the pandemic might be one of the possible reasons for this change [41].

Limitations
There are several limitations to our study. First, as the majority of Reddit users are from North America, our data set may not be representative of the global discussion about water pipes during the pandemic [25]. Given the unique social context of water pipe smoking in the United States, the findings are not generalizable to all countries, especially those countries where water pipe smoking may primarily occur alone or in private homes [42]. Due to the lack of detailed geolocation information for Reddit users, we could not compare the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on water pipe tobacco smoking in Canada and the United States. Therefore, it will be important in the future to examine how the pandemic might affect the use of water pipe or other tobacco products in different countries with different lockdown policies, especially how tobacco product users changed their user behaviors. Second, the Reddit data that we used in this study were historical data, so some water pipe–related Reddit posts might have been deleted, which would have introduced bias to our results. Third, although we examined temporal trends in the percentage of discussions about water pipes and specific locations, we could not distinguish posts about actually smoking water pipes in hookah bars and lounges from discussions about reopening hookah bars and lounges. Fourth, some water pipe users who searched for other locations during the pandemic might not have mentioned it on Reddit, which could also have brought bias into our results. Finally, the sentiment analysis was performed at the post level, so it may not have reflected the actual attitude of Reddit users toward water pipes.

Conclusions
Our study provides a thorough analysis of the potential influence of the COVID-19 pandemic on public perceptions and discussions about water pipes on Reddit by performing temporal analysis and comparing sentiments and topics discussed before and during the pandemic. Our findings show that during the pandemic, especially during lockdowns, mentions of opening or closing of hookah bars and lounges on Reddit gradually increased, suggesting that people were searching for collaborative activities, such as water pipe tobacco smoking in hookah bars and lounges with their friends. Our study shows the potential impact of the pandemic on water pipe tobacco smoking, such as the closing of hookah bars and lounges; this might create an opportunity for public health authorities to communicate with the public during lockdowns about what kind of health collaborative activities they should search for instead of water pipe tobacco smoking. Our study also provides another valid data source obtained from social media for studying the pandemic and any other important public health issues, considering the increasing prevalence of social media use in the modern world.

Acknowledgments
The research reported in this publication was supported by the National Cancer Institute of the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Center for Tobacco Products (award U54CA228110). The content is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the NIH or the FDA.
References


Abbreviations

- **FDA**: Food and Drug Administration
- **ITS**: interrupted time series
- **LDA**: latent Dirichlet allocation
- **NIH**: National Institutes of Health
- **VADER**: Valence Aware Dictionary and Sentiment Reasoner
- **WTS**: water pipe tobacco smoking

©Zihe Zheng, Zidian Xie, Maciej Goniewicz, Irfan Rahman, Dongmei Li. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 20.04.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Global Misinformation Spillovers in the Vaccination Debate Before and During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Multilingual Twitter Study

Jacopo Lenti¹², MSc; Yelena Mejova³, PhD; Kyriaki Kalimeri³, PhD; André Panisson², PhD; Daniela Paolotti³, PhD; Michele Tizzani³, PhD; Michele Starnini²⁴, PhD

¹Department of Computer, Control, and Management Engineering Antonio Ruberti, Sapienza University of Rome, Rome, Italy
²CENTAI Institute S.p.A., Turin, Italy
³Institute for Scientific Interchange Foundation, Turin, Italy
⁴Departament de Fisica, Universitat Politecnica de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain

Corresponding Author:
Michele Starnini, PhD
Departament de Fisica, Universitat Politecnica de Catalunya
Campus Nord B4
Barcelona, 08034
Spain
Phone: 34 934 01 62 00
Email: michele.starnini@upc.edu

Abstract

Background: Antivaccination views pervade online social media, fueling distrust in scientific expertise and increasing the number of vaccine-hesitant individuals. Although previous studies focused on specific countries, the COVID-19 pandemic has brought the vaccination discourse worldwide, underpinning the need to tackle low-credible information flows on a global scale to design effective countermeasures.

Objective: This study aimed to quantify cross-border misinformation flows among users exposed to antivaccination (no-vax) content and the effects of content moderation on vaccine-related misinformation.

Methods: We collected 316 million vaccine-related Twitter (Twitter, Inc) messages in 18 languages from October 2019 to March 2021. We geolocated users in 28 different countries and reconstructed a retweet network and cosharing network for each country. We identified communities of users exposed to no-vax content by detecting communities in the retweet network via hierarchical clustering and manual annotation. We collected a list of low-credibility domains and quantified the interactions and misinformation flows among no-vax communities of different countries.

Results: The findings showed that during the pandemic, no-vax communities became more central in the country-specific debates and their cross-border connections strengthened, revealing a global Twitter antivaccination network. US users are central in this network, whereas Russian users also became net exporters of misinformation during vaccination rollout. Interestingly, we found that Twitter’s content moderation efforts, in particular the suspension of users following the January 6 US Capitol attack, had a worldwide impact in reducing the spread of misinformation about vaccines.

Conclusions: These findings may help public health institutions and social media platforms mitigate the spread of health-related, low-credibility information by revealing vulnerable web-based communities.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e44714) doi:10.2196/44714

KEYWORDS
vaccination hesitancy; vaccine; misinformation; Twitter; social media; COVID-19

Introduction

Background
The COVID-19 pandemic has extended vaccination from the purview of parents and health-compromised individuals to the purview of the broader public. Restrictions around vaccination created an additional potential to impact one’s personal freedom and the world economy, as well as one’s health. However, vaccination hesitancy continues to limit the impact of this highly effective intervention [1]: hundreds of thousands of lives were
Vaccination hesitancy is a complex issue that has been associated with science denial [3], alternative health practices [4], and belief in conspiracy theories [5]. Among the many factors contributing to vaccine hesitancy is the spread of misinformation, especially on the web [6,7]. The impact of antivaccination content on online social media (OSM) may be compounded by the so-called echo chamber effect [8], in which users’ beliefs are reinforced through interactions with like-minded peers [9-11]. Created by the interplay of (1) homophily between users’ interactions and (2) polarization of the debate, echo chambers arise from a combination of the psychological tendencies of confirmation bias and selective exposure [12-14] together with algorithmic optimization for greater engagement at the cost of content diversity [15]. Importantly, echo chambers have also been found on OSM in the discussions around vaccination [16-19].

Thus far, scientific studies of the debate around vaccination on OSM have focused on specific countries [17,18,20,21] or English-speaking users [19]. Nevertheless, the COVID-19 pandemic has brought the vaccination discourse to a global scale [22], creating a deluge of international news around the development and deployment of COVID-19 vaccines, including low-quality content and misinformation [23]. The danger of this “infodemic” was acknowledged in mid-2020 by the United Nations and World Health Organization, which called for the member states to develop and implement the necessary action plans [1,24]. Thus, it is imperative to understand the flow of antivaccine—or no-vax—information not only nationally but also internationally to obtain a bird’s-eye view on the topic and inform effective communication campaigns.

To address this need, in this work, we focused on the Twitter (Twitter, Inc) platform by leveraging 316 million tweets related to vaccines in 18 different languages from a pre–COVID-19 pandemic era to April 2021 to quantify misinformation flows among users in no-vax communities across national borders and identify which countries are central in the global vaccination debate. To this end, we first investigated (1) how polarized, in terms of echo chambers phenomenon, the vaccination debate is in different countries over time to identify users in no-vax communities and (2) how susceptible, in terms of circulation of information, these no-vax communities are to low-quality information. We proposed a flexible, language-neutral community detection approach and combined it with human-in-the-loop expert knowledge to track polarization and echo chambers in different countries and time periods. We show that communities in which no-vax content was shared (1) increased in number during the pandemic, (2) became less isolated in the national vaccination debate, and (3) displayed much stronger cross-border connections than the rest of the users. Alarmingly, users in these communities tend to heavily rely on low-credibility information sources and to spread it across national borders, resulting in international spillovers of misinformation through a global no-vax network.

Related Works

Vaccination deliberation on Twitter has been studied mainly in English and in the United States [25-27]. However, recently, the platform has gained attention from researchers also focusing on European countries. Before the pandemic, an analysis of the Dutch Twitter revealed an antagonistic relationship between an “anti-establishment” community and the community of journalists and writers, reinforcing the “arrogance of the elite” world view in the former [28]. On the Italian Twitter, the debate around vaccination revealed polarization in terms of retweets (RTs), where vaccine skeptics often mentioned vaccine advocates (generally in attacks), whereas the advocates seemed to ignore the skeptics altogether [17]. Outside Europe, a randomized study on Indonesian Twitter showed the importance of celebrity endorsement in message engagement and that the inclusion of the information source is associated with decreased propagation [29]. The COVID-19 pandemic has spurred increased attention to this topic. A recent examination of vaccine-critical actors on Francophone Twitter found that their place in discussions on vaccines has remained relatively constant during the pandemic compared with the mainstream media [20]. Furthermore, Crupi et al [18] studied the Italian Twitter during the rollout of the COVID-19 vaccinations, showing greater engagement across vaccine-supporting and hesitant communities in terms of mentions and similarity between the communities in the topics discussed.

Attempts to study the flows of vaccination discussion across borders have thus far been limited to dyadic relationships and English. A study of Canadian Twitter users found that most misinformation circulating on Twitter that was shared by Canadian accounts was retweeted from US-based accounts and that increased exposure to US-based information on Twitter is associated with an increased likelihood to post misinformation [30]. Beyond Twitter, Ng et al [22] examined news articles about COVID-19 from 20 countries, identifying the shift in narratives as the pandemic occurred. However, the data were limited to the English language and failed to capture the local language coverage. Unlike the previous studies, our study tracked the vaccination debate in the native languages of numerous countries to systematically study the flow of information (and potential misinformation) across national borders.

The most concerning aspect of the vaccination debates studied here is that misinformation may damage the confidence in the procedure. Controlled exposure studies have shown that web-based misinformation—especially misinformation that sounds scientific—negatively impacts vaccination intent in participants in the United States, United Kingdom [31], and New Zealand [32]. A panel study of US Twitter users found that the risk of average users occasionally sharing misinformation was alarmingly high, despite social bots’ contribution to misinformation sharing being “surprisingly low” [33]. Although some efforts have been made toward using high-quality, manually annotated data sets for identifying misinformation [34], the quality of the cited URL domains is often used as a gauge of the quality of the tweet’s content [35,36]. In this study, we used a similar approach by combining...
lists of low-credibility domains from several languages and countries.

Beyond content analysis, an important aspect of information and misinformation spread is the network structure underlying such dynamic processes. Echo chambers in the Twitter debate around the impeachment of former Brazilian President Dilma Rousseff have been shown to alter the diffusion of information between the supporters and opponents of the impeachment [37]. A similar methodology has been used to compare different topics across social media [8], highlighting that Facebook (Meta Platforms, Inc) shows a higher segregation of news consumption than Reddit (Reddit Inc). Along the same research line, the Random Walk Controversy (RWC) score [38] quantifies how controversial the topics discussed over a certain social network are as the probability of an average user being exposed to information from their own side versus from the opposing side. Although several studies address the presence of echo chambers on social media and their effect on information diffusion, little to no efforts have been devoted to understanding the echo chamber effects within cross-border information spreading, which we examined in this study.

**Methods**

**Overview**

The methodology of the data processing pipeline is outlined in the flowchart in Figure 1. First, we used the Twitter Streaming application programming interface (API) to collect a multilingual data set, which we geolocated using the GeoNames database [39]. To identify potential misinformation, we found lists of low-credibility domains in different languages. For the selected countries, we built 2 networks, RT and cosharing (CO; identified by users sharing the same URLs), and applied clustering to find communities. We then manually labeled (in 2 stages) samples of tweets from these communities to identify communities in which users were likely to encounter no-vax content. Finally, we computed several measures to quantify network polarization and information CO, as well as the intensity of cross-national interactions among no-vax communities.

![Flowchart](image)

**Figure 1.** Flowchart of data processing, network extraction, community clustering, and community labeling. RT: retweet; CO: cosharing; novax: number of tweets labelled as discrediting vaccines per community; provax: number of tweets labelled as supporting vaccines per community.

**Data Set**

We began by assembling a list of vaccine-related words translated into 18 different languages (vaccine, novax, measles, MMR, vaccinated, etc), obtaining a set of 459 keywords (see queries here [40]). An existing list from previous work [17] was expanded by iterative querying of Twitter and expanding the list until no new keywords could be found. Native speakers were then recruited to translate the words into other languages and were instructed to include different common grammatical variations or local relevant keywords. For each language, we query the Twitter Streaming API [41] for the tweets containing the keywords in that language (translated by volunteer native speakers) and keywords in English by applying a language filter. For analysis, we chose four 3-month periods: (1) pre–COVID-19 pandemic period, from October 1, 2019, to December 31, 2019; (2) prevaccine period, from July 1, 2020, to September 30, 2020; (3) vaccine development period, from October 1, 2020, to December 31, 2020; and (4) vaccine rollout period, from January 1, 2021, to March 31, 2021. **Figure 2** presents a summary of the daily volume of the data set. The volume increased by 2 orders of magnitude during the pandemic, from 6 million tweets in the 3-month pre–COVID-19 pandemic period to 39 million tweets in the prevaccine period to 91 million tweets in the vaccine development period to 178 million tweets in the vaccine rollout period. To check the completeness of our data, we ran an Historical API [42] in the pre–COVID-19 pandemic period with the same keywords. Owing to account suspension or post removal by the users themselves, a wide fraction of the tweets (72%) was not retrieved by this API, showing that such a data set cannot be retrieved by a retrospective search. Moreover, we took advantage of the passage of time to revisit the most notable
accounts (present in the networks described subsequently) using the Twitter Get User API call [43] to check on their status, specifically noting whether the accounts have been suspended by the platform or deleted by the users.

Figure 2. Volume of the vaccination debate on Twitter. Some external events with a substantial impact: (A) August 11, 2020: Sputnik V vaccine announced; (B) November 9, 2020: Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine announced; (C) December 18, 2020: Moderna vaccine announced; and (D) January 4, 2021: first AstraZeneca vaccine inoculation.

Geolocation
To capture country-specific dynamics of the social networks, we geolocated the users: we matched the location they provided in their description with the geographical database of locations from GeoNames. Manually verifying the matching accuracy, we filtered out >500 words often associated with nonlocations in this field. To further limit incorrect geolocations, we (1) removed the geolocation of users who changed their country locations during the observed period and (2) manually inspected users responsible for >50% of RTs between 2 pairs of countries in 1 period, assuming that a user who is heavily retweeted from another country is more likely to be wrongly geolocated. Under these conditions, we geolocated 48.7% of the users. This then allowed us to select countries for the study (as the focus was on the Western languages, we selected countries from Europe, North America, South America, and Oceania). To this end, we filtered countries with >2000 unique users in each period, obtaining 28 countries spanning 11 languages. Figure S1 in Multimedia Appendix 1 provides further details on the volume of tweets per language. The total number of different users geolocated in the chosen countries is 14.9 million, corresponding to 39.4% of the total number of users of the data set.

Low-Credibility Domains
Following the previous literature on misinformation tracking [44,45], we collected a list of low-credibility domains. As sources of low-credibility websites, we relied on Bufale (Italian) [46], Wikipedia (English) [47], Media Bias/Fact-Check (English) [48], Le Monde (French) [49], and dwrean (Greek) [50], obtaining a list of 1732 domains. The fact that we were unable to find lists for less-used languages is an important limitation of this work, which we discuss in the Discussion section.

Network Reconstruction
For each country, for each period, we built an RT network and a CO network. To limit the number of geolocation mismatches and filter users belonging to debates in other countries, we constrained the tweets considered for each country to the most common language in our data from that country among the languages spoken in the country (according to Wikipedia). The RT network is a directed weighted graph, where each node is a user, and the weight of the directed link $ij$ is the number of times that user $i$ retweeted user $j$. The CO network is an undirected weighted graph, where each node represents a user, and the weight of the undirected link $ij$ is the number of unique URLs shared by both the users. In order to alleviate the computational cost of the network analyses, we filtered out the edges with weight equal to 1 (just 1 retweet) for the networks with more than 200,000 nodes. This filter affects the RT and CO networks in the United States (all periods), Brazil (PD, VD, and VR periods), Great Britain (VD and VR), and Spain and Mexico (VR period). This filter affects only the country-specific analyses of the RT networks, without influencing the later cross-country analysis and the findings about suspended accounts. When considering the constructed networks, we focused on the Giant Connected Component (GCC). On average, the GCC of the RT network contains 92% of its nodes, while the GCC of the CO network contains 76% of its nodes. In addition, we measured the Overlap Coefficient (OC) between the sets of users in the RT and CO networks. The OC is defined as the ratio of the size of the intersection of 2 sets, $A$ and $B$, to the size of the smaller set, that is, $OC(A,B) = |A \cap B| / \min(|A|, |B|)$. During the vaccine rollout period, the OC between the sets of users in the RT and CO networks increases from 0.72 (pre–COVID-19 pandemic period) to 0.86, indicating that more people are sharing URLs. The total number of users in the reconstructed RT and CO networks is 2.7 million.

Hierarchical Clustering
Next, we applied a community detection algorithm to cluster the users of the RT and CO social networks. Because the goal was to find a small number of large groups of users, we adopted hierarchical clustering, instead of unsupervised algorithms (eg, Louvain), which finds the optimal partitioning with a very large number of often small communities. We used Paris, an agglomerative hierarchical clustering algorithm induced by the probability of sampling node pairs [51]. Next, we cut the...
dendrogram to have a reasonable number of communities that are not too unbalanced following the steps listed here:

1. Build the dendrogram of the hierarchical clustering.
2. Compare the partitions obtained with cutoffs at heights 2, 3, 4, and 5 (i.e., having this number of communities).
3. Pick the partition with the highest modularity.
4. If >90% of the nodes are in the same community, compare the partitions with cutoffs at the following 5 heights and repeat from step 3.

Using this procedure, we ensured that 90% of the users were partitioned into at least 2 communities but no > 5 communities (although it is possible to have many small communities that comprise <10% of the nodes). Using this method, we found, on average, 6.7 communities in the RT networks and 5.0 communities in the CO networks, with a maximum of 20.

Labeling

To identify communities in which users were exposed to no-vax content, we labeled a sample of tweets shared in each community. First, we filtered out small communities by considering only those with >1% of the users of the network, resulting in 400 communities. Next, we randomly sampled 20 tweets from each community, resulting in a total of 8000 tweets. A total of 12 people were involved in labeling, all of whom had a background in vaccine debate and knowledge of the language used in the tweet to label. Furthermore, we translated all tweets into English using Google Translate to allow for cross-checking. Each person labeled between 600 and 1000 tweets, with an overlap of 20 tweets with other annotators. The tweets were labeled as “pro-vax,” “no-vax,” or “other.” We labeled tweets as pro- or no-vax only if they were clearly supporting or discrediting vaccines, respectively. Therefore, more than half of the labels were “other,” comprising nonrelevant posts, posts with unclear positions, discussions on other policies, and all generic pieces of news that did not express a stance. The task of distinguishing between pro-vaccination and antivaccination stances proved to be fairly easy, with Cohen \( \kappa \) computed on an overlapping set at \( \kappa = 0.84 \) (only 3% received different labels). By contrast, the task involving the “other” label proved to be more difficult, with \( \kappa = 0.51 \) for the 3-class setting (disagreement of 26%), mainly because of the confusion between “other” and “pro-vax” labels (disagreement of 20%). However, note that we were only interested in distinguishing between the antivaccination stance and the rest.

To improve the quality of the labels, we then proceeded to a second round of annotation, focusing on the communities that have a majority of content with a no-vax stance. Specifically, we chose the communities with a majority of no-vax tweets and annotated the 10 most popular tweets in each (excluding the 50 most popular tweets in the whole network). The second labeling stage encompassed 82 communities, totaling in 820 tweets. At this stage, the Cohen \( \kappa \) for the 3 classes was 0.64. Finally, we defined a community as no-vax if the total number of “no-vax” labels in the rounds was >10, resulting in 58 communities. Because some networks had >1 antivax community, we had 52 networks with a no-vax community, that is, a community where users were substantially exposed to no-vax content (Figure S2 in Multimedia Appendix 1).

Clustering Robustness

Next, we assessed the robustness of our approach to determine if our methodology influenced the results. To do so, we compared the communities previously identified in the RT networks with those obtained using 2 alternative partitioning algorithms: Louvain and Paris hierarchical clustering with a cutoff of 10. We chose the Louvain algorithm for its popularity in community detection problems in social network analysis and Paris with a cutoff of 10 for comparing the results obtained with a different parameter in the cutoff of the same dendrogram. We quantified the number of labeled tweets shared by users in the new clustering and categorized communities as “no-vax” using 2 different thresholds: the “majority threshold” and the “strict threshold.” The former was applied when “no-vax” labels outnumbered “pro-vax” labels, while the latter was used when “no-vax” labels surpassed both “pro-vax” and “other” labels. This yielded 4 alternatives to our method: Louvain partitioning with majority threshold, Louvain partitioning with strict threshold, hierarchical clustering with majority threshold, and hierarchical clustering with strict threshold.

To evaluate the robustness of our methodology, we calculated the accuracy for each network as the proportion of users classified in the same group as the previous method (either “no-vax” or “not no-vax”). Our results demonstrate a high level of robustness, with average accuracies of 0.90 and 0.94 using Louvain partitioning with majority and strict thresholds (SD 0.15 and 0.10) and 0.92 and 0.95 using hierarchical clustering (SD 0.15 and 0.10), respectively. These findings support the consistency of the results presented in this paper, which are not overly dependent on the methodology used to detect and label communities.

RWC Score

Following previous literature [10,17,52], we used the RWC score to quantify the polarization between the communities labeled as no-vax and the rest of the network. Given an RT network, partitioned into 2 clusters X and Y, RWC is calculated as \( P_{XX} P_{YY} - P_{XY} P_{YX} \), where \( P_{XY} = P \) (a random walk ended in Y started in X). Intuitively, it represents the difference in probability for an average user in the network to be exposed to information from their own side versus that from the opposing side. Spanning (0, 1), an RWC close to 1 represents a polarized social network with 2 distinct groups that do not endorse each other’s opinions, whereas an RWC close to 0 represents a noncontroversial topic where both opinions are equally likely to be received.

Normalized Mutual Information

We quantified the echo chamber effect by measuring the extent to which users from different RT communities shared the same sources of information (as quantified by the CO network), as a proxy for the information siloing in an echo chamber. To do this, we used normalized mutual information (NMI) [53] to gauge the similarity between the RT and CO communities obtained by hierarchical clustering, using the normalized_mutual_info_score module in the Python package.
sckit-learn. Spanning $(0, 1)$, an NMI of 1 means that the community structure is the same between the networks, whereas a low NMI indicates different community structures. Note that this metric did not use the opinion leaning determined in the labeling step and thus could be computed for any country/period network, regardless of whether it had a no-vax community.

**Normalized RT Volume**

To assess the extent to which one country retweets another, we computed a normalized retweeting volume for each pair of countries. To this aim, we started by the total number of RTs from country $i$ to country $j$ (which we have indicated as $a_{ij}$). Then, we divided it by the total number of RTs by users in country $i$ (indicated as $s_{i}^{out}$) and the total number of RTs to users in country $j$ (indicated as $s_{j}^{in}$), and we multiplied it by the total number of RTs by all countries (indicated by $W$). The normalized retweet volume $n_{ij}$ is thus equal to the following:

$$n_{ij} = \frac{a_{ij} \times W}{s_{i}^{out} \times s_{j}^{in}}$$

Note that $s_{i}^{out}$ and $s_{j}^{in}$ is the expected number of RTs from country $i$ to country $j$ in the random graph with the same node strengths. Hence, $n_{ij} > 1$ if $i$ retweets $j$ more than it would in a random baseline context. As the vast majority of RTs were within the same countries, $n_{ij}$ if $i=j$, otherwise $n_{ij}$. To focus on cross-border interactions, we consider $n_{ij} = 0$, for any $i$.

**Cross-Border Interactions Between No-Vax Communities**

We measured the strength of ties among the users in no-vax communities in different countries by comparing the number of RTs among these users with the number of RTs among the rest of the users in the same countries. In particular, we define $V_{i}^{K}$ as the set of users in communities with stance $K$ in a country $i$, where $K$ can be $A$ (antivax) or $O$ (others). We define $W_{ij}^{K}$ as the number of RTs from users in $V_{i}^{K}$ to users in country $j$ with the same stance $K$. $V_{i}^{K}$. Thus, one can measure the density, $s_{i}^{out}$ the ratio of observed RTs; and the total possible pairs between sets $V_{i}^{K}$ and $V_{j}^{K}$, that is, the probability that 2 random users in $V_{i}^{K}$ and $V_{j}^{K}$, respectively, are connected. For each pair of countries, we analyzed if $s_{i}^{out}$, it means that the probability that 2 random users in no-vax communities in countries $i$ and $j$ are connected is higher than the probability that 2 random users in the rest of the network of the same countries are connected.

**Ethical Considerations**

Although the data were collected using the platform’s own API, resulting only in posts that were posted publicly, it is possible that some users were unaware of the scope of their potential audience. Thus, we follow the platform’s terms of service and share only the IDs of the tweets so that when the data are recollected, deleted content will not be available (notably limiting the reproducibility of any Twitter-based study). Thus, the data that are shared do not contain any identifiable information about the poster or any other information except the numeric ID of the tweet, preserving the privacy of the user to the extent that they choose to keep their posts public on the platform. This will affect the reproducibility of the study, as some content may be deleted by the users over time. Furthermore, the multinational nature of the data captured wildly varying biases in the way people around the world are able to access the internet or Twitter specifically. Local barriers to access to the internet and local blocks of the platform itself shape the communities captured in this study. For instance, dissidents or those who wished to remain anonymous would likely not have shared their location information on their profile and would not have been captured as being a part of a country’s discussion. The construction of retweet and cosharing networks also necessitates enough activity by the user to be included in the analysis, biasing our results to those who are more active in the conversation, especially in retweeting and sharing URLs. Moreover, the data may have captured vulnerable groups, including those who experienced or who were at risk of specific health conditions, those who had financial barriers to health care, and even those who were more susceptible to misinformation. Despite the negative connotation around “no-vax” communities, users found to propagate harmful information may first and foremost endanger themselves by following faulty advice. Thus, we would discourage the future researchers from publishing verbatim tweet text to preserve user privacy.

Finally, in this paper, we present tools that may be used to track and profile groups of Twitter users around a topic. These tools may then be used by both the platform and the government. However, such tools may also be used to target communities for harassment, doxing (providing private user information to harm or intimidate the person), and other abuses. On the one hand, it is the responsibility of the platforms and their communities to uphold the civil code of conduct and block the abusers. On the other hand, we call for the research community, as well as corporate and governmental actors, to use these tools ethically, with minimal harm to the participants.

**Results**

**Polarization of the Vaccination Debate**

We began by examining different measures of polarization and no-vax activity in different countries over the 4 periods. Figure 3A shows that a high presence of no-vax tweets in a certain country and period is often associated with the presence of a community labeled as no-vax (dashed lines). This implies that no-vax content is generally clustered and not homogeneously distributed in the RT network, suggesting that the debate is polarized, as illustrated subsequently. Furthermore, we found that no-vax communities were generally present in the English-speaking countries (eg, compared with the Spanish-speaking ones). However, some of the relatively largest country-specific no-vax communities appeared in France, Italy, the Netherlands, Poland, and the United States (Figure 3B). No-vax communities were particularly present in the prevaccine and vaccine development periods, where they also spanned a larger fraction of users compared with the other periods. Turning to potential echo chambers in these networks, we found that the
RWC score was overall very high (Figure 3C), indicating that the vaccination debate was generally highly polarized. However, it decreased substantially over time, suggesting that the users in no-vax communities became less isolated in the vaccination discourse during the COVID-19 pandemic. Furthermore, we investigated whether the users in the no-vax communities were exposed to information sources that were different from those that the rest of the users were exposed to by considering NMI. Despite the NMI being independent of the labeling of the communities, Figure 3D shows that, on average, the NMI of the networks with a no-vax community was higher than that of the others (0.27 vs 0.22, P < 0.05), indicating that the users in no-vax communities tended to have common information sources. Some countries, such as the United States and Brazil, showed an especially high NMI, indicating that the polarization in the RT network was reflected in the different content shared. The Spanish-speaking countries, conversely, were less polarized than the English-speaking countries (average 0.15 vs 0.33, P < 0.001).

**Figure 3.** Characterization of no-vax communities for each country and period considered via retweet (RT) and cosharing (CO) networks. (A) Proportion of tweets labeled as no-vax. (B) Proportion of users in no-vax communities with respect to the size of the RT networks (average in the 4 periods: 16.9% [SD 0.18], 30.9% [SD 0.18], 23.1% [SD 0.14], and 13.7% [SD 0.12]). (C) Random Walk Controversy between no-vax communities and the rest of the networks (average in the 4 periods: 0.94 [SD 0.04], 0.84 [SD 0.08], 0.76 [SD 0.10], and 0.73 [SD 0.12]). (D) Normalized mutual information between RT and CO communities. Countries with no-vax communities are marked with dashed lines. PC: pre–COVID-19 period; PV: prevaccine period; VD: vaccine development period; VR: vaccine rollout period. AR: Argentina; AU: Australia; BR: Brazil; CA: Canada; CL: Chile; CO: Colombia; CU: Cuba; DE: Germany; EC: Ecuador; ES: Spain; FR: France; GB: Great Britain; GR: Greece; IE: Ireland; IT: Italy; MX: Mexico; NL: Netherlands; NZ: New Zealand; PA: Panama; PE: Peru; PL: Poland; PT: Portugal; PY: Paraguay; RU: Russia; TR: Turkey; US: United States; UY: Uruguay; VE: Venezuela.

**Characterizing the Users in No-Vax Communities**

Considering the behavior of the users in no-vax communities, we found that they were more likely to retweet (Figure 4A) and share URLs (Figure 4B), especially URLs to YouTube (Figure 4C), than the other users. Furthermore, the URLs they posted were much more likely to have been from low-credibility domains (Figure 4D) compared with those posted in the rest of the networks. The difference is remarkable: 26% of the domains shared by no-vax communities came from lists of known low-credibility domains versus only 2.4% of those cited by the other users came from lists of known low-credibility domains (P < 0.001). The most common low-credibility websites among the no-vax communities were Zero Hedge, LifeSiteNews, Daily Mail (considered right-biased and questionably sourced), and Children’s Health Defense (conspiracy/pseudoscience). These findings extend the existing literature on English-language vaccination rhetoric to a multilingual, international scope by confirming the elevated social engagement in antivaccination communities [54] and provide additional evidence of the misleading nature of the popular COVID-19 pandemic–related YouTube videos [55].

Next, we investigated the effects of content moderation by Twitter on the vaccination debate. We found that the average proportion of suspended accounts in no-vax communities was much larger than that among the rest of the users for each country and period considered (average 13.3% vs 1.8%, P < 0.001; Figure 5A). The highest proportions of suspended accounts were found in the English-speaking countries, Germany, and the Netherlands, which also showed a larger presence of no-vax content, than in the other countries. Furthermore, a large portion of suspensions came after the January 2021 US Capitol attack in Washington, DC [56] (Figure 5B). The proportion of suspended accounts from the United States increased from 38% before January 1 to 77% during the days around the Washington
riots (January 1-12). Note that (1) 89% of the US users who were suspended belonged to the no-vax community in the vaccine development period; (2) the account realDonaldTrump (suspended on January 8) was one of the most popular accounts among the no-vax communities of the first 3 periods; and (3) in the last period, a no-vax community was not present in the US RT network, indicating that the suspension of US accounts following the Washington riots heavily impacted the vaccination debate on Twitter. These findings suggest that political leaning is often associated with strong stances taken in the vaccination debate (in line with previous literature [17,21]) and that actions taken in the political domain may greatly impact the quality of the public health discourse.

**Figure 4.** Behavior of users in no-vax communities versus those of other users. (A) Average retweets, (B) average URLs, (C) average YouTube URLs, and (D) proportion of low-credibility domains shared by users. Note that low-credibility domains were collected only in Italian, French, English, and Greek; therefore, the plots refer to countries speaking these languages. No-Vax: discrediting vaccines. Other: non-discrediting vaccines.

**Figure 5.** Suspended users per country in no-vax communities. (A) Average proportion of suspended accounts per country in the period in which no-vax community has been detected, computed separately for no-vax side and rest of users. (B) Number of suspended accounts as a function of the date they posted their last tweet, colored by country. No-Vax: discrediting vaccines. Other: non-discrediting vaccines. AR: Argentina; AU: Australia; BR: Brazil; CA: Canada; CL: Chile; CO: Colombia; CU: Cuba; DE: Germany; EC: Ecuador; ES: Spain; FR: France; GB: Great Britain; GR: Greece; IE: Ireland; IT: Italy; MX: Mexico; NL: Netherlands; NZ: New Zealand; PA: Panama; PE: Peru; PL: Poland; PT: Portugal; PY: Paraguay; RU: Russia; TR: Turkey; US: United States; UY: Uruguay; VE: Venezuela. No-Vax: plots refer to users in no-vax communities. Other: plots refer to users in other communities.
Cross-Border Information Spillover in the Global Vaccination Debate

Next, we quantified the information spillover across countries by considering the number of RTs from one country to another, normalized by the total number of RTs produced and received in the 2 countries (see Normalized RT Volume in the Methods section; Figure 6A). First, one can observe language homophily, indicated by the darker regions in the top left (English) and bottom right (Spanish) of the panels, as well as the pair Portugal-Brazil, in all periods. The darker patches corresponding to the interactions between Germany and the Netherlands and those between Germany and Turkey also reflect possible cultural or expat relationships. Second, the cross-border interaction matrices are not symmetrical: information generally flows in a preferred direction. For instance, the Spanish-speaking countries retweeted the English-speaking countries much more than the English-speaking countries retweeted the Spanish-speaking countries. Note that the United States is central in the global information flow, being a net exporter of information to the rest of the world when comparing inflows versus outflows of information for each country (Figure S3 in Multimedia Appendix 1). Interestingly, from the prevaccine period, Russia also became a net exporter, especially to South American countries (Figure S3 in Multimedia Appendix 1): some of the most used hashtags in the prevaccine and vax development periods are #sputnikesesperanza and #sputnikparaelpueblo.

In Figure 6B, we quantified the strength of the cross-border interactions among the users in no-vax communities compared with that among the rest of the users (see Cross-Border Interactions Between No-Vax Communities in the Methods section). We found that cross-border interactions among the users in no-vax communities were generally much stronger, sometimes by orders of magnitude, than the interactions among the rest of the users, creating a tightly knit global no-vax network. In particular, the users in the no-vax communities of the English-speaking countries, Germany, and the Netherlands were tightly connected in all periods. By contrast, the users in the no-vax communities from Cuba and Russia were isolated (adding to their unusual user suspension statistics). Again, cross-border interactions can be asymmetrical: for instance, in the pre–COVID-19 pandemic period, the users in the no-vax communities in Germany and the Netherlands retweeted the users in the other countries, but not vice versa.

Finally, we focused on misinformation flows across countries by considering the fraction of low-credibility domains imported per country (Figure 6C), that is, the fraction of tweets pointing to low-credibility URLs, over the total number of RTs from one country to another. We stress that we considered flows of low-credibility information across borders spread by both humans and bots, without engaging in the difficult task of distinguishing them, as we were interested in quantifying how exposed a certain country A is to misinformation coming from country B. As in the previous case, the matrices show a clear asymmetry. The US users were responsible for exporting a large fraction of misinformation to the rest of the world: 68% of all the low-credibility URLs retweeted worldwide came from the United States (average over the 4 periods), a proportion much higher than the total volume of URLs (42%) retweeted from the United States.

Interestingly, the fraction of low-credibility URLs from the United States dropped from 74% in the vax development period to 55% in the vax rollout period. This large decrease can be directly ascribed to Twitter’s moderation policy: 46% of cross-border RTs of US users linked to low-credibility websites in the vax development period came from accounts that were suspended following the US Capitol attack (Figure S5A in Multimedia Appendix 1). Note that Twitter’s account purge substantially impacted the misinformation spread worldwide: the proportion of low-credibility domains in the URLs retweeted from the United States dropped from 14% to 7%. Finally, despite not having a list of low-credibility domains in Russian, Russia was central in exporting potential misinformation in the vax rollout period, especially to Latin American countries. In these countries, the proportion of low-credibility URLs coming from Russia increased from 1% in the vax development period to 18% in the vax rollout periods (Figure S5B in Multimedia Appendix 1).
Figure 6. Cross-border information flows in the global vaccination debate. (A) Normalized retweet (RT) matrix. Normalized number of retweets (excluding diagonal elements, colored in gray). (B) The ratio between probability of interactions between users in no-vax communities and rest of the networks from the same pair of countries (see the Methods section). Darker red (blue) elements of the matrices represent higher (lower) tendency of cross-border interactions between users in no-vax communities with respect to other users. Countries without no-vax communities are colored in gray. (C) Proportion of URLs that come from the retweeted country among the low-credibility (LC) domains imported from the retweeting country. Countries importing ≤10 low-credibility URLs are colored in gray. Diagonal elements are also gray, as our focus was on cross-country interactions. Element aij of each matrix represents the information flow from country j to country i. In the plots, only the countries with at least 1 no-vax community in the 4 periods are represented. The extended version is Figure S4 in Multimedia Appendix 1.

Discussion

Principal Findings

The international, multilingual nature of the data we present here supports the ongoing efforts in monitoring the non-English debate around the topic of vaccination [57-59]. Using this information, we reveal the increasingly globalized nature of the vaccination debate as the COVID-19 vaccines were proposed, developed, and deployed. This increased globalization had a marked impact on vaccine-hesitant discourse: not only did the prominence of the no-vax communities increase within individual countries but their cross-border connections also strengthened around the world. We showed that the users in these communities are much more prone to sharing potential misinformation than other users, even across national borders.

Furthermore, the real-time nature of the data collection allowed us to capture Twitter’s content moderation efforts, which proved to be uneven both across countries and time. The users blocked immediately following the January 6 Washington riots were responsible for a substantial amount of misinformation spread—both within the United States and, crucially, internationally. Thus, we paint a picture of a “global no-vax Twitter network” that calls for the international collaboration of both public health and technology experts.

Limitations

Our study has several important limitations. First and foremost, it is well known that Twitter users are not a representative sample of the real population but are biased toward more educated, urban, younger, and male individuals [60]. Furthermore, Twitter use wildly differs among the countries under consideration, so cross-country comparisons should be taken with caution. With respect to this, the geolocation task also introduced some bias in the results due to the different fraction of missing accounts across countries. However, to the best of our knowledge, there are no means to collect real-time, representative data at this spatial and temporal scale. Note that we did not engage in bot detection, as this task is notoriously difficult [61], and, most importantly, misinformation can be...
spread by complex interactions by bots and humans [44]. Moreover, our study was limited to 11 chosen languages and to the 4 languages for which low-credibility domains were collected, a limitation necessary to control the cultural heterogeneity of the data analyzed. However, the fact that low-credibility domains in other languages were not found (for instance, it was challenging to find a reputable list of low- or high-credibility domains in Russian) means that the potential misinformation flows presented here are a lower bound—one which should be expanded using additional resources. Furthermore, the content considered for this study is limited to the keywords and the query processing of the Twitter search engine. Note that we did not check for spelling errors, which may lead to underdetection of some tweets. However, we did perform a relevance check on a random selection of 300 tweets, resulting in 7% of pet-related tweets, 6% of nonrelevant tweets, and the remaining tweets relevant to vaccination. As we did not modify the keywords as events unfolded—notably when new vaccines were developed—in the aim of keeping a consistent methodology allowing for comparison over time, some content pertaining to time-specific keywords was missed (although we were still able to capture a large amount of discussion around these developments with existing keywords).

Future work should also be devoted to including countries from Africa and Asia, as well as to update and extend the list of low-credibility information sources to other languages. For the latter task, one could leverage the identification of no-vax communities—more susceptible to share low-credibility information—proposed in this study. Other possible limitations of this study include the method used to identify no-vax communities, hierarchical clustering of the RT network and labeling of the popular tweets in the resulting communities, which may have been sensitive to the thresholds adopted. However, note that this method was not aimed at detecting the stance of single users about vaccination but at identifying large clusters of users exposed to a certain kind of antivaccine narrative.

**Broader Impact**

Despite the platform’s tweet flagging and removal policies around COVID-19 [62,63], it is the bout of account suspensions around the Washington riots that made the most impact on the national and international spread of vaccine-related misinformation, suggesting that political concerns elicit much stronger curbing of the freedom of speech than health concerns. It is possible that the effects of this event changed the social media landscape itself, with platforms such as Truth Social appearing in the aftermath of the event. More documentation of the causal link between web-based misinformation and adverse health outcomes may provide a more solid ground for making censorship decisions for both the platforms and the politicians governing them. For instance, a randomized controlled trial in the United Kingdom and the United States showed that “relative to factual information, recent misinformation induced a decline in intent of 6.2 percentage points” [31].

Further, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the Kaiser Family Foundation estimate that the lack of action early in the pandemic may have contributed to deaths of hundreds of thousands by June 2021 [2]. Furthermore, this study illustrates the impact of 1 social media platform’s editorial policies on the international public health discourse, especially when the country involved is as culturally influential as the United States. Without examining in detail the content shared by the suspended accounts, we cannot be certain that the accounts indeed were sharing harmful content. Monitoring the censorship activities of major platforms (triggered by either internal policies or governments’ requests) is important for assessing the users’ freedom of speech. For instance, the Electronic Frontier Foundation has recently criticized social media platforms for blocking political dissidents who a decade ago used the same platforms to “push for political change and social justice” [64]. Fortunately, “de-platforming as censorship” is a topic of ongoing deliberation at the European Union’s Internet Governance Forum involving civil society and government representatives [65].

An international perspective may also benefit the tracking of malicious actors, such as semiautomated or fully automated accounts, networks of colluding agents, and sources of poor-quality content. It has been shown that accounts identified as Russian trolls were more likely to tweet about vaccination before the pandemic [66]. During the pandemic, Russian trolls often posted misinformation concerning the personal dangers of vaccines, purported civil liberty violations, and vaccine conspiracies [67]. Since the beginning of the Ukraine war, it has been noted that antivaccine content has diminished dramatically, potentially because of the additional blocking of Twitter in Russia and refocusing of the conspiratorial attention on Ukraine [68]. Our findings suggest that changes in governance and censorship may encourage or discourage the flow of potential misinformation from states with known affinities.

**Acknowledgments**

The authors acknowledge the support from the Lagrange Project of the Institute for Scientific Interchange Foundation funded by Fondazione Cassa di Risparmio di Torino. This study also received funding from the European Union’s Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation Program—project Epipose (grant ) and project PANDEM-2 (grant ). This study reflects only the authors’ views. The European Commission is not responsible for any use that may be made of the information this study contains. Most of this study was conducted while MS and AP were at the Institute for Scientific Interchange Foundation.
Data Availability

All codes generated in the project have been deposited to GitHub [69]. All data collected in the project have been deposited to Zenodo [70].

Authors' Contributions

All authors contributed to the development of the main ideas of this study. JL analyzed the data and prepared the figures. MT contributed to the data collection. YM and MS led the interpretation of the results and preparation of the manuscript with contributions from all the authors. All the authors critically reviewed and approved the final version of the manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Additional figures for the data selection, annotation and analysis.

References


40. Vaccine multilingual queries. URL: https://tinyurl.com/344rbjxc [accessed 2023-04-27]


The Black List. Bufale. URL: [https://www.bufale.net/the-black-list-la-lista-nera-del-web/](https://www.bufale.net/the-black-list-la-lista-nera-del-web/) [accessed 2023-04-27]


Media Bias / Fact Check. URL: [https://mediabiasfactcheck.com/](https://mediabiasfactcheck.com/) [accessed 2023-04-27]


Kelley J. A decade after the Arab Spring, platforms have turned their backs on critical voices in the Middle East and North Africa. Electronic Frontier Foundation. 2020 Dec 17. URL: [https://www.eff.org/deeplinks/2020/12/decade-after-arab-spring-platforms-have-turned-their-backs-critical-voices-middle](https://www.eff.org/deeplinks/2020/12/decade-after-arab-spring-platforms-have-turned-their-backs-critical-voices-middle) [accessed 2023-04-27]


Abbreviations

API: application programming interface
CO: cosharing
NMI: normalized mutual information
OSM: online social media
RT: retweet
RWC: Random Walk Controversy
Establishing Infodemic Management in Germany: A Framework for Social Listening and Integrated Analysis to Report Infodemic Insights at the National Public Health Institute

T Sonia Boender¹, MSc, PhD; Paula Helene Schneider¹, BSc; Claudia Houareau², MSc; Silvan Wehrli³, MSc; Tina D Purnat⁴, MSc; Atsuyoshi Ishizumi⁴, MSc, MPH; Elisabeth Wilhelm⁵, MA; Christopher Voegeli⁶, MPH, PhD; Lothar H Wieler⁷,⁸, DVM, Prof Dr, Dr hc mult; Christina Leuker¹, MSc, Dr rer nat

¹Risk Communication Unit, Robert Koch Institute, Berlin, Germany
²Department for Infectious Disease Epidemiology, Robert Koch Institute, Berlin, Germany
³Centre for Artificial Intelligence in Public Health Research, Robert Koch Institute, Berlin, Germany
⁴Health Emergencies Programme, Department of Pandemic and Epidemic Preparedness and Prevention, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland
⁵School of Public Health Information Futures Lab, Brown University, Providence, RI, United States
⁶Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia
⁷Robert Koch Institute, Berlin, Germany
⁸Digital Global Public Health, Hasso Plattner Institute, University of Potsdam, Potsdam, Germany

Corresponding Author:
T Sonia Boender, MSc, PhD
Risk Communication Unit
Robert Koch Institute
Nordufer 20
Berlin, 13353
Germany
Phone: 49 030 187540
Email: p1@rki.de

Abstract

Background: To respond to the need to establish infodemic management functions at the national public health institute in Germany (Robert Koch Institute, RKI), we explored and assessed available data sources, developed a social listening and integrated analysis framework, and defined when infodemic management functions should be activated during emergencies.

Objective: We aimed to establish a framework for social listening and integrated analysis for public health in the German context using international examples and technical guidance documents for infodemic management.

Methods: This study completed the following objectives: identified (potentially) available data sources for social listening and integrated analysis; assessed these data sources for their suitability and usefulness for integrated analysis in addition to an assessment of their risk using the RKI’s standardized data protection requirements; developed a framework and workflow to combine social listening and integrated analysis to report back actionable infodemic insights for public health communications by the RKI and stakeholders; and defined criteria for activating integrated analysis structures in the context of a specific health event or health emergency.

Results: We included and classified 38% (16/42) of the identified and assessed data sources for social listening and integrated analysis at the RKI into 3 categories: social media and web-based listening data, RKI-specific data, and infodemic insights. Most data sources can be analyzed weekly to detect current trends and narratives and to inform a timely response by reporting insights that include a risk assessment and scalar judgments of different narratives and themes.

Conclusions: This study identified, assessed, and prioritized a wide range of data sources for social listening and integrated analysis to report actionable infodemic insights, ensuring a valuable first step in establishing and operationalizing infodemic management at the RKI. This case study also serves as a roadmap for others. Ultimately, once operational, these activities will inform better and targeted public health communication at the RKI and beyond.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e43646) doi:10.2196/43646

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43646
KEYWORDS
infodemic; social listening; communication; infodemiology; public health; health promotion; misinformation; integrated analysis; infodemic insights

Introduction

The Infodemic
Over the last few decades, our information ecosystem has undergone changes and shifts, where the general public moved away from traditional media and institutions as a primary source of health information to a more decentralized model with many different sources of information [1]. Different groups and generations have their own networks, information sources, and ways of interacting and sharing information in a digitally connected, increasingly polarized world [2]. The COVID-19 pandemic has made these trends increasingly clear and has been accompanied by an infodemic—too much information, including false or misleading information in digital and physical environments during a health emergency [3]. The lack of agreement between different information sources, as well as different levels of trust in different sources by different people, can cause uncertainty in the general population and impact the effectiveness of risk communication. There is more room for misinformation and disinformation to spread, for trust in public policy and political actions to be undermined [3], and for public health measures to be jeopardized [4]. Initial studies evaluating the COVID-19 pandemic response have acknowledged the need for greater investment in risk communication and community engagement strategies to foster trust in public health guidance and ultimately improve adherence to public health guidance and health decision-making [5-8]. Consistent with these findings, trust in institutions has been strongly linked to responsiveness and reliability in delivering policies and services [9]. Therefore, one of the key recommendations of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) is to connect and engage better with citizens in policy design, delivery, and reform, and ensure the inclusion of people at a higher risk of negative health impacts from infodemics. Infodemic management aims to achieve this through social listening and community engagement, as well as targeted public health messaging.

Infodemic Management
One way to support people in making informed health decisions is to provide responsive, evidence-based, and target-group-specific risk and health communication [10]. These communications must correspond to people’s concerns and questions. Moreover, people need to be equipped with the right tools to find reliable information, identify misinformation [11], and assess the quality of (scientific) evidence. Well-planned and executed infodemic management can help develop the right messages for the right target groups at the right time as well as boost people’s health and scientific literacy [12]. Although the terms infodemiology, infodemic, and infoveillance have existed for a long time [13,14], the field of infodemic management and its line of research have now been formally acknowledged by public health organizations as a novel, emerging scientific field and a critical area of practice during a pandemic [15,16].

Responding to narratives about the virus requires an approach similar to responding to the spread of the virus itself, including (early) detection, diagnosis, and identification of appropriate responses and interventions [17]. As both should occur early and in parallel, the European Centre for Disease Control and Prevention (ECDC) updated its guidance document in 2022 by adding infodemiology and infodemic management to the core competencies in applied infectious disease epidemiology [18]. Moreover, in 2023, the World Health Organization (WHO) is convening panels to develop WHO guidance and ethical considerations for social listening and integrated analysis, as well as WHO guidance on social listening and integrated analysis for public health, with an application to acute respiratory disease.

Social Listening and Integrated Analysis
Risk communication and community engagement are crucial elements of pandemic response [7]. Effective communication starts with listening; therefore, social listening is an essential tool in the infodemic management toolkit. Social listening is defined as monitoring the understanding, questions, concerns, information voids, narratives, misinformation, and disinformation that circulate in both web-based and offline environments (Textbox 1) [19,20]. Although it is a common practice for businesses to engage in digital marketing and monitor social media channels for mentions of their brand, competitors, or products [21], social media monitoring is just starting to find its way into the public sector. The increase in web-based communications has, in combination with computational power and artificial intelligence (AI), enabled real-time social listening, as implemented with the pilot Early AI-supported Response with Social Listening platform that tracks web-based COVID-19 conversations [22,23]. In addition to monitoring web-based conversations, offline social listening (including traditional media and other sources such as user search trends, epidemiological data, and socio-behavioral data) can be used to understand ongoing narratives at the population level [24].

Integrated analysis extends web-based social listening by considering data sources beyond social media (Textbox 1). These include news articles, Google searches, primary research, community dipstick surveys, citizen questions posed via hotlines, monitoring or surveillance reports, epidemiological and behavioral data, surveys and polls, and many more. Any data source that can provide insight into behaviors, questions, concerns, information voids, circulating narratives, misinformation, and disinformation (Textbox 1) within a given population for a given public health event was eligible. In the integrated analysis, different data sources were combined to identify themes and narratives across data sources. One advantage of integrated analysis is that it is less biased toward social media users and includes more diverse population groups. Another advantage is that a specific theme’s importance may be judged more easily through triangulation (eg, if the same theme comes across many different sources). The scope of an
integrated analysis can be varied based on current challenges and goals and available resources, for example, one could monitor and assess narratives around COVID-19 and monkeypox (mpox) as a whole (WHO Infodemic Insights reports for COVID-19 [23,24] and mpox [25]) or focus on vaccines and vaccine confidence (US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [US CDC] State of Vaccine Confidence Insights Reports for COVID-19 [26] and mpox [27]).

Identifying and understanding the information voids, narratives, and sentiments behind conversations regarding public health issues through social listening and integrated analysis can help design adapted and targeted risk communication messages. These risk communication messages can have several aims: to prevent the circulation of misinformation by prebunking anticipated misinformation narratives, or responding to them if necessary, counteract stigma against affected groups [28,29], fill information voids, promote resilience, or contribute to behavioral change. Social listening and integrated analysis also have the power to identify research gaps and programmatic bottlenecks that the public perceives as a challenge (including access barriers), as well as guidance that confuses people or could potentially erode trust. These infodemic insights can point out confusion where the health authority is experiencing communication failures with the public, and what policy or programmatic levers can be used to address it beyond risk communication activities.

Textbox 1. Infodemic management terminology used in this work.

- **Infodemic**: an overabundance of information—some accurate and some not—that occurs during an epidemic [3,15].
- **Infodemic management**: the systematic use of risk- and evidence-based analysis and approaches to manage the infodemic and reduce its impact on health behaviors during health emergencies. Infodemic management aims to enable good health practices through four types of activities: (1) listening to community concerns and questions; (2) promoting understanding of risk and health expert advice; (3) building resilience to misinformation; and (4) engaging and empowering communities to take positive action [30].
- **Infodemiology**: the epidemiology of information; describing and analyzing information and communication patterns and their relationship to population health status [13].
- **Infodemic insights**: findings or conclusions from a data source (report) that has its own analysis plan that is tailored to the data type, source, and context of where the data are collected and the population it covers [24]. It is used to make recommendations for action, for more effective engagement.
- **Infoveillance**: using infodemiology data for surveillance [13,14].
- **Social listening or infodemic surveillance** [17], sometimes used as a synonym for “infoveillance”: Monitoring different web-based data (e social media) and offline data (traditional media and other sources such as user search trends, epidemiological data, and socio-behavioral data) sources to understand population understanding, perceptions, concerns and questions, information voids, narratives, misinformation and disinformation, and other relevant information about people’s reactions to a health topic [24].
- **Integrated analysis**: a planned methodological examination of different types of data sources that combine social listening intelligence with other types of information (eg, health seeking behavior, health service use, epidemiology, fact-checking and information seeking trends, and mobility reports) to produce infodemic insights [24].
- **(Infodemic) insights report**: a reporting output of integrated analysis that contextualizes findings from social listening and other data sources for use by health authorities to act based on a planned methodological frame for prioritization of actions and interventions. Important elements to include are a diagnosis of barriers and facilitators to desired behavior and how possible recommended actions support desired public health behaviors, which may be internal to the health system and externally facing strategies [24].
- **Misinformation**: false information, regardless of the intent to mislead [11].
- **Disinformation**: misinformation that is deliberately disseminated to mislead [11].

The German Context

In Germany, the Federal Centre for Health Education (Bundeszentrale für gesundheitliche Aufklärung [BZgA]) [27] is tasked with health education and promotion focused on the public. During the COVID-19 pandemic, an increasing number of citizens have also turned to the national public health institute—the Robert Koch Institute (RKI)—as well as to communications by the Federal Ministry of Health for behavioral advice and information on the pandemic. One indicator of this is the number of daily visitors on the RKI website, which has increased from ~30,000 in early February 2020 to an average of ~250,000 to 350,000 visits per day since the end of May 2020. The number of visits peaked on March 16, 2020, with 1,685,000 visits. The RKI’s follower count on Twitter (@rkide) has increased from 12,000 (January 1, 2020) to 600,000 as of the time of writing (October 2022).

At the end of 2021, the German chancellor convened a scientific expert council of 19 members from different disciplines to develop evidence-based proposals to help curb the spread of the virus and tackle the pandemic [31]. In their fifth statement (January 20, 2022), the council unanimously called for the implementation of coordinated risk and health communication practices [4], which are also consistent with key infodemic management principles: (1) generating the best available knowledge to date (eg, through monitoring media and the extent to which the public takes up health-relevant behaviors), (2) translating relevant data, statistics, and indicators into behaviorally relevant advice for different target groups (Who is reached via which medium and format? How does information complexity need to be adapted?) and countering misinformation and disinformation; (3) disseminating communications via multiple channels, making use of web-based and offline media, influencers (by providing them with adequate materials), eHealth...
Our key objectives were (1) to identify (potentially) available management at other institutions within and outside of Germany. This can, in turn, serve as a road map for others to establish infodemic analysis of public health in the German context. The framework to establish a framework for social listening and integrated analyses should be conducted to produce infodemic management, as well as international examples, especially in the RKI’s strategy and research agenda for the year 2025 [32,33], according to which the institute seeks to develop evidence-based methods for communicating with specific target audiences. To respond to the need for infodemic management in Germany, and specifically at the RKI, we review and explore opportunities for social listening and integrated analysis to enhance preparedness for future health crises [34,35].

First, we reviewed web-based and social media listening tools and analytics, as well as the available social media data sources through application programming interfaces (APIs). We identified the largest social media platforms in Germany for web-based listening based on studies on media consumption [1,43], and identified the respective tools and analytics available for web-based social listening for these platforms. In addition, we reviewed the available APIs of both data aggregators and specific social media platforms based on their (technical) API documentation. Second, we gathered internal, RKI-specific data sources in consultation with colleagues working in the Department of Infectious Disease Epidemiology (including the Emergency Operations Center), Department of Health Monitoring, Risk Communication Unit, Press Office, and Social Media Task Force. Finally, through desk research, we gathered infodemic insight reports by governmental institutions, academia, and nongovernmental organizations.

### Methods

#### Approach, Aim, and Objectives

On the basis of a desk review, we gathered the available technical guidance [36] and training documentation [28,37-39] on infodemic management, as well as international examples of social listening and insight reporting [24,26,27]. We verified these sources and received technical assistance from our partners, the WHO and the US CDC. We aligned our aim and objectives with the WHO’s public health research agenda for infodemic management [40] stream 1 “Measure and monitor the impact of infodemics during health emergencies.” We aimed to establish a framework for social listening and integrated analysis of public health in the German context. The framework can, in turn, serve as a road map for others to establish infodemic management at other institutions within and outside of Germany. Our key objectives were (1) to identify (potentially) available data sources for social listening and integrated analysis at the RKI, (2) to assess these data sources for their suitability and usefulness for integrated analysis at the RKI, (3) to develop a framework and workflow to combine social listening and integrated analysis, to report back actionable infodemic insights for public health communications by the RKI and stakeholders, and (4) to define criteria for activating infodemic insight reporting in the context of a specific health event or health emergency. The reader should note that the actual insights reporting is outside of the scope of this work.

### Data Sources and (Automation of) Data Extraction

To identify all potential data sources and tools used for social listening in the context of public health, with relevance for Germany, we reviewed the identified documentation (technical documentation [41], [World Health Organization, unpublished data, November 2022], guidance documents, infodemic training materials [28,37-39]), and the methodology of insight reports [24,26,27]. The review team consisted of a health scientist and field epidemiologist (TSB) and a behavioral scientist (CL), both with training in infodemic management [38,42]; a psychology student assistant (PS) who completed the OpenWHO Infodemic Management 101 training [39]; and a data scientist (SW) with specific expertise in web-based social listening using machine learning techniques, including natural language processing (NLP).

First, we reviewed web-based and social media listening tools and analytics, as well as the available social media data sources through application programming interfaces (APIs). We identified the largest social media platforms in Germany for web-based listening based on studies on media consumption [1,43], and identified the respective tools and analytics available for web-based social listening for these platforms. In addition, we reviewed the available APIs of both data aggregators and specific social media platforms based on their (technical) API documentation. Second, we gathered internal, RKI-specific data sources in consultation with colleagues working in the Department of Infectious Disease Epidemiology (including the Emergency Operations Center), Department of Health Monitoring, Risk Communication Unit, Press Office, and Social Media Task Force. Finally, through desk research, we gathered infodemic insight reports by governmental institutions, academia, and nongovernmental organizations.
Setting Criteria for Activating Infodemic Insights Reporting

To define criteria for activating infodemic insights reporting structures in the context of a specific health event or health emergency, we (CH and TSB) consulted the RKI’s preparedness and response group. The Emergency Operating Center is within their portfolio, which is situated within the RKI Department for Infectious Disease Epidemiology. We identified and reviewed the RKI’s crisis management structures and preparedness and response plans for Germany and the human resources (including potential surge capacity), to see when and where infodemic response activities could be activated.

Results

Identification and Assessment of Data Sources

Table 1 presents the 16 data sources (including tools and reports) that were identified as suitable starting points for web-based and non-web-based social listening and integrated analysis at the RKI, based on the full list of 42 identified sources provided in the Multimedia Appendices 1-3. These fall into 3 main categories: social media and web-based listening, RKI-specific, and infodemic insights. We included primary data sources, such as social media data, requests addressed to the institute (through the Emergency Operations Center [48] and Press Office), task force meetings, press requests, and secondary data sources (ie, secondary research data and reports [24,49-51]). Of note, 3 infodemic insights were COVID-19 specific (ie, COVID-19 Snapshot Monitoring [COSMO] [49], the German Federal Institute for Risk Assessment [BfR]-Corona-Monitor [50], and Ministry of Health COVID-19 digital emergency operating center weekly briefing [52]), the WHO Infodemic Insights reports both on COVID-19 and mpox [24,25], and the general, non-COVID-19 specific reports were published by the Center for Monitoring, Analysis and Strategy (CEMAS) [51].

For data extraction, a public health taxonomy helps to identify thematic categories in conversations relevant to the public health response. Validated public health taxonomies for social listening, that is, the COVID-19 and mpox taxonomies developed by the WHO [23,53], formed the basis of the generic taxonomy related to public health issue X, as shown in Figure 1. The taxonomy includes topics and subtopics to capture the breadth of these conversations and help identify the structure and changes in narratives within thematic categories relevant to public health response. To create an infodemic insights report at the RKI, we translated the taxonomy into German (Multimedia Appendix 2). For some data sources, the taxonomy could be directly translated into German and used as Boolean search terms. Question marks can be added to Boolean search terms to identify information voids (questions) [15]. The taxonomy provided for public health issue X is applicable to other infectious diseases or health emergencies and will need to be adapted if the nature of the public health emergency in question is very different from COVID-19 and mpox (eg, war, an extreme weather event).

In all events, both the inclusion of data sources and the taxonomy will follow an iterative process and need to be updated regularly to reflect changes in the situation and themes that occur (see the next section).
The German version is provided in Multimedia Appendix 2 based on COVID-19 and mpox taxonomies [23,53].

Several data sources were available weekly (Table 1). Most social media and web-based data (analytics) can be collected more frequently and in real time, but subsequent analyses can still take place weekly. Other data sources can only be monitored less frequently, as surveys and reports are published biweekly, monthly, or on an ad hoc basis.

The data protection risk assessment indicated normal-to low-level risks for social media and web-based listening data sources. RKI-specific data sources were assigned various levels of risk from low to high. Social media activity on RKI accounts was assigned normal (for comments) to high (for direct messages) risk; in all circumstances, user comments or sending a message will remain anonymous. Webpage metrics (RKI website traffic data and search patterns) were considered low risk. The data from the task forces were assigned a normal risk level if RKI employees were informed that the information would be used to develop integrated insights (in anonymized form). Emails and phone calls from citizens were assigned a high risk, as these are considered private and nonpublic; however, the data were handled in aggregated form (counts per topic only). RKI press conference questions and Freedom of Information Act requests [54] were considered low risk because they are already in the public domain. So-called “small requests” for information from parliamentary groups or members of the German Federal Parliament [55] were assigned normal risk. Infodemic insights based on research, surveys, and reports from other parties had low risk (anonymous, aggregated data).
Table 1. Data sources evaluated based on suitable variables to identify topics and narratives, data availability and analysis frequencies, and data protection risk assessment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data source (tool or organizational unit)</th>
<th>Data extraction</th>
<th>Data availability</th>
<th>Data protection risk assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social media and web-based listening</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data aggregator (eg, Meltwater and Talkwalker)</td>
<td>Data streaming from available social media platforms via API access. Automatically classify posts with taxonomy and count number of posts per taxonomy category (per platform and across platforms). Measure number of interactions (eg, sum of likes or retweets; depending on platform) and change over time. Alternatively, and depending on the aggregator, suitable tools for predefined reporting could be used.</td>
<td>Real time/weekly</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twitter (epitweetr [56])</td>
<td>Signal detection (alerts) of an unusual increase in the number of tweets for a specific time place and topic.</td>
<td>Real time/weekly</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Google searches, web content (Google Alerts)</td>
<td>Published articles, blogs, etc, in a given time frame based on taxonomy and Boolean search strings. Analysis could be automatized with web scraping (access web-based websites and apply taxonomy-based search).</td>
<td>Real time/weekly</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Google searches (Google Trends)</td>
<td>Compare topic (keywords) to baseline topic (ie, “COVID-19”) and compute relative weekly average. Analysis could be automatized with web scraping (download and analysis of trends data).</td>
<td>Real time/weekly</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robert Koch Institute-specific</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social media traffic and activity on the RKI’s social media accounts [57]: [58] (TweetDeck); Mastodon [59]; Instagram Insights [60]; YouTube [61]; LinkedIn [62]</td>
<td>Count the number of direct messages and comments regarding a topic relative to the overall number of them in the given time frame and questions may be identified to know where information voids exist and new topics may emerge. Instagram specific (Instagram Insights): interactions with posts (likes, number of comments, amount of times post was saved) by topic and the number of people that saw the post (reach). If stories are posted, use the interactions with them by topic relative to the average number of interactions with stories (sum of likes and shares) during the week. Twitter specific (TweetDeck): complementary to automated quantitative data analysis (see above); can be used for qualitative data exploration, that is, to scan trending hashtags regarding COVID-19–related topics.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>Comments: normal; direct messages: high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webpage metrics (RKI website traffic data and search patterns)</td>
<td>Use the number of visits on subpages relative to overall visits on the RKI-web pages.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Forces (RKI departments, emergency operations center)</td>
<td>Ask an RKI scientist with technical experience: “What do you think is important and needs to be communicated, now and in the next month?” and let them rank these issues, then create an overall ranking across RKI experts.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emails and phone calls from citizens and journalists (RKI press office and Emergency Operations Center)</td>
<td>Emails and calls regarding a topic relative to the overall number of emails and calls in the given time frame and questions may be identified to know where information voids exist and new topics may emerge.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RKI press conferences questions</td>
<td>Count the questions regarding a topic during the conference relative to overall number of questions and use them to identify information voids.</td>
<td>Ad hoc, depending on the interval of press conferences</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source (tool or organizational unit)</td>
<td>Data extraction</td>
<td>Data availability</td>
<td>Data protection risk assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of Information Act requests (<em>FragDenStaat Portal</em> [54])</td>
<td>• Count requests by topics addressed to the RKI.</td>
<td>Ad hoc, when requests are submitted</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Small requests” from members of the German Federal Parliament [55]</td>
<td>• Topics gain insights into the issues that politicians and their constituency are concerned with.</td>
<td>Ad hoc, when requests are submitted</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Infodemic insights**

COSMO<sup>b</sup>—Snapshot monitoring [49]

• Scan report for sections relevant to the taxonomy. The output depends on how questions are framed (e.g., “How informed do you feel about vaccinations?” “X% do not feel very informed”). Read the summary: some results about knowledge show information voids. This also depends on how the question was framed in the survey. For relevant questions, use the proportion of respondents not knowing or worrying.

• COSMO could also be used for identifying information voids and new topics that need communication.

BfR<sup>c</sup>—Corona-Monitor [50]

• Perceived informedness: how informed do you feel regarding topic X? (less informed—more important topic).

• Use the proportion of respondents not feeling informed by topic.

• This may be used to identify information voids and new topics that emerge and need communication.

MoH<sup>d</sup>—COVID-19 Digital Emergency Operations Center, weekly briefing [52] (Cosmonauts and Kings)

• Browse reports for sections relevant to the taxonomy. The report summarizes findings of existing studies, social media data (posts, comments, analytics), and reports misinformation (Telegram, fact-checking organizations), including narratives regarding the MoH.

WHO<sup>e</sup>—Infodemic Insights report [24,25] (Marble Global)

• Browse report sections relevant to the taxonomy (questions in English-speaking communities may also be relevant to German-speaking communities; misinformation across countries may be similar).

CEMAS<sup>f</sup> [51]

• Browse reports for sections relevant to the taxonomy. The output depends on how questions are framed.

• Scan reports and blog posts for relevant topics.

---

<sup>a</sup>RKI: Robert Koch Institute.

<sup>b</sup>COSMO: COVID-19 Snapshot Monitoring.

<sup>c</sup>BfR: German Federal Institute for Risk Assessment (Bundesinstitut für Risikobewertung).

<sup>d</sup>MoH: Ministry of Health.

<sup>e</sup>WHO: World Health Organization.

<sup>f</sup>CEMAS: Center for Monitoring, Analysis and Strategy.
**Figure 1.** Taxonomy to systematically monitor keywords in conversations related to public health issue X within thematic categories relevant to public health response.

[Diagram with categories and subcategories]

**Automation of Data Extraction and Analysis From Web-Based Social Media**

Web-based social media platforms are constantly producing large amounts of data. For instance, approximately 30 million German tweets were sent every month (not shown, based on an analysis from the Twitter API [44]). Ideally, data analysis should be able to cope with such data streams to derive results that represent the entire data set in a timely manner. In the context of this framework, this can be achieved by collecting data through APIs and deriving quantitative metrics automatically (ie, the number of likes). Typically, APIs offer a type of keyword-based search, allowing the incorporation of taxonomy directly into data collection. The size of data and availability of APIs makes web-based social media listening well-suited for automatization, freeing team members to spend more time on qualitative or more involving data analysis.

Importantly, this lays the foundation for systems with more complex analytical methods, as modern data-driven systems are typically built as automated pipelines (from data collection to analysis). Technological advancements of the last years in AI, particularly in NLP, have led to a wide range of new approaches across different domains, including public health, for text and language analysis [63]. A prominent technique is sentiment analysis, which aims to determine the sentiment expressed in texts, for example, toward vaccination [64]. Furthermore, recent approaches in topic modeling (eg, BERTopic [65]) have demonstrated the ability of language models to cluster texts (such as social media posts) into semantically coherent groups (topics) in large text corpora. These latent topics are usually not known or assumed a priori, and such approaches can help to find unexpected topics in social media conversations. Consequently, data-driven approaches may allow the automatic derivation of an adaptive taxonomy from data that allows topics to emerge over time. This differs from a domain-driven taxonomy (Figure 1), which is built a posteriori and based on the domain knowledge of the involved researchers. Although data-driven approaches offer interesting possibilities, they may be challenging to operate as they require specific technical knowledge (eg, machine learning) and special computer hardware (eg, GPU). In addition, incomprehensible results generated by language models in NLP applications are generally difficult to interpret and require expert knowledge. By contrast, the proposed domain-driven taxonomy (Figure 1) is technically easy to implement and to understand, facilitate, and enable the use of teams with different levels of technical know-how in health institutes.

**Integrated Analysis and Workflow to Report Infodemic Insights**

The taxonomy (Figure 1) serves as a starting point for deductively coding themes that may emerge in the data and ensures basic comparability across data sources. Additional topics not contained in the predefined taxonomy are inductively coded and can be added if they are not contained in the predefined taxonomy. Topics that emerge across many different data sources may be (relatively) more important than topics that emerge only rarely; however, final judgments of the relative importance of particular topics and the urgency with which they require a response are made based on a risk matrix. Figure 2 shows the proposed workflow for creating an infodemic insight report based on the data sources listed in Table 1. The infodemic insights team lead decides which data sources should be included for analysis based on the availability of the team members and the timeframe. Each team member can be responsible for one or more data sources and independently extract the data and identify themes and topics based on the taxonomy (Figure 1) and add additional themes that emerge, collected in a spreadsheet. In a group meeting, the core team discusses the initial data extraction and identifies potential examples of
insights that could be included in the report as illustrative examples of the identified narrative (eg, public comments or posts on Twitter).

The team lead drafts an insight report based on the main themes and topics. The core team then judges each theme in a risk matrix to determine the risk level for each theme, determine which themes to prioritize to be included in the report, and uses a scalar judgment (Figure 3), which is based on the US CDC’s Vaccine Confidence Insights Reports [26,27] and adapted for broader public health topics such as chronic diseases, natural disasters, or other emergency responses (such as mpox [53]). The risk matrix is a classic decision matrix, where the first axis is the degree of impact on the uptake of a health-promoting behavior, and the second axis is the frequency it appears in the data sources relative to previous data collection points. High-risk themes can be those that lower health-promoting behaviors, have wide reach, and are pervasive, whereas low-risk themes are concerning, but have limited reach and dissemination. Moderate risk can trigger hesitancy to follow health-promoting behaviors, tend to have moderate reach, and moderate dissemination. Low risk is assigned to themes that can trigger hesitancy but have limited reach and dissemination. No risk themes can include themes that do not concern or even increase health-promoting behaviors. Subsequently, scalar judgment assesses the directionality of the theme over time (eg, since the last report): increasing, stable, and decreasing. Then, the entire team reviews the report, which then undergoes scientific clearance by the RKI’s president and is distributed to our stakeholders.

Figure 2. Swim lane graph showing roles and responsibilities across the infodemic management team, as well as a proposed workflow to combine different data sources into an infodemic insights report. Adapted from Kolis and Voegeli [66].

Figure 3. Risk matrix and scalar judgments, adapted from the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Vaccine Confidence Report methodology [26,27].

How do you classify the information/theme?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High risk</th>
<th>Moderate risk</th>
<th>Low risk</th>
<th>No risk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• May lower health-promoting behaviors</td>
<td>• Can trigger hesitancy to health-promoting behaviors</td>
<td>• Concerning, but low risk to trigger hesitancy to health-promoting behavior</td>
<td>• Neutral or may increase health-promoting behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wide reach</td>
<td>• Moderate reach</td>
<td>• Limited reach</td>
<td>• Variable reach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pervasive</td>
<td>• Modest dissemination</td>
<td>• Limited dissemination</td>
<td>• Variable dissemination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How has the theme changed over time (since last report or over the course of multiple reports)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Increasing</th>
<th>Stable</th>
<th>Decreasing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information spreading rapidly</td>
<td>Information remaining constant at prior level</td>
<td>Information is not gaining further traction and there has been no indication of additional activity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reporting Back Actionable Infodemic Insights

Communicating infodemic insights and actionable recommendations based on social listening and integrated analysis is essential to support the public health response. The level of reporting details depends on the availability of resources (ie, the number of team members available and the number of hours that can be spent on the project). The output could range from a full-fledged insights report, including actionable recommendations, to a potential set of indicators that can be integrated into existing reports (eg, the RKI’s situation reports focused on epidemiological trends and developments). In public
health emergencies, speed trump perfection, and depending on the situation, a quick overview in an (epidemiological) situation report may trump a stand-alone (infodemic) report. Nevertheless, careful consideration of the impact of the published report or indicator is needed before it is sent to various audiences or published on the web. To put the integrated analysis results to best use, the infodemic insights report should be shared widely with partners and interested stakeholders who can use these insights for risk communication and community engagement activities. These partners and stakeholders include, but are not limited to, other German public health institutes (state and local), governmental institutions and ministries (Ministry of Health and Federal Centre of Health Education), community and religious organizations, science communicators, journalists (media), and fact-checking organizations.

Criteria for Activating Social Listening and Integrated Analysis Structures

Social listening and integrated analysis structures can be activated in the context of the RKI’s crisis management structures [48,67]. Owing to the primary responsibility at the district and federal state levels in dealing with important epidemic situations, the RKI (federal level) usually only becomes active in the case of major or exceptional epidemiological situations [67]. The term important epidemic situations refers to either the local or temporal clustering of threatening communicable diseases, threatening diseases in which pathogens or toxins can be considered as the cause, or the concretely justified possibility that such diseases or illnesses may occur in the near future [67]. The activation of crisis management structures depends on the internal evaluation of the internal workload, number of possibly affected people, disease severity, geographic distribution, and public perception of the situation [48]. However, social listening and integrated analysis structures to report infodemic insights can also be activated for public health emergencies concerning Europe, as a support and prevention of the spread of a communicable disease to Germany, as judged by RKI experts, as our analyses focus on the German-speaking context.

Editable versions of Figures 1-3 and Multimedia Appendix 2 are available in Multimedia Appendix 4.

Discussion

Principal Findings

In this study, we propose a framework to establish social listening and integrated analysis to report infodemic insights at the National Public Health Institute in Germany. We identified and assessed 16 different types of data sources for social listening (at the time of writing, fall or winter 2022/2023) that fall into 3 main categories: social media and web-based listening data, RKI-specific data, and infodemic insights. Monitoring these web-based and non-web-based data sources can help to understand the population’s understanding, perceptions, concerns and questions, information voids, narratives, misinformation and disinformation, and other relevant information about people’s reactions to a health topic in Germany [24]. Most of these data sources can be analyzed weekly to detect current trends and narratives and to inform a timely response. Emerging data sources can also be included. One forthcoming data source that has the potential to provide key infodemic insights is the platform “RKI Panel—Health in Germany” [67], which plans to repeatedly survey a group of people on various health science topics. Social media and web-based listening data sources are available through different channels such as APIs, commercial data aggregators, or through manual searches. Consequently, obtaining and processing a comprehensive data set is a nontrivial task and is related to both the computational resources and available funds. For example, in the case of web-based social listening, the cost of using a commercially available data aggregator should be weighed against the technical expertise needed to collect and manage data from multiple freely or commercially available sources (ie, social media platforms; Multimedia Appendices 1-3). The selection of data sources used for each public health event might differ, depending on the situation and resources available.

Subsequently, a methodological examination was conducted to produce infodemic insights for the RKI. These insights can point out confusion, where the health authority is experiencing communication failures with the public, and what policy or programmatic levers can be used to address it (including but not limited to risk communication activities). Although there are many reasons for misinformation spreading [68] (eg, individual differences, information voids), identifying and tracking misinformation early can help with prebunking and debunking misinformation. For guidance on when and how to prebunk and debunk, see the Debunking Handbook [11].

The scope and extent of the integrated analysis that is put into place depends on the resources available to the project. We relied on prior experiences by the US CDC [26] to lay out the resources needed for different tasks and responsibilities, such as analyzing specific data sources, identifying common themes across data sources, and finally writing up a structured insight report. The outputs are flexible: either key infodemic insights are added to existing situation reports or a stand-alone report can be published. The primary audience for the infodemic insights reports is the RKI Emergency Operations Center and task forces. In addition, other public stakeholders and communicators involved in acute public health events [67], including but not limited to the Federal Ministry of Health, the Federal Centre of Health Education, the Federal Institute for Risk Assessment, and state- and local-level public health authorities and governmental institutions, could benefit from these reports. Collaboration and exchange with these organizations should be sustained and strengthened through wide sharing of infodemic insights and could also create access to additional data sources for social listening (eg, analysis of hotlines for citizens from the Federal Centre of Health Education).

Finally, we considered different criteria for activating integrated analysis structures and described how these activities could fit into the RKI’s existing crisis response structures and Germany’s legal framework [48,67]. The infodemic management activities proposed in this work are deemed suitable for addition to the existing preparedness and response structures at the RKI.
As we applied the methods of the WHO’s infodemic insights report to the German context on the methodological level, this provides an opportunity to test how robust findings are across languages and geography (eg, compared with findings in the context of the WHO Infodemic Insights report). It is important to note that German speaking does not mean “within Germany,” as netizens are widely connected. There is both a German-speaking community outside Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (the DACH [Germany—D, Austria—A, and Switzerland—CH] region) that would be captured well by the analysis, and a non-German-speaking community within Germany that would not be captured well by the proposed analysis. Moreover, our case study for the German context also serves as a roadmap to establish infodemic management at other institutes, both within and outside of Germany.

Limitations

Thus, the proposed activities should be interpreted carefully. The identified data sources include more web-based than non-web-based sources, and all data sources cover different audiences and come with inherent biases. Twitter appears to be a particularly fruitful source, as the data available for analysis are very comprehensive [69]. However, the future of Twitter API for academic research access is uncertain [65]. Moreover, despite being a popular platform, Twitter users are not representative of the general population [67]. Twitter has a major influence on the information ecosystem, for example, through journalists who can bring trending topics to offline media or scientists and politicians who serve as multipliers. Furthermore, not all key social media data sources have API. However, the overall direction points toward open social media data as further social media channels have recently implemented research APIs (eg, TikTok and YouTube; see Multimedia Appendices 1-3). However, the use regulations for these research accesses vary widely in terms of their eligibility. For instance, TikTok’s new research program is currently only available for US-based research, and the YouTube research program is only eligible for researchers from higher education institutions (that can grant degrees). These regulations limit the use of research programs for public and governmental institutions, such as the RKI. Data access may only be available via commercial options, either directly from social media platforms or data aggregators.

It is still necessary to include more offline sources such as community dipstick surveys or town hall discussions. This would require additional personnel trained in conducting field studies (eg, anthropology and ethnography). Similarly, we included citizen questions directed to the RKI but not to other public institutions (such as the Federal Ministry of Health or the Federal Centre for Health Education), science communicators, politicians, or other actors. Importantly, even though the public seeks information at the RKI, the RKI predominantly deals with (public) health professionals, which could affect data collection for social listening activities. Public health professionals can, however, still provide valuable insights into ongoing narratives in the general population and serve as an audience for the insights report. Furthermore, there is a trade-off between speed and accuracy. The goal of an integrated analysis is to identify important narratives quickly and respond rapidly (eg, to misinformation). Iterative updates, internal (clearance) procedures, and publishing timeframes can hinder swift publication of infodemic insights. Even ambitious weekly or biweekly reporting may be too slow for a timely operational response to the current narrative, information voids, or an outbreak of misinformation, especially on social media.

Next Steps

To put the proposed framework for social listening and integrated analysis into practice [10], several activities were planned to operationalize social listening and integrated analysis to report infodemic insights at the RKI. First, the proposed setup for data handling will be submitted for ethics and data protection clearance. For data protection clearance, the identified data sources and variables to be obtained are discussed closely with the data protection officer. Second, in collaboration with the RKI’s newly established Centre for Artificial Intelligence in Public Health Research, we will seek to further explore the RKI’s web-based social listening capacities using artificial intelligence techniques and the data sources identified for social media and web-based listening. Third, the integrated analysis proposed here could potentially be piloted in the form of a field infodemiology project by field epidemiology fellows in Germany, under the supervision of and in collaboration with the RKI’s risk communication group and the Department of Infectious Disease Epidemiology, Unit for Preparedness and Response. During this field phase (pilot), the data sources, taxonomy, integrated analysis, and workflow were tested and evaluated in the German context. This will help identify potential difficulties in combining different data sources and in subsequent reporting, particularly as many decisions in the process are subjective. The pilot will also provide insight into the amount of (human) resources needed to operationalize the proposed social listening and integrated analysis activities and their appropriate turnaround and reporting time frame. If the pilot is successful, the analysis can be extended to other health topics (eg, climate crisis). Therefore, novel taxonomies and Boolean search strings need to be developed. The need to constantly analyze narratives surrounding a particular topic (and which) needs to be evaluated and re-evaluated.

Moreover, a continuous and iterative evaluation and re-evaluation of the data sources, infodemic insights reporting, and workflow is required to build sustainable and effective infodemic management activities at the RKI. International exchanges with other public health institutes building experience with social listening [70,71] and communities of practice can foster further advancement in this area. A forthcoming guidance on developing infodemic insight reports will be published in a manual by the WHO and its partners [72]. A final important next step is to involve stakeholders and partners and create appreciation and demand for infodemic insights reporting and integrate this into regular policy making and programmatic decision-making [10]. Actively reaching out to these partners is essential for creating a demand for the report. Conversely, these partners could deliver additional data sources and inputs for future studies. Ultimately, an English version of the findings could be reported to the ECDC and WHO to add to the European and global level of reporting on the infodemic (eg, national surveillance data are being shared through this route, feeding into international surveillance reports).

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43646
Conclusions
The RKI identified and assessed a wide range of data sources for social listening and integrated analysis to report actionable infodemic insights, ensuring a valuable first step in establishing and operationalizing infodemic management at the RKI. Setting up the right tools for social media and web-based social listening will help to automate parts of the process. Piloting the proposed work will help refine the proposed workflow and show its value in informing the public health response. Ultimately, this work will provide better and targeted public health communication at the RKI and beyond.

Acknowledgments
The authors thank Auss Abboud and Eunyoung Hwang for their assistance in evaluating epitweetr as a social listening tool. They would also like to thank Wolfgang Scheida and Maud Hennequin for their input and reflections on the available data sources for the Robert Koch Institute and the potential application of the proposed work in the social media task force and press office. The authors thank Jessica Kolis, Kathryn Brookmeyer, and Yulia Chuvileva for creating the original swim lane graph (Figure 2) and risk matrix (Figure 3), which were slightly adapted for this study. We thank Christopher Irrgang for his critical review of the data science aspects of this study.

Authors’ Contributions
Conception or design of the work was conducted by TSB and CL. Data collection was done by TSB, CL, PHS, and SW. Data analysis and interpretation was carried out by TSB, CL, PHS, CH, SW, TDP, EW, AI, and CV. TSB, CL, and PHS were involved in drafting the paper. Critical revision of the paper was conducted by TDP, AI, EW, CV, LHW, TSB, CL, PHS, and SW. Final approval of the version to be published was given by all authors.

Conflicts of Interest
EW report no conflict of interest. TSB, CL, PHS, CH, SW and LHW are employed by the Robert Koch Institute, which is an organization that is the subject of inquiry and review. TDP and AI are staff members of the World Health Organization, are responsible for the views expressed in this paper, and do not represent the views of the organization. CV is employed by the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; the findings and conclusions in this manuscript are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position of the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Risk assessment of data protection requirements, based on the data protection questionnaire for new procedures for processing personal data at the Robert Koch Institute (Version 03/2019).
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 32 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43646_app1.pdf ]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Taxonomy to systematically monitor keywords in conversations related to public health issue X within thematic categories relevant to public health responses.
[PDF File (Adobe PDF File), 121 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43646_app2.pdf ]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Full list of in- and exclusions of 42 potential data sources for social listening.
[XLSX File (Microsoft Excel File), 18 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43646_app3.xlsx ]

Multimedia Appendix 4
Editable versions of Figures 1-3 and Multimedia Appendix 2.
[PPTX File, 556 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43646_app4.pptx ]

References


47. Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive


Robert Koch-Institut. Twitter. URL: https://twitter.com/rki_de [accessed 2023-05-12]

Robert Koch-Institut. Mastodon. URL: https://social.bund.de/@RKI [accessed 2023-05-12]

Robert Koch-Institut. Instagram. URL: https://www.secure.instagram.com/rki_fuer_euch/ [accessed 2023-05-12]


Robert Koch Institute. LinkedIn. URL: https://www.linkedin.com/company/robertkochinstitut/ [accessed 2023-05-12]


Grootendorst M. BERTopic: neural topic modeling with a class-based TF-IDF procedure. arXiv Preprint posted online March 11, 2022 [FREE Full text]


Lohiniva AL, Siberenberg K, Austero S, Skogberg N. Social listening to enhance access to appropriate pandemic information among culturally diverse populations: case study from Finland. JMIR Infodemiology 2022 Jul 08;2(2):e38343 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/38343] [Medline: 37113448]

Abbreviations

AI: artificial intelligence  
API: application programming interface  
BZgA: Bundeszentrale für gesundheitliche Aufklärung  
CEMAS: Center for Monitoring, Analysis and Strategy  
ECDC: European Centre for Disease Control and Prevention  
NLP: natural language processing  
OECD: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development  
RKI: Robert Koch Institute  
US CDC: United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
WHO: World Health Organization

©T Sonia Boender, Paula Helene Schneider, Claudia Houareau, Silvan Wehrli, Tina D Purnat, Atsuyoshi Ishizumi, Elisabeth Wilhelm, Christopher Voegeli, Lothar H Wieler, Christina Leuker. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 01.06.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Detectiong Tweets Containing Cannabidiol-Related COVID-19 Misinformation Using Transformer Language Models and Warning Letters From Food and Drug Administration: Content Analysis and Identification

Abstract

Background: COVID-19 has introduced yet another opportunity to web-based sellers of loosely regulated substances, such as cannabidiol (CBD), to promote sales under false pretenses of curing the disease. Therefore, it has become necessary to innovate ways to identify such instances of misinformation.

Objective: We sought to identify COVID-19 misinformation as it relates to the sales or promotion of CBD and used transformer-based language models to identify tweets semantically similar to quotes taken from known instances of misinformation. In this case, the known misinformation was the publicly available Warning Letters from Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

Methods: We collected tweets using CBD- and COVID-19–related terms. Using a previously trained model, we extracted the tweets indicating commercialization and sales of CBD and annotated those containing COVID-19 misinformation according to the FDA definitions. We encoded the collection of tweets and misinformation quotes into sentence vectors and then calculated the cosine similarity between each quote and each tweet. This allowed us to establish a threshold to identify tweets that were making false claims regarding CBD and COVID-19 while minimizing the instances of false positives.

Results: We demonstrated that by using quotes taken from Warning Letters issued by FDA to perpetrators of similar misinformation, we can identify semantically similar tweets that also contain misinformation. This was accomplished by identifying a cosine distance threshold between the sentence vectors of the Warning Letters and tweets.

Conclusions: This research shows that commercial CBD or COVID-19 misinformation can potentially be identified and curbed using transformer-based language models and known prior instances of misinformation. Our approach functions without the need for labeled data, potentially reducing the time at which misinformation can be identified. Our approach shows promise in that it is easily adapted to identify other forms of misinformation related to loosely regulated substances.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e38390) doi:10.2196/38390

KEYWORDS
transformer; misinformation; deep learning; COVID-19; infodemic; pandemic; language model; health information; social media; Twitter; content analysis; cannabidiol; sentence vector; infodemiology
Introduction

Background

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) defines medical “misinformation” as the information that misleadingly represents a product as able to mitigate, prevent, treat, diagnose, or cure a condition or disease, such as COVID-19 [1]. Misinformation is prevalent on social networking platforms and is often seen in product advertising. Since early 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic has offered a new medical condition for advertisers and sellers to exploit, who seek to profit from the crisis at the expense of public health [2].

Although some misleading posts regarding COVID-19 have been about the virus’s origins or the effectiveness and safety of masks and vaccines [3-5], others have focused on false information about alternative products in treating or preventing COVID-19. For example, since the onset of the pandemic, some cannabidiol (CBD) sellers have claimed that CBD can prevent or cure COVID-19 (Figure 1). Preclinical studies have suggested that CBD could be effective in treating respiratory conditions and might confer cardioprotective, nephroprotective, hepatoprotective, neuroprotective, and anticonvulsant benefits [6]. Meanwhile, other evidence suggests that CBD could decrease one’s ability to fight infections, countering its potential clinical use as an anti-inflammatory agent [7]. Because CBD has not been thoroughly tested for efficacy and safety in treating COVID-19, its benefits are mostly considered unsubstantiated [8]. However, there is plentiful web-based marketing for CBD, touting these unverified benefits. This is not unique to CBD and COVID-19 and occurs with other loosely regulated substances (eg, kratom and herbal supplements) as well as other medical conditions such as Alzheimer disease, cancer, and autism. Although the consumption of CBD is typically well tolerated, misinformation about its effectiveness in treating COVID-19 has become widespread and poses a danger to public health [9,10]. Therefore, it is essential that this type of content be efficiently identified so that its potential harmful effects on public health can be minimized.

Figure 1. Example of a tweet promoting cannabidiol (CBD) as a prevention or treatment for COVID-19.

Misinformation has been shown to spread faster and further than accurate information on social media, and Twitter serves as an example of a social media site where misinformation about smoking products, drugs, vaccines, and diseases is abound [11,12]. Specifically regarding COVID-19, for example, in March 2020, a daily average of 46,000 misleading or inaccurate news posts appeared on Twitter in Italy alone [13]. In Iran, a rumor originating on social networks claimed that ingesting neat alcohol could cure COVID-19, resulting in hundreds of alcohol poisoning deaths [14]. Furthermore, influential Twitter users such as former President Donald J Trump and celebrity Joe Rogan suggested taking the antimalarial medications chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine to treat COVID-19, even though there has never been scientific evidence to support these claims [15-17]. Although the United States FDA warned against improper consumption of these substances in July 2020, there were still dozens of documented deaths and poisonings associated with their use, including at least one person who ingested fish tank cleaner containing chloroquine after being influenced by misinformation on Twitter [18-20]. Not only has misinformation dissuaded consumers from seeking effective treatments but also it has encouraged the use of dangerous and unfounded treatments.

Prior research has shown some success in using supervised and unsupervised machine learning techniques to detect and explore COVID-19 misinformation on social media platforms such as
Twitter [21-24] and YouTube [25]. Although some studies used an annotated data approach [21,24,26], it was noted that the rigor and costs of this process could preclude its widespread utility [21]. One study used an unsupervised topic model to examine inaccurate information about vaping CBD and COVID-19 [27], which is a more cost-effective technique than annotation, but is a less explicit way to identify misinformation than supervised approaches. Deep learning [23,28] and transformer language models [22,23,25,29] are the most commonly used techniques, likely because of their efficiency and highly advanced ability to interpret and understand natural language, which is key to examining content on social media.

This study leverages the expertise of the FDA, the regulatory body of the safety and efficacy of numerous products intended for human or animal use in the United States, to define misinformation regarding CBD and COVID-19 using Warning Letters as a gold standard. When the FDA becomes aware that a company has violated FDA regulations, they often issue Warning Letters to the company that outline the nature of the violation (eg, problems with claims about a product and incorrect directions for use), corrective action, and a timeframe [30]. The FDA then follows up to verify whether the company has completed the corrective action, and if not, the FDA may enact regulatory actions such as seizure or civil penalties [31]. These Warning Letters are made available to the public on the FDA’s website [32]. By using verbatim quotes taken from relevant FDA Warning Letters and transformer language models, we propose an efficient and consistent approach to identify tweets that contain false claims regarding CBD and COVID-19.

Objectives

This study has two primary objectives: (1) to examine misinformation concerning CBD and COVID-19 disseminated by Twitter advertisers and (2) to propose a framework that helps identify CBD- and COVID-19–related misinformation in tweets more efficiently and can also be easily modified to detect misinformation in advertisements about other substances and conditions.

Methods

Ethics Approval

This study leverages publicly available data and was registered as approved by the University of Louisville Institutional Review Board (approval protocol 20.1122).

Collecting and Annotating Tweets

We used the Snscrape Python package to collect English language tweets from the Twitter website from January 1, 2020, to April 28, 2021, by searching for tweets using the following keywords: CBD or cannabidiol, and COVID-19, COVID, corona [34]. Although this method does not provide full access to Twitter’s past data, it does afford the ability to collect thousands of historical tweets retrospectively after an unexpected event has occurred, such as the pandemic. Using this method of historical tweet searching, we were able to collect 37,526 tweets over a 484-day period.

To extract the commercial CBD tweets referencing COVID-19, we used a model previously developed by our group [35]. The model was trained on an earlier collection of CBD tweets to identify those that reflected commercial sales, promotion, and marketing of CBD. Applying the commercial CBD tweet classifier to the historical tweet collection resulted in 4937 tweets that were classified as commercial CBD tweets referencing COVID-19. We evaluated the performance of this model that identified commercial CBD tweets from the CBD or COVID-19 collection of tweets by annotating a random sample of classified 250 commercial CBD or COVID-19 tweets and 250 noncommercial CBD or COVID-19 tweets. We observed an improvement in the commercial tweet classification performance, with precision, recall, accuracy, and $F_1$-scores of 0.95 (Table 1).

<p>| Table 1. Performance of 2019 commercial cannabidiol (CBD) classifier in differentiating tweets from 2020 to 2021 (N=500). a |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noncommercial CBD</th>
<th>Precision</th>
<th>Recall</th>
<th>$F_1$-score</th>
<th>Random sample</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial CBD</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aAccuracy of the model: 0.95.

The United States FDA has warned CBD advertisers and sellers about promoting CBD as a treatment or cure for several conditions, including COVID-19. These Warning Letters inform the advertiser that CBD is not an approved treatment or prevention for the condition that the advertiser mentions, warn the advertiser that further action will be taken if this style of misleading advertising continues, and include the exact misleading quote taken from the advertisement. This list of letters continues to grow as the FDA becomes aware of more advertisers making false claims about the medical benefits of CBD. We drew directly from the FDA Warning Letters about CBD and COVID-19 to understand the types of statements that the FDA had flagged as misinformation.

We used the statements from these FDA Warning Letters to identify and label the CBD tweets containing COVID-19–related misinformation. Instead of using our annotated set of tweets to train and test a tweet classification model, we used them to establish the relationship of text similarity between the misinformation tweets and the statements in the FDA Warning Letters via the transformer language model. The transformer architecture was introduced to address some of the shortcomings
of the recurrent neural networks in tasks such as language translation [36].

Because the FDA’s CBD or COVID-19 Warning Letters did not include CBD-infused hand sanitizers, we included the Warning Letters sent to advertisers of nonalcohol and essential oil sanitizer products that had made false claims as guidance in our misinformation annotation process [37-43]. Figure 2 is an example of one of the Warning Letters issued by the FDA about misinformation surrounding the use of CBD for treating COVID-19.

The extracted commercial CBD or COVID-19 tweets were annotated for misinformation (yes or no), according to the FDA’s definition of misinformation, by 3 university-trained, nonmedical, professional annotators; discrepancies were decided by a majority vote to determine the overall label of the tweet. Before labeling the tweets, we reviewed several FDA Warning Letters with the annotators so that the annotators were familiar with what the FDA considered a misleading statement. Because tweets are relatively short in length, if a tweet contained any misinformation related to CBD and COVID-19, the entire tweet was considered positive for misinformation. There were no noticeable discrepancies among the annotators, and they had an intercoder agreement of 91%.

The Warning Letters on the FDA website provided some of the quotes that sellers used in their advertisements; these quotes provided guidelines for annotating the collection of tweets as to whether they contained misinformation. Textbox 2 displays selected examples of the nonmisinformation and misinformation tweets encountered during the annotation process.

**Figure 2.** Example Warning Letter taken from the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) website.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>October 10, 2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE</td>
<td>Unapproved and Unlabeled Products Related to Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From</td>
<td>For Vets LLC dba Patriot Supreme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To</td>
<td>Vets and Pet Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Issue</td>
<td>October 9, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbox 2: Selected examples of the nonmisinformation and misinformation tweets encountered during the annotation process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“Firstly, the research performed to date has shown that CBD can reduce a number of pro-inflammatory cytokines (numerous different types of substances, such as interferon, interleukin, and growth factors, which are secreted by certain cells of the immune system and have an effect on other cells) including IL-6, the one reduced by other drugs being studied for COVID-19. CBD was also shown to reduce interleukin (IL)-2, IL-1β and TNF-α, interferon gamma, inducible protein-10, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1, macrophage inflammatory protein-1α, and tumor necrosis factor-α – all of which are associated with the pathology of severe cases of COVID-19. In addition to reducing these pro-inflammatory cytokines, CBD has also been shown to increase the production of interferons, a type of signaling protein that activates immune cells and prevents viruses from replicating”

“There has been an increased interest in CBD and Covid-19 to treat lung problems and symptoms (mental or physical) associated with the coronavirus”

“CBD oil may help to prevent getting infected by strengthening your immune system. It has also been proven to offer relief to some of the symptoms”

“By using CBD oil, you can keep inflammation at bay, retain a healthy or even higher than average white blood cell count, stay calm and relaxed (which is best for a strong immune system), and prevent catching a virus or infection beforehand”

“Is CBD an Anti-Viral Agent for Coronavirus, Influenza, MERS, and Sars Plus Key Antiviral Supplements?”

Misinformation Search

The transformer follows an encoder-decoder structure wherein the encoder converts the text input into a vector representation. There is one vector per word in the sequence; the value of each vector representation of each word is partially based on the nearby terms surrounding the word, which provides the context. The decoder portion of the transformer architecture is similar to the encoder but can convert a vector into a sequence of text. The original Bidirectional Encoder Representations from Transformers (BERT) model was introduced by Devlin et al [44] at Google in 2018. The BERT model is trained on the natural language processing tasks of masked language modeling on English Wikipedia and the Brown Corpus texts and it predicts the missing word in a sentence and performs next-sentence prediction. Masked language modeling allows the BERT model to understand the relationships between words, whereas next-sentence prediction allows the BERT model to understand the relationships between sentences.

In this study, we used a transformer language model to encode each of the commercial CBD tweets that we collected. Specifically, we used the Sentence-T5 model because it is a state-of-the-art language model that has outperformed other models in semantic textual similarity [45]. We also computed the encoding for each statement containing misinformation taken from the FDA website into vectors of size 768. We then calculated the cosine similarity (Equation 1) between the encoding vectors of tweets (A) and the encoding vectors of the misinformation quotes taken from the FDA Warning Letters (B).
Figure 3 provides a theoretical illustration of how we isolated tweets that made false claims using the quotes taken from the FDA Warning Letters to find contextual similarities using cosine similarity. This example shows that when the tweets and quotes from Warning Letters are encoded into vectors, tweets containing CBD or COVID-19 misinformation will be closer in cosine distance to the FDA quotes than tweets without similar false claims about CBD and COVID-19. Using cosine similarity as the distance of similarity, we expected that the shortest cosine distances would contain more misinformation, that is, tweets that were contextually similar to the FDA’s samples.

Conversely, we expected the tweets with the longest cosine distances to contain less misinformation. Using these points, we identified a threshold at which we could confidently identify sets of tweets that mostly contained misinformation because of their semantic similarity to an established example of misinformation. The optimal threshold should be the point at which the maximum number of tweets deemed as misinformation is captured while minimizing the number of false positives (ie, tweets that do not contain misinformation) being captured.

**Figure 3.** Representation of contextual similarity between cannabidiol (CBD) tweets and quotes from Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Warning Letters.

---

**Results**

**Analysis of Misinformation**

After annotating the tweets for misinformation, we observed that approximately 19% (938/4937) of the tweets contained misinformation related to both CBD and COVID-19. Table 2 shows some of the terms most frequently associated with CBD or COVID-19 misinformation. Aside from CBD-related terms, terms such as “help,” “boost,” “health,” “virus,” “sanitizer,” and “immune system” were among the most frequently occurring terms. We observed an increase in CBD or COVID-19 conversations beginning in February 2020. Misinformation related to CBD and COVID-19 peaked in March 2020; although it appeared to taper down, it did not stop.
Table 2. Top n-grams in the cannabidiol or COVID-19 misinformation tweets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>immune</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cbdoil</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immune system</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>products</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hemp</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>virus</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cbd cbdoil</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>natural</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wellness</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boost</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oil</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanitizer</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cbdproducts</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cbd products</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand sanitizer</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immunity</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detecting Misinformation

Using 27 misleading quotes taken from the FDA Warning Letters and converting them into vector form and then converting each tweet into vector form, we calculated the cosine similarity. Using the cosine distance, we then counted the number of tweets that were labeled as misinformation compared with the tweets that were considered nonmisinformation. We observed that the nearest tweets indeed contained misinformation, whereas the most distant tweets did not (Table 3).

Table 3. Measuring the cosine distance between sentence vectors of statement 0 and the tweets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tweet</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Misinformation</th>
<th>Cosine distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“With the growing concern of the COVID-19 virus we understand the importance of boosting the immune system. CBD⁸ is a natural way to do that. The Healing Leaf wants to help make CBD more available and lessen costs for those interested. Please come in or call and place your orders!” &lt;MASKED-URL&gt;</td>
<td>Most similar</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0.069577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“CBD may reduce cytokine storm and inflammation in COVID-19” &lt;MASKED-URL&gt;</td>
<td>Second most similar</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0.077852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“They snuck a shipping ban on vape products into the last covid relief bill. All vape products. CBD, nicotine, delta 8, doesn’t matter.”</td>
<td>Second most distant</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0.296933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Final point: When COVID hit, we LOWERED our prices and never put them back up. Funny how reddit and Review haters never use their real names and 9/10 when you find out their real name - they run for the hills or perhaps just back to Mam’s house and their keyboard...”</td>
<td>Most distant</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>0.297551</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

⁸CBD: cannabidiol.
We calculated the cosine distance between the sentence vector of each of the 27 statements that we extracted from the FDA Warning Letters, along with each of the tweets, so that we could determine a cosine distance threshold in which we collected the most tweets that contained CBD or COVID-19 misinformation while minimizing false positives (non-CBD or COVID-19 misinformation). Figures 4 and 5 show a consistent observation that as the cosine distance increased, the percentage (recall) and frequency of the tweets, respectively, containing misinformation increased. Figure 6 indicates that as the cosine distance increased, the precision of the tweets containing misinformation decreased. However, if the cosine distance was too small, few to no misinformation tweets were captured, and not all FDA statements performed equally in capturing misinformation tweets.

We also examined the top 5 FDA statements that captured large amounts of misinformation with high precision (Textbox 3). Figures 7-9 are equivalent to Figures 4-6 but include only the statements displayed in Textbox 3. From these figures, we can see that at a cosine distance between 0.10 and 0.13, we were able to capture between 21.9% (206/938) and 28.9% (272/938) of the misinformation tweets with a precision of above 80%. Specifically, statement 8 was able to capture 34.4% (323/938) of tweets at a cosine distance of 0.105, and 84.8% (274/938) of these tweets were labeled as misinformation. The 274 captured tweets represented 29.2% of the 938 misinformation in our data set.

Figure 4. Cosine distance versus proportion of misinformation tweets captured.

![Figure 4](image4.png)

Figure 5. Cosine distance versus number of misinformation tweets captured.

![Figure 5](image5.png)
Textbox 3. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) statements that captured the largest amount of misinformation with the highest amount of precision.

- **Statement 3**
  “Firstly, the research performed to date has shown that CBD can reduce a number of pro-inflammatory cytokines (numerous different types of substances, such as interferon, interleukin, and growth factors, which are secreted by certain cells of the immune system and have an effect on other cells) including IL-6, the one reduced by other drugs being studied for COVID-19. CBD was also shown to reduce interleukin (IL)-2, IL-1β and β, interferon gamma, inducible protein-10, monocyte chemoattractant protein-1, macrophage inflammatory protein-1α, and tumor necrosis factor-α – all of which are associated with the pathology of severe cases of COVID-19. In addition to reducing these pro-inflammatory cytokines, CBD has also been shown to increase the production of interferons, a type of signaling protein that activates immune cells and prevents viruses from replicating”

- **Statement 8**
  “DML CBD: Immune Boost Pack... ALERT: There is no cure or treatment for COVID19. With this in mind, many doctors claim the best defense is to boost the body’s immune system. DML CBD aims to help our customers in an attempt to boost the immune system... WHY TO BUY THE BOOST PACK: Studies suggest that CBD can help fight off inflammation, boost the immune system, and help battle against certain harmful bacteria. Some research suggests it can help suppress the cytokine storm inside the body that can cause great illness and sometimes death.... NOTE: The cytokine storm is often triggered in patients with COVID19. Please note there is no proven cure or treatment for COVID19... There has never been a more important time than to boost your immune system. To help our customers get a full CBD experience that aims to boost your immune system, we offer the ‘DML CBD Immune Boost’ package...”

- **Statement 12**
  “What is COVID-19? Coronavirus is referred to as a novel cause for viral pneumonia because it’s a virus we haven’t seen before and have developed no immunity to... What Happens If You Get Infected and What Can Help? ...Regardless of the shape you’re in at this moment, there may be ways you can prepare and protect your body from developing a more severe response to infection. Explore the solutions included in NoronaPak below! [graphic with the following text] ‘Selenium, Cannabidiol (CBD), Vitamin-C, Zinc, Vitamin-D, N-Acetylcysteine’... Supplementation with selenium results in changes in the gene expression that is required for protein biosynthesis in lymphocytes, the infection-fighting cells that are crucial to the immune system being able to identify infection and mount an immune response... Selenium is not only important in boosting the immunity of the individual but also to slow the development of more virulent strains of some viral pathogens... CBD may suppress the productions of cytokines in the setting of infection”

- **Statement 12**
  “In the wake of the current epidemic, it is now more important than ever to keep your immune system as healthy as can be... Here are 5 key ways to strengthen your immune system during the outbreak...Take supplements such as CBD”

- **Statement 26**
  “Crush Corona... While scientists around the world are working 24/7 to develop a COVID-19 vaccine, it will take many more months of testing before it’s approved and available. However, there’s something you can do right now to strengthen your immune system. Take CBD... CBD can help keep your immune system at the stop of its game... We want everyone to take CBD and take advantage of its potential to help prepare your body to fight a coronavirus infection. So, we’re making all of our products more affordable”
**Figure 7.** Cosine distance versus percentage of misinformation tweets captured by top 5 performing Food and Drug Administration (FDA) statements, which captured large amount of misinformation with high precision.

**Figure 8.** Cosine distance versus number of misinformation tweets captured by top 5 performing Food and Drug Administration (FDA) statements, which captured large amount of misinformation with high precision.
Application to Other Contexts

To further demonstrate the flexibility of our methods, we applied it to a corpus of tweets collected in 2019 using only the terms “CBD” and “cannabidiol,” and misleading quotes from FDA Warning Letters regarding autism and Alzheimer disease (Figure 10). As shown in Table 4, we observed that the tweets most similar to the misinformation samples suggested that CBD could alleviate the symptoms of autism and Alzheimer disease. The most distant tweets did not make false claims about CBD’s ability to treat those conditions.

Figure 10. Warning Letter taken from Food and Drug Administration (FDA) website regarding cannabidiol (CBD) as a treat for teething, autism, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), and Alzheimer disease.
identify 4 classes: irrelevant, conspiracy, true information, and COVID-19–related misinformation. Their model could study using a RoBERTa-large transformer language model to used Twitter to build a multilabel tweet classifier system in their only semantic but also contextual similarities. Kumar et al [22] nuanced language and requires techniques that recognize not identify web-based misinformation, which often includes natural language, several studies have used these models to
[52]. Because of their ability to understand and summarize have even been used to generate descriptions of images in text such as translation [48,49] and text classification [50,51], and particularly as it relates to CBD and COVID-19, in web-based Letters as a foundation for identifying misinformation, To our knowledge, this is the first study to use FDA Warning Letters. Our approach reduces the time, labor, and potential monetary costs of other text classification methods. To our knowledge, this is the first study to use FDA Warning Letters as a foundation for identifying misinformation, particularly as it relates to CBD and COVID-19, in web-based social networks.

Transformer language models, such as the one used herein, are powerful tools that have been used for a number of purposes, such as translation [48,49] and text classification [50,51], and have even been used to generate descriptions of images in text [52]. Because of their ability to understand and summarize natural language, several studies have used these models to identify web-based misinformation, which often includes nuanced language and requires techniques that recognize not only semantic but also contextual similarities. Kumar et al [22] used Twitter to build a multilabel tweet classifier system in their study using a RoBERTa-large transformer language model to identify COVID-19–related misinformation. Their model could identify 4 classes: irrelevant, conspiracy, true information, and false information, and it achieved an F1-score of 76%. Although this study focused on any class of misinformation that was identified in the FDA Warning Letters, future studies could further classify the letters by type and evaluate the accuracy of our approach.

Although this work was built on only Twitter platform, it is possible that it could also be applied to other social network platforms. Serrano et al [25] used transformer-based language models to identify YouTube videos containing COVID-19–related misinformation via comments posted on the videos. They built a text classifier to identify conspiracy-related content and concluded that YouTube videos containing misinformation were accompanied by user comments with a high percentage of conspiracy-related content [25]. Future studies can assess the performance of our method on other platforms.

In a recent approach to concept drift (changes in data and meaning over time) in Twitter data streams, Bechini et al [53] trained a semantic-based classifier using the BERT language model to examine the change in opinions about vaccines within a corpus of Italian tweets; this model outperformed other strategies, such as retraining the ensemble approaches. This suggests that transformer-based models, such as the one described herein, for identifying commercial tweets can be resilient over time. In addition, given more extensive (eg, “firehose” access) and future access to Twitter data, our misinformation tweet classifier could identify newer and current tweets that were not included in our data set, as well as identify tweets making similar violations in near real time. Furthermore, as previously noted, this technology can be applied to other forms of misinformation that threaten public health and safety.

Our approach to identifying tweets that make false claims about CBD and COVID-19 used quotes extracted from FDA Warning Letters to identify tweets that are semantically and contextually similar based on the cosine distance of sentence vectors. Compared with the approaches that require a large amount of data annotation, this substantially reduces the time required to identify the tweets making false health-related claims and flag

### Discussion

**Principal Findings**

COVID-19–related misinformation can have fatal consequences [46]. Those consuming this misinformation may have misconceptions about how the virus is transmitted, disease symptoms, or health effects; they may communicate misinformation to others who subsequently spread it and put themselves and others at risk. Although there have been some preliminary studies on the benefits of cannabis in treating the symptoms of COVID-19, findings are uncertain, and at the time of this writing, cannabis is not an approved treatment by the FDA [47]. Therefore, claiming that CBD products can unequivocally treat or prevent COVID-19 is a federal violation in the United States, where the FDA has made numerous attempts to warn web-based retailers making false claims about their products [1]. Our study demonstrates how FDA Warning Letters can be used with transformer language models to identify tweets containing misinformation that are semantically similar to Warning Letters. Our approach reduces the time, labor, and potential monetary costs of other text classification methods. To our knowledge, this is the first study to use FDA Warning Letters as a foundation for identifying misinformation, particularly as it relates to CBD and COVID-19, in web-based social networks.

Table 4. Most similar and most distant (in cosine similarity) tweets to misinformation quotes regarding Alzheimer disease.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FDA(^{a}) misinformation quote</th>
<th>Most similar tweet</th>
<th>Most distant tweet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“CBD(^{b}) oil may have neuroprotective properties and may protect against neurological conditions, such as Parkinson’s and Alzheimer’s disease”</td>
<td>@&lt;MASKED-USER&gt; @&lt;MASKED-USER&gt; @&lt;MASKED-USER&gt; @&lt;MASKED-USER&gt; “On the up side, some evidence suggests THC(^{c}) and CBD may be neuroprotective, so there’s a rationale for some MMJ for you. Alzheimer’s prophylaxis”</td>
<td>@&lt;MASKED-USER&gt; “do not believe he was the co-owner while the store is definitely shitty, the sign did not say CBD cures autism”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Possible uses for CBD include helping with skin problems such as acne, autism, ADHD(^{d}), and even cancer. It’s often used in conjunction with traditional treatments to provide extra help. Children can use high amounts of CBD safely and without any risk.”</td>
<td>“CBD is recommended as a treatment for conditions such as seizures, depression and anxiety, and symptoms such as sleeplessness, inflammation, acne, and pain. It has also proven to be effective in treating autistic children. Source: &lt;MASKED-URL&gt; &lt;MASKED-URL&gt;”</td>
<td>‘4) Sydney is demonstrating that she understands what effectual customer demands are, which is going straight to the source to demand change. She did not see a phone number she could call on the sign that promoted CBD as a cure-all for autism, so she went in to ask for one”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{a}\)FDA: Food and Drug Administration.  
\(^{b}\)CBD: cannabidiol.  
\(^{c}\)THC: tetrahydrocannabinol.  
\(^{d}\)ADHD: attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.
them with a high amount of confidence. This is attributed to 2 factors: we used minimal manually annotated data for validation purposes and we used a simple calculation of cosine similarity between tweets and quotes.

Our study not only illustrates the scope of misleading information about CBD and COVID-19 in particular but also demonstrates an efficient and affordable approach to identifying other instances of this widespread problem—an approach that can be used by government entities, social networks, and message board administrators concerned with minimizing false advertising and misinformation and the potential threats they pose.

Limitations
This study had several limitations. First, it was built only on the Twitter social networking platform. In addition, although we did not explicitly acknowledge “bots” on Twitter, this was implicitly addressed during the annotation process where the tweets that appeared to be machine-generated were not considered cases of commercial CBD or misinformation. In addition, this model was trained on a collection of CBD tweets from before the COVID-19 pandemic, that is, before words like “COVID,” “COVID-19,” “corona,” and “coronavirus” would have been associated with “CBD” and “cannabidiol.” In this case, we applied a CBD commercial tweet classifier that was trained on tweets that were primarily authored in 2019 to a collection of tweets between 2020 and 2021. Although we did observe satisfactory results in testing this model’s extraction of commercial CBD tweets that also mentioned COVID-19, we acknowledge that concept drift is always a potential factor in classifying streaming and should always be considered.

Conclusions
There is a clear and pronounced advertising presence on Twitter of loosely regulated substances touted to treat COVID-19, although this type of self-treatment lacks evidentiary support. Twitter is a medium known for rapid spread of medical misinformation, perhaps especially concerning substances like CBD [54-57]. The COVID-19 pandemic has been yet another opportunity for CBD marketers and sellers to mislead the public about CBD’s role in treating or preventing the disease. Illegitimate web-based CBD sellers pose a public threat by spreading misinformation, selling unregulated products, and generally sidestepping regulations. Our approach to addressing this issue identified a semantic relationship between tweets containing false claims about CBD in treating COVID-19 and FDA Warning Letters. Using transformer language models and quotes from FDA Warning Letters to other CBD advertisers, this framework can be easily adapted to find misinformation about other conditions and substances, thereby potentially serving a crucial purpose in benefiting public health.

Acknowledgments
The authors wish to thank Mr Steve Claas at the University of Kentucky College of Public Health Office of Scientific Writing for reviewing this manuscript.

Authors’ Contributions
JT, MK, and RV-S conceived and designed the study and cowrote and revised the final manuscript. JT and AGB collected and analyzed the data.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

References


34. A social networking service scraper in Python. GitHub. URL: https://github.com/JustAnotherArchivist/snsescape [accessed 2023-01-02]
38. Warning letter for our vets llc dba patriot supreme. U.S. Food & Drug Administration. URL: https://tinyurl.com/ms68ehv8 [accessed 2023-01-02]
41. U.S. Food & Drug Administration. URL: https://tinyurl.com/vmrhbkr9 [accessed 2023-01-02]


Abbreviations

- **BERT**: Bidirectional Encoder Representations from Transformers
- **CBD**: cannabidiol
- **FDA**: Food and Drug Administration
Lessons Learned From Interdisciplinary Efforts to Combat COVID-19 Misinformation: Development of Agile Integrative Methods From Behavioral Science, Data Science, and Implementation Science

Sahiti Myneni1*, PhD; Paula Cuccaro2,3*, PhD; Sarah Montgomery2,3, BJ; Vivek Pakanati4, BS, MPH; Jinni Tang2,3, MPH; Tavleen Singh1, MS; Olivia Dominguez2,3, MPH; Trevor Cohen5, MBChB, PhD; Belinda Reininger6, DrPH; Lara S Savas2,3*, PhD; Maria E Fernandez2,3, PhD

1School of Biomedical Informatics, The University of Texas Health Science Center, Houston, TX, United States
2Department of Health Promotion & Behavioral Sciences, School of Public Health, The University of Texas Health Science Center, Houston, TX, United States
3Center for Health Promotion and Prevention Research, School of Public Health, The University of Texas Health Science Center, Houston, TX, United States
4The University of Texas Health Science Center, Tyler, TX, United States
5Department of Biomedical Informatics and Medical Education, The University of Washington, Seattle, WA, United States
6School of Public Health, Brownsville Regional Campus, The University of Texas Health Science Center, Brownsville, TX, United States
*these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Tavleen Singh, MS
School of Biomedical Informatics
The University of Texas Health Science Center
7000 Fannin St.
Houston, TX, 77030
United States
Phone: 1 713 500 3900
Email: tavleen.kaur.ranjit.singh@uth.tmc.edu

Abstract

Background: Despite increasing awareness about and advances in addressing social media misinformation, the free flow of false COVID-19 information has continued, affecting individuals’ preventive behaviors, including masking, testing, and vaccine uptake.

Objective: In this paper, we describe our multidisciplinary efforts with a specific focus on methods to (1) gather community needs, (2) develop interventions, and (3) conduct large-scale agile and rapid community assessments to examine and combat COVID-19 misinformation.

Methods: We used the Intervention Mapping framework to perform community needs assessment and develop theory-informed interventions. To supplement these rapid and responsive efforts through large-scale online social listening, we developed a novel methodological framework, comprising qualitative inquiry, computational methods, and quantitative network models to analyze publicly available social media data sets to model content-specific misinformation dynamics and guide content tailoring efforts.

As part of community needs assessment, we conducted 11 semistructured interviews, 4 listening sessions, and 3 focus groups with community scientists. Further, we used our data repository with 416,927 COVID-19 social media posts to gather information diffusion patterns through digital channels.

Results: Our results from community needs assessment revealed the complex intertwining of personal, cultural, and social influences of misinformation on individual behaviors and engagement. Our social media interventions resulted in limited community engagement and indicated the need for consumer advocacy and influencer recruitment. The linking of theoretical constructs underlying health behaviors to COVID-19–related social media interactions through semantic and syntactic features using our computational models has revealed frequent interaction typologies in factual and misleading COVID-19 posts and indicated
significant differences in network metrics such as degree. The performance of our deep learning classifiers was reasonable, with an F-measure of 0.80 for speech acts and 0.81 for behavior constructs.

Conclusions: Our study highlights the strengths of community-based field studies and emphasizes the utility of large-scale social media data sets in enabling rapid intervention tailoring to adapt grassroots community interventions to thwart misinformation seeding and spread among minority communities. Implications for consumer advocacy, data governance, and industry incentives are discussed for the sustainable role of social media solutions in public health.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e40156) doi:10.2196/40156

KEYWORDS
COVID-19; misinformation; social media; health belief model; deep learning; community engagement

Introduction

Exposure to COVID-19 health misinformation has emerged as a global risk factor for human health and wellness [1]. Expanding mobile connectivity and access to digital media allows for the dissemination of both evidence-based and unvetted resources online in this increasingly connected information environment. COVID-19 is the first global pandemic during this social media era, revealing several key shifts in health information consumption by the general public that challenge traditional knowledge and remediation pathways to combat health misinformation [2-5]. Studies show that (1) health consumers are no longer passive readers, but active contributors of misinformation seeding and spread; (2) such contributions can be unintentional and stem from anywhere in the world, affecting the public’s perceptions, behaviors, and potential COVID-19–related risks; (3) contamination with other information verticals, including politics, global monetization of media corporations, and inconsistent public health responses around the globe, can multiply mistrust in scientific institutions; and (4) increasing reliance on artificial intelligence and automated content recommendation algorithms confine people to opinion bubbles and echo chambers, with little human moderation, ultimately resulting in polarized social circles that make misinformation easy to proliferate [6-9].

Another striking observation is that COVID-19 misinformation traveled much faster than truth [10-14]. According to a recent report, 20% of COVID-19 misinformation comes from high-profile accounts (celebrities, politicians, and talk radio personalities) and 80% comes from the general public, with the former capturing much higher engagement rates (69% compared to 31%) [15]. Containing misinformation spread is further complicated by rapidly changing public health recommendations that follow emerging COVID-19 research. For instance, mask wearing recommendations have changed throughout the pandemic, resulting in confusion and misinformation associated with mask-wearing behavior [16] as well as mistrust among the population about the validity of recommendations [17].

Research has shown that exposure to COVID-19 misinformation is associated with age, education, and income levels of an individual [18]. Previous studies have also identified main themes related to the spread of COVID-19 misinformation in social media and how it fluctuated with time, for example, there were false stories about the source of the virus in the beginning of the pandemic, followed by false information spread about home remedies, etc [19]. Misinformation about COVID-19 can lead to increased risk of exposure and susceptibility to the virus (eg, promoting vaccine hesitancy), thus affecting the global course of the pandemic. To this end, emerging research suggests that misinformation modeling and management should be considered a critical component of public health campaigns and interventions [20] because of the various dynamics involving information exposure, human behavior, and disease spread. Current tools that automate misinformation detection are prone to algorithmic bias and offer little or no context for individuals to engage in self-reflection and recalibration of their health beliefs, attitudes, and latent heuristics, bringing into question the credibility, equity, and cultural appropriateness of such tools [21-23].

In this paper, our aim is to describe our interdisciplinary efforts to combat COVID-19 misinformation, which include needs assessment, misinformation modeling, and intervention development and dissemination. For the purpose of this work, we used mixed methods community needs assessment and leveraged recent advances in social computing and data science. These methods enable us to conduct large-scale online social listening and gain granular understanding of community needs. Further, these methods allow dissemination of evidence-based information in online settings and at-risk communities in the field to promote COVID-19 testing and vaccination for general and minority populations. In subsequent sections of this paper, we describe how the methods and results of our community needs assessment, integration of behavioral theory, social computing techniques, and social network analysis contributed to COVID-19–related knowledge discovery and interventions. This article aims to help public health researchers, social marketing teams, implementation scientists, disease prevention and health disparity experts, informaticians, and social media technologists expand their understanding of qualitative methods and data science tools, and highlight the missed opportunities in appropriately leveraging these resources for public health and wellness during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Methods

Intervention Mapping

We used the Intervention Mapping (IM) framework [24] that offers a systematic approach to intervention development and adaptation. IM is designed to develop multilevel interventions, such as the one described, in that it considers not only the behavior (COVID-19 testing and vaccination) but also the interpersonal environment (social marketing to promote
COVID-19–related protective behaviors). The IM process comprises the following 6 steps: (1) conducting a needs and assets assessment to create a logical model of the problem for stating intervention goals; (2) flipping the logical model of the problem into the logic model of change by identifying the behavioral and environmental outcomes for the intervention; (3) designing the intervention with theory- and evidence-based change methods; (4) developing the intervention products with a process of pretesting, refining, and producing intervention materials; (5) implementing the intervention plan by identifying potential program users and program performance objectives; and (6) developing indicators and measures for intervention evaluation. In this paper, we focus on IM steps 1, 2, and 4 given the methodological focus, and outlining our activities for rigorous implementation, process evaluation, and effects evaluation is outside the scope of this effort.

Figure 1 illustrates the multilevel nature of our methodology to identify and combat COVID-19 misinformation as described in the sections below.

**Figure 1.** Overall research methodology. CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

---

**Community Needs Assessment**

We collected information from multiple sources as part of our community needs assessment. We conducted virtual interviews with participants (n=11) to understand attitudes, beliefs, and knowledge about COVID-19 testing and vaccines in the context of usability evaluation of digital learning environments (eg, chatbots and existing social media) to address misinformation. We recruited participants using direct contact and social media advertising, and they were provided with a description of the study and an informed consent form. Once the consent form was signed, a team of 2 researchers conducted interviews. On average, each interview lasted 32 minutes and was digitally recorded. Once transcribed, all interviews were analyzed with the methods of directed content analysis [25] using Dedoose software (SocioCultural Research Consultants). Each participant who participated in the interview received US $25 compensation. From April to July 2021, local nonprofit agencies trained by the civic engagement group hosted and facilitated 7 listening sessions with nearly 70 community members in areas identified as heavily impacted by COVID-19. The sessions prioritized the experiences of those living in predominantly Black and Latinx neighborhoods, those in refugee and immigrant communities, those in low-income households, young adults, and those whose primary language is Spanish. Participants were asked about motivators, hesitations, structural barriers, rumors, and misinformation pertaining to COVID-19 vaccines. Each participant who attended a listening session received US $50 compensation for participating. The civic organization shared their analysis to inform our intervention development. We subsequently gathered input from stakeholders in 3 meetings with community scientists (around 12-15 participants in each session) from May 2021 to February 2022. The community scientist program is part of the National Institutes of Health–funded Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences to provide feedback from community members trained to understand scientific reasoning about aspects of the research process. Our sessions focused on the applicability and cultural appropriateness of our existing COVID-19 education and intervention materials. Our focus on minority populations was limited to qualitative inquiry, that is, listening sessions and interviews. Our social computing methods described in the next section capture the views of the general population. It is important to note that minority participants from our community needs assessment mentioned the use of specific social media platforms (eg, Facebook, Twitter, and YouTube) where they routinely were exposed to COVID-19 misinformation. Based on this insight, we conducted deeper secondary analysis of online social discourse to examine and portray the
sociobehavioral mechanisms underlying misinformation spread and social resistance pathways.

**Ethical Considerations**

Our virtual interviews were deemed exempt by the institutional review board at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston (HSC-SBMI-18-1003). Neither community listening sessions nor Community Scientist sessions underwent review from an institutional review board. The information we present here is with the consent of the organizations involved.

**Online Social Listening**

We used 2 distinct online social discourse data sets for this analysis. Using a public COVID-19 tweet-ID repository [26], we retrieved tweets published from January 2020 to January 2021. Tweets were hydrated using Twitter’s application programming interface (API) and the Twarc package [27], resulting in a total of 416,927 English-language tweets. We only used the original tweets (ie, excluding retweets and quotes) in our analysis. From these, a subset of 1400 tweets was randomly selected for further qualitative analysis as described below. To calculate the interrater reliability, a subset of 100 tweets was initially coded by 2 researchers, and any disagreements were mutually resolved via discussions between the 2 researchers to determine the appropriate label before proceeding with additional coding.

In addition, we employed the COVID-19 Twitter misinformation data set called CMU-MisCov19 [27] that was created to characterize COVID-19–related information in online social media to ensure robustness in our modeling efforts. This data set consisted of a total of 4573 Twitter IDs annotated for 17 categories, including tweets calling out or correcting misinformation, false public health response, false fact or precaution, true public health response, true prevention, etc [27]. We hydrated the tweets using Twitter’s API and the Twarc package [26], resulting in a final data set of 3702 tweets. Of these, a total of 1204 tweets exhibited misinformation resistance, in which the users were specifically calling out or correcting COVID-19 misinformation (ie, the stance taking corrective tweets).

**Ethical Considerations**

Our social media analysis was reviewed and deemed exempt by our institutional review board at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston (HSC-SBMI-15-0697).

**Content and Intent Characterization**

We coded the tweets using a list of constructs included in health behavior theories, including the Health Belief Model (HBM), Social Cognitive Theory, and Theory of Planned Behavior [28-31]. Examples of those constructs include perceived severity, cues to action, social norms, and self-efficacy [32]. For illustration purposes, in this paper, we present our analysis of HBM-related constructs using our high-throughput social computing methods (ie, methods that can be scaled to large volume data sets obtained from social media platforms). To understand the health beliefs associated with COVID-19 spread and misinformation in online social media platforms, we used a subset of 1400 tweets (7%) selected at random from a filtered set of 20,000 high-impact tweets (depending on their dissemination levels such as likes, retweets, etc) obtained from a total of 416,927 tweets. We analyzed every tweet within it for the manifestation of constructs outlined in the HBM. To understand how online users express their latent intent toward COVID-19 misinformation, we used a modified version of Searle’s speech act theory [33] and manually coded tweets for various categories of speech acts (eg, declaratives, stance, and assertion). Identification of speech acts in social media content provides a deeper insight into the interactions among individuals derived from attitudes toward topics and actions conveyed through language [33]. The detailed definitions of speech acts and their examples can be found in a previous report [34]. Tweets not falling into any of the categories were labeled as not applicable (NA). The interrater reliability was 0.81 (Cohen kappa) for HBM labels and 0.84 (Krippendorff alpha) for speech act labels.

**Social Influence Characterization**

The social influence of the tweets was captured via different dissemination levels based on their audience size and popularity. A tweet’s audience size was derived from the follower count, and its popularity was reflected by the number of retweets and likes/favorites, which propagate the tweet to other users [35]. The sum of these quantities indicated the total number of user interactions with each tweet. For the CMU-MisCov19 data set, dissemination levels were assigned based on tweet-level metrics capturing users’ interactions with the tweets (in this case, retweets and favorites), and tweets were classified as follows: “high” dissemination level (>11 interactions), “low” dissemination level (1-11 interactions), and “no” dissemination level (0 interactions). There were 527 tweets with high dissemination, 1593 with low dissemination, and 1582 with no dissemination in the data set.

**Deep Learning Classification**

To capture the population-level insights as our society navigated the course of the pandemic through the use of digital media, we used deep learning methods to scale the extraction of health beliefs and speech acts embedded within Twitter user interactions. Such methods have already been applied by researchers to capture the health beliefs associated with health-related conditions [36]. In this study, we evaluated the performance of the following models for classification of the HBM constructs and speech acts embedded within the data sets: (1) BERTweet [37], (2) BERTweet-Covid19 [37], and (3) ensemble of the 2 models (BERTweet+BERTweet-Covid19). These models are the result of unsupervised pretraining on tweets, providing a model with general linguistic information that can then be used by a classification module appended to it. Using the manually coded data set (n=1400 tweets), we first performed text preprocessing in order to convert the text to lowercase and also remove any hyperlinks from the textual data. We then split the entire data set into 90%, 5%, and 5% sets for training, validation, and testing, respectively. We used a learning rate of 1×10⁻⁵. We also computed class weights for the loss function to assign a higher weight to the loss encountered by tweets associated with minor classes (ie, the labels that had a lower prevalence as compared to the labels that had a higher...
prevalence in the given data set). The model was trained for 20 epochs. We converted the probabilities into actual classes based on the threshold value calculated using the validation set. We used recall, precision, and F1-score to evaluate the classifier’s predictions on the held-out test data set. Based on the prevalence of various categories of HBM constructs in the manually coded data set, we initially trained the model to distinguish between HBM applicable tweets (all HBM constructs combined) and nonapplicable tweets. We further trained the model to classify the top 2 prevalent categories of HBM constructs within the HBM applicable tweets. The speech acts model was trained to classify the top 5 prevalent categories of speech acts. We applied these models to classify HBM constructs and speech act categories from the CMU-MisCov19 data set (n=3702).

Social Network Analysis
The CMU-MisCov19 data set was further analyzed using 2-mode network analysis by creating affiliation networks composed of 2 modes (the first mode represented the tweets and the second mode represented the various speech act categories with which the tweets were affiliated). We constructed visual representations of HBM construct-based affiliation networks between tweets and speech acts. We compared the structures and topologies across different networks using various social network metrics such as degree, density, diameter, and average path length. For affiliation networks, degree centrality suggests that an actor (in our case, tweet) is popular because of its membership to certain events (in our case, speech acts), while an event (speech act) is popular based on the size of actors that are part of it [38]. The density of an affiliation network is defined as the number of edges divided by the number of pairs of nodes where only edges between vertex sets are possible [39,40]. The diameter of an affiliation network is the length of the longest path between any pair of actors/events [39,40]. Average path length is defined as the average shortest path between the 2 nodes [39,40]. An open-source network visualization tool, UCINET [41], was used for creating and analyzing these networks.

Intervention Planning
As part of the IM framework described earlier, our intervention plan included multicomponent strategies, such as use of phone navigation, community health workers, and social marketing, including use of social media. We ensured that the social media intervention is informed by existing empirical evidence, behavioral theories, and new evidence from the needs assessment and social listening.

Social Media Intervention
To leverage social media to improve the reach of our COVID-19 health promotion materials, we hired a Houston-based creative agency to brand Take Care, Texas (TCT) social media channels tailored to our 3 project regions. The design agency met with project staff experienced in community health promotion to gain insights into population demographics and regional differences, learn about prevalent COVID-19 attitudes, and identify potential structural and psychosocial barriers to accessing COVID-19 testing. Intervention development efforts to counter misinformation necessarily accounted for disparities in COVID-19 morbidity and mortality rates associated with social determinants unique to our 3 project regions. For instance, efforts were adapted in Northeast Texas to account for low population density and in Cameron County to address a largely Spanish-speaking population. Throughout intervention development, community input, including local listening sessions and community scientists’ feedback, helped identify social determinants influencing testing and vaccination behaviors as the situation changed over time. Community scientists also provided feedback on the content and quality of our intervention materials.

In June 2021, our social media team launched 3 social media accounts (ie, Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter) for each region, featuring original content with region-specific design elements and branding (eg, photos that reflect the target population), informational posts without TCT branding, and reposted materials from credible resources. Reposted materials were shared from other health agencies or COVID-19 education efforts including but not limited to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Media Collaborative, and Vaccine Resource Hub. Posts across the 3 regions overlapped and varied based on local events, demographics, and specific barriers or knowledge gaps identified by community health workers conducting door-to-door outreach. Additionally, community health workers conducted in-person COVID-19 education through door-to-door canvassing, community events with local partners, and COVID-19 testing and vaccination events.

Our regional social media accounts were featured on resource and education materials to direct community members to engage with us online, including door hangers, resource flyers, and maps to COVID-19 testing and vaccination sites. QR codes featured on print materials were also linked to regional social media accounts. In regular meetings with the social marketing team, community health workers shared the most frequently reported barriers influencing residents’ COVID-19 preventive behaviors, which were captured in encounter forms during outreach, to better tailor regional print and online materials. For example, multiple door hanger designs with alternative messaging to promote COVID-19 vaccines were developed and distributed, and included a project phone number through which residents could ask community health workers questions about COVID-19–related information or resources. Once community health workers identified the most effective door hanger for a neighborhood, based on the number of calls received, that messaging was prioritized in the next round of door hanger distribution in that community.

Custom content for all regional accounts included advertisements of local events, residents’ testimonials, and posts that featured each region’s team of community health workers as well as local organizations we partnered with to align and engage with a broader audience. Tailored content on these platforms varied between regions by using images that best reflected each region’s priority population, hashtags that applied to the region, and languages spoken in the region. For example, Spanish was the primary language used on all Cameron County social media accounts and most testimonials from that region
included Spanish speakers at testing and vaccination locations in the community.

**Results**

**Community Needs Assessment**

Our qualitative data collection efforts included 11 interviews with participants, a majority of whom identified as female (8/11, 72%). Themes that emerged from these interviews covered a range of topics, including barriers and facilitators to COVID-19 preventive behaviors (eg, testing, vaccines, and masking), trust in clinical and scientific institutions, the role of technological platforms, the burden of misinformation on general and marginalized populations, and the optimal strategies for risk communication and promoting COVID-19–related health information. All participants mentioned exposure to misleading health information on social media even when they were not actively using it. Distrust in social media as a source of health information was exhibited through descriptions of “algorithmic bias,” “persuasive intent,” and “financial motives,” which in turn created “polarization” and “echo chambers.” These social phenomena were also linked to cognitive heuristics applied by individuals to (1) ensure credibility of information sources through the “reputation” heuristic and (2) limit misinformation exposure through the “self-confirmation” heuristic, and they are aligned with existing literature [42].

Findings from the interviews revealed emotional consequences of misinformation exposure. For example, 82% (9/12) of participants mentioned being “baffled,” “upset,” and “angry” by misinformation, while the rest mentioned “being indifferent” and “losing hope.” Participants linked high levels of perceived confidence in misinformation detection and low levels of perceived vulnerability to academic training, their ability to apply cognitive heuristics, such as reputation (to assess source credibility), and their life experiences associated with age (Table 1). Participants often linked vulnerability to the emotional distress caused by challenging circumstances such as the diagnosis of a chronic or terminal condition such as cancer. Participants emphasized the need to be self-reliant, rather than dependent on platform-based misinformation flagging or third-party fact checking tools, given issues with the time-sensitive, evolving, and emotional nature of information-seeking patterns.

Data from the listening sessions elicited similar themes, with fear of the vaccine emerging as a barrier to vaccination. Most fears stemmed from misinformation circulated on social media concerning side effects, the content of the vaccine, and the rushed approval of the vaccine. Another common barrier was mistrust in the government and public officials recommending the vaccine. As seen in the examples in Table 1, participants exhibited awareness, helplessness, and confusion stemming from the pervasive misinformation they encountered in online social media, which they attributed to the financial motives and algorithmic shortcomings of these platforms. Participants mentioned that there is a possibility of echo chambers and polarization in the name of targeted advertising and personalization for extended digital engagement, which they experienced firsthand when using social media.

Community scientists also highlighted the unjust burden misinformation puts on vulnerable populations by widening the disparities that already affect health outcomes and quality of life. Community scientist sessions and stakeholder interviews resulted in common themes related to fear, side effects, worsened outcomes, and tracking devices, enabling us to identify information sharing mechanisms to combat misinformation. One suggested tactic was to provide a frequently asked questions (FAQ) post with a QR code attached with expertise and insight from physicians and other health care professionals.
COVID-19, then who is responsible for me getting sick?”) and susceptibility (83/1400, 5.9%; eg, “With that healthy health beliefs were expressed in the form of perceived figuring out how to correct the day-to-day operations and start quarantining, and testing (eg, “I think CNN needs to focus on COVID-19–related prevention behaviors, such as mask-wearing, reflecting how individuals experienced barriers to performing"

Social media as an echo chamber • But, you know, if people aren’t necessarily aware of or accepting of the fact that they are in an echo chamber, then it’s much more difficult. [Younger Hispanic male] • My Facebook generally does tend to be in an echo chamber. I think it’s something that, that I’m aware of. [Older South Asian female]

Individual vulnerability and confidence to detect misinformation • Or people who are not really IT guys. They look at something and they get influenced by this. They think the technology is helping validate what they already know, no it is reading you, been there done that. [Older Asian male] • I’m going to say moderately confident. Sometimes, I have to tell myself, if it’s too good, if it looks too good to be true, it’s just too good to be true. Check more, google more [Younger Hispanic female]

Burden of misinformation on marginalized groups • The burden of misinformation is definitely higher in low-income and minority women who may not have access to care or information resources that are credible. [Older Black female] • No one can get accurate information that is sure shot, how can people with no insurance trust anything they see. It is difficult, no information is better than wrong information. I don’t know, never so unsure my life. [Older Asian male]

Misinformation example • There are many myths that you don’t know if they are true or lies. … supposedly, there’s a chip that people want to put in to see where you are located. And …, they were supposedly putting a chip on the skin with the vaccine. [Younger Spanish-speaking adult] • Vaccines can cause blood clots, one of my close buddies passed away, I am already at higher risk, can’t risk more. [Older Hispanic female]

Lack of trust in science and clinical institutions • Mistrust in the U.S. health system, including the Tuskegee experiments and concerns around population control. [Younger Black male] • When you keep changing words, when so much drama in news, difficult to trust. [Older South Asian male]

Role of community leaders • I learn from trusted messengers, especially my faith leader. [Older Black female] • Never know whom to trust, I see no leadership, just vacuum top to bottom. [Younger White male]

Design ideas for health communication • This is like highway driving, having warning signs might help. [Older South Asian male] • One of my friends just doesn’t want to learn, not sure how we can make her see. Someone she trusts and can’t block like she does in Facebook. Information in the face she can’t ignore. [Younger Hispanic male]

Online Social Listening
The most common health belief was perceived severity (369/1400, 26.4%), showing that most of the messages reflected individuals’ concerns about the growing severity of the virus (eg, “Coronavirus infections predicted to grow exponentially; first death outside China; outbreak becomes political”). Perceived barriers (239/1400, 17.1%) were also prevalent, reflecting how individuals experienced barriers to performing COVID-19–related prevention behaviors, such as mask-wearing, quarantining, and testing (eg, “I think CNN needs to focus on figuring out how to correct the day-to-day operations and start telling the truth about irrelevance of COVID-19 testing!”). Other health beliefs were expressed in the form of perceived susceptibility (83/1400, 5.9%; eg, “With that healthy asymptomatic person and contract a more severe form of COVID19, then who is responsible for me getting sick?”) and perceived benefits (37/1400, 2.6%; eg, “Can’t break out the champagne yet, but efforts to avoid a surge have been working, in some jurisdictions”). In terms of speech acts, the most prevalent speech act was assertion (445/1400, 31.8%) where individuals expressed their beliefs about the spread of the virus (eg, “If the UK doesn’t go on lockdown virtually now we are going to be in the same position as Italy in another week or two”), followed by declaratives (373/1400, 26.6%) about objective information related to COVID-19 (eg, “The CDC is now performing entry health screening on all passengers with direct and connecting flights from Wuhan, China”). Directives (300/1400, 21.4%) in the form of advice about what precautions one should take were also common (eg, “We need to take things seriously, … and follow the advice of the medical professionals”). Tweets also posed questions (204/1400, 14.6%) regarding concerns about COVID-19 using Twitter (eg, “Can you contract COVID-19 from a mosquito?”).
Table 2 shows the F1 scores of deep learning models on the various classification tasks. For HBM construct classification, the ensemble model achieved the highest F1 score for every category and for the overall macro average (0.81) of the model in comparison to the BERTweet model or the BERTweet-Covid19 model. The BERTweet model achieved the highest F1 score for every category of speech acts and for the overall macro average (0.80) of the model in comparison to the BERTweet-Covid19 model or the ensemble model.

For illustration purposes, we compared the 2-mode affiliation networks of tweets and speech act expressions for stance taking misinformation correction tweets, false information tweets (ie, tweets annotated for the labels fake cure, fake treatment, false public health response, and false fact or prevention), and true information tweets (ie, tweets annotated for the labels true public health response and true prevent) within the two HBM constructs (ie, perceived barriers and perceived severity) in Figure 2. In these networks, the tweets’ nodes were colored based on their dissemination levels, with blue nodes representing the different speech act categories (Figure 2).

Table 3 shows the network metrics calculated for the various 2-mode networks. Within the perceived barriers health belief, the stance taking misinformation corrective tweets network had the highest average path length, indicating that the efficiency of information transfer expressed using a certain category of speech act was low as compared to the other 2 networks. Given the density and path length of the false information network, the circulation of false information pertaining to health-related barriers about COVID-19 expressed via speech act categories was much faster, whereas the corrective information about health-related barriers regarding COVID-19 took longer to travel within the network as per our data set. In the stance taking misinformation corrective tweets network, the high dissemination tweets had a higher prevalence of assertion and declarative speech acts within the perceived barriers health belief, whereas the high dissemination tweets had a higher prevalence of declarative speech acts within the perceived severity health belief. Thus, misinformation correction strategies should focus on integrating declaratives (eg, provide objective information) within their messages to have a greater impact on the online community of users who are exposed to misinformation.

Within the perceived barriers HBM construct networks, the most commonly used speech acts within the stance taking misinformation correction tweets network were assertion (degree=0.635) and declaratives (degree=0.246). The most commonly used speech acts within the false information tweets network were assertion (degree=0.575) and declaratives (degree=0.275). The most commonly used speech acts within the noncorrective tweets network were assertion (degree=0.423) and declaratives (degree=0.423). Within the perceived severity HBM construct networks, the most commonly used speech acts within the stance taking misinformation correction tweets network were assertion (degree=0.446) and declaratives (degree=0.339). The most commonly used speech acts within the false information tweets network were assertion (degree=0.339) and declaratives (degree=0.279). The most commonly used speech acts within the noncorrective tweets network were declaratives (degree=0.510) and assertion (degree=0.203). Even though the degrees for speech act assertion and declaratives were higher in all 3 networks, the higher values within the stance taking corrective network indicated that tweets were more prominently expressing those speech acts compared to the other 2 networks. ANOVA revealed that there was a statistically significant difference in the degree centrality of tweet nodes between the 3 dissemination levels (P=.006) for perceived severity HBM construct-based networks.

### Table 2. Evaluation (F1 scores) of deep learning models for the classification of Health Belief Model constructs and speech acts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health Belief Model constructs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per class performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived barriers</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived severity</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall model performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro average</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speech acts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per class performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assertion</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaratives</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall model performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro average</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Figure 2.** Two-mode affiliation networks for (A) misinformation correction tweets, (B) false information tweets, and (C) true information tweets within the 2 Health Belief Model constructs.

**Table 3.** Metrics for various Health Belief Model construct-based 2-mode affiliation networks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construct and tweet network type</th>
<th>Average path length</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perceived barriers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stance taking misinformation corrective</td>
<td>3.158</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False information</td>
<td>2.635</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True information</td>
<td>2.095</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived severity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stance taking misinformation corrective</td>
<td>3.769</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False information</td>
<td>3.185</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True information</td>
<td>2.216</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outputs From IM Framework Application**

We identified several behavioral science constructs and determinants associated with individuals’ intentions to test for COVID-19, intentions to receive COVID-19 vaccinations, attitudes toward testing for COVID-19, and attitudes toward receiving COVID-19 vaccinations, including constructs from the HBM and the Theory of Planned Behavior [32]. Table 4 provides a list of the key constructs and determinants that we used to develop TCT social media content.
Table 4. Behavioral theory constructs and example social media content to promote COVID-19 testing and vaccination behaviors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model, COVID-19–related behavior, and construct</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Example messaging</th>
<th>Implementation (social media post examples)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health Belief Model [32]</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVID-19 testing and vaccination</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived susceptibility</td>
<td>Belief in the likelihood of getting an illness or disease.</td>
<td>“The Omicron variant is spreading in our community. Anyone can get it.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVID-19 vaccination</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived severity</td>
<td>Belief in the severity of an illness or disease.</td>
<td>“Unvaccinated COVID-19 patients have a greater risk of hospitalization and death.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived barriers</td>
<td>Belief in the obstacles that impede performing the behavior of interest.</td>
<td>“Getting the vaccine is easy. Many drug stores have walk-in appointments.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived benefits</td>
<td>Belief in the effectiveness of the behavior of interest.</td>
<td>“COVID-19 vaccines are free, safe, and effective.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVID-19 testing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-efficacy</td>
<td>Confidence in the ability to perform the behavior of interest.</td>
<td>“It’s easy to place your order for free at-home COVID-19 tests at covid.gov. I did it in 5 minutes.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theory of Planned Behavior [32]</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVID-19 testing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attitudes</td>
<td>Favorable or unfavorable evaluation of the behavior of interest.</td>
<td>“Regular testing can help give your family peace of mind.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVID-19 vaccination</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjective norm</td>
<td>Belief about whether important others (parents, partners, or doctors) approve or disapprove of the behavior of interest.</td>
<td>“I vaccinate because I want to keep my children safe. It’s the same reason that they wear helmets and seatbelts. #WhyIVaccinate” “I got vaccinated because everyone in my family thought it was an important thing to do. #WhyIVaccinate”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Media Interventions and Dissemination

We describe here the cumulative number of posts as well as the engagement metrics for each TCT account in each project region from June 2021 through March 2022, with marked regional differences in engagement by platform. On Facebook, Northeast Texas had the greatest number of posts (n=257), but Cameron County had the largest numbers of fans who liked and followed the account (n=246 and 250, respectively). Cameron County also had the greatest numbers of shared posts and video views (n=38 and 81, respectively), while the Harris County account had the greatest number of reactions (n=116). On Twitter, Northeast Texas had the most tweets (n=332), but Harris County had the greatest number of followers (n=19). While Northeast Texas had the greatest number of replies (n=57), Harris County had the greatest numbers of likes and retweets (n=105 and 95, respectively). On Instagram, Northeast Texas had the most posts (n=233). The Northeast Texas account also had the most community engagement with 440 likes and 2 comments, although the Harris County account had the most followers (n=111). Overall community engagement was determined by the numbers of likes and comments that each post or tweet received. Examples of posts/tweets with high amounts of community engagement for all of the accounts across the 3 regions include informational posts on the virus and its variants (Delta and Omicron), testing and vaccination/booster guidelines (when to test, which vaccine/booster to get, etc), masking guidelines, and community member testimonials.

However, not all community engagement was positive (Figure 3). Some posts, especially those responding to myths, received comments containing misinformation. Examples of such posts include a post debunking the use of ivermectin as a treatment for COVID-19, a post about the Omicron variant, a post about vaccination, a post advertising a testing event in Northeast Texas, and a post debunking the myth that COVID-19 vaccines change a person’s DNA. One of the following 3 actions was taken in response to these comments: (1) We attempted to educate the user who made the comment by providing information from reputable sources; this action was taken for
The analysis of social media posts provided us with insights into the latent needs of the users via the expression of various categories of speech acts based on their health beliefs toward COVID-19 misinformation. Such insights can be translated to design the architecture of just-in-time adaptive interventions, such as chatbots, thus ensuring such virtual interventions are theory-informed and data-driven for efficiently combating COVID-19 misinformation.

Figure 3. Sample bullying and misinformation posts on Take Care, Texas social media channels.

Discussion

Principal Findings

Table 5 presents an overview of the key findings and contributions from the study. Our results from community needs assessment indicated that participants from minority communities mentioned routine social media use and misinformation exposure, and emphasized the increased burden of misinformation among vulnerable populations. These findings enabled us to reposition online social media as a crucial data resource to understand COVID-19 misinformation dynamics not just among the general population, but also among minority groups. This finding is supportive of existing research that indicates no significant racial/ethnic disparities in social media use [43]. The analysis of needs assessment data and social media data sets can provide us with an opportunity to extend the application of human communication models to design informative and credible public health messages for risk communication with the potential to reduce public health burden and inform policy regulations. Such analytical insights can be translated for developing consumer education tools to improve the health literacy of community members such that there is a higher likelihood of individuals recognizing and resisting misinformation. So far, few misinformation mitigation interventions have effectively packaged theory and data insights simultaneously [44-48]. These data-driven theory-guided approaches are important during life-threatening public health events such as the COVID-19 pandemic.

Our results from social media listening and context-aware network analysis portray distinct network topologies and their dependencies on the semantics and syntactics of human communication [49]. The communication content, intent, structure, and framing together define the persuasive aspects of a social media information facet [50]. Using these tools in the engineering of risk communication can enable us to channel information efficiently, allowing us to target individuals and populations through personal and social contexts using social media.

As evident in our dissemination work, our efforts to promote COVID-19 testing and vaccination reach have been underwhelming. As part of our future efforts, we will apply our online social listening techniques to TCT data to examine content-based and network-driven facilitators and barriers to community engagement. Recruitment of advertising agencies and micro- and macro-influencers has become the new norm for implementation science in health promotion. The budgetary overhead of advertising costs to achieve adequate reach in social
media has been concerning, especially for rural public health programs with limited resources, which can be remediated to some extent through the provision of advertising credits (as is done with cloud service credits for National Institutes of Health–funded projects) and reconfiguration of ranking algorithms that promote public health posts from verified scientific sources and nonprofit organizations, providing clear and direct-to-consumer digital engagement pathways for science in social media [51,52]. It is essential to facilitate community investments and educational offerings for social media optimization of outreach and prevention activities with a specialized focus on health marketing techniques, media literacy, and peer modeling. Specifically, prioritizing social media advocacy roles in public health and nonprofit organizations is imperative. One way to support this important function is through curriculum offerings from social media corporations with training on platform-specific optimization processes and financial monetization pathways for sponsored and nonsponsored posts by influencers in social media.

Millions of posts and accounts have been deleted and suspended across multiple social media platforms to combat misinformation spread on social media [53]. To support open science and agile science endeavors in this pertinent topic, we suggest online social media platforms release deidentified batches of social media posts so transdisciplinary theories, data analysis techniques, and innovative social marketing and data science methodologies can be developed and applied to understand the sociotechnical dimensions of misinformation spread [54].

Table 5. Key findings and contributions from this study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methodology</th>
<th>Key findings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community needs assessment</td>
<td>Several themes regarding COVID-19 misinformation were highlighted in this study, including barriers and facilitators to preventive behaviors, the role of technology, etc. We also identified that social media is a primary resource of information and source of misinformation among minority communities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online social listening</td>
<td>This study provided population-level insights and patterns underlying behavioral constructs, communication attributes, and online social ties. Specific network structures and content forms were found to be efficient vehicles for misinformation resistance and true information dissemination. Significant differences were found between different expressions and content areas using online social listening, which can guide the development of impactful risk communication messages and expert conversational agents harnessing naturalistic conversational attributes as expressed in online social media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social marketing</td>
<td>Rigorous community needs assessment and theory integration allowed us to curate and develop a portfolio of social marketing materials, including social media postings. Despite evidence-based communication methods, community engagement and traction in online social platforms were limited.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Limitations

Our work is not without limitations. The interviews and listening sessions were conducted after May 2021, while the Twitter data collection covered the time period from January 2020 to January 2021. However, our analysis of Twitter data allowed us to capture key mechanisms underlying peer interactions when discussing COVID-19–related health behaviors. Results from our analysis have both mechanistic and topical findings (e.g., how do we structure an interventional message vs what is the trending misinformation topic in a given time frame?). While we used our findings from social listening to inform interview questions and focus group guides, agile integration would further enhance the impact of our methods. Further, we included only the top 5 most prevalent speech act classes to train our deep learning model for the classification of the corrective misinformation Twitter data set, which led to the omission of the remaining speech act classes. In addition, while we only illustrated HBM constructs in the paper for online social listening, we have been using an integrated model with multiple behavior theories in our ongoing work. Not all the tweets were retrieved when the data sets were hydrated because of the retrospective organizational review policies, such as deleted tweets or user account suspensions. Some inherent challenges...
in using Twitter as the data source include restrictions on the number of requests/calls that can be made to the Twitter API, which leads to increased costs in obtaining the entirety of the data, fictitious or fake accounts, and privacy and ethical issues. Our sample size in participant interviews was limited, although additional data were collected in the form of listening sessions and focus groups. The developed interventions, which include social marketing materials, preliminary chatbot architecture, and social media content, still need to be evaluated for their effects toward combating misinformation.

Conclusions

We described a series of community-based studies and a large-scale observational study to examine and intervene regarding COVID-19 misinformation in our society and its vulnerable populations. While the internet and social media have democratized information, providing tools to marginalized groups to combat misinformation (ie, digital wildfires) is crucial [58]. Our study highlights the potential of online social listening to develop impactful risk communication strategies to combat misinformation spread and seeding on social media platforms. The feasibility and integration of data-intensive and grassroots-focused social engineering can provide a wealth of tools to ensure our communities are aware of and empowered with the skills of social media literacy to stay alert of cognitive blind spots (ie, heuristics) inherent in human reasoning with information environments [59,60]. For us to achieve the scalability and sustainability of social media operations in public health, it is important for industry corporations to provide the government and nonprofit organizations with technical resources and financial incentives along with algorithmic retraining to upvote evidence-based content for public wellness.

Acknowledgments

Research reported in this publication was supported by the National Library of Medicine (award numbers 1R01LM012974-01A1 and 3R01LM012974-02S) and the National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences of the National Institutes of Health (award numbers 3UL1TR003167-03S2, 3UL1TR003167-04S2, and 1U01TR004355-01) and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Research Center (award numbers 48DP006408-01-01 and 6U48DP006408-01-01). We thank the efforts of our extended team members, including the research teams, media teams, and community health workers from our project sites; Lisa Mitchell-Bennett; and Halo Agency LLC. In addition, we are thankful for the community partners Houston in Action for their support and commitment towards heralding the true spirit of science and public health. The content is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the National Institutes of Health or the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

References


42. Maggio LA, Krakow M, Moorhead LL. 'There were some clues’: a qualitative study of heuristics used by parents of adolescents to make credibility judgements of online health news articles citing research. BMJ Open 2020 Aug 26;10(8):e039692 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2020-039692] [Medline: 32847924]


Abbreviations

- **API**: application programming interface
- **HBM**: Health Belief Model
- **IM**: Intervention Mapping
- **TCT**: Take Care, Texas

©Sahiti Myneni, Paula Cuccaro, Sarah Montgomery, Vivek Pakanati, Jinni Tang, Tavleen Singh, Olivia Dominguez, Trevor Cohen, Belinda Reinnerger, Lara S Savas, Maria E Fernandez. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 03.02.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
The Early Detection of Fraudulent COVID-19 Products From Twitter Chatter: Data Set and Baseline Approach Using Anomaly Detection

Abeed Sarker\textsuperscript{1}, PhD; Sahithi Lakamana\textsuperscript{1}, MSc; Ruqi Liao\textsuperscript{2}, BS; Aamir Abbas\textsuperscript{3}, MD, MS; Yuan-Chi Yang\textsuperscript{1}, PhD; Mohammed Al-Garadi\textsuperscript{1}, PhD

\textsuperscript{1}Department of Biomedical Informatics, School of Medicine, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, United States
\textsuperscript{2}H Milton Stewart School of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA, United States
\textsuperscript{3}Heinz College of Information Systems and Public Policy, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Abeed Sarker, PhD
Department of Biomedical Informatics
School of Medicine
Emory University
101 Woodruff Circle
Suite 4101
Atlanta, GA, 30030
United States
Phone: 1 6024746203
Email: abeed@dbmi.emory.edu

Abstract

Background: Social media has served as a lucrative platform for spreading misinformation and for promoting fraudulent products for the treatment, testing, and prevention of COVID-19. This has resulted in the issuance of many warning letters by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). While social media continues to serve as the primary platform for the promotion of such fraudulent products, it also presents the opportunity to identify these products early by using effective social media mining methods.

Objective: Our objectives were to (1) create a data set of fraudulent COVID-19 products that can be used for future research and (2) propose a method using data from Twitter for automatically detecting heavily promoted COVID-19 products early.

Methods: We created a data set from FDA-issued warnings during the early months of the COVID-19 pandemic. We used natural language processing and time-series anomaly detection methods for automatically detecting fraudulent COVID-19 products early from Twitter. Our approach is based on the intuition that increases in the popularity of fraudulent products lead to corresponding anomalous increases in the volume of chatter regarding them. We compared the anomaly signal generation date for each product with the corresponding FDA letter issuance date. We also performed a brief manual analysis of chatter associated with 2 products to characterize their contents.

Results: FDA warning issue dates ranged from March 6, 2020, to June 22, 2021, and 44 key phrases representing fraudulent products were included. From 577,872,350 posts made between February 19 and December 31, 2020, which are all publicly available, our unsupervised approach detected 34 out of 44 (77.3%) signals about fraudulent products earlier than the FDA letter issuance dates, and an additional 6 (13.6%) within a week following the corresponding FDA letters. Content analysis revealed misinformation, information, political, and conspiracy theories to be prominent topics.

Conclusions: Our proposed method is simple, effective, easy to deploy, and does not require high-performance computing machinery unlike deep neural network–based methods. The method can be easily extended to other types of signal detection from social media data. The data set may be used for future research and the development of more advanced methods.

JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e43694 doi:10.2196/43694
KEYWORDS
coronavirus; COVID-19 drug treatment; social media; infodemiology; public health surveillance; COVID-19; misinformation; natural language processing; neural network; data mining

Introduction
As of September 7, 2021, over 220 million confirmed COVID-19 cases have been reported globally, with over 41 million reported cases in the United States alone [1]. As governments and public health agencies worldwide made efforts to mitigate the impact of the pandemic, one persistent problem has been the opportunistic promotion of fraudulent products claiming to treat, prevent, test, or cure COVID-19 infections. The shortage of resources during the pandemic has allowed companies to exploit the public by selling them falsified products. These products include face masks, hand sanitizers, and test kits. Additionally, misinformation from social media has led to the usage of nonrecommended therapies such as ivermectin, methanol, and herbs and vitamins to prevent and treat COVID-19 infections [2]. Fraudulent products pose a threat to public health by inhibiting prevention and enabling the spread of disease, and by drawing people away from seeking recommended care. Furthermore, there have been numerous reports of adverse health events caused by toxic exposures to fraudulent products that have no scientific evidence supporting their use [3,4]. The Ministry of Health of Iran reported that between February and April 2020, there were 5011 patients with methanol poisoning and 505 confirmed deaths due to misinformation that methanol can neutralize COVID-19 [5].

In response to the emergence of many fraudulent products, the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has issued warning letters [6]. These warning letters are typically issued after the products become popular and many people have already been exposed to them. Between March and July 2020, approximately 3139 warning letters were released. Of those, 98 (3.14%) pertained to COVID-19–related products [7]. Since it is not possible to advertise fraudulent products on television or via reliable news sources, social media platforms have been exploited for the mass promotion of such products. In fact, promotional content regarding such products over social networks, such as Twitter, is only a subset of the misinformation spread through these platforms, which has been referred to as an infodemic [8,9]. The fraudulent products are often promoted directly via the social media accounts (eg, Twitter and Facebook) of the entities profiting from their sales, and, if the promotions gain traction, information about them are circulated by other social media users. It is estimated that from 2020 to 2021, there was a US $500 million consumer loss due to fraudulent products being sold [2]. Consequently, information regarding the products spread through social networks in analogous patterns as other types of misinformation, including those related to COVID-19 [10]. There is, thus, the need to develop toxicovigilance tools that can automatically identify potentially fraudulent COVID-19 products early and generate alerts. While social networks provide fertile grounds for the proliferation of misinformation about fraudulent products, they also provide opportunities for responding to diverse challenges posed by the pandemic, and one potential utility of social media is the automated real-time surveillance of fraudulent COVID-19 products.

In this paper, we demonstrate that chatter about fraudulent products on Twitter, if curated systematically via natural language processing (NLP) and data-centric methods, can provide detectable early signals. We used publicly available streaming data from the Twitter COVID-19 application programming interface (API), which was specifically created by the company to aid COVID-19–related research [11]. Specifically, using Twitter data, we show that social media–based surveillance can detect many fraudulent products early, relative to the FDA warning issuance dates. Our approach to detecting fraudulent products is based on a simple intuition—that products that gain popularity among Twitter users, following their successful promotion, will exhibit increases in their mentions in COVID-19–related chatter. These abrupt increases in the frequency of mentions are likely to be detectable through time-series anomaly detection methods. It is also likely that products that gain relatively higher popularity will exhibit anomalous increases of relatively higher magnitudes in their mentions among all COVID-19–related Twitter chatter. We present our findings in the following section and detail our methods at the end of the article.

Methods

Ethical Considerations
This study was reviewed by Emory University’s institutional review board, which determined on June 11, 2020, that it was exempt from further review (category 4), since only publicly available data were included (STUDY00000711).

Data Collection
We collected data using the COVID-19 streaming API of Twitter [11]. This API was made available by Twitter specifically for supporting COVID-19–related research, and it does not impose throughput limitations or daily or monthly quotas. Consequently, we were able to collect all tweets that mentioned COVID-19–related keywords and phrases (eg, coronavirus, covid19, and covid) [11]. We collected data from February 19 to December 31, 2020. Streaming data were stored in real time in a mongodb database hosted on the Google Cloud platform. The collection of data was continuous with only minor down times that were necessary for system modifications or updates.

Product Detection
The list of products and entities were manually collected from the FDA website [6]. The products included were advertised as treatments or cures, tests, or preventative measures for COVID-19. We curated a comprehensive list of entity names, products, FDA letter dates, persons who owned the entities or the products, websites, and social media profiles (if any). We curated this information for a total of 183 letters issued by the FDA. Each warning letter was manually reviewed. From these, we manually curated a set of product names or entity names...
that were potentially used for promotion over social media. If the same product was mentioned in multiple letters, we only included the first mention of the product or entity and the corresponding date, excluding the later ones. We also manually curated keywords and phrases that were likely to be used to refer to the products or entities on Twitter. The full list of products and entities and their earliest letter dates is provided in Table 1.

Since product and entity names are often misspelled by social media subscribers, keyword-based searches typically miss large numbers of posts that contain misspelled versions of the names. To increase the sensitivity of our searches, we applied NLP to increase the number of keywords we searched for that were associated with each product or entity. Specifically, we generated potential spelling variants or misspellings of the products and entities using a previously developed data-centric tool [12]. The variant generation tool uses a combination of semantic and lexical similarity measures to automatically identify common misspellings and spelling variants of terms or phrases, including multiword expressions. Our past work revealed that such lexical expansion strategies are capable of significantly increasing retrieval or detection rates from Twitter, particularly for medical terms (e.g., names of medications) that are often difficult to spell [13]. Examples of product names extracted from the warning letters and their automatically generated lexical variants are shown in Table 2. We included all products or entities and their spelling variants that had at least 10 mentions in our collected data. We excluded key phrases that were mentioned less than 10 times because such low occurrences indicated that the corresponding products or entities were either not promoted over Twitter or never actually gained popularity on the platform. We enumerated the mentions of each product or entity, including their spelling variants, from the entire collected data set. Counts of spelling variants were grouped with the original products or entities. Daily counts were normalized by the total number of posts collected on the same days. The daily relative frequencies were represented as the number of mentions per 1000 tweets.
Table 1. Key phrases included in this study along with their types and the date of the first letter mentioning each of them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Key phrase</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>First detected letter date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Antimicrobial solution</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>November 2, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aromatherapy</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>March 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ayurvedic products</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>April 13, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bee products</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>October 23, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Berberine</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>October 23, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Betterly</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>September 1, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Bioflavonoids</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>October 23, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biomagnetism</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>August 19, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Chlorine dioxide</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>April 8, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cod liver oil</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>May 25, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Colloidal silver</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>March 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Colostrum</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>May 26, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Corona-cure</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>March 26, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Covid-19 rapid test kit</td>
<td>Test kit</td>
<td>June 10, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Curativa</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>June 25, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Elderberry syrup</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>November 10, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Elderberry tincture</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>March 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Essential oil</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>March 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Eupatorium perfoliatum</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>March 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Grapefruit seed extract</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>May 26, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Hypochlorous acid</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>November 2, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Iodine products</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>June 10, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Kratom</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>May 15, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Magnetic therapy</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>August 19, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Methylene blue</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>May 29, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Nad+</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>May 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Nephrone pharmaceuticals</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>May 22, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Niacin product</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>September 1, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Novabay</td>
<td>Entity</td>
<td>November 2, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Oracare</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>November 18, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Pro breath</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>November 18, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Quercetin</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>June 15, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Salt therapy</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>March 30, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Santiste</td>
<td>Entity</td>
<td>April 27, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Super C</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>April 21, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Superblue silver immune gargle</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>April 9, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Supersilver whitening toothpaste</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>April 9, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Traditional Chinese medicine</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>May 8, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Transdermal patch/defendTM patch</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>April 27, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Umbilical cord blood</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>June 4, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Vapore</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>July 30, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Vidacord</td>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td>June 4, 2020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
detecting anomalies

We applied a 14-day moving average filter to construct a smooth line representing the daily mention frequencies, and anomalies or outliers were detected relative to this moving average line. For each day, the residual for SD calculation was computed by subtracting the 14-day moving average from the relative frequency per 1000 tweets on that day. For a given day (i), the SD for the day (σi), is computed progressively, given as follows:

\[ \sigma_i = x_i - \mu_i \]

where \( x_i \) is the relative frequency for day i and \( \mu_i \) is the 14-day moving average on day i. Thus, the SD computed for a given day includes all the data points starting from day 1. The SD for the first day (February 19, 2020) for any product is by definition 0. This may potentially give the anomaly detection approach an unfair advantage by increasing the sensitivity of detection in the early days easier. Therefore, we artificially added a nonzero SD on day 1, computed as:

\[ \sigma_1 = \frac{x_1 - \mu_{1..4}}{k} \]

where \( x_1 \) is the product mention frequency on day 1, \( X_1 \) is the total number of tweets collected on day 1, and \( \mu_{1..4} \) are the moving averages over the first 4 days. The value is divided by \( k \) to adjust for the \( k \times \text{std}(\cdot) \) function that is applied to compute the boundaries beyond which a data point would be considered an outlier (\( k=3 \) in our experiments). This artificial initial bias that we added, therefore, decreases the chances of our approach to detect outliers early on in the time lines and makes the task of detecting anomalies slightly more difficult, particularly for products that have a relatively low number of mentions. For some products, for example, there are many days with 0 mentions early on in their time lines, but the added bias causes the progressive SD to be nonzero. For 3 products with letter issue dates in March 2020, this added bias caused the method to miss early outliers that are detectable without adding the bias. Specific details are provided in Multimedia Appendix 1. The minimum value for daily relative frequency was set at 0.001 (ie, \( k \times 0.001 \) served as the minimum threshold for outlier detection).

The chosen window size (14) and SD (3), for which we report results in this paper, were relatively conservative choices for signal detection. We also performed experiments with multiple window sizes (7, 10, and 14) and SD thresholds (2, 2.5, and 3) to study how the anomaly detection performance varied on the basis of these parameters. Slight variations in window sizes and SD did not impact overall performance.

**Evaluation**

Data points that had a distance of more than 3 SDs from the moving average were considered outliers (ie, signals). For each key phrase, the date of the first outlier was compared with the FDA letter issuance date to determine if the signal was detected earlier, within 1 week, or later than the FDA letter issuance date. System percentage accuracy was computed using the formula: \#early/#total. For products that were mentioned in multiple letters, our approach was only considered successful in early detection if the outlier was detected prior to the first mention date. Thus, the reported system performance is actually likely to be lower than that in practice.

**Content Analysis**

To obtain an idea about the contents of the Twitter posts associated with the fraudulent products, we performed a brief, manual content analysis of 400 posts associated with 2 products (200 each). The 2 products chosen—chlorine dioxide and...
quercetin—had over 10,000 posts in the data set each and were among the top 5 most frequently mentioned. We performed random sampling to select the posts for manual review. Two authors manually reviewed the posts and identified possible categories for the posts. Following the first round of coding, the categories were collapsed into broader topics. Finally, we computed the distributions of these topics among the manually categorized posts.

Results

The issue dates of the letters ranged from March 6, 2020, to June 22, 2021. Through manual review of each letter, we identified 221 potential keywords or phrases that were either associated with the products (eg, product names) or the entities selling them. From this set, we excluded key phrases collected after the year 2020. Some products were promoted by different entities at different times, causing them to be repeated in the warning letters. Since our primary objective was to assess the possibility of early detection, we excluded repeated key phrases, retaining only their first occurrences (n=56). Furthermore, since our focus was to detect products that gained popularity via promotion on Twitter, we excluded key phrases that were mentioned less than 10 times, including their lexical variants (n=12). In total, 44 key phrases met all the inclusion criteria. Table 1 presents all 44 keywords, their types (ie, product or entity), and the FDA letter issuance dates. The full curated data along with additional information is available in Multimedia Appendix 2.

We included a total of 577,872,350 COVID-19–related tweets in our analysis, which were collected from February 19 to December 31, 2020. We computed the daily counts of the key phrases (along with their spelling variants, if any). Increases in the number of key phrase mentions that were higher than 3 SDs from the 14-day moving average of mentions were flagged as potential “signals.” In total, 43 out of the 44 key phrases showed anomalous increases in their mentions at some point of time within our collected data. For 34 out of the 44 (77.3%) key phrases, signals of anomalous increases in chatter were detectable prior to the FDA letter issuance dates. An additional 6 (13.6%) key phrases had anomalous increases within 7 days of the FDA letter issuance dates. Figure 1 presents the daily relative frequencies for 6 sample products or entities from our data set, their 3-SD ranges, and the moving averages. The top 4 panels in the figure represent products or entities for which anomalies were detected prior to the FDA letter issue dates and the bottom 2 panels (highlighted in beige in Figure 1) represent those for which anomalies were not detected prior to the letter issue dates. A larger figure with all 44 products or entities are provided in Multimedia Appendix 3. The daily counts for all 44 key phrases are provided in tabular format in Multimedia Appendix 4.

Table 3 presents the distribution of the topics in terms of percentage for the 2 products identified via manual analysis. We discovered 4 prominent topics—misinformation, information, conspiracy theories, and political. Posts that could not be categorized as any of these were labeled as other. Misinformation included the spreading of information that these products cure or treat COVID-19. They also consisted of marketing and promotion of these products. Some posts claimed that the user took these products to successfully recover from COVID-19. Particularly for quercetin, many posts encouraged the consumption of multiple dietary supplements such as zinc and vitamin C alongside quercetin. Some of the posts also shared unverified news articles that claimed high efficacy of these products against COVID-19. Many posts shared reliable information and news that countered the unverified claims. Posts belonging to the information category also mentioned the FDA letters that we discussed in this paper. We also came across a number of posts that were spreading conspiracy theories, which included false claims about the vaccine or suggestions that the government was intentionally suppressing information about the efficacy of these products. Posts that were categorized as political included those that tagged politicians, commented on statements made by politicians, or discussed political mandates. Note that while the proportion of misinformation appears higher for quercetin, many posts that mentioned it were simply speculations about its effectiveness in preventing COVID-19, and the posts often referred to or recommended other forms of protection as well, such as masking. For consistency, we grouped such speculations and advice as misinformation.
**Figure 1.** Daily relative frequencies for 6 sample products or entities from our data set, their 3-SD ranges, and the moving averages. FDA: US Food and Drug Administration.

**Table 3.** Distribution of topics in the manually reviewed posts about chlorine dioxide and quercetin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topics</th>
<th>Chlorine dioxide, %</th>
<th>Quercetin, %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Misinformation, marketing, or promotion</td>
<td>37.0</td>
<td>58.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information or news</td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>30.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conspiracy theories</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discussion**

**Principal Results**

The primary finding of this study is that our proposed approach allows for anomaly detection in Twitter chatter that is typically associated with a fraudulent product or entity. This method, combined with further in-depth content analysis, can potentially enable us to detect fraudulent products early—as they start getting popular—from Twitter. Since social media serves as a platform for promoting such fraudulent products, increases in their popularity are also likely to cause increases in their web-based mentions. This phenomenon potentially makes it possible to detect fraudulent products that are rising in popularity to the point that renders them a public health concern. Thus, while social media plays an important role in the spread of information about fraudulent products, and misinformation in general, it may also serve as a potential resource for the surveillance of such information. While other information sources are often laggy, social media provides the opportunity to conduct surveillance in close to real time. While our approach is relatively simple, it is very effective in detecting fraudulent products that rise in popularity. Determining the contents of the chatter and the specific dangers that may arise from the content...
requires further analysis, which is beyond the scope of this study, and we intend for such analyses to be carried out in future work. There is also the potential of developing more advanced and effective methods for detecting such fraudulent products.

In addition to our approach, the data set curated from publicly available FDA reports can help drive future research in this space. To the best of our knowledge, there is no such data set that has been curated and is available for research. Thus, the data set itself can be of high utility to the research community. Importantly, the data set can serve as an important resource for the development of methods to detect misinformation in general from social media data.

Limitations
There are several potential limitations of the proposed approach. First, it requires data that are not rate-limited (eg, data from the standard Twitter streaming API). Anomalous increases may not be detectable from rate-limited streams, since large increases in volume are likely to be dampened by the APIs. For real-time detection of fraudulent product candidates, deployment needs to be performed on streaming data, although it is also possible to periodically run the anomaly detection scripts on stored, static data. Second, we were only able to calculate the percentage of early detection within our given sample, and based on the current data, we were unable to realistically estimate CIs for the percentage values reported. Third, the anomaly detection approach relies on characteristic abrupt increases in chatter volumes about a given topic. It is possible that some fraudulent products may gain popularity gradually, causing the normalized counts to never exceed the SD threshold. In such cases, varying the window size (eg, using 7-day moving averages) and lowering the SD thresholds may improve the detection capability of the method. However, lowering the SD threshold is also likely to result in larger numbers of false positives—an aspect that we did not take into account in this study. We believe that not taking false positives into account in this study is justifiable, since in practical settings, all signals associated with noun phrases would be reviewed by experts; hence, it is perhaps better if the method is biased in favor of recall (ie, more true and false positives) rather than precision.

We also do not address the detection of candidate fraudulent substances in this study. Several mechanisms can be used for detecting candidates including, but not limited to, named entity recognition (likely to be high precision but low recall), simple part-of-speech tagging to identify noun phrases (high recall and low precision), and topic modeling methods that identify possible topics from texts (low recall and high precision). We intend to explore these strategies in future work. Even without this component, we believe our approach is an improvement over past studies that did not take into account the warning letter dates. We also did not conduct in-depth analysis of the content associated with all the included products or entities or the features associated with the accounts that post the information. Both of these are important future research directions. Finally, since the daily counts are normalized by the total number of tweets on the same day, it is possible that large increases in absolute counts of specific key phrases are not detectable due to equal or larger increases in the total volume of posts on the same day.

Comparison With Prior Work
Our work is not the first to explore the utility of social media as a potential source for detecting fraudulent COVID-19 products. In recent studies, unsupervised NLP methods such as topic modeling and supervised methods such as text classification have been proposed for the automatic detection of such products from social media data [14-16]. Others focused more broadly on detecting misinformation using social media or internet-based data [17,18]. However, these studies did not take into account the time factor. Typically, once the FDA issues a warning about a fraudulent product, there is a rise in chatter regarding the product, but such rises are driven by media coverage or increased public awareness. We observed this phenomenon for most products included in the study, particularly the ones detected within 1 week of the FDA letter issuance dates. Some recent studies have conducted more in-depth analyses of misinformation associated with specific products or substances that were rumored to be effective against COVID-19. For example, Kim et al [19] fine-tuned transformer-based models to automatically classify misinformation related to garlic. Quinn et al [20] analyzed misinformation related to vitamin D and COVID-19 on YouTube. A larger set of studies has focused on COVID-19–related misinformation on social media, in general, for topics such as, for example, vaccines [21-23]. To the best of our knowledge, our approach is the first to attempt to detect fraudulent treatments early. The proposed approach is also simple and computationally inexpensive as it relies on fundamental characteristics of social media chatter (ie, increases in the volume of chatter about a particular topic resulting from increases in its popularity) and is unsupervised (ie, no training data required).

Conclusions
The emergence of fraudulent products associated with COVID-19 has been a significant problem in the fight against the pandemic. Social media has served as a platform for advertising and promoting fraudulent products. While social media makes it easier for opportunistic entities to promote and sell fraudulent products, this resource may also be used to conduct surveillance of fraudulent substances. In this paper, we show that it is possible to detect many fraudulent products potentially early from Twitter data. Our simple approach used a time-series anomaly detection method for detecting anomalous increases in mentions of fraudulent substances in Twitter chatter and obtained promising performance. Future work will focus on deploying the NLP pipeline and improving upon the study limitations.
Acknowledgments
This research was funded by the School of Medicine, Emory University.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared

Multimedia Appendix 1
Additional system performance details.
[DOCX File, 16 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43694_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Full details about the fraudulent products.
[DOCX File, 45 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43694_app2.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Daily counts for all 44 products/entities from our dataset, their 3-standard deviation ranges, and the moving averages.
[PNG File, 3605 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43694_app3.png]

Multimedia Appendix 4
Daily counts for all included key phrases.
[XLSX File (Microsoft Excel File), 60 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43694_app4.xlsx]

References


Abbreviations

API: application programming interface
FDA: US Food and Drug Administration
NLP: natural language processing
Advertising Alternative Cancer Treatments and Approaches on Meta Social Media Platforms: Content Analysis

Marco Zenone¹, MSc; Jeremy Snyder², PhD; Jean-Christophe Bélisle-Pipon², PhD; Timothy Caulfield³, LLB, LLM; May van Schalkwyk¹, MBBS, MPH; Nason Maani⁴, PhD

¹Faculty of Public Health and Policy, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, United Kingdom
²Faculty of Health Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, BC, Canada
³Health Law Institute, University of Alberta, Edmonton, BC, Canada
⁴Global Health Policy Unit, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, United Kingdom

Corresponding Author:
Marco Zenone, MSc
Faculty of Public Health and Policy
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine
Keppel St
London, WC1E 7HT
United Kingdom
Phone: 1 7789086246
Email: marco.zenone@lshtm.ac.uk

Abstract

Background: Alternative cancer treatment is associated with a greater risk of death than cancer patients undergoing conventional treatments. Anecdotal evidence suggests cancer patients view paid advertisements promoting alternative cancer treatment on social media, but the extent and nature of this advertising remain unknown. This context suggests an urgent need to investigate alternative cancer treatment advertising on social media.

Objective: This study aimed to systematically analyze the advertising activities of prominent alternative cancer treatment practitioners on Meta platforms, including Facebook, Instagram, Messenger, and Audience Network. We specifically sought to determine (1) whether paid advertising for alternative cancer treatment occurs on Meta social media platforms, (2) the strategies and messages of alternative cancer providers to reach and appeal to prospective patients, and (3) how the efficacy of alternative treatments is portrayed.

Methods: Between December 6, 2021, and December 12, 2021, we collected active advertisements from alternative cancer clinics using the Meta Ad Library. The information collected included identification number, URL, active/inactive status, dates launched/ran, advertiser page name, and a screenshot (image) or recording (video) of the advertisement. We then conducted a content analysis to determine how alternative cancer providers communicate the claimed benefits of their services and evaluated how they portrayed alternative cancer treatment efficacy.

Results: We identified 310 paid advertisements from 11 alternative cancer clinics on Meta (Facebook, Instagram, or Messenger) marketing alternative treatment approaches, care, and interventions. Alternative cancer providers appealed to prospective patients through eight strategies: (1) advertiser representation as a legitimate medical provider (n=289, 93.2%); (2) appealing to persons with limited treatment options (n=203, 65.5%); (3) client testimonials (n=168, 54.2%); (4) promoting holistic approaches (n=121, 39%); (5) promoting messages of care (n=81, 26.1%); (6) rhetoric related to science and research (n=72, 23.2%); (7) rhetoric pertaining to the latest technology (n=63, 20.3%); and (8) focusing treatment on cancer origins and cause (n=43, 13.9%). Overall, 25.8% (n=80) of advertisements included a direct statement claiming provider treatment can cure cancer or prolong life.

Conclusions: Our results provide evidence alternative cancer providers are using Meta advertising products to market scientifically unsupported cancer treatments. Advertisements regularly referenced “alternative” and “natural” treatment approaches to cancer. Imagery and text content that emulated evidence-based medical providers created the impression that the offered treatments were effective medical options for cancer. Advertisements exploited the hope of patients with terminal and poor prognoses by sharing testimonials of past patients who allegedly were cured or had their lives prolonged. We recommend that Meta introduce a mandatory, human-led authorization process that is not reliant upon artificial intelligence for medical-related advertisers before
 introducing advertising permissions. Further research should focus on the conflict of interest between social media platforms advertising products and public health.

**KEYWORDS**
cancer; advertising; misinformation; false hope; Meta; Facebook; Instagram; Messenger; social media; exploitation; infodemiology; cancer treatment; online health information

**Introduction**
Social media is both a valuable resource and a challenging arena for cancer patients and their families to navigate. Patients with cancer can find community [1,2], support [3,4], identity [5], and resources [6] across social media groups, pages, and forums. Social media also allows patients with cancer and their families to share updates and appeal for support within their networks [7,8]. Simultaneously, the internet contains widespread misinformation [9-14] about cancer, including its causes, evidence-based cancer treatments, and purported cancer treatments represented as efficacious when little, no, or disproven evidence exists for its use [15,16]. Nonetheless, content and articles with cancer misinformation shared on social media receive more engagement than factual sources [17].

Cancer misinformation reaches patients on social media and may have negative consequences, such as misinformed treatment decisions, worsened clinician-patient dynamics, and damaged caregiver-patient relationships [18,19]. In some cases, cancer misinformation can lead to patients with treatable or early-stage cancers opting out of evidence-based treatments in preference for alternative cancer treatments [20]. In other cases, patients with advanced cancers or limited treatment options may reasonably want to exhaust all options in search of a cure or to prolong life, leading them to try unproven, experimental, or alternative cancer therapies against their medical provider’s recommendation [21,22]. Patients who distrust health care, lack health literacy, do not have their informational needs met [23-25], and those with lower educational attainment are the most susceptible to cancer misinformation [26]. Alternative cancer treatment in patients with treatable or terminal cancer is associated with a reduced time to death than in patients with cancer undergoing scientifically supported treatment [27,28].

Compounding the misinformation difficulties faced by patients with cancer, alternative cancer treatment providers are alleged to actively promote unproven, experimental, and potentially harmful treatments [29,30]. Promotion occurs through various mediums and strategies, including websites and social media. Facebook groups, which can support patients with cancer through community and shared experiences, are targeted by platforms requiring advertisers to focus on demographics with “interests” or social media advertisements can reach and track a large, defined audience with little cost. Social media advertisers can target users in a certain age group, gender, geographic area, and income group, as well as people who demonstrate specific interests [38]. Advertisers can also employ advanced targeting features such as “custom” [39] or “lookalike” [40] audiences for further in-depth advertisement audience targeting. Applying social media–targeted advertising strategies for alternative cancer treatments may enable potential advertisers to target demographic groups fitting their target demographic profile, such as groups at a statistically higher risk of cancer or high-income earners. Targeted advertising may also enable advertisers to focus on demographics with “interests” or social activities demonstrating a higher likelihood of receptivity to their services (eg, “natural products”). Meta banned certain detailed terms (eg, “cancer”) to target as interests on January 19, 2022 [41]. However, as an advertiser, it is still possible to target the followers of known proponents of alternative medicine, such as Gwyneth Paltrow [42]. In summary, social media advertisements can reach and track a large, defined audience with little investment and effort.

To prevent the misuse of advertising tools, social media platforms require advertisers’ adherence to their platform-specific health-related advertising policies [43]. For example, Meta’s advertising policy states that “ads must not contain deceptive, false or misleading claims…that set unrealistic expectations for users.” Despite policies against misleading or harmful health advertising, Meta advertising tools promote scientifically unsupported public health messages and unproven products or services. Past research has found that paid Meta advertisements disseminated antivaccine [44] and protobacco content [45]. Patients with cancer have shared anecdotes of how they started to see advertisements for fake cancer cures after their diagnosis [18,29]. As recently as June 2022, paid advertisements for scientifically unsupported cancer treatments represented as efficacious when little, no, or disproven evidence exists for its use [15,16].

In 2018, the FDA warned 14 alternative providers for “fraudulently claiming to diagnose, treat, or cure cancer,” with some selling and promoting their products on Facebook and Instagram [34]. However, warnings typically lead to limited negative consequences for providers.

While it is understood that advertising by alternative cancer providers is a source of harmful misinformation, an important area yet to be explored is how alternative cancer treatment providers utilize paid social media advertising products and tools to market their services. As opposed to other types of nondigital direct-to-consumer and nonpaid social media promotional activities or strategies [35-37] (eg, hosting a Facebook page without paid advertisements), targeted advertisements are uniquely effective at reaching specific groups via tailored messaging with little cost. Social media advertisers can target users in a certain age group, gender, geographic area, and income group, as well as people who demonstrate specific interests [38]. Advertisers can also employ advanced targeting features such as “custom” [39] or “lookalike” [40] audiences for further in-depth advertisement audience targeting. Applying social media–targeted advertising strategies for alternative cancer treatments may enable potential advertisers to target demographic groups fitting their target demographic profile, such as groups at a statistically higher risk of cancer or high-income earners. Targeted advertising may also enable advertisers to focus on demographics with “interests” or social activities demonstrating a higher likelihood of receptivity to their services (eg, “natural products”). Meta banned certain detailed terms (eg, “cancer”) to target as interests on January 19, 2022 [41]. However, as an advertiser, it is still possible to target the followers of known proponents of alternative medicine, such as Gwyneth Paltrow [42]. In summary, social media advertisements can reach and track a large, defined audience with little investment and effort.

To prevent the misuse of advertising tools, social media platforms require advertisers’ adherence to their platform-specific health-related advertising policies [43]. For example, Meta’s advertising policy states that “ads must not contain deceptive, false or misleading claims…that set unrealistic expectations for users.” Despite policies against misleading or harmful health advertising, Meta advertising tools promote scientifically unsupported public health messages and unproven products or services. Past research has found that paid Meta advertisements disseminated antivaccine [44] and protobacco content [45]. Patients with cancer have shared anecdotes of how they started to see advertisements for fake cancer cures after their diagnosis [18,29]. As recently as June 2022, paid advertisements for scientifically unsupported cancer
treatments were reported on Meta platforms [46]. The current context suggests an immediate need to investigate the extent of alternative and unproven cancer treatment advertisements on Meta social platforms.

In this study, we partially address this need by systematically analyzing the advertising activities of prominent alternative cancer treatment practitioners on Meta platforms, including Facebook, Instagram, Messenger, and Audience Network. We specifically sought to determine (1) whether alternative cancer treatment paid advertising occurs on Meta social media platforms, (2) the strategies and messages alternative cancer providers use to reach and appeal to prospective patients, and (3) how the efficacy of alternative treatments is portrayed. Analyzing the advertising activities of alternative cancer treatment providers serves as a useful case study to examine Meta’s advertising infrastructure and its role in the propagation of misinformed cancer treatments.

Methods

Identifying and Retrieving Advertisements

To identify alternative cancer advertisements, we searched the Meta Ad Library [47]—a publicly accessible database of current advertisements running on Facebook, Instagram, Messenger, or Audience Network—by well-known alternative cancer providers to determine if marketing was occurring. We identified prominent alternative providers from a patient directory of nontraditional cancer clinics [48] and treatment destinations identified from a study investigating alternative cancer treatment crowdfunding [22]. The first source, Heal Navigator, is a website specializing in providing information on alternative treatment clinics outside of conventional care options. We chose this source because prospective patients and their families may use similar directories when researching alternative care options. The second source was a research study that investigated the crowdfunding activities of patients with cancer seeking complementary and alternative cancer treatment options. The study developed a list of 110 complementary and alternative cancer treatments, searched each treatment with the term “cancer” on GoFundMe, and subsequently collected the frequency of specific treatments being crowdfunding and the names of each alternative cancer clinic where patients sought to receive treatment. We chose this source because it reflects a novel data source to understand where patients are seeking to receive alternative cancer treatment. We considered “alternative cancer treatments” to include any cancer-specific treatment that is not medically supported, disproven, unproven, experimental, or in an early stage of research outside of a registered clinical trial or provided by an oncology trial unit. We identified 86 clinics to search for evidence of marketing alternative cancer treatments on a Meta social media platform.

Between December 6, 2021, and December 12, 2021, we visited each clinic’s unique advertising page daily on the Meta Ad Library and collected active advertisements. The information collected included the advertisement identification number, advertisement URL, date retrieved, active/inactive status, dates launched/run, advertiser page name, and a screenshot (image) or recording (if containing a video) of the advertisement. We collected 383 advertisements from 17 alternative cancer providers. To determine inclusion in the study, the first author (MZ) reviewed each advertisement to determine if the advertisement directly or indirectly offers an alternative, experimental, disproven, or unproven cancer treatment or approach to prospective patients with cancer through a paid Meta product advertisement. TC reviewed 50% of the inclusion decisions to ensure consistency in the inclusion criteria application. In total, we marked 310 advertisements for inclusion.

Ethical Considerations

This study did not require ethics approval because all data collected were publicly available.

Content Analysis

We conducted a content analysis [49] to analyze how alternative cancer providers communicate the benefits of their services through advertisements on Meta platforms. Content analysis has been used to study cancer content on numerous social media platforms [50-53] and is useful to observe, systematically categorize, and quantify communication message strategies and characteristics [54]. Authors MZ, JS, JCBP, and TC independently reviewed between 77 and 78 (25%) advertisements and met to determine pattern observations and identify key thematic frames. The authors developed an initial coding frame, and MZ test coded the advertisements. MZ then consulted with authors NM and MvS for their input into the coding frame. After minor modifications and similar code grouping, MZ coded the advertisements on the mixed methods software analysis program Dedoose (University of California, Los Angeles). We identified 8 advertising strategies. We also coded for the treatments mentioned and evaluated how alternative cancer providers portrayed treatment efficacy. When assessing efficacy representation, we chose to have another author review each statement for application consistency due to potential subjective interpretations of being cured or having one’s life prolonged. Author MvS reviewed efficacy statement coding decisions and agreed on 93% of efficacy code applications. Authors MZ and MvS then resolved disagreements through open discussion.

Results

We identified 310 paid advertisements from 11 alternative cancer clinics on Meta (Facebook, Instagram, or Messenger) marketing alternative treatment approaches, care, and interventions. The clinic profiles of those hosting advertisements are summarized in Table 1. The clinics found in our study were in the United States (n=4, 36.4%), Mexico (n=4, 36.4%), Spain (n=2, 18.2%), and Thailand (n=1, 9.1%). Clinics may offer services in multiple locations. An expanded table detailing the treatments offered at each clinic and their treatment provider qualifications according to their websites is available in Multimedia Appendix 1.
Table 1. Clinic profile overview of alternative cancer treatment providers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinic name</th>
<th>Total advertisements, n (%)</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brio-Medical</td>
<td>146 (47.1)</td>
<td>Scottsdale, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conners Clinic</td>
<td>44 (14.2)</td>
<td>Lake Elmo, Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIPSA^a Hospital</td>
<td>34 (11)</td>
<td>Tijuana, Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verita Life</td>
<td>23 (7.4)</td>
<td>Bangkok, Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budwig Center</td>
<td>14 (4.5)</td>
<td>Málaga, Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immucura</td>
<td>14 (4.5)</td>
<td>Málaga, Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope4Cancer Treatment Centers</td>
<td>12 (3.9)</td>
<td>Tijuana, Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunity Therapy Center</td>
<td>12 (3.9)</td>
<td>Tijuana, Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envita Medical Centers</td>
<td>6 (1.9)</td>
<td>Scottsdale, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayspring Cancer Clinic</td>
<td>4 (1.3)</td>
<td>Scottsdale, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issels Immuno-Oncology</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>Tijuana, Mexico</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^aCHIPSA: Centro Hospitalario Internacional del Pacifico, SA.

Nearly all (n=289, 93.2%) advertisements featured imagery or text signifying that the provider is a qualified medical expert and may legitimately advise on and administer cancer treatment. Visual cues included images or text mentioning qualified health care providers (eg, doctors, surgeons), reference to interventions (treatment, medications, intravenous administration, therapies), medical imagery and equipment, and labeling the provider location as a “medical treatment center,” “clinic,” or related terms. Many clinics had staff providers with credentials that were not associated with expertise in primary cancer care or were legally barred from recommending primary cancer treatment. This included naturopaths, chiropractors, and other alternative medicine practitioners. Despite representation as a legitimate medical option, certain providers’ websites specify that they do not offer medical advice. Figure 1 displays illustrative examples of clinics presenting themselves as qualified cancer care and treatment providers. Figure 2 depicts an advertisement from Conners Clinic where the primary service provider refers to himself as “Dr” in a medical context giving cancer treatment advice. However, according to the Conners Clinic website [55,56], he practices under a “Pastoral Medical License” and does not offer medical advice.

Figure 1. Advertisements depicting alternative cancer treatment provider is qualified to advise and administer cancer treatment.
In 65.5% (n=203) of the advertisements, providers appealed to persons with limited treatment options due to an advanced, aggressive, or terminal cancer prognosis to not give up seeking treatment because other “effective” options exist. Clinic advertisements invoked skepticism regarding incurable cancer cases and gave examples of their alleged “success” in treating or curing terminal cancer cases. A CHIPSA (Centro Hospitalario Internacional del Pacifico, SA) hospital advertisement states their client “was told it [their cancer] was noncurative. But nearly 2 years after her initial diagnosis, and treatment at CHIPSA, she is cancer free.” Many advertisements invoked direct skepticism toward other health providers labeling a patient’s cancer as noncurative. In other cases, clinics offered examples where past clients were allegedly abandoned by their medical teams once their cancer reached an advanced or noncurative form. For example, an advertisement states, “She [patient] was ‘dropped’ by her doctors, put on hospice, and given only months to live. [Patient] and her husband [names redacted] refused this death sentence and ventured to CHIPSA Hospital in Mexico.” Illustrative screenshots are shown in Figure 3.

Across the advertisements, 54.2% (n=168) featured 1 or more people with cancer who received treatment from a provider and spoke about their experience, either about the impact of alternative treatment on their cancer diagnosis or their experience with the advertiser. Figure 4 displays examples of advertisements depicting supposed clients speaking to services received as improving or curing their cancer. Many contain specific references to being cancer-free after receiving treatment with an alternative provider. An advertisement from Envita Medical Centres includes a statement from a person depicted as a patient stating, “I came in here with stage 4 colorectal cancer, [and] I’m leaving cancer free.” Another advertisement reads, “My oncologist didn’t believe it was possible to cure my cancer. Thanks to Immunity Therapy Center, I proved him wrong!”

Alternative cancer providers marketed holistic approaches to healing in 39% (n=121) of advertisements, including emotional health, addressing trauma, and other factors impacting a person’s ability to treat and fight their cancer. Providers emphasized incorporating psychological wellness into their treatments. For example, a Budwig Medical Centre advertisement states, “It is a treatment for your physical body, but it also a treatment for your soul—it is an emotional and psychological treatment.”

Approximately 26.1% (n=81) of advertisements featured language conveying care about their patients’ well-being, often emphasizing the relationship they want/do build with their patients. For example, an Immunity Therapy Centre advertisement states, “Our knowledgeable and loving team invests time in developing relationships that bless everyone involved.” Other promotions highlight apparent vulnerable, caring moments between staff and patients. A Brio-Medical advertisement reads, “Dr Larry was there [while patient crying], and he hugged me, and I knew after that it was going to be great.” Last, advertisements emphasize treating clients not just as another case. A Budwig Centre ad states: “You are not a chart or diagnosis—you are an individual who deserves the absolute best care.”

Providers sought to support the effectiveness or legitimacy of their treatments or approach by referencing rhetoric or imagery related to science, research, evidence, and well-known science-related organizations or institutions in 23.2% (n=72) of advertisements. Cues for coding included the terms “research-based,” “Harvard medical,” “NASA,” “new research,” “Nobel prize,” “proven,” “published,” “scientific evidence,” “researched,” “scientifically proven,” and related terms. Here, providers gave little to no details about the research mentioned and included images of cells or other biological processes with no context (see Figure 5). In many cases, unproven, disproven, or experimental treatments were represented as being supported by research. For example, Brio-Medical states, “Researchers are using vitamin C and oxygen to kill cancer.” Advertisements
also included misleading statements about the research quality or implications for specific treatments.

In 20.3% (n=63) of the advertisements, providers represented themselves as keeping up to date and offering the latest technological advances in their cancer treatments and approach. Providers used terminology signaling major innovation, including “groundbreaking,” “breakthrough,” “new,” “paradigm shift,” “state of the art,” and related terms. In some cases, the clinic’s latest advanced technology was used as an appeal. For example, an advertisement from Conners Clinic links to the clinic founder’s “groundbreaking book” on treating cancer. In other cases, advertisements mention the facilities as a “state-of-the-art center.”

Messaging stating that the key to treating cancer is understanding why it developed in the first place was observed in 13.9% (n=43) of advertisements. Here, clinics argue that treating cancer requires identifying and removing the reasons leading to cancer development. For example, an advertisement from Brio-Medical states, “Stop fighting cancer and address the cause by asking why your body is sick.” Most often, clinics recommend making certain lifestyle or diet changes to prevent recurrence and promote healing. For example, Conners Clinic recommends a 4-pronged treatment for healing cancer that consists of “cause, nutrition, technology, diet, and detoxification.”

**Figure 3.** Advertisements appealing to persons with limited or no treatment options due to an advanced or terminal cancer prognosis.

**Figure 4.** Advertisements featuring testimonials of past clients allegedly cured of cancer.
Across the 310 advertisements analyzed, 25.8% (n=80) included 1 or more direct statements signifying the offered cancer treatments at their facility are effective for curative or life-prolonging purposes or that the treatment offered has cured or prolonged life in patients. Example excerpts of these direct statements are included in Textbox 1; note that these are raw text and have not been edited for grammar. We found 78 cancer treatments mentioned in advertisements (Multimedia Appendix 2). The most mentioned treatments or approaches were alternative (n=191, 61.6%) and natural (n=153, 49.4%). Many clinics do not advertise the full range of treatments they offer.

Textbox 1. Example statements signifying that the offered cancer treatment is effective for curative or life-prolonging purposes, or treatment offered has cured or prolonged life in patients.

- “From hospice to healed! CHPSA saves another cancer patient.”
- “It really was just about the 2-week mark where I really had noticeable improvement in how I felt, and my breast lump started shrinking so that was pretty amazing.”
- “Craig was diagnosed with colorectal cancer and came to the Budwig Center in August 2014 to receive treatment pursue the natural approach. Just a year later, in May 2015, the doctors shared with some good news: his cancer had totally disappeared.”
- “Eight years later: Bailey O’Brien shares how she be terminal melanoma at CHPSA.”
- “Aaron’s stage IV glioblastoma survivor story.”
- “My oncologist didn’t believe It was possible to cure my cancer, thanks to Immunity Therapy Center I proved him wrong!”
- “11 weeks after treatment, his tumor had virtually disappeared and John has not had a recurrence since.”
- “But nearly two years after her initial diagnosis, and treatment at CHPSA, Amanda is still alive to share her story, and remarkably, she’s cancer free!”
- “Rebecca’s battle with thyroid cancer led her to seek a more integrative approach. She found Verita Life Thailand. Following treatment at our clinic in Bangkok, today, she is cancer-free.”
- “How Michelle overcame breast cancer with immunotherapy based on dendritic cells: ‘I’ve been getting treatments for about a month and there is no evidence of the tumour whatsoever.’”
- “Envita totally saved my life.”
- “I stayed the full 6 weeks just to get all the good therapies and it took me to a place of being cancer free.”
- “I came in here with stage 4 colorectal cancer, I’m leaving cancer free.”
- “Find out like I did yesterday that my tumor is gone.”


**Discussion**

### Principal Findings

Our results provide evidence that alternative cancer providers are using Meta products to advertise alternative cancer treatments to social media users. Advertisements regularly referenced “alternative” and “natural” approaches to cancer treatments. Imagery and text content emulated evidence-based medical providers and created the impression the treatments were legitimate medical options for cancer. Similarly, advertisements exploited the hope [57] of patients with terminal cancer and poor prognoses by sharing testimonials of past patients who allegedly were cured, had their lives prolonged, or had their quality of life improved. Providers framed their services as filling a gap once conventional medicine runs out of treatment options and sought to differentiate themselves from evidence-based medical providers who delivered a terminal diagnosis by undermining the efficacy of their administered cancer treatments (eg, radiation, chemotherapy) and their care and compassion for their patients.

Providers appealed to prospective patients with cancer through “scienceploitation” [58], which occurs “when popular scientific ideas...are used to take advantage of the social capital associated with them and induce consumer interest in products or services” and can “create misunderstandings and/or posts false connections” [59]. Providers shared narratives of their clinics offering breakthrough, advanced, and scientifically supported services outside the traditional medical scope. In other cases, providers conveyed information about promising scientific treatments, such as immunotherapy, but did not contextualize the inability of the clinic to properly manufacture, administer, and monitor such advanced treatments or correctly explain its evidence base [60]. We also identified scientific language and imagery used in an effort to legitimize unproven therapies and approaches. References and imagery of research, science, specific studies, or experiments in advertisements may distort the viewer’s assessment of how medically accepted the ideas are to which the advertisements were referring. This, in turn, leads to an unfounded belief in the likelihood of treatment success and unnecessary financial and time expenditure.

Meta advertising tools enable alternative clinics to promote and at some level target their advertisements to people with cancer. Prior studies demonstrate how established platform features and tools (groups, timelines, sharing posts) are employed by users and providers to purposefully or inadvertently spread cancer misinformation [4,11,17,61-63]. In difference from such studies, we demonstrate an active element in social media platforms spreading and profiting from misleading medical information. Meta platforms approve advertisements [64], provide targeting options, and earn direct revenue from advertisements. When unproven cancer advertising is found, Meta publicly frames the advertisements against their policies, removes the advertisements, and details interventions to minimize or prevent health misinformation [46,65-67]. Despite removal, alternative cancer treatments can still create new advertisements with disproven claims and use targeting tools. Our results suggest that the case-by-case ad removal after media or user reporting [68] and overreliance upon artificial intelligence by Meta have not addressed nor will be able to address the problem.

Currently, Meta requires an authorization process, “written permissions,” or application procedures for select advertisements (ie, prescription drug advertising, addiction treatment, cryptocurrency, social issues, elections, politics, online pharmacies, online gambling and gaming, and dating) [38]. Expanding the authorization processes to all medical advertisements could potentially limit the dissemination of misleading or exploitative medical advertising identified in this paper. Approval processes should not rely on artificial intelligence tools [69] but instead, be coordinated by qualified medical professionals. Regular audits of approved medical advertisers would likely be necessary to ensure compliance. Strong disincentives, such as banning and reporting advertisers who violate legal and platform policies, may also help limit this harmful practice. Cross-border advertising tools and the reach of advertisements create difficulties [70-73] for country-specific regulatory adherence and enforcement, positioning Meta as the only party with the competency and capability to efficiently police advertisements.

In providing public health recommendations for Meta, the power dynamics between public health researchers and social media platforms must be made transparent and discussed extensively. While we believe these aforementioned recommendations would be effective, they are framed and scaled to what national public health systems have the authority to intervene upon and what is likely to be accepted by Meta [74]. Although a growing body of literature provides recommendations for Meta and other social media platforms to improve public health, we argue that it is important to acknowledge that these proposals likely will not be pursued if they adversely impact social media platform interests or business models [75,76]. With the little power public health researchers and practitioners are available to change social media policies and processes, recommendations to social media businesses such as Meta are created to appeal to the good nature of platforms or make a case that our suggestions are beneficial to their interests. In most other contexts, appealing to or working with a for-profit industry to improve health in ways against their financial interests is not effective [77] and can hurt public health interests [78], even if case-by-case gains are achieved. This context is emblematic of a larger power dynamic in how social media businesses reinforce their political power, acting as both infrastructure and advertiser, thus both judge and interested party [79,80].

Fully acting upon the issue of misleading advertisements requires examining and confronting the conflict of interest between social media business interests and public health [81]. In the case of misleading health advertisements, this is only a single symptom of a larger infrastructure in pursuit of profit [82,83], and it is at odds with public health objectives. Meta, like most social media businesses, relies on advertisements for revenue. Many advertisements hosted by Meta are harmful to public health or cause direct harm, including those promoting health-harming products [84], dis/misinformation [85], hateful speech [86,87], and other content types. Advertising tools allow invasive targeting [88] for products or messages using data that

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43548

JMIR Infodemiology 2023 | vol. 3 | e43548 | p.247

(page number not for citation purposes)
many users may not know are collected [89] or sold. However, the public health response [90], and indeed Meta’s response, is to accept this system as a status quo and seek ways to improve it incrementally while not recognizing or acknowledging that the business model itself is harmful [91]. It is important to understand the shared responsibility between advertisers and social media platforms, both of whom benefit greatly from deceptive advertising being relayed to the public. This calls for political courage and the use of effective means to avoid such harmful practices.

Limitations
This study has several limitations. First, the advertisements collected are only a brief snapshot of the advertising of unproven cancer treatments across Meta platforms. The search strategy attempted to identify the most well-known clinics administering unproven medicine; therefore, our results likely undercount the true scale of unproven cancer treatment advertising. The advertisements and clinics identified are also geared toward English-speaking audiences located in North America. Next, we cannot objectively state the testimonial content seen in this study is untrue or that specific cases of cancer were not cured or improved. However, the marketing of curative and life-prolonging testimonials for scientifically unsupported treatment is still dangerous because it provides false hope to patients with advanced or terminal cancer. This study employed a single-coder approach, which may have subjected the data set to the interpretative bias of the coder. However, we took several steps to mitigate this, including cocreating a defined coding frame, test coding, team discussion, and auditing categories with perceived subjectiveness, such as advertising claims of being cured or having life prolonged. Finally, the Meta Ad Library does not provide advertisement viewership data (reach, demographics), advertisement targeting details, conversions, or financial spending information. Thus, we cannot speculate on the viewership impact of the specific advertisements in our sample.

Conclusion
In this study, we found alternative health providers advertise scientifically unsupported cancer treatments and approaches through paid advertising products on Meta platforms. Advertisements contained 8 distinct strategies to appeal to viewers: advertiser representation as a legitimate medical provider, appealing to persons with limited treatments options, client testimonials, promoting holistic approaches, rhetoric related to science and research, rhetoric pertaining to the latest technology, and focusing treatments on cancer origins and cause. Among the advertisements, 25.8% (n=80) included a direct statement claiming that their treatment can cure or prolong life. The dissemination of advertising poses a serious concern to public health, which may spread misinformation, distrust in evidence-based health care, exploitation of vulnerable groups, unnecessary financial expenditure on unproven treatments, and disengagement from evidence-based cancer treatments. This study also illustrates how Meta advertising tools promote unproven medical therapies and the inadequacy of existing deterrents to prevent misleading medical advertisements. We recommend that Meta introduce a mandatory, human-led authorization process for medically related advertisers before receiving advertising permissions. As social media platforms have historically failed to fully act on such recommendations, we also suggest public health policies be enacted to compel social media companies to better monitor and remove problematic advertisements and ban advertising from companies and individuals with a history of spreading misinformation. Further research should consider an enhanced focus on the conflict of interest between social media platforms advertising products and public health and better characterize the nature and scale of the harm caused by such targeted advertisements.

Acknowledgments
The authors would like to thank the Public Health Agency of Canada and the Canadian Institutes of Health Research for their generous support of ScienceUpFirst.

Data Availability
The coded data and media files are available upon reasonable request to the corresponding author.

Authors’ Contributions
MZ conceptualized the manuscript. MZ, JS, J-CB-P, and TC contributed to the methodology by reviewing the data source and creating the data collection procedure. MZ collected the data. All authors provided input into formal analysis and result interpretation. MZ wrote the manuscript. All authors edited and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Clinic profile overview of alternative cancer treatment providers.
[DOCX File , 21 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43548_app1.docx ]
References


30. Ohlheiser A. They turn to Facebook and YouTube to find a cure for cancer and get sucked into a world of bogus medicine. Washington Post. 2019 May 19. URL: https://tinyurl.com/6hs49n96 [accessed 2022-07-26]


47. Ad Library. Meta. URL: https://www.facebook.com/ads/library/?active_status=all&ad_type=political_and_issue_ads&country=CA&media_type=all [accessed 2021-05-09]

48. Heal Navigator. URL: https://healnavigator.com/ [accessed 2021-08-08]


64. How Facebook adverts get approved. Meta. URL: https://en-gb.facebook.com/business/a/ad-review-process [accessed 2022-08-09]

65. Olhheiser A. Facebook is bombarding cancer patients with ads for unproven treatments. MIT Technology Review. 2022 Jun 27. URL: https://www.technologyreview.com/2022/06/27/1054784/facebook-meta-cancer-treatment-ads-misinformation/ [accessed 2022-08-09]


68. Citron DK. Fix Section 230 and hold tech companies to account. Wired UK. 2021 Jun 05. URL: https://www.wired.co.uk/article/section-230-social-media [accessed 2022-08-09]


83. Ortutay B. People or profit? Facebook papers show deep conflict within. AP News. 2021 Oct 25. URL: [https://apnews.com/article/the-facebook-papers-whistleblower-misinfo-trafficking-64f11ccae637cdfb7a89e049c5095dca](https://apnews.com/article/the-facebook-papers-whistleblower-misinfo-trafficking-64f11ccae637cdfb7a89e049c5095dca) [accessed 2022-08-10]


Abbreviations

CHIPOSA: Centro Hospitalario Internacional del Pacifico, SA

FDA: Food and Drug Administration

Edited by T Mackey; submitted 17.10.22; peer-reviewed by B Rein, T Ginosass; comments to author 15.11.22; revised version received 13.01.23; accepted 27.03.23; published 31.05.23.

Please cite as:

Zenone M, Snyder J, Bélisle-Pipon JC, Caulfield T, van Schalkwyk M, Maani N
Advertising Alternative Cancer Treatments and Approaches on Meta Social Media Platforms: Content Analysis

JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e43548
URL: [https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43548](https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43548)
doi: [10.2196/43548](https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43548)
PMID: [37256649](https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43548)
Content Quality of YouTube Videos About Pain Management After Cesarean Birth: Content Analysis

Natalie A Squires¹, MD; Elizabeth Soyemi²,³; Lynn M Yee³, MPH, MD; Eleanor M Birch⁴, MPH, MD; Nevert Badreldin³, MS, MD

¹Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, New York Presbyterian Hospital Weill Cornell Medical Center, New York, NY, United States
²Illinois Math and Science Academy, Aurora, IL, United States
³Division of Maternal-Fetal Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, IL, United States
⁴Department of Emergency Medicine, Madigan Army Medical Center, Joint Base Lewis-McChord, WA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Nevert Badreldin, MS, MD
Division of Maternal-Fetal Medicine
Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine
Suite 05-2149
250 E. Superior Street
Chicago, IL, 60611
United States
Phone: 1 312 472 4685
Fax: 1 312 472 0511
Email: nevert.badreldin@northwestern.edu

Abstract

Background: YouTube is an increasingly common source of health information; however, the reliability and quality of the information are inadequately understood. Several studies have evaluated YouTube as a resource during pregnancy and found the available information to be of poor quality. Given the increasing attention to postpartum health and the importance of promoting safe opioid use after birth, YouTube may be a source of information for birthing individuals. However, little is known about the available information on YouTube regarding postpartum pain.

Objective: The purpose of this study is to systematically evaluate the quality of YouTube videos as an educational resource for postpartum cesarean pain management.

Methods: A systematic search of YouTube videos was conducted on June 25, 2021, using 36 postpartum cesarean pain management–related keywords, which were identified by clinical experts. The search replicated a default YouTube search via a public account. The first 60 results from each keyword search were reviewed, and unique videos were analyzed. An overall content score was developed based on prior literature and expert opinion to evaluate the video’s relevance and comprehensiveness. The DISCERN instrument, a validated metric to assess consumer health information, was used to evaluate the reliability of video information. Videos with an overall content score of ≥5 and a DISCERN score of ≥39 were classified as high-quality health education resources. Descriptive analysis and intergroup comparisons by video source and quality were conducted.

Results: Of 73 unique videos, video sources included medical videos (n=36, 49%), followed by personal video blogs (vlogs; n=32, 44%), advertisements (n=3, 4%), and media (n=2, 3%). The average overall content score was 3.6 (SD 2.0) out of 9, and the average DISCERN score was 39.2 (SD 8.1) out of 75, indicating low comprehensiveness and fair information reliability, respectively. High-quality videos (n=22, 30%) most frequently addressed overall content regarding pain duration (22/22, 100%), and the average DISCERN score was 39.2 (SD 8.1) out of 75, indicating low comprehensiveness and fair information reliability, respectively. High-quality videos (n=22, 30%) most frequently addressed overall content regarding pain duration (22/22, 100%), pain types (20/22, 91%), return-to-activity instructions (19/22, 86%), and nonpharmacologic methods for pain control (19/22, 86%). There were differences in the overall content score (P=.02) by video source but not DISCERN score (P=.45). Personal vlogs had the highest overall content score at 4.0 (SD 2.1), followed by medical videos at 3.3 (SD 2.0). Longer video duration and a greater number of comments and likes were significantly correlated with the overall content score, whereas the number of video comments was inversely correlated with the DISCERN score.
Conclusions: Individuals seeking information from YouTube regarding postpartum cesarean pain management are likely to encounter videos that lack adequate comprehensiveness and reliability. Clinicians should counsel patients to exercise caution when using YouTube as a health information resource.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e40802) doi:10.2196/40802

KEYWORDS
health information; internet; YouTube; cesarean section; cesarean; C-section; postpartum; social media; web-based video; maternal; postnatal; pain; systematic search; patient education; information quality; accuracy; credibility; health education; educational video; education resource; health video

Introduction

YouTube is a frequently visited website in the United States and a common source of eHealth information [1,2]. As an alternative to written communication, YouTube provides an opportunity to narrow the health literacy gap if quality health information is presented clearly and comprehensively [3]. Indeed, studies have demonstrated that some patients prefer video over written sources of medical information [4]. However, accessing YouTube for health information remains problematic, as there are few regulations governing the information available.

Recent studies have evaluated YouTube as a source of health information during pregnancy. Chandrasekaran et al [5] evaluated the use of various social media platforms as a resource for the Zika virus. The authors found that while YouTube provided a similar number of informative results when compared to other platforms, it also included a higher number of outdated and misleading results, including hoax messages and conspiracy theories [5]. Similarly, YouTube videos discussing medication use in pregnancy were found to have inconsistent or inadequate safety information [6].

Pain is a significant concern among postpartum individuals [7,8]. Inadequately controlled pain in the early postpartum period increases individuals’ risk of experiencing persistent pain, depressive symptoms, and opioid abuse [9,10]. As such, practice guidelines make a strong recommendation for patient education and antenatal counseling regarding postpartum pain management protocols to optimize their recovery [11]. However, the optimal mode and content of this counseling have not been established.

Given the unique challenges of the early postpartum period, individuals may use internet resources to address concerns related to their postcesarean birth pain and recovery. While the growing popularity of YouTube has the possibility to improve access to postpartum care and the postpartum pain experience, there are limited data evaluating the quality of available resources for postpartum pain management. Thus, the purpose of this study was to systematically evaluate the quality of YouTube videos on postpartum cesarean recovery.

Methods

Search Strategy

A systematic search of YouTube videos was conducted using postpartum cesarean pain management–related keywords on June 25, 2021. Search terms were identified by expert consensus and expanded using Google Trends to identify related searches. The final terms included 36 iterations of the search “postpartum cesarean pain” (Multimedia Appendix 1).

To duplicate a public search, the search was performed in incognito mode in a cache-cleared browser, and no registered account was used. Search results were sorted by relevance, which is the default setting for YouTube searches. The first 60 results from each keyword search were collected, and duplicates were omitted. This sort of strategy and sample size were selected based on data showing that 83% of searchers will not view more than three web pages of results [12]. Videos were excluded if the full video was unavailable, was >30 minutes in duration, or was in a language other than English. Video duration was capped based on research showing that web search queries for adults were on average 18 minutes in duration, and thus longer videos are unlikely to be viewed by the general public [13]. The remaining videos were assessed for inclusion by screening the video titles, comments, and channels for terms related to postcesarean pain. If any uncertainty remained, videos less than 10 minutes in duration were watched in their entirety. If videos were longer than 10 minutes, the first 10 minutes were watched, and the reviewer reviewed additional time stamps or sections indicating a shift in content to verify eligibility. This process was designed to mirror that of a traditional systematic review, wherein a sample of the content (ie, abstracts) is initially reviewed to determine relevance prior to the review of the full content. Videos were also excluded if the content was unrelated to cesarean delivery, postpartum pain management, or recovery (ie, if the overall content score was 0, as described below).

Data Extraction

Descriptive characteristics of each video were gathered, including the date posted, video length, number of comments, likes, dislikes, and channel subscribers. Values that accumulate over time were collected within one day (July 12, 2021) by a single reviewer to minimize variability. Video source and presenter characteristics were also collected. Video sources were categorized as personal video blogs (vlogs), medical or hospital videos, advertisements, and media. The source was determined based on the affiliation of the video author and the channel description, when applicable. Videos were labeled as vlogs when the video author had an independent channel describing their personal experience and recommendations. Medical or hospital videos were differentiated by a clear affiliation with a hospital or medical service company. Video bloggers who identified as medical professionals on their independent channels were characterized as personal vloggers. Advertisement videos differed from medical videos in that they...
clearly described the benefits of a single product in the postpartum period. Media videos included news clips and talk show interviews. Videos were labeled as character videos if a specific, identifiable person presented the information. Presenter characteristics were identified when applicable, and reviewers subjectively identified the presenter’s gender, race or ethnicity, and age.

Content Analysis
Two content scores were developed using the expert opinions of maternal-fetal medicine specialists (NB and LMY) in conjunction with American College of Obstetrician and Gynecologists guidelines regarding pain management [14]. Both scores were used to evaluate the video’s relevance and comprehensiveness as a health education resource. The first, an “overall content score,” included nine topics relevant to postcesarean pain management: (1) pain duration, (2) pain types, (3) when to notify a clinician, (4) activity recommendations, (5) pain medication timing, (6) multimodal pharmacologic methods, (7) nonpharmacologic methods, (8) maternal risks of treatments, and (9) risks to newborns. Second, given growing awareness regarding opioid use in the postpartum period, a second “opioid content score” was used to evaluate the comprehensiveness with regard to opioid use in postpartum pain management. This was scored based on the following nine topics: (1) addressing opioid use, (2) when to use, (3) limitations of use, (4) general maternal risks of treatment, (5) risk of addiction, (6) risks to newborns, (7) length of use, (8) discharge instructions, and (9) disposal of remaining tablets. For each of the content scores, one point was awarded if a topic was mentioned, for a total possible score of 9. Higher content scores indicated greater comprehensiveness in the video. Similar content assessments have been used in prior studies to evaluate YouTube as a health information resource [15,16].

DISCERN Analysis
The DISCERN instrument was used to assess the quality and reliability of the videos as an information source. This tool has been widely used to evaluate web-based sources of health information, including YouTube videos [16-21]. Studies have demonstrated that the DISCERN tool enables both professionals and consumers to distinguish between high- and low-quality sources of health information [19,22]. The DISCERN instrument consists of 15 questions plus an overall quality rating to assess consumer health information on treatment choices. The first 8 questions address the reliability or trustworthiness of a source, followed by 7 questions evaluating whether consumers had access to detailed information regarding their treatment options. Questions are rated on a Likert scale of 1-5, with a score of 1 indicating the criterion was not satisfied and a score of 5 indicating the criterion was fully satisfied. Specific guidelines on the application scoring criteria are provided via the Online Discern Tool [23]. Like prior studies, we report the DISCERN score as a sum of the first 15 questions, and the score was interpreted with established categories describing source reliability: excellent (63-75 points), good (51-62), fair (39-50), poor (28-38), or very poor (≤27) [20,21,24].

Quality Analysis
A combination of the overall content score and the DISCERN score was used to establish video quality as a health education resource that is both comprehensive and reliable. Videos with an overall content score of ≥5 and DISCERN score of ≥39 were classified as high-quality. These criteria were chosen as a DISCERN score of ≥39 indicates at least fair information reliability, and an overall content score of ≥5 indicates that greater than half of the content criteria were met.

Consensus regarding the application of scoring criteria was obtained through a collaborative review of 3 videos among 3 authors (NS, ES, and NB). Subsequently, the application of the scoring criteria was tested via an independent review of 10 videos. The average DISCERN scoring disparity was 0.18 points. Intraclass correlation was 0.76 and interclass correlation was 0.81, indicating good interrater reliability. Areas of discordance were resolved by team discussion. The remaining videos were divided and scored by authors NS or ES. Data were extracted and stored using REDCap (Research Electronic Data Capture; Vanderbilt University) software.

Statistical Analysis
All statistical analysis was performed using Excel software (version 16.56, Microsoft Corp). Interrater agreement was analyzed by intraclass correlation coefficients and a single-factor ANOVA. Video characteristics were analyzed via descriptive statistics. Associations among video source, quality, and descriptive characteristics were evaluated using nonparametric correlations. A P value of less than .05 was considered significant.

Ethics Approval
This study does not involve human subject research and was deemed exempt by Northwestern University’s institutional review board (reference number: STU00214706).
Figure 1. YouTube video selection regarding postcesarean pain management. The figure illustrates a flow diagram of the identification, selection, and exclusion of YouTube videos. The first 60 video titles for 36 unique search terms were collected for a total of 2160 videos. 73 videos were included for the final analysis.
Table 1. Characteristics of videos included in review (N=73).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Character video, n (%)</td>
<td>69 (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Presenter age, n (%)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescent</td>
<td>1 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive age</td>
<td>58 (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Older adult</td>
<td>10 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Presenter race or ethnicity, n (%)</strong>&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>3 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>44 (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latinx</td>
<td>1 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>17 (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undetermined</td>
<td>4 (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video source, n (%)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>36 (49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal vlog</td>
<td>32 (44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertisement</td>
<td>3 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media</td>
<td>2 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video characteristics, median (IQR)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Days since post</td>
<td>817 (551-1853)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration (minutes)</td>
<td>7.8 (3.0-13.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Views</td>
<td>40614 (6841-82748)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>15 (0-54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes</td>
<td>213 (53-902)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dislike</td>
<td>11 (3-34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel subscriber number</td>
<td>35100 (9020-177000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup>Presenter age and race or ethnicity were subjectively assigned.

Content Analysis

Regarding the overall content score, videos most frequently covered the expected duration of pain (50/73, 68%), different types of pain (44/73, 60%), and return to activity (44/73, 60%), whereas information on when to use medication (14/73, 19%) and risks to the newborn (6/73, 8%) were less frequently included (Figure 2). The mean overall content score was 3.6 (SD 2.0) out of 9. The overall content score significantly differed by the video source (<i>P</i>=.02). Personal vlog videos had the highest overall content score at 4.0 (SD 2.1), followed by medical videos at 3.3 (SD 2.0; Table 2).

Most videos (57/73, 78%) did not specifically address opioids and, therefore, had an opioid content score of 0. For those videos that did address opioids (16/73, 22%), videos most often covered maternal risks (9/16, 56%), limitations of opioids (7/16, 44%), and when to use opioids (6/16, 38%). Videos rarely discuss the risk of addiction (2/16, 13%), the recommended duration of use (1/16, 6%), or proper opioid disposal (0/16, 0%). For videos that addressed opioids, the mean opioid content score was 3.1 (SD 1.6) out of 9. There was no difference in opioid content score by video source (<i>P</i>=.77; Table 3).
Figure 2. YouTube video content inclusion by topic area. The figure illustrates the overall content score by topic area. The y-axis demonstrates the percentage of total videos covering each of the 9 total topic areas. (A) The percentage of videos covering each topic area from all videos. (B) The percentage of videos by quality designation covering each topic area.

Table 2. Quality of postpartum pain management videos on YouTube by video source.\textsuperscript{a,b}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video source</th>
<th>Overall content score</th>
<th>DISCERN score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>( P ) value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (N=73)</td>
<td>3.6 (2.0)</td>
<td>N/A\textsuperscript{c}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical (n=36)</td>
<td>3.3 (2.0)</td>
<td>.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal vlog (n=32)</td>
<td>4.0 (2.1)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertisement (n=3)</td>
<td>2.0 (0)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media (n=2)</td>
<td>2.5 (0.7)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{a}The “overall content score” assesses video comprehensiveness related to postcesarean pain and is scored out of a maximum of 9 points.

\textsuperscript{b}The DISCERN instrument evaluates the reliability of consumer health information. Higher scores indicate greater reliability. Scores are reported out of a maximum of 75. The following categories were used for score interpretation: excellent (63-75 points), good (51-62), fair (39-50), poor (28-38), and very poor (\(\leq 27\)).

\textsuperscript{c}N/A: not applicable.
Table 3. Opioid content score by video source.a,b

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video source</th>
<th>Opioid content score</th>
<th>P value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (N=16)</td>
<td>3.1 (1.6)</td>
<td>N/Ac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical (n=9)</td>
<td>2.9 (1.7)</td>
<td>.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal vlog (n=5)</td>
<td>3.4 (1.8)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertisement (n=0)</td>
<td>_d</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media (n=2)</td>
<td>3.5 (0.7)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aThe “opioid content score” assesses video comprehensiveness related to postcesarean opioid use and is scored out of a maximum of 9.
bVideos with an “opioid content score=0” were excluded from the analysis.
cN/A: not applicable.
dNot available.

DISCERN Analysis

The DISCERN scores ranged from 22 (very poor reliability) to 59 (good reliability), with a mean DISCERN score of 39.2 (SD 8.1), consistent with fair reliability. No videos met the criteria for excellent reliability. The overall DISCERN score did not significantly differ by video source ($P=.45$; Table 2). Videos received the highest average score for DISCERN question 2, “Does it achieve its aims?” (mean 3.4), and question 3, “Is it relevant?” (mean 3.5). Videos received the lowest score for DISCERN question 4, “Does it provide sources?” (mean 1.8), and question 11, “Does it describe the risks of each treatment?” (mean 1.7; Multimedia Appendix 1).

Of the video characteristics, video duration ($r=0.38$; $P<.01$), the number of comments ($r=0.30$; $P<.01$), and the number of likes ($r=0.32$; $P<.01$) were significantly correlated with the overall content score. The number of comments was inversely correlated with the DISCERN score ($r=-0.40$; $P<.01$). No video characteristics were significantly correlated with the opioid content score (Table 4).

Table 4. Association of YouTube video comprehensiveness and reliability with video characteristics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video characteristics</th>
<th>Median (IQR)</th>
<th>Overall content score</th>
<th>Opioid content score</th>
<th>DISCERN score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Correlation ($r$)</td>
<td>$P$ value</td>
<td>Correlation ($r$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Days since post</td>
<td>817 (551-1853)</td>
<td>-0.01</td>
<td>.96</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration (minutes)</td>
<td>7.8 (3.0-13.7)</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>&lt;.001</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Views</td>
<td>40,614 (6841-82,748)</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>15 (0-54)</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>.009</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes</td>
<td>213 (53-902)</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>.005</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dislike</td>
<td>11 (3-34)</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>.14</td>
<td>&lt;-0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel subscribers</td>
<td>35,100 (9020-177,000)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>.59</td>
<td>-0.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Analysis

A minority of videos (22/73, 30%) met the criteria for high quality. High-quality videos most frequently addressed overall content regarding pain duration (22/22, 100%) and pain types (20/22, 91%; Figure 2). High-quality videos infrequently address when to notify a clinician (8/22, 36%), and the risks of treatment to the newborn (4/22, 18%). Like trends for the overall content score, high-quality videos had significantly greater median video duration (13.0 minutes vs 7.6 minutes; $P=.03$), number of comments (24 vs 6; $P=.04$), and number of likes (397 vs 159; $P=.04$; Table 5). High-quality videos received the highest score for DISCERN question 2, “Does it achieve its aims?” (mean 3.9) and question 3, “Is it relevant?” (mean 4.1; Multimedia Appendix 3).
Table 5. YouTube video characteristics by quality designation.a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video characteristics</th>
<th>High quality (N=22), median (IQR)</th>
<th>Not high quality (N=51), media (IQR)</th>
<th>P value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Days since post</td>
<td>738 (458-2220)</td>
<td>846 (551-1788)</td>
<td>.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration (minutes)</td>
<td>13.0 (5.5-16.6)</td>
<td>7.6 (2.7-11.7)</td>
<td>.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Views</td>
<td>53,865 (13,817-96,211)</td>
<td>29,661 (4857-75,572)</td>
<td>.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>24 (11-77)</td>
<td>6 (0-46)</td>
<td>.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes</td>
<td>397 (210-992)</td>
<td>159 (32-632)</td>
<td>.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dislikes</td>
<td>20 (3-37)</td>
<td>10 (1-33)</td>
<td>.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscribers</td>
<td>53,900 (9940-240,000)</td>
<td>32,900 (10,970-126,000)</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aHigh-quality videos were defined as videos with DISCERN scores greater than or equal to 39 and covering at least five topics out of 9 on the content score.

Discussion

Principal Results

In this study of the top 73 YouTube videos on postcesarean pain management, average video comprehensiveness was low and reliability was fair. Videos rarely address the full scope of health education topics relevant to preparing patients for their postcesarean pain experience. Interestingly, a greater number of comments and likes was positively correlated with better overall content, although more comments were also associated with poorer reliability according to the DISCERN instrument. These findings suggest greater video comprehensiveness is not necessarily associated with improved video reliability, and vice versa. Furthermore, only a minority of videos met the criteria for a high-quality health education resource, suggesting the information currently available on YouTube for postcesarean individuals has important limitations.

Limitations

Like all web content, YouTube is a dynamic source of information. The search results in this study are limited in that they represent a cross-sectional sample. Additionally, the search strategy using the filter “relevance,” the default search setting on YouTube, represents only one filter method available to users. We used 36 different search terms to capture relevant videos; however, a different filter setting or search term may yield different findings. However, the chosen search terms were purposefully specific to established content criteria. The limited sample size may limit the ability to detect relationships between video characteristics and quality. Limitations exist in our screening process, where videos longer than 10 minutes were not watched in their entirety. It is possible that relevant content was missed using this strategy. Furthermore, our evaluation of the presenter’s characteristics (age, gender, and race or ethnicity) was limited by the fact that YouTube presenters rarely provide self-identifying information. Though our assessment was subjective, we felt that it was important to note representation, as this may influence viewership. Finally, our assessment of video quality was subjective. While we recognize the possibility that YouTube videos may be purposefully narrow in scope with high reliability, we purposefully defined high-quality videos as those that presented both comprehensive and reliable health information to the public.

Comparison With Prior Work

Studies have evaluated eHealth information on pain management outside of the obstetrical population. In one study, the average DISCERN score for chronic pain websites was 55.9 out of a possible 80 points [20], suggesting that written resources may have a higher level of information reliability. However, there is a growing body of evidence that patient comprehension and satisfaction may improve with video over written resources [25,26]. These findings may be related to the average readability of written content. Despite recommendations that written patient education material be at a sixth grade reading level [27,28], the average readability of websites on chronic pain management was that of a 10th-11th grade student [20]. Another study found that web-based patient education materials across obstetric and gynecologic societies ranged from a 9th to 12th grade reading level [27,29]. Thus, video resources have the opportunity to minimize literacy as a barrier to obtaining reliable health information.

Several studies have evaluated the reliability of YouTube videos as a source of health information during pregnancy. Studies regarding COVID-19 during pregnancy, gestational diabetes, and epidural analgesia for labor pain identified DISCERN scores of low to moderate information reliability [18,30,31]. Lee et al [32] recently studied the content and quality of the most frequently viewed YouTube videos related to cesarean birth. According to their content-quality analysis, medical videos were of greater quality than nonmedical video sources, and videos describing personal experiences scored significantly lower than other video content. These findings are consistent with our data, which found that while personal vlog videos commonly contained more content, they did not necessarily contain more reliable content.

Clinical Implications

Uncontrolled postoperative pain may delay hospital discharge and prolong recovery [33]. For birthing individuals, this presents a barrier to independence and caring for a newborn, highlighting the importance of optimizing pain management following cesarean delivery. Experience with pain management interventions, such as enhanced recovery protocols following cesarean, suggests a significant role for thorough education through counseling and written instructions [17]. Additionally, a meta-analysis of emergency room discharge instructions

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e40802
suggested that correct recall may be highest among those who view video discharge instructions [34]. These data suggest a need to translate evidence-based patient education information into a more accessible video format.

While YouTube provides an opportunity to supplement patient education regarding recovery after cesarean birth, current content, including opioid content, is inadequate. Few videos address safe opioid use in the postoperative, outpatient setting, despite campaigns for judicious use. Opioids are known to be prescribed at high rates following cesarean delivery [35]. Fulfillment of postpartum opioid prescriptions and increasing doses are known to increase the risk of serious opioid-related events following cesarean birth [36]. A recent study found a 25% reduction in opioid use when patients viewed an educational video regarding pain management after cesarean delivery [37]. Our content analyses indicate a need to expand upon current YouTube videos to include information regarding opioid use. Improved video content is required for the public to have access to comprehensive information on postcesarean pain management.

YouTube videos provide an opportunity to share quality information on postpartum pain management with a large audience; however, it is essential that clinicians and patients be aware of the limitations of the available videos. This is particularly relevant, as many patients may not discuss the content of electronic sources with their clinicians. A review examining patterns of electronic health use during pregnancy in an underserved, racially diverse population found that while the majority of patients used electronic health sources, approximately 70% of patients discussed their searches with their clinician [38]. Therefore, clinicians may not have an opportunity to discuss the quality of their findings. Interestingly, videos in our study scored low in promoting shared decision-making according to the DISCERN criteria. Even high-quality videos infrequently mention notifying a clinician of warning signs in the postpartum period. Taken together, this highlights the importance of encouraging patients to discuss web-based health information.

Research Implications

Further research is required to understand how obstetric patients are using YouTube during pregnancy and postpartum. The availability of videos and associated subscribers indicates public interest, but further studies are required to understand the needs of postcesarean individuals as they generate their own YouTube searches. Further work is required to evaluate the information available regarding recovery from vaginal birth as well as pain control in the antepartum, intraoperative, and immediate postoperative periods. This study highlights the need for pain management videos that combine medical expertise with consumer needs. While clinicians should caution patients about the reliability of YouTube videos as a health resource, they should also take an interest in what information their patients are looking for on the internet.

Conclusions

Patients seeking information from YouTube regarding postcesarean pain management are likely to encounter videos that lack adequate comprehensiveness and reliability. YouTube is an easily accessible resource and an increasingly common source of health information; however, clinicians should counsel patients to use caution when using current YouTube videos as a resource in the postpartum period.

Acknowledgments

This study was supported by the “Eunice Kennedy Shriver” National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (R01 HD098178-02S1). This grant is also supported, in part, by the National Institutes of Health’s National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences (grant UL1TR001422). The content is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the National Institutes of Health. This abstract was presented at the 2022 Society of Maternal-Fetal Medicine 42nd Annual Meeting (virtual, January 31-February 5, 2022).

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Post-Cesarean Pain Management Search Term.
[DOCX File, 15 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e40802_app1.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 2
List of videos (N=73) included in the study.
[XLSX File (Microsoft Excel File), 17 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e40802_app2.xlsx ]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Discern Score Summary by Video source.
[DOCX File, 28 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e40802_app3.docx ]

References

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e40802 JMIR Infodemiology 2023 | vol. 3 | e40802 | p.262 (page number not for citation purposes)


Abbreviations

REDCap: Research Electronic Data Capture
Vlog: video blog
and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Open-Source Intelligence for Detection of Radiological Events and Syndromes Following the Invasion of Ukraine in 2022: Observational Study

Haley Stone1, BSc, MIDI, MIPH; David Heslop2, BSc (Hons), MBBS, MPH, PhD; Samsung Lim3, BA, MA, PhD; Ines Sarmiento1, BSc, BE (Hons); Mohana Kunasekaran1, BSc, MPH, MIPH, PhD; C Raina MacIntyre1,4, MBBS (Hons), MAE, PhD

1Biosecurity Program, The Kirby Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of New South Wales, Kensington, Australia
2School of Population Health, Faculty of Medicine, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia
3School of Civil & Environmental Engineering, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia
4College of Public Service & Community Solutions, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, United States

Corresponding Author:
Haley Stone, BSc, MIDI, MIPH
Biosecurity Program, The Kirby Institute, Faculty of Medicine
University of New South Wales
Level 6 Wallace Wurth Building
High Street
Kensington, 2052
Australia
Phone: 61 2 9348 0672
Email: haley.c.stone@protonmail.com

Abstract

Background: On February 25, 2022, Russian forces took control of the Chernobyl power plant after continuous fighting within the Chernobyl exclusion zone. Continual events occurred in the month of March, which raised the risk of potential contamination of previously uncontaminated areas and the potential for impacts on human and environmental health. The disruption of war has caused interruptions to normal preventive activities, and radiation monitoring sensors have been nonfunctional. Open-source intelligence can be informative when formal reporting and data are unavailable.

Objective: This paper aimed to demonstrate the value of open-source intelligence in Ukraine to identify signals of potential radiological events of health significance during the Ukrainian conflict.

Methods: Data were collected from search terminology for radiobiological events and acute radiation syndrome detection between February 1 and March 20, 2022, using 2 open-source intelligence (OSINT) systems, EPIWATCH and Epitweetr.

Results: Both EPIWATCH and Epitweetr identified signals of potential radiobiological events throughout Ukraine, particularly on March 4 in Kyiv, Bucha, and Chernobyl.

Conclusions: Open-source data can provide valuable intelligence and early warning about potential radiation hazards in conditions of war, where formal reporting and mitigation may be lacking, to enable timely emergency and public health responses.

JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e39895 doi:10.2196/39895

KEYWORDS
artificial intelligence; contamination; data source; early warning; emergency response; environmental health; open source; open-source intelligence; OSINT; power plant; public health; radiation; radiobiological events; radiological; sensor; Ukraine

Introduction

On February 24, 2022, the Russian invasion of Ukraine began. On the first day of the invasion, battles between Russian and Ukrainian forces occurred in the vicinity of the Chernobyl power plant [1,2]. Following the invasion of Chernobyl on February 25, 2022, the Ukrainian government reported increased levels of radiation in the air [3]. Unverified reports at the time raised concerns of increased radiation levels in the area, potentially due to the disruption of the soil in highly contaminated areas.
around the power plant due to the fighting and military vehicles moving over the exclusion zone [1,2]. Armed conflict continued throughout March 2022, with intense fighting in Slavutych, a town nearby that houses workers at the power plant. On March 22, 2022, forest fires broke out within the Chernobyl exclusion zone with the potential for generation of contaminated smoke [4]. On March 31, there were reports of confirmed radiation exposure of Russian soldiers, most likely due to soldiers digging trenches in the soil within the Red Forest area to the west of the nuclear power plant [5]. This highlighted the possibility of contamination of previously uncontaminated areas and the potential for subsequent radiological impacts on human and environmental health.

Epidemic open-source intelligence (OSINT) systems provide new approaches to public health surveillance and are increasingly used for epidemic early warning [6]. Early warning OSINT systems can complement and improve the performance of formal surveillance systems by enabling early detection of serious events or fill a gap when routine surveillance systems fail or are absent. Indicator-based surveillance systems largely require clinicians to link cardinal clinical features of specific diseases with key historical, geographic, and social data, thus recognizing the potential occurrence of disease either in an individual or in populations. This process can easily be undermined by a lack of clinical experience, biological variability of presentations in populations, and most importantly, a delay in the recognition of potential disease due to the time it takes for cardinal features to manifest in patients. By contrast, OSINT systems can provide earlier warning through the analysis of large volumes of unstructured digital data and communications. Such data do not rely on clinical experience or acumen, official health system reporting, or the results of laboratory testing. Through the use of specialized processes and algorithms, early warning of potential outbreaks of diseases in populations can be flagged from unstructured sources such as new articles and social media [7]. EPIWATCH and Epitweetr are examples of such systems [6,8]. While OSINT lacks verification, an early warning can be followed by a formal investigation to verify a signal.

Early warning for radiation effects is time critical, as exposures may result in severe outcomes and affect large populations. Following radiation and radioisotope exposure, acute radiation syndrome (ARS) can manifest as early as hours after exposure, and certain therapies require immediate delivery. During the Ukraine conflict, public health surveillance and health protection programs relevant to radiological exposures have been limited or completely ceased. Therefore, in the context of conflict and degraded public health systems, the use of OSINT to rapidly identify locations where a radiological event may have occurred is important and enables the most efficient and timely allocation of limited health resources to limit the spread and impact of contamination. A key distinction in the Ukrainian conflict, as compared broadly to other conflicts, has been the widespread and continued access to high quality open-source data communications, including social media and news sources, across the broad Ukrainian geography and continued penetration of access within the Ukrainian population. Unstructured data from local news reports, social media, and various open-source channels from the Ukrainian population and occupying forces can be used by systems such as EPIWATCH and Epitweetr to detect signals for health-related events of importance.

This study aims to demonstrate the value of OSINT in Ukraine to identify signals of potential radiological events of health significance during the Ukrainian conflict.

Methods

Data Collection

To determine the potential detection of radiobiological events, data were analyzed between the timeframe of February 1 and March 20, 2022, using both EPIWATCH and Epitweetr systems. EPIWATCH is an artificial intelligence (AI)-driven system that uses both curated information, such as governmental reports, and broader web searches to generate automated early warnings for epidemics worldwide [9-12]. Outbreak signals in EPIWATCH are obtained from reports collected in real time using prespecified search terms applied to open-source data. These can be monitored for deviations from baseline or unusual, newly emerging diseases. The system contains 52 translated languages, together with geographic information system capability. In addition to 2 AI subsystems (natural language processing [NLP] and a prioritization algorithm), the information collected is curated by epidemic analysts. Epitweetr is an R-based open-source data surveillance tool. Epitweetr’s data are routinely collected. In order to monitor trends in tweets’ geolocation, time, and topic using the Twitter Standard Search API, data are collected by sending queries to the predetermined list of topics and associated keywords. The default topics list consists of 71 unique topics but can be customized to the user’s choice [8,13]. EPIWATCH, at the time of this study, did not query Twitter. Epitweetr was used to enhance the data set to include social media coverage, as social media is more likely to pick up early signals for acute radiation syndrome. However, as social media is more vulnerable to manipulation, both systems are needed to validate potential detections or events.

These systems were originally created to detect infectious disease outbreaks but can be rapidly adapted for the detection of radiobiological events. A series of search terms were created by a domain expert on radiation (DH) that were indicative of potential radiobiological events (acute exposure to radioisotopes, contamination by radioisotopes, ARS, and related medical symptoms and signs). The terms were translated into Ukrainian and Russian. The search terms are listed in Table 1 and their definitions are in Multimedia Appendix 1. In addition, since users often do not disclose direct illness on social media but rather discuss symptoms, we individualized each symptom and added variations for analysis for radiation poisoning. Symptomology terms for acute radiation poisoning were also investigated and are described in Table 2. Reports collected from EPIWATCH were obtained through a manual search within the system; they did not undergo machine learning classification and were gathered solely through noncurated broader web searches using Google Alerts (Table 3). Data collected through Epitweetr queried the terms added through the Epitweetr Shiny app interface using Twitter APIs 1 and 2. The tweets gathered from the queries are then aggregated and geolocated, and an
Early Aberration Reporting System (EARS) signal detection algorithm is applied. Each individual tweet is counted as a report and is visualized in the results (Table 3) [8,13]. Data collection occurred after the search timeframe for potential radiobiological events, from March 20 to April 12, 2022. Both systems used the same search terms to investigate the potential for radiobiological events and acute radiation poisoning, which are justified and explained in Multimedia Appendix 1 and Tables 3 and 1. Specific terms related to features of acute radiation exposure (eg, radiation types, the Cherenkov effect, radioisotopes, and initial medical impacts) and terms relating to the short-term effects and immediate medical management of exposure were used.
Table 1. Terms used in the search for radiobiological events in Ukraine by subtopics: event-based terms (n=14), radiological substance–based terms (n=14), medical terms (n=13), and radiation preparedness terms (n=8).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Ukrainian</th>
<th>Russian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Event-based terms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation</td>
<td>Радиация</td>
<td>Радиация</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiological</td>
<td>Радиологический</td>
<td>Радиологический</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactor</td>
<td>реактор</td>
<td>Реактор</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha radiation</td>
<td>Альфа-випромінювання</td>
<td>Альфа-излучение</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta radiation</td>
<td>Бета-випромінювання</td>
<td>Бета-излучение</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma radiation</td>
<td>Гамма-випромінювання</td>
<td>Гамма-излучение</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isotope</td>
<td>Ізотоп</td>
<td>Изотоп</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geiger</td>
<td>Гігер</td>
<td>Гигер</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curie</td>
<td>Кюри</td>
<td>Кюри</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becquerel</td>
<td>Беккерель</td>
<td>Беккерель</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sievert</td>
<td>Зіверт</td>
<td>Зиверт</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMa</td>
<td>REM</td>
<td>REM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADb</td>
<td>RAD</td>
<td>RAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherenkov</td>
<td>Черенков</td>
<td>Черенков</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radiological substance–based terms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine</td>
<td>Йод</td>
<td>Йод</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-131</td>
<td>І-131</td>
<td>I-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cesium</td>
<td>цезій</td>
<td>Цезий</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cs-137</td>
<td>Cs-137</td>
<td>Cs-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cs-134</td>
<td>Cs-134</td>
<td>Cs-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plutonium</td>
<td>плютоній</td>
<td>Плютоний</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strontium</td>
<td>стронцій</td>
<td>Стронцій</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr-90</td>
<td>Sr-90</td>
<td>Sr-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americium</td>
<td>америцій</td>
<td>Америцій</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am-241</td>
<td>Ам-241</td>
<td>Ам-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td>уран</td>
<td>Уран</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear fuel</td>
<td>Ядерне паливо</td>
<td>Ядерное топливо</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear waste</td>
<td>Ядерні відходи</td>
<td>Ядерные отходы</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>Графіт</td>
<td>Графит</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical terms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta burn</td>
<td>Бета-запис/Бетаопік</td>
<td>Бета ожог</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desquamation</td>
<td>Десквамація</td>
<td>Десквамация/latin/Шелущене</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair loss</td>
<td>Втратаволосся</td>
<td>Выпадение волос</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mucositis</td>
<td>Мукозит</td>
<td>Мукозит</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastrointestinal syndrome</td>
<td>Шлунково-кишковий синдром</td>
<td>Желудочно-кишечный синдром</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular syndrome</td>
<td>Серцево-судинний синдром</td>
<td>Сердечно-сосудистый синдром</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurological syndrome</td>
<td>Неврологичний синдром</td>
<td>Неврологический синдром</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melena</td>
<td>Мелена</td>
<td>Мелена</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomiting</td>
<td>Блювота</td>
<td>Рвота</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymphopaenia</td>
<td>Лимфопения</td>
<td>Лимфопения</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone marrow suppression</td>
<td>Пригнічення кісткового мозку</td>
<td>Подавленіє костного мозга</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone marrow transplant</td>
<td>Пересадка костного мозга</td>
<td>Пересадка костного мозга</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepsis</td>
<td>Сепсис</td>
<td>Сепсис</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Radiation preparedness terms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Ukrainian</th>
<th>Russian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Iodide</td>
<td>Калій йодид / Йодистий калій</td>
<td>Йодистий калій</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Metal Chelation</td>
<td>Хелатування важких металів</td>
<td>Хелотирование тяжелых металлов</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium DTPA</td>
<td>Кальцій DTPA</td>
<td>Кальцій DTPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc DTPA</td>
<td>Цинк DTPA</td>
<td>Цинк DTPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decontamination</td>
<td>Дезактивація / знецарження</td>
<td>Обеззаражування</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prussian Blue</td>
<td>Прусський блакитний / Берлінська блакитність</td>
<td>Берлінська блакитність</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granulocyte Monocyte Colony Stimulating Factor</td>
<td>Фактор, що стимулює колонію гранулоцитів і моноцитів</td>
<td>Фактор, стимулюючий колонію гранулоцитів і моноцитів</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor</td>
<td>Фактор, стимулюючий колонію гранулоцитів</td>
<td>Фактор, стимулюючий колонію гранулоцитів</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*RAD: radiation absorbed dose. REM: roentgen equivalent man.*
Table 2. Syndromic terms and variants of each term used to search for acute radiation poisoning in Ukraine [14].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syndromic terms</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Ukrainian</th>
<th>Russian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radiation</td>
<td>radiation OR RAD OR radiated OR glowing</td>
<td>в і п р о м і ю в а н н я А Б О РАД А Б О</td>
<td>и з л у ч е н н я И Л И РАД И Л И из лу ч а е м о е И Л И</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>с в і т и т ь с я</td>
<td>с в е т я т ь с я</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nausea</td>
<td>nausea OR nauseated</td>
<td>н у д о т а А Б О н у д о т а И Л И н о з а я т а</td>
<td>т о ш н о т а И Л И т о ш н о т а</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vomiting</td>
<td>vomiting OR vomit OR throwup OR puke</td>
<td>б л ю в о т а А Б О б л ю в о т а</td>
<td>в р о т а И Л И в р о т а И Л И</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>б л ю в о т а А Б О</td>
<td>И Л Ь И р в о т а И Л Ь И</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>б л ю в о т а</td>
<td>в р о т а</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headaches</td>
<td>headaches OR headache OR migraine</td>
<td>г о л о в н і б о л і А Б О г о л о в н и й б і й л Ь А Б О</td>
<td>г о л о в н ы е б о л ы И Л И г о л о в н а й б о л Ь И Л Ь И</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>м і г р е н ь</td>
<td>м и г р е н ь</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatigue</td>
<td>fatigue OR drowsy OR disoriented</td>
<td>в т о м а А Б О в т о м а и с т й А Б О</td>
<td>у с т а л о с т й И Л И у с т а л о с т й И Л Ь И</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>д е з о р і е н т а ц і я</td>
<td>д е з о р і е н т а ц і я</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td>fever OR feverish OR temperature OR shivering</td>
<td>г а р я ч к а А Б О</td>
<td>л и х о р а д к а И Л И</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>п і х о м а н к а А Б О</td>
<td>л и х о р а д к а И Л Ь И</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>т е м п е р а т у р а А Б О</td>
<td>т е м п е р а т у р а И Л Ь И</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>т р е м т і н н я</td>
<td>о з н о б</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rash and fever</td>
<td>skin-reddening OR rash</td>
<td>п о ч е р в о н і н щ я ш к і р і И Л Ь И с в і с і п</td>
<td>п о к р а с н е н і е к о ж і И Л Ь І с в і п</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3. Data output for Epitweetr and EPIWATCH.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Output data type</th>
<th>Data analysis before output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epitweetr [8,13]</td>
<td>Aggregated tweets by search term</td>
<td>Twitter results for individual terms are initially geolocated. The tweets are then aggregated on terms and geolocation. Finally, the Early Aberration Reporting System algorithm is applied to identify if a signal was detected by qualitatively comparing baseline activity to aberrations (2 standard deviations) from the baseline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPIWATCH</td>
<td>Web results by search term</td>
<td>Manual search through the EPIWATCH system by term is performed by a human analyst. Each individual web result is deemed as a report. Aggregate by term is performed manually. Data generated are reviewed to identify if a signal was detected by qualitatively comparing the baseline activity to aberrations (2 standard deviations) from the baseline.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Analysis

A comprehensive line list was created for both EPIWATCH and Epitweetr. Analysis was completed separately on potential radiological events and acute radiation detection analysis. Data were sorted using MATLAB by date, subtopic, language, and, for Epitweetr, subnational geolocation. Data from Epitweetr were only used if the tweet’s geolocation was within Ukraine. Analysis and reporting for this study followed STROBE (Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies) guidelines for epidemiological studies [15]. For EPIWATCH’s signal reports, for both radiobiological event analysis and acute radiation detection analysis, a mean daily signal count ($\sigma$) was established for each subtopic using Stata/IC (Stata Corp). The total daily signal was adjusted for this factor. The signal curve was constructed using the date of the signal and the total adjusted daily signal. The plots were analyzed on the date of peak signal and compared to key dates and events around Ukraine. We used the data to identify if a signal was detected by qualitatively comparing baseline activity over time to aberrations (2 standard deviations) from baseline and in relation to key events around the war. Analysis of Epitweetr included searches for the individual terms in order to identify increased signals within the given time period. In addition, geolocation of the total signal amount and subtopic were performed using descriptive statistics and plotted using ArcGIS Pro (Esri).

### Ethical Considerations

This study only contains open-source data which are publicly available. No individual or identifying data about patients or people were collected. In addition, all the data presented are in aggregate form and have been deidentified before data analyses were completed.

### Results

#### Potential Radiobiological Event Detection

Both systems detected potential radiological events from February 1 to March 20, 2022. Terms used to mine these open-source news were separated into 4 subgroups: event-based...
surveillance, radiological substance, radiological preparedness, and medical based terms. EPIWATCH overall detected 24,071 reports with a mean of 502 reports per day ($\sigma=36.6;\ 95\%\ CI\ 427.8-575.2$) with an adjusted peak on March 4 (n=1147) using both English and Ukrainian translations. Of the reports, 5.6% (n=1348) were Ukrainian. Adjusted daily reports for both English and Ukrainian translations found 5 distinct peaks on February 24 and 28 and March 4, 9, and 17 (Figure 1A). Likewise for Ukrainian-only translations, 5 peaks were observed on February 10 and 23 and March 4, 10, and 18 (Figure 1B).

**Figure 1.** EPIWATCH’s adjusted daily signal detection for all languages (A) and Ukrainian (B) were examined in addition to a time series by subtopic (C).

Event-based surveillance terms, described in Multimedia Appendix 1, were detected with a daily mean of 265 ($\sigma=23.9;\ 95\%\ CI\ 216.7-312.8$) reports and had 2 peaks from February 24 and March 4 (Figure 2C). For radiological substance–based terms, EPIWATCH detected a mean of 123 reports per day ($\sigma=10.1;\ 95\%\ CI\ 102.2-142.9$) and had a peak on March 4 (n=376). For medical-based terms, EPIWATCH detected a mean of 106 reports per day ($\sigma=6.1;\ 95\%\ CI\ 94.0-118.3$) and had a peak on February 24 (n=162). Lastly, for radiation preparedness terms, EPIWATCH detected a mean of 8 reports per day and had a peak of reports on March 11 (n=29) (Figure 1B). Using exclusively the Ukrainian translations, EPIWATCH detected a mean of 27 reports per day ($\sigma=1.3;\ 95\%\ CI\ 24.0-29.4$) and a peak observed on March 18 (n=46) for event-based surveillance terms. For radiological substance-based terms, EPIWATCH detected a mean of a report per day ($\sigma=0.3;\ 95\%\ CI\ 0.6-1.9$) and peaks on March 2, 9, and 11 for radiological substance-based terminology. For medical-based terms, EPIWATCH detected a mean of less than a report per day with single reports found on March 3 and 17. Lastly, for radiation preparedness, no reports were detected with Ukrainian translations.
For Epitweetr, a total of 4 different search terms were identified to have distinct peaks during the invasion in Ukraine: Cherenkov radiation, which was first reported on February 28 and peaked on February 28 (Figure 2A); REM, which rose from the baseline average of 4 signals a day on March 3 and peaked twice on March 13 and 19 (Figure 2B); alpha radiation, which was first reported on March 8 and peaked on March 20 (Figure 2C); and RAD, which rose from the baseline average of 743 signals per day on March 2 and had 3 peaks on March 4, 12, and 20 (Figure 2D).

The 3 highest regions within Ukraine for the radiological terms were within Kyiv (22,620/96,094, 23.5%), Semidvor’e (18,405/96,094, 19.2%), and Mariupol (18,301/96094, 19%) for Epitweetr (Figure 2E). Additionally, a total of 2 terms reported signals within the Chernobyl area: Cherenkov (n=12) and RAD (n=4) (Figure 2F).

Potential Acute Radiation Syndrome Detection
EPIWATCH detected 51,248 reports of symptoms related to radiation poisoning throughout the period between February 24 and March 20, 2022 with a mean of 2050 reports per day (σ=131.7; 95% CI 1778.1-2321.8) and an overall peak on February 28 (n=2898). Radiation reports had a mean of 354 (σ=32.6; 95% CI 286.5-421.3) and a noticeable peak on March 4 (n=940), which consisted of 54.4% of all reports on 1 day. Nausea reports had a mean of 38 (σ=2.8; 95% CI 31.8-43.2) and a peak on March 7 (n=66). Vomiting reports had a mean of 44 (σ=2.5; 95% CI 39.3-49.4) and a peak on March 1 (n=65). Headache reports had a mean of 147 (σ=10.1; 95% CI 125.8-167.4) and a peak on March 2 (n=231). Fatigue reports had a mean of 153 (σ=9.8; 95% CI 133.2-173.6) and a peak on February 26 (n=210). Fever reports had a mean of 624 (σ=43.2; 95% CI 534.4-712.84) and a peak on February 28 (n=1001). Skin-reddening reports had a mean of 44 (σ=2.8; 95% CI 37.6-49.3) and a peak on March 1 (n=78). Rash and fever reports had a mean of 5 (σ=0.7; 95% CI 3.1-6.0) and a noticeable peak on March 1 (n=14).

A total of 757 signals were detected with the symptomology related to radiation poisoning from Epitweetr. The 2 regions with the most signals detected were within Bucha (n=287) and Kyiv (n=196) at the time of the search (Figure 3A). Of the 757 detected signals for the symptoms related to radiation poisoning, 27.6% (n=209) signals were for vomiting, 24% (n=182) were for fever, 15.6% (n=118) were for nausea, 15.3% (n=116) were for skin reddening, 10.3% (n=78) were for fatigue, and 7.1% (n=54) were for headaches (Figure 4B).
**Discussion**

We have shown that under conditions of war, when routine reporting and monitoring may be disrupted or absent, open-source intelligence from news reports or social media can be used for early warning of potential radiation events. While signals were detected on February 24 with the beginning of the invasion of the Chernobyl plant, both systems detected further signals in March, which could be linked to the rise in radiobiological events, such as radiation exposure during the armed conflict within the exclusion zone. The Russians occupied the Chernobyl plant from February 24 to March 31, 2022 with acute radiation syndrome reported in Russian soldiers on March 31 and one death reported [5,16]. Potential exposure could have been throughout the occupation of Chernobyl and surrounding areas by the Russian soldiers. Additionally, there was global concern about the disruption of Chernobyl and other nuclear sites during the invasion. Geolocation analysis of radiobiological events for Epitweet found 2 terms within the Chernobyl region: *RAD* and *Cherenkov*. For acute radiation poisoning syndromic analysis, *vomiting* and *headaches* were identified within regions surrounding the Chernobyl exclusion zone in the month of March. Clustering of signals in our syndromic analysis for radiation sickness appeared in or around Kyiv. The results from this study show the usefulness of immediate, timely information, particularly in a war zone where access for investigations might be minimal. This information, obtained rapidly, can complement the formal intelligence systems already in place.

OSINT systems have already been used in Ukraine to aid in the detection of potential war crimes and military movements [17]. We showed that OSINT can detect potential radiation events and can be used in real time for early warning. While not a replacement for validated data, such as radiation measurements, open-source data can provide early intelligence when formal reporting is absent and can provide a trigger for an early investigation or emergency response.
A potential limitation to using open-source data is the possibility of manipulation or interference by third parties through the injection of tweets or news sources to boost sentiment. This can be mitigated through multi-source data fusion, triangulation of data, and correlation within and between NLP and machine learning (ML) identified data and other sources of data. In this study, the use of news-based OSINT allowed the validation of Twitter-based OSINT. EPIWATCH, an AI system, applies a model using contemporary NLP and named entity recognition (NER) algorithms in order to detect unusual spikes or signals in particular topics. In addition to system filtration, human moderation is implemented to verify the authenticity of reports. Epitweetr, unlike EPIWATCH, does not individually filter tweets but instead uses a modified EARS, which is a well-established model developed by the US Centers for Disease Control as a baseline for signal detection. OSINT can result in lexical bias that can lead to overreporting of signals and cause issues establishing signal validity. The bias can be allayed by using specific terminology to decrease irrelevant outside noise. This mitigation was confirmed by the detection of distinct spikes in specific terminology not used in regular vernacular.

A further limitation of this study is the dependence on the quality of the data inputs. The data obtained from EPIWATCH could have delayed reporting time or contain biases. There are also language biases, with a predominant amount of news reports being in English for EPIWATCH, despite searching in Ukrainian, which could indicate events outside the scope of the Ukrainian invasion. However, we did perform an analysis on the total reports from EPIWATCH in addition to solely reports in Ukrainian to detect varying signals, if any, from the 2 languages. Additionally, searching in Ukrainian only began in February 2022, whereas searching in Russian was part of EPIWATCH since 2019. For Epitweetr, the tweets are aggregated and rely on built-in signal detection algorithms to distinguish actual events from “white noise.” In addition, the symptoms of radiation poisoning can be indicative of other diseases rather than radiation poisoning. We, however, attempted to mitigate by clustering and geolocating symptoms, in which all symptoms in our syndromic analysis appeared in or around Kyiv. Lastly, the signal detected using open-source syndromic analysis may not reflect radiation exposure and may be a false positive. However, the purpose of OSINT is to monitor the baseline, detect early warning signals above the baseline, and then formally investigate for confirmation.

Using OSINT systems such as EPIWATCH and Epitweetr, signal detection from war zones can be used in the absence of formal detection methods to help rapidly discover and control public health risks. Several studies have identified social media, particularly Twitter, that can be used to identify particular syndromes [18-20]. The value of these open-source data systems, like Epitweetr and EPIWATCH, is the rapid detection of outbreaks and public health events when surveillance systems are not as robust or have been weakened, such as with the invasion of Ukraine [21,22]. An estimated 50% of the stakeholders in epidemic response report lacking access to timely surveillance data, yet 90% do not use available open-source systems, highlighting the potential to improve the use of OSINT [9].

Both systems identified potential radiobiological events throughout Ukraine, particularly on March 4 in Kyiv, Bucha, and 16 reports within Chernobyl. The risk of a nuclear accident will remain a pressing matter as the conflict continues in Ukraine. While Chernobyl has been returned to the Ukrainian government, the Zaporizhzhia plant, where spent fuel assemblies can be damaged, is still under the control of Russia [23,24]. An accident involving spent fuel assemblies could be equivalent in magnitude to the initial Chernobyl event in 1986 and requires the site to undergo constant preventive activities and monitoring. Additionally, normal preventive activities and radiation monitoring sensors have been nonfunctional during parts of the occupation, specifically in Chernobyl, and do not allow for real-time data to be received at this time [25]. OSINT reports can support governmental classified intelligence sources, gather information where formal surveillance might not be as robust or be hindered during the conflict, and provide this information in real time, which can inform timely government responses to the data presented. The significance of OSINT during the invasion, where formal information is scarce, will be to supplement more formal data sources, provide essential early warning of radiobiological events, and ensure timely emergency and public health responses. Both Epitweetr and EPIWATCH can be rapidly adapted to evolving biosecurity or other acute threats. In addition, EPIWATCH continues with the search terminology presented in this study, which routinely monitors potential radiobiological events. These systems can be used as collaborative tools with many stakeholders as a means of surveillance, both in peacetime and in active war zones.

Acknowledgments
The authors would like to thank Kate Cole for arranging the translation of the Ukrainian terms used in this study. We acknowledge Epitweetr, a program developed and provided as an open source tool by the European Centers for Disease Control. Funding for EPIWATCH comes from the Balvi Filantropic Fund.

Conflicts of Interest
Authors CRM, SL, and DH have been involved in the development of EPIWATCH at the University of New South Wales but do not receive any financial remuneration (such as shares or stock options) from EPIWATCH, which is not a commercial entity.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Terms and associated definitions used in the search for radiobiological events in Ukraine by subtopics.
References


12. Puca C, Trent M. Using the surveillance tool EpiWATCH to rapidly detect global mumps outbreaks. Global Biosecurity 2020;2(1) [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.31646/gbio.54]


Abbreviations

   AI: artificial intelligence
   ARS: acute radiation syndrome
   EARS: Early Aberration Reporting System
   ML: machine learning
   NER: named entity recognition
   NLP: natural language processing
   RAD: radiation absorbed dose
   REM: roentgen equivalent man
   OSINT: open-source intelligence
   STROBE: Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies

©Haley Stone, David Heslop, Samsung Lim, Ines Sarmiento, Mohana Kunasekaran, C Raina MacIntyre. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 28.06.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Compliance With the US Food and Drug Administration’s Guidelines for Health Warning Labels and Engagement in Little Cigar and Cigarillo Content: Computer Vision Analysis of Instagram Posts

Jiaxi Wu, MS; Juan Manuel Origgi, MS; Lynsie R Ranker, PhD; Aruni Bhatnagar, PhD; Rose Marie Robertson, MD; Ziming Xuan, MA, SCD; Derry Wijaya, PhD; Traci Hong, PhD; Jessica L Fetterman, PhD

1 College of Communication, Boston University, Boston, MA, United States
2 Department of Computer Science, Boston University, Boston, MA, United States
3 Department of Community Health Sciences, School of Public Health, Boston University, Boston, MA, United States
4 Department of Medicine, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY, United States
5 American Heart Association Tobacco Regulation and Addiction Center, Dallas, TX, United States
6 Department of Medicine, School of Medicine, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, United States
7 Evans Department of Medicine and Whitaker Cardiovascular Institute, Boston University Chobanian & Avedisian School of Medicine, Boston, MA, United States

*these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Jessica L Fetterman, PhD
Evans Department of Medicine and Whitaker Cardiovascular Institute
Boston University Chobanian & Avedisian School of Medicine
700 Albany Street
W-602A
Boston, MA, 02118
United States
Phone: 1 6173587544
Email: jefetter@bu.edu

Abstract

Background: Health warnings in tobacco advertisements provide health information while also increasing the perceived risks of tobacco use. However, existing federal laws requiring warnings on advertisements for tobacco products do not specify whether the rules apply to social media promotions.

Objective: This study aims to examine the current state of influencer promotions of little cigars and cigarillos (LCCs) on Instagram and the use of health warnings in influencer promotions.

Methods: Instagram influencers were identified as those who were tagged by any of the 3 leading LCC brand Instagram pages between 2018 and 2021. Posts from identified influencers, which mentioned one of the three brands were considered LCC influencer promotions. A novel Warning Label Multi-Layer Image Identification computer vision algorithm was developed to measure the presence and properties of health warnings in a sample of 889 influencer posts. Negative binomial regressions were performed to examine the associations of health warning properties with post engagement (number of likes and comments).

Results: The Warning Label Multi-Layer Image Identification algorithm was 99.3% accurate in detecting the presence of health warnings. Only 8.2% (n=73) of LCC influencer posts included a health warning. Influencer posts that contained health warnings received fewer likes (incidence rate ratio 0.59, \( P < .001 \), 95% CI 0.48-0.71) and fewer comments (incidence rate ratio 0.46, \( P < .001 \), 95% CI 0.31-0.67).

Conclusions: Health warnings are rarely used by influencers tagged by LCC brands’ Instagram accounts. Very few influencer posts met the US Food and Drug Administration’s health warning requirement of size and placement for tobacco advertising. The presence of a health warning was associated with lower social media engagement. Our study provides support for the implementation of comparable health warning requirements to social media tobacco promotions. Using an innovative computer vision analysis approach, this study highlights the need for further research to understand the impact of health warnings on social media engagement and to develop effective strategies for tobacco control in digital spaces.
vision approach to detect health warning labels in influencer promotions on social media is a novel strategy for monitoring health warning compliance in social media tobacco promotions.

*(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e41969) doi:10.2196/41969*

**KEYWORDS**
tobacco; cigar; little cigar; cigarillo; Instagram; social media; influencer promotion; tobacco advertising; health warning; machine learning; computer vision; warning label; health label; health promotion; advertising; advertise; smoking; smoker; algorithm; visualization

**Introduction**

In 2021, overall 5.2% of middle and high school students in the United States reported ever using cigars, representing 1,400,000 youths who ever experimented with cigar products [1]. Cigars were also the most commonly used combustible tobacco products among US high school students in 2021 [1]. That cigars surpassed cigarettes in becoming the most popular combustible tobacco products among non-Hispanic Black middle and high school students is concerning [1]. Compared to non-Hispanic White youths, non-Hispanic Black youths had greater odds of initiating tobacco product use via cigars [2]. On the contrary, non-Hispanic White youths were more likely to initiate tobacco use through e-cigarettes [2]. Youths who initiated tobacco use via cigars were also more likely to become current tobacco product users of multiple products than youths who initiated tobacco use via e-cigarettes [2]. Importantly, longitudinal research suggests that the use of cigars may be a predictor of marijuana initiation among young college students [3]. Thus, cigar smoking among youths not only presents a critical public health issue but also raises concerns about health equity in tobacco prevention and control.

Tobacco advertising plays an important role in shaping tobacco-related knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors among youths [4]. A substantial body of evidence links advertising exposure with key factors that lead to youth tobacco use, such as curiosity about smoking, tobacco brand awareness, positive attitudes, and intentions to smoke [5-7]. In the United States, the tobacco industry has shifted its marketing efforts to the internet to circumvent restrictions on broadcast media (eg, TV and video), outdoor media (eg, billboards and public transit advertising), and tobacco product placement in entertainment media [8,9]. Specifically, in the United States, the 1998 Master Settlement Agreement prohibited tobacco companies from targeting youths in the advertising, promotion, or marketing of tobacco products [10]. The 2009 Family Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act (Tobacco Control Act) established additional restrictions on youth-targeted tobacco marketing [11]. However, both the Master Settlement Agreement and Tobacco Control Act did not directly address social media–based tobacco marketing. As a result, the tobacco industry shifted its marketing efforts from traditional media forms such as print and billboards to the internet [12,13]. Social media–based advertising is largely an unregulated environment for tobacco companies to reach and engage current and potential customers [14,15].

Tobacco companies promote products on social media mainly through 2 means: brand-owned pages and influencer promotions. An analysis of 112 leading brands of tobacco products found that most brands had pages on at least 2 of the following social media platforms: Instagram, Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Pinterest, and Tumblr [16]. In addition, tobacco companies promoted products through paid “influencers” who have large social media–based followings [17]. Social media promotions may be a more effective means for influencing tobacco perceptions and use than traditional advertising such as TV and print media that provide no interactive features, as social media gives the audience more options for engagement and interactions with tobacco content [18].

Influencers discussing tobacco products have the potential to affect followers’ attitudes and product use [19]. Followers of tobacco influencers are younger, have lower education, and are more likely to report past month tobacco use than those who do not follow tobacco influencers [20]. Youths are especially vulnerable to social media–based tobacco marketing in part due to their high level of internet and social media use [21], with youths aged 13-18 years spending over 8 hours on the internet every day [22]. Exposure and engagement with social media–based tobacco marketing, including social media promotions, are associated with tobacco product use among US youths [23,24].

Health warning statements serve as a source of health information, increase perceptions of risk, promote smoking cessation, and have the potential to lower smoking initiation among youths [25,26]. Health warnings are required to be displayed on the packaging and advertising for all tobacco products [27]. Even though the law also mandates the inclusion of health warning labels on cigars and pipe tobacco [28], the US District Court for the District of Columbia has issued an order vacating these requirements for cigar and pipe products. As a result, cigar and pipe tobacco firms may opt to voluntarily comply with the health warning provisions set by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). However, the 7 largest cigar companies in the United States must still display health warnings in both their advertising and packaging due to an existing consent agreement with the Federal Trade Commission [29]. These companies include Swisher International, Inc (producer of Swisher Sweets cigars) and Altadis U.S.A. (producer of Backwoods and Dutch Master cigars) [29]. The FDA mandates that health warning statements on advertising for covered, roll-your-own, and cigarette tobacco products must (1) appear on the upper portion of the advertisement within the trim area and (2) occupy at least 20% of the area of the advertisement [30]. However, social media advertising, including influencer promotional posts, has not been specified in the health warning requirements for any tobacco product.
Instagram is one of the most popular social media platforms among youth, with 72% of youths reporting Instagram use in 2018 [21]. The photo-oriented nature of Instagram makes it an ideal platform for influencer promotions, since images convey more emotions and intimate feelings than text-oriented platforms such as Twitter [31]. Health warning labels in celebrity-endorsed e-cigarette Instagram advertisements decreased viewers’ intention to use e-cigarettes [32]. Tweets that include health warnings for e-cigarettes were found to elicit more negative health perceptions of the e-cigarette brand than those without warnings [33]. The inclusion of FDA-mandated nicotine warning statements in Instagram e-cigarette promotions decreased the appeal of the posts [34]. However, little is known about the use of health warning labels in LCC influencer posts on Instagram and whether the presence of health warnings is associated with user engagement with LCC influencer promotions. This study identified LCC influencers using innovative methods and performed computer vision analysis to investigate the current state of LCC influencer promotions on Instagram and the use of health warning labels in LCC influencer promotional posts. We report here the development and use of an innovative computer vision method. We then use our computer vision algorithm to evaluate the effect of warning labels of leading LCC Instagram influencers on post engagement.

**Methods**

**Data Collection**

We focused on 3 LCC brands with the leading market shares in the United States, including Backwoods, Swisher Sweets, and Dutch Masters, which frequently feature influencers on their Instagram brand pages [35,36]. At the time of data collection, these 3 brands were also the most followed LCC brands on Instagram.

In violation of Federal Trade Commission guidance [37], many influencers do not use methods to disclose that they have a “material connection” with the brand, such as including hashtags such as #ad or #sponsored. As a result, paid influencer posts can be difficult to identify and study. Thus, influencers were identified as individuals tagged by one of the 3 LCC brands. First, we scraped all Instagram posts from the 3 LCC brands, which were posted between January 1, 2018, and November 3, 2021. Then, we used the string-matching function in the R software to identify all handles tagged in the captions of the collected LCC brand posts. During this time, Backwoods tagged 155 unique Instagram users, Swisher Sweets tagged 68 Instagram users, and Dutch Masters tagged 109 Instagram users. We collected posts referencing LCCs published by each identified influencer from the users’ Instagram pages in November 2021. In total, we identified 51 Backwoods influencers who posted 513 Backwoods-related Instagram posts, 19 Swisher Sweet influencers who posted 72 Swisher Sweets-related Instagram posts, and 27 Dutch Masters influencers who posted 964 Dutch Masters–related Instagram posts (Figure 1). Pictures or videos of brand-related influencer posts were manually downloaded. Engagement metrics of each post, including the number of likes and comments, were also recorded. Collected data were stored in a password-protected computer and were only accessible to the authors.

**Manual Coding**

Because not all influencer posts that mentioned brand names contained content related to cigar smoking or LCC brand–sponsored events, we manually coded whether the identified influencer LCC posts were relevant to cigar smoking and LCC brands. Two coders were trained to determine (1) if an influencer post was relevant (ie, it pertained to cigar smoking or LCC-sponsored events such as the Swisher Sweets Artist Project) and (2) among relevant posts, if the post contained a health warning. For video posts, coders watched the entire video and took screenshots if health warnings appeared.

---

**Figure 1.** Data sampling procedure. LCC: little cigar and cigarillo.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LCC brand posts (January 1, 2018—November 3, 2021)</th>
<th>LCC brand influencers (tagged in LCC brand posts)</th>
<th>Tagged influencers who posted about the brand</th>
<th>LCC brand–related posts made by tagged influencers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backwoods 417k followers</td>
<td>@Backwoods posts N = 1069</td>
<td>@Backwoods influencers N = 155</td>
<td>Influencers Backwoods posts N = 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swisher Sweets 245k followers</td>
<td>@SwisherSweets posts N = 999</td>
<td>@SwisherSweets influencers N = 68</td>
<td>Influencers Swisher Sweets posts N = 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch Masters 86k followers</td>
<td>@DutchMasters posts N = 888</td>
<td>@DutchMasters influencers N = 109</td>
<td>Influencers Dutch Masters posts N = 964</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To determine inter-coder reliability, 2 coders were trained on 20 images, and questions regarding coding criteria were discussed. Next, the 2 coders independently evaluated 150 posts (50 posts for each brand), after which Cohen kappa values were calculated to determine the intercoder reliability on the 2 coding questions. The average Cohen kappa values were 0.954 for question 1, that is, whether an influencer post was relevant (pertained to cigar smoking or LCC-sponsored events), and 0.966 for question 2, that is, whether the post contained a health warning (among LCC brand–relevant posts). The high Cohen kappa values indicate a high level of intercoder agreement between the 2 coders [38]. Two coders independently coded the remaining images in the sample.

The Warning Label Multi-Layer Image Identification Algorithm

To determine the presence and properties of a warning label inside an image, we developed the Warning Label Multi-Layer Image Identification (WaLi) computer vision algorithm by integrating the computer vision library OpenCV [39] and the open-source OCR (Optical Character Recognition) engine Tesseract [40]. WaLi was developed to specifically identify compliance with 2 FDA guidelines for advertising of covered, roll-your-own, and cigarette tobacco products, which state that health warnings must (1) appear on the upper portion of the advertisement within the trim area and (2) occupy at least 20% of the area of the advertisement. In addition to detecting the word “warning” in the image, we also analyzed the image over 4 different levels: pixel color, pixel contours area, pixel contours shape, and text (using OCR). As a preliminary step, to preprocess the image and allow the algorithm to better detect the warning statement (if present), we applied a black and white color transformation and multiple blurring and morphological functions (erosion and dilation) to remove small noise components.

Since warning labels are required to have black borders, we applied a binary filter to select only the dark-colored pixels of interest and filter out all the others. The selected pixels were grouped into contours to analyze the shape and area. If the area of the contour was between 2 specified thresholds and the shape of the contour was described as a quadrilateral, the selected contour was passed to the last step of the analysis. The 2 area thresholds were selected using empirical experiments on the data available and on the basis of assumptions about how the warning label should look according to the FDA directives. In particular, in order to be able to track both valid and invalid warning labels (with respect to FDA regulations), we chose a minimum threshold of 600 pixels, which corresponds to the minimum size required for reading the words by the text OCR (more details about this method are provided in the next section) and a maximum threshold of half the image size.

Finally, we evaluated whether the image area identified by the contour contained the word “warning,” as mandated by the FDA for the health warning labels in advertising of roll-your-own and cigarette tobacco products [30]. We used the tesseract text OCR to extract the text content in the selected image area. If the keyword “warning” was found, then the algorithm returned the position of the warning label and area of the health warning as results. To increase the flexibility of this process, different variations of the described color filters and image preprocessing functions (including blurring and morphology) were used in the initial step of the analysis, allowing for the identification of nonstandard warning labels.

For all post images, the WaLi computer vision algorithm was used to determine (1) if the image contained a health warning, (2) the area (in pixel) of the warning label in relation to the image area, and (3) the placement of the health warning (upper portion of the image; Figure 2). In Figure 2, we highlight the 4 main steps of the warning labels’ detection process. The second image in the process describes the pixel color filter using binary thresholding with an example of the output given the original image as the input. The third image shows the output after combining the area, shape, and OCR filter (highlighted in the image with 3 different colors). Finally, the final output shows the original image with only the area that corresponds to the filter criteria highlighted in red. Our code is publicly available on GitHub [41].

Figure 2. Computer vision process.
**Statistical Analysis**

We used negative binomial regression models to assess the association of health warnings with the engagement (numbers of likes and comments) of an LCC influencer post. Negative binomial models account for overdispersion in count data [42] and have been used in prior research evaluating social media engagement (eg, post “likes”) [43]. We also included influencers as random effects in the models as observations were nonindependent. Specifically, over half of the influencers published >1 LCC Instagram post. We also adjusted for follower counts and LCC brand, which can potentially affect the engagement of influencer posts on Instagram. Negative binomial models were fitted using the glmmTMB package in R (version 4.1.0; The R Foundation). The exponentiated regression coefficients in the negative binomial model are reported as incidence rate ratios (IRRs). Corresponding 95% CIs and 2-sided P values are also reported. Variance inflation factor scores for all independent variables were within the range of 0 to 2, indicating no substantive multicollinearity.

**Ethical Considerations**

As only publicly available data were used, the author’s institutional review board determined that this study did not meet the definition of human participants research.

**Results**

**Health Warnings in LCC Influencer Posts**

In total, we identified 1549 LCC posts from influencers who were tagged by the 3 leading LCC brand Instagram pages. Manual coding revealed that 889 posts (470 Backwoods influencer posts, 60 Swisher Sweets influencer posts, and 359 Dutch Masters influencer posts) featured either cigar smoking or LCC brand–related events. Among the retained 889 LCC influencer posts, manual coding identified 79 posts that contained health warnings. When using the WaLi computer vision algorithm for the 889 LCC branded influencer posts, it successfully captured health warnings in 73 out of the 79 coder-identified posts. The computer vision method failed to detect health warnings in only 6 posts because the health warnings were either too blurry or too small (Figure 3). Thus, the overall accuracy of using computer vision to detect the presence or absence of health warnings in our data set was 99.3%. Subsequent analyses were based on the results reported by the computer vision analysis.

Only 8.2% (n=73) of the LCC influencer posts contained a health warning. Among these 73 posts, the health warning label occupied an average of 8.2% of the area of the post. Specifically, only 4.1% (n=3) of LCC influencer posts included a health warning that occupied at least 20% of the total post, as required by the FDA for advertisements of roll-your-own tobacco and cigarettes [30]. Only 23.3% (n=17) of the posts placed a health warning in the upper area of the post per FDA requirement. Overall, among the 889 identified influencer posts of LCCs on Instagram, only 1 (0.1%) fully met the FDA requirements for health warning labels in tobacco advertising for roll-your-own tobacco and cigarettes, containing a health warning that constitutes at least 20% of the area of the post, and placing the label in the upper portion of the post.

**Association of Health Warnings With LCC Influencer Post Engagement**

In negative binomial analyses, influencer posts that contained health warnings received fewer likes (IRR 0.59, P<.001, 95% CI 0.48-0.71) and fewer comments (IRR 0.46, P<.001, 95% CI 0.31-0.67) than those that did not contain health warnings, after adjusting for the number of account followers and LCC brand. Holding the number of followers and LCC brand constant, the presence of a health warning in an LCC influencer post was associated with a 41% decrease in the rate of likes and a 54% decrease in the rate of comments.

**Discussion**

Developing and using an innovative computer vision method—WaLi—our study evaluated the use of health warnings in LCC influencer promotions on Instagram and the association of health warnings with post engagement. We found that few LCC influencers’ promotional posts contained a health warning. Additionally, we evaluated the location and size of warnings in LCC influencer posts in accordance with the FDA’s warning requirements for roll-your-own tobacco and cigarette advertising. Even though LCC influencer promotions currently fall outside the scope of the FDA health warning requirements, our findings reveal that a very small number of LCC influencer posts met the requirement for using health warnings that
constitute 20% of the advertisement’s area and are located in the upper portion of the advertisement. Notably, the presence of health warnings in LCC influencer promotional posts was associated with less post engagement, including fewer likes and comment counts.

The current federal laws require warnings on advertisements for tobacco products but do not specify whether the rules apply to social media advertising [29,30]. Our findings support the use of health warnings in tobacco branded content and influencer promotions on social media. We found that the presence of health warnings in LCC influencer posts was associated with lower post engagement (ie, likes and comments). Our research builds upon previous research, which demonstrated that exposure to and engagement with social media–based tobacco marketing, including social media marketing, is associated with tobacco product use among US youths [23,24].

Our study is among the first to demonstrate the relation of health warning statements with engagement of LCC-related content posted by influencers tagged by LCC brands. The LCC brands deliberately tagged an influencer account that has a wide reach on social media, which allows its users to engage with the tagged influencer account. It is possible for influencers to transition to brand ambassadors and establish a lasting partnership with a brand [44]. One example of this is Swisher Sweets and their use of the Artist Project to cultivate partnerships with various influencers within the hip-hop music industry [45]. Those influencers then generate complimentary branded content on their own Instagram pages and engage their followers with branded promotional content. Yet, very few LCC branded influencer posts contained a health warning. When health warnings were present, the posts were associated with less engagement. Given that compared to nonfollowers, followers of tobacco influencers are more likely to be younger and have a lower level of education, making the followers more susceptible to tobacco influencer promotions [20]. Cigar brands frequently employ influencers to market their products on Instagram, with the majority of the influencers being people of color from the music industry, who are particularly appealing to younger, African Americans [35]. Future research is needed to examine whether Black individuals are more likely to encounter LCC influencer promotions on social media, as well as the effects of such exposure on their beliefs and cigar use.

Our study suggests that the incorporation of health warning requirements in social media posts promoting tobacco products could help reduce engagement with promotions of tobacco products on social media. Future studies are needed to identify the most effective implementation strategy of health warnings in social media promotional posts of tobacco to decrease the use and uptake of tobacco products among youths [33]. For example, irrespective of whether the effect of health warning labels on tobacco perceptions and initiation depends upon the size and design [25], it is unclear if previous guidelines on size and design, which focused on health warnings for product packaging [46], are effective in a social media environment.

Our study has several limitations. We only analyzed 3 LCC brands on one social media platform (Instagram). Our findings may not be generalizable to other tobacco products and social media platforms. We also do not know the tobacco use status of the individuals who engaged with the LCC influencer posts; thus, we cannot demonstrate the causal effects of health warnings on the audience’s attitudes and behaviors toward LCCs. Future research is needed to investigate the effects of health warnings in social media promotions of LCCs on youths’ attitudes toward LCCs, their onset, and use. Lastly, despite the fact that the identified influencers were tagged by LCC brand posts, we cannot verify if those individuals are paid by the LCC brands. Influencers can be compensated not only monetarily but also through performance and collaboration opportunities. It is important to conduct further research on how the tobacco industry uses these strategies to attract influencers and promote tobacco products in order to inform future advertising policies in the digital age.

Our study used an innovative strategy to identify influencers who were tagged by the leading LCC brands. This method of identifying influencers can be used to study influencer promotions of other tobacco products such as e-cigarettes, which are frequently advertised on social media [47]. We also implemented a state-of-the-art computer vision method to detect and evaluate health warning statement properties in Instagram influencer promotions. Compared to traditional manual coding of images, WaLi is much more efficient at providing an accurate measurement of the size and location of health warnings in visual tobacco advertisements. Such efficiency and accuracy can be particularly useful for monitoring compliance with health warning regulations in tobacco advertising and for evaluating the effectiveness of such policies in reducing the appeal of tobacco products. Thus, WaLi can be readily used for policy evaluation and surveillance of health warning compliance in various social media–based tobacco advertisements such as email and website advertisements.

In conclusion, our study lends support for the requirement of health warning statements in brand-related influencer promotions of LCCs on social media. Extending health warning requirements to social media advertisements of tobacco products warrants further research.

Acknowledgments

Research reported in this publication was supported, in part, by the National Heart, Lung, And Blood Institute of the National Institutes of Health (award U54HL120163). The content is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the National Institutes of Health. JW and LRR report receiving grants from American Heart Association. JLF reports receiving grants from the American Heart Association and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (K01 HL143142).
Authors' Contributions
JLF and TH were responsible for conceptualization and investigation. JW was responsible for data collection. JLF, TH, and JW were responsible for developing the study methodology. JMO and DW were responsible for computer vision analysis. JLF, TH, and JW were responsible for drafting the original manuscript. JLF and TH were responsible for supervising the study. LRR, AB, RMR, ZX, DW, and JMO were responsible for reviewing and editing the manuscript draft. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

References


39. OpenCV. URL: https://opencv.org/ [accessed 2023-02-21]


Abbreviations

FDA: US Food and Drug Administration
IRR: incidence rate ratio
LCC: little cigar and cigarillo
OCR: Optical Character Recognition
WaLi: Warning Label Multi-Layer Image Identification

©Jiaxi Wu, Juan Manuel Origgi, Lynsie R Ranker, Aruni Bhatnagar, Rose Marie Robertson, Ziming Xuan, Derry Wijaya, Traci Hong, Jessica L Fetterman. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 14.03.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Characterizing the Discourse of Popular Diets to Describe Information Dispersal and Identify Leading Voices, Interaction, and Themes of Mental Health: Social Network Analysis

Melissa C Eaton, BSc, MNutr&Diet; Yasmine C Probst, MHIthInfo, MSc, PhD; Marc A Smith, BS, MPhil, PhD

1School of Medical, Indigenous and Health Sciences, University of Wollongong, Wollongong, Australia
2Social Media Research Foundation, Redwood City, CA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Melissa C Eaton, BSc, MNutr&Diet
School of Medical, Indigenous and Health Sciences
University of Wollongong
Northfields Ave
Wollongong, 2522
Australia
Phone: 61 242215302
Email: mce527@uowmail.edu.au

Abstract

Background: Social media has transformed the way health messages are communicated. This has created new challenges and ethical considerations while providing a platform to share nutrition information for communities to connect and for information to spread. However, research exploring the web-based diet communities of popular diets is limited.

Objective: This study aims to characterize the web-based discourse of popular diets, describe information dissemination, identify influential voices, and explore interactions between community networks and themes of mental health.

Methods: This exploratory study used Twitter social media posts for an online social network analysis. Popular diet keywords were systematically developed, and data were collected and analyzed using the NodeXL metrics tool (Social Media Research Foundation) to determine the key network metrics (vertices, edges, cluster algorithms, graph visualization, centrality measures, text analysis, and time-series analytics).

Results: The vegan and ketogenic diets had the largest networks, whereas the zone diet had the smallest network. In total, 31.2% (54/173) of the top users endorsed the corresponding diet, and 11% (19/173) claimed a health or science education, which included 1.2% (2/173) of dietitians. Complete fragmentation and hub and spoke messaging were the dominant network structures. In total, 69% (11/16) of the networks interacted, where the ketogenic diet was mentioned most, with depression and anxiety and eating disorder words most prominent in the “zone diet” network and the least prominent in the “soy-free,” “vegan,” “dairy-free,” and “gluten-free” diet networks.

Conclusions: Social media activity reflects diet trends and provides a platform for nutrition information to spread through resharing. A longitudinal exploration of popular diet networks is needed to further understand the impact social media can have on dietary choices. Social media training is vital, and nutrition professionals must work together as a community to actively reshare evidence-based posts on the web.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e38245) doi:10.2196/38245

KEYWORDS

social media; popular diets; nutrition; public health; social network analysis

Introduction

Background

Social media, consisting of web-based networking sites such as Twitter, Facebook, and Instagram, has changed the way health messages are communicated [1], creating new challenges and ethical considerations [2]. In 2016, a total of 3.5 billion people worldwide were regular internet users, with more than two-thirds using social media [3]. In 2019, Facebook was the most popular global platform with 2.38 billion users, followed by YouTube, Instagram, TikTok, and Twitter [3]. The emergence of
web-based social networking apps has allowed for novel research exploring social interactions, with data from the social networking site to be used [4]. Twitter, for example, enables the access to and analysis of big data over time, creating a means to study human behavior, interactions, and patterns through social network analysis (SNA) [4-6].

The SNA research methodology is primarily based on social network theory [5], suggesting that we understand social connectedness by analyzing the components of related experiences [7]. Over the last decade, SNA has been applied to health research related to physical activity, obesity, and policy change by way of understanding behavior and the transmission of information [8,9]. Social media has opened up the opportunity for SNA to be applied to web-based networks [8].

The web-based SNA methodology has been used in the disciplines of computer science, politics, climate change, education, and health [10-12]. In health, topic areas have included health-related conspiracy theories, public health messaging, and exploring the web-based discourse surrounding topical health and diseases such as COVID-19 [8,12,13]. However, to the best of our knowledge, there is no existing SNA in nutrition aimed at describing web-based discourse related to popular diets. Current research on social media and nutrition consists predominately of intervention, descriptive, and content analysis methods within target populations [14]. Although important, the growing influence and use of social media [3] and public nutrition messages [15] suggest that it is beneficial to consider the SNA methodology to allow for the exploration of patterns to monitor nutrition messages and to gain insights into how nutrition information is spread.

Credible public nutrition messages exist on the web [16]; however, misinformation is regularly shared, including potentially dangerous health messages [15,17,18] and pseudoscientific recommendations [19]. Furthermore, health and diet are 2 of the most common categories of misinformation on the web [18]. In particular, restrictive and popular dietary patterns, including fad diets [20,21], are forms of dietary misinformation that are regularly dispersed on the web [15]. Although there is evidence to support some popular diets in specific population groups [22,23], concern arises when restrictive diets are promoted to the general population using a one-size-fits-all approach.

The promotion of unbalanced nutrition information may be exaggerated on social media, with algorithms designed to show users similar content to what they interact with [24]. This may contribute to the development of an “echo chamber” [25], which can result in unbalanced views on a topic [24]. Kulshrestha et al [26] found this to be true for user intake of diet-related information on Twitter, with the diet content of interest heavily focused on only 1 or 2 topics [26]. As diet-related information consumed on the web can influence dietary choices [27,28], algorithms and “echo chambers” may enhance the promotion of popular diets [29]. This highlights the important role of dietitians and other qualified nutrition professionals on social media. It is vital for such professionals to be the trusted voice of nutrition in the web-based landscape, by sharing evidence-based health information, and to help identify and rectify dietary misinformation [30-32].

Furthermore, restrictive diets have been linked to negative physiological and psychological health outcomes, including eating disorders and depression and anxiety [21,33-35]. There is evidence to support restrictive dieting and body dissatisfaction as risk factors for depression [33,36,37], and anxiety has been associated with extreme dieting behaviors and binge eating [38-40]. These eating behaviors are also well-known risk factors for the development of both disordered eating and clinical eating disorders [41-43]. Therefore, it is important to explore how themes of mental health may exist within web-based diet networks.

Previous research has demonstrated the potential of social media to detect, identify, monitor, and classify mental health conditions [44-47]. De Choudhury et al [48] showed that social networking sites may be used to detect and identify populations with depression [48]. Karami et al [49] identified mental health as a common subtopic of diet-related conversations. In addition, Wilksche [50] found a negative association between social media and disordered eating behaviors in young adolescents following a content analysis of Twitter, whereas Zhou et al [44] found web-based eating disorder behavior described on Twitter to reflect that of offline eating disorder psychopathology. Therefore, as the web-based SNA methodology allows for the exploration of themes, text, and keywords within a network [51,52], this study aimed to explore the mental health themes within existing web-based popular diet networks.

Objectives

This study provides novel insights into how nutrition information is dispersed, the key influential voices of popular diet networks on Twitter, describes how users interact, and explores any related themes of mental health. Owing to the exploratory nature, hypotheses will be generated from the outcomes of the analyses, adding insight for future research. The study objectives were to (1) explore network dissemination and how messages may spread, (2) identify key influential voices of each network, (3) explore the interaction between popular diet networks, and (4) explore the interaction between popular diet networks and mental health. Table 1 summarizes the objectives and their associated outcome measures.
Table 1. Summary of the research objectives and their associated outcome measures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Research objectives</th>
<th>Associated outcome measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explore network dissemination and how messages may spread</td>
<td>• Network size and duration of data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cluster algorithm and graph visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify key influential voices of each network</td>
<td>• Betweenness centrality and out degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explore the interaction between popular diet networks</td>
<td>• Text analysis of high-frequency hashtags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explore the interaction between popular diet networks and mental health</td>
<td>• Text analysis of mental health word list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

Overview

This exploratory study used social media posts for an online SNA. Data were accessed from the social networking platform—Twitter, using the NodeXL SNA metrics tool [51]. NodeXL is a software plug-in for Microsoft Excel that allows the extraction, storage, analysis, and visualization of social network data [5,52,53]. NodeXL creates maps and visualizations of public conversations and connections between Twitter users [52]. Although ethically low risk as public data were extracted from Twitter, user names were deidentified by removing Twitter handles, and accounts were categorized using public profile data extracted via NodeXL. The categories included Twitter user (account identity), web-based business (business type), video-sharing platform, government initiative, community initiative, nonprofit initiative, television personality or host (related show or identity), actor, brand (brand type), web-based marketing company, personal brand (brand identity), politician, science- or health-related occupation (eg, Dr, Medical Doctor, PhD, and dietitian), band (band name), and unknown.

Keyword Development

A systematic search strategy was used to source tweets (posts) from Twitter. The strategy was developed from a review by Ge et al [54] and Obert et al [55] to devise a list of keywords representing popular diets. To allow for potential colloquialisms associated with diets when discussed on the web, keywords derived from the coding used by Ramachandran et al [15] were also included.

To identify popular diets that were more restrictive in nature, the diet list was assessed by 2 independent reviewers (ME and YP) against a published definition. Diets were included if they promoted promises of weight loss [21] and either (1) suggested intake of macronutrients in particular proportions or (2) avoidance of particular foods or macronutrients [20].

The resulting popular diets formed the initial keywords that underwent 2 stages of feasibility testing using NodeXL. First, each keyword was individually searched at a rate limit of 1000 tweets. The keywords were excluded if the search (1) identified “no users in the network” (which would result in no edges) or (2) produced limited results consisting of <5 unique edges, which signaled a unique connection or interaction between 2 vertices (users).

To ensure that current and trending web-based popular diet discussions were captured and to identify gaps that were not previously captured in the literature, the top 10 hashtags of all the included keywords were identified using a network map (Multimedia Appendix 1 [52,56]; Figure 1). Hashtags were selected over “top words” because of their ability to categorize and pinpoint key messages on a topic [57-59]. Hashtags that were unrelated (eg, #catsoftwitter and #dinosaur) or that were more generally related to diet and health (eg, #diet, #weightloss, #health, #recipe, #healthy, and #food) were excluded. New keywords were included if they (1) fulfilled the inclusion criteria listed above in Keyword Development and (2) had at least 2 connections to the previously established keywords.

The top hashtags were also used to determine the validity of words that could represent popular diets chosen for ethical or medical reasons, such as vegan, “gluten free,” and “dairy free.” These keywords were considered appropriate for inclusion if they had at least 1 connection in the network map with the previously established keywords (Multimedia Appendix 1; Figure 1).

Second, individual keywords were searched in NodeXL at a rate limit of 5000 tweets to assess the web-based network for specificity and relevance. The keyword strategy outlined above in Keyword Development was further refined if the extracted data contained polysemy words, resulting in irrelevant topics (ie, words that had multiple meanings and were therefore not relevant). Two reviewers (ME and MS) independently reviewed the updated keyword strategy. A flow diagram outlining the keyword development process is shown in Figure 1.
Data Extraction

After verifying the keywords, data from Twitter were extracted using NodeXL at a predetermined rate limit of 20,000 tweets [51] to ensure that the networks were comparable. The keywords selected for data collection included the following: paleo (food OR diet OR meal OR dine OR eat OR keto OR “low carb” OR “gluten free” OR “weight loss” OR “healthy” OR “recipes”); “raw food”; vegan; “sugar free”; “dairy free”; “gluten free”; “low carb”; “low fat”; “zone diet”; “atkins diet”; “south beach diet”; “keto”; “intermittent fasting”; “detox diet”; “LCHF”; and “soy free.” Each keyword was searched individually using NodeXL, and each network included all data that were publicly available at the time of extraction. This included Twitter handles, usernames, user bios, user tweets, user mentions and reshares, URLs, hashtags within tweets, user profile images, tweet date and time, and user country.

Data were collected daily in July 2020 from tweets spanning May 12 to July 20, 2020. The timeframe was dictated by the availability of tweets in each network (ie, with some spanning longer or shorter periods depending on the network size). Of note, the smaller networks spanned over a longer period, with more time needed to reach the predetermined threshold of 20,000. In some cases, data collection did not reach the threshold. The threshold was selected because it allowed for processing on available desktop and laptop computing resources and created multiweek and overlapping data sets [60]. The public Twitter application programming interface (API) was used because access to other APIs was limited at the time of extraction. It should be noted that although this API has limitations, it does not contain false positives, and limitations are present only in the form of false negatives [61,62]. To address this issue, repeated daily data collection was performed.

Data Analysis

Data were analyzed using NodeXL through the application of network metrics [53]. All network metrics serve the function of analyzing connections and patterns that exist within the data set [52]. The specific metrics include vertices, edges, cluster algorithms, graph visualization, text analysis, centrality measures (in-degree, out degree, and betweenness), and time-series analytics. For definitions of the network metrics, refer to Multimedia Appendix 1.

Network Message Dissemination

Vertices and time-series analytics were used to determine the size of the individual networks. Vertices or vertex, otherwise known as social media handles, correspond to the number of users within a network, whereas time-series metrics identify the time frame of data collection. A scatter plot was created to determine the size of the network across both dimensions. Cluster algorithms and graph visualization were used to analyze the social connections between users [53]. An edge, also known as a relationship, tie, or link, represents the connection or interaction between 2 vertices (users)—visualized as a line
between users [53]. Graph metrics visualize interactions, and from this, structures emerge by forming patterns and relationships that can be analyzed [53]. Social media form a range of network structures that reflect the social process that generates them. The divided, unified, fragmented, clustered, and in-hub and out-hub patterns each capture a common structure found on social media platforms such as Twitter [63]. Refer to Multimedia Appendix 1 for figure structure visualizations. Cluster algorithms identify, group, and analyze network vertices (users) that have shared characteristics [51]. The Clauset-Newman-Moore cluster algorithm, designed to extract community structures from networks [64], was used to group the network vertices (users). The vertices were then arranged using the Harel-Koren Fast Multiscale layout algorithm [65).

**Influential Voices of Each Network**

Betweenness and outdegree centrality measures were used to determine the strength of relationships within the network and identify the top 10 users who were the most influential according to the social network theory [53]. Betweenness centrality identifies the center of each network and the users who have the greatest importance and “influence,” measured by the behavior and connectivity between the user and others within the network [30]. Degree centrality measures the number of unique connections linked to a vertex (user) and identifies the users that are “most popular” in the network [52,66]. In a directed graph, this is measured as in-degree (the number of connections directed toward the user, ie, another user posting about the user of interest) or outdegree (the number of connections directed away from the user, ie, user of interest actively posting) [52].

To identify the most influential “active influencers” (those who were actively posting and sharing information), the users with both the highest betweenness score and an outdegree score of at least 1.0, representing users who actively tweeted and were not only being “tweeted about,” were identified. These measures were used as users at the center of the network with the greatest number of connections served as a bridge connecting other users within each network. If these users were removed, the sharing and spreading of information would be affected [52].

Finally, user bio information and tweet content captured by NodeXL were used to categorize the accounts of the top 10 key users of each network (discussed earlier) and identify whether they actively supported the related popular diet. This was achieved by categorizing their account identifier and identifying whether their tweets were suggestive of or actively promoting the diet to the general population.

**Interaction Between Popular Diet Networks**

Text analysis metrics generated by NodeXL were used to identify the most common hashtags appearing in all tweets within each network [52]. This metric explored possible interactions between 16 popular diet networks by identifying common, recurring, and overlapping hashtags. Hashtags, as opposed to top words (also extracted by NodeXL), were used as they categorized and pinpointed key messages on precise topics [57-59].

**Interaction Between Networks and Mental Health**

Text analysis was conducted using the NodeXL software to explore the potential associations between web-based popular diet networks and mental health. The NodeXL text analysis feature analyzes the words in each tweet and identifies whether the word is present in 1 of the 2 different word lists [52]. In the interest of our study, text analysis was used to explore the themes of mental health.

Two text classification word lists were created for (1) depression and anxiety and (2) eating disorders, based on the preexisting literature that used a combination of manual and lexical approaches [67]. Therefore, this process involved collating words from preexisting literature, which has demonstrated potential in measuring, classifying, identifying, and detecting various mental health conditions on social media [44-48,68-73]. The full list of text analysis words used can be found in Multimedia Appendix 2 [44-48,68-71,73].

To differentiate between each list, ensure accuracy, and comply with the NodeXL software [52], the following considerations were made when developing the lists: (1) removing all duplicate words from within each list, (2) ensuring that there were no words that overlapped between lists, and (3) removing words that appeared in the “stop” word list in NodeXL.

A sensitivity analysis was performed to account for words that related to popular diet keywords. For words considered in this analysis, refer to Multimedia Appendix 2. To account for words that overlapped between lists, the number of times that the word had appeared in the literature was considered (refer to Multimedia Appendix 3 for further details). If this did not promote a clear decision, a pilot test in NodeXL was used to identify the number of times that the word appeared in the corresponding network (Multimedia Appendix 3). In addition, as suggested by another study [68], superficially innocuous words such as “eating” and “exercise” were also excluded from the eating disorder list because of their potential ambiguity and inflation of results.

After both lists were created, a feasibility test was conducted to identify any additional words and symbols that needed to be added to the NodeXL “stop word” list. A number of words were identified and added if they had a word count of >100, under the premise that they would influence the salience (Multimedia Appendix 2). In addition, as “soy free” holds a different meaning in Spanish (soy free meaning “I am free”), Spanish was hidden from the “soy free” network analytics.

**Results**

**Network Dissemination and How Messages Spread**

The size and duration of each of the 16 networks are shown in Figure 2. Each network comprised all users and user interactions that occurred at the time of data extraction and has been labeled based on the popular diet being addressed. The vegan network had the largest network with data collected over the shortest duration (6 days 1 hour; n=21,819 users), followed by the ketogenic network (6 days 8 hours; n=19,336 users) and gluten-free network (8 days 14 hours; n=21,069 users).
Figure 2. Scatter plot of the total population of each network over the time period of data collection. IF: intermittent fasting; LCHF: low-carbohydrate, high-fat; SBD: South Beach Diet; zone: zone diet.

Paleo (duration=36 days 7 hours; n=6750 users); raw food (duration=48 days 5 hours; n=8760 users); and low-carb, high-fat (LCHF); duration=52 days 6 hours; n=7060 users) had medium-sized networks over longer durations, whereas, Atkins diet (duration=58 days 4 hours; n=1283 users) and detox diet (duration=58 days 6 hours; n=1259 users) had smaller networks over long durations, with zone diet (duration=50 days 6 hours; n=211 users) and south beach diet (duration=51 days 2 hours; n=417 users) being the 2 smallest networks.

Visualization was created for all networks (Multimedia Appendix 4 [56]), which is a visual representation of all user interactions including tweets, mentions, and retweets. Overall, there were 2 dominant structures in all networks: complete fragmentation and hub and spoke. In most networks, the complete fragmentation structure was dominant, followed by the hub and spoke clusters. However, there was evidence of community interaction in the selected networks (keto, dairy free, intermittent fasting, vegan, and LCHF). LCHF was the only network where a hub and spoke structure was prominent.

Influential Voices of Each Network

Of the 16 networks, 160 top 10 user accounts were identified through the betweenness centrality metric alone, with an additional 23 users after adjusting for the outdegree metric (N=183 users) and removing 10 duplicates (total n=173 users). User follower counts ranged from 4 to 72 million. A total of 8 users overlapped between the networks (Multimedia Appendix 5).

Using the information supplied in user bios, 11% (19/173) of the users were identified as claiming a health or science education, background, or profession, including medical doctors, MD (n=9; networks=paleo, low carb, intermittent fasting, and LCHF), PhD, public health (n=1; network=paleo), dietitians (n=2; networks=Atkins diet and LCHF), nutritionists (n=3; networks=dairy free and zone diet), and other science education (n=4; networks=low carb, low fat, intermittent fasting, and LCHF). When considering the information collected from both user bios and tweets, 1 user appeared to actively oppose the diet (dietitian and Atkins diet), and 14 users actively endorsed the diet (paleo, vegan, low carb, zone diet, keto, intermittent fasting, and LCHF). LCHF (n=5 users) and intermittent fasting (n=3 users) contained the greatest number of health or science professional users endorsing the diet (Multimedia Appendix 5).

Of the top 10 user accounts, 31.2% (54/173) of the users across all networks openly supported the corresponding diet of the network they belonged to. Networks with the greatest number of active endorsers included LCHF (9/10, 90%), intermittent fasting (8/10, 80%), low carb (8/12, 67%), and keto (7/14, 50%). Networks with no endorsers were raw food, low fat, zone diet, and Atkins diet networks.

Interaction Between Popular Diet Networks

The top 10 hashtags collected from all tweets within each network are presented in Multimedia Appendix 6. In total, 69% (11/16) of the popular diet networks (paleo, raw food, sugar free, dairy free, gluten free, low carb, Atkins diet, keto, intermittent fasting, LCHF, and soy free) displayed some form of interaction demonstrated by overlapping hashtags (Figure 3), although only 6 of the popular diets were referred to. The paleo network referenced the greatest number of diets, with 6 of its top 10 hashtags (keto, ketodiet, lowcarb, gluten free, vegan, and LCHF). Keto had the greatest number of mentions across all networks (n=6; paleo, sugar free, low carb, Atkins diet, intermittent fasting, and LCHF). Of all the networks, LCHF referred to keto the most, with 7 of its 10 top hashtags. The vegan network made reference to 0 other diets.

Across all networks, #weightloss was the most prevalent hashtag used with 9 mentions (paleo, low carb, low fat, zone diet, Atkins diet, keto, intermittent fasting, detox diet, and LCHF), followed by #keto with 6 mentions. All diet networks made reference to at least 1 of the top-ranking hashtags except for the South Beach Diet that referenced 0 hashtags.
Interaction Between Networks and Mental Health Frequency

Assessed using the content of all tweets within each network, depression and anxiety (words=113/3929; frequency: 0.029, 2.9%) and eating disorder (words=133/3929; frequency: 0.034, 3.4%) word frequency was the greatest in the “zone diet” network. In the depression and anxiety analysis, “zone diet” was followed by “Atkins diet” (words=493/24,760; frequency: 0.02, 2%), and word frequency was lowest in “soy free” network (words=240/43,874; frequency: 0.005, 0.5%). In the eating disorder analysis, “zone diet” was followed by paleo (words=6574/212,492; frequency: 0.031, 3.1%), and word frequency was equally the lowest in vegan (words=1521/446,955; frequency: 0.003, 0.3%), “dairy free” (words=1541/440,804; frequency: 0.003, 0.3%), and “gluten-free” networks (words=1578/451,842; frequency: 0.003, 0.3%). For all text analyses of mental health word lists, refer to Multimedia Appendices 5 and 7.

Discussion

Principal Findings

To our knowledge, this exploratory study is the first online SNA to explore and characterize the web-based discourse of popular diet networks. Our data provide novel insights into the dissemination of popular diet nutrition information on the web, key influential voices, interactions between web-based diet networks, and associations with mental health themes. The key findings of this study demonstrate that (1) i. social media activity reflects popular diet trends, and ii. nutrition information related to these diets is primarily dispersed through resharing information; (2) i. users claiming a background in science and health are among the most influential voices sharing nutrition information related to the popular diets explored, and ii. follower count does not necessarily affect influence on Twitter; (3) popular diet networks interact and connect through common dietary themes; and (4) there is evidence to suggest that a relationship may exist between popular diets and mental health in the context of web-based social networks.

Network Dissemination and How Messages Spread

Popular diet trends change and evolve over time [21], and related dietary advice and information are regularly dispersed on the web [15]. Our results suggest that social media activity may reflect these trends, with the population and duration varying broadly for each of the diet networks. These findings indicate that each network is unique and imply that not every topic receives the same level of attention at the same point in time. In addition, it is plausible to assume that these dimensions will shift over time and that the size of the network may reflect diet popularity.

To our knowledge, there is limited longitudinal social media research exploring “popular” international diet trends over time; however, other research and Google worldwide trends demonstrate that the zone and Atkins diet were at their peak of popularity in the 1990s [21], the South Beach Diet in 2004, and the detox diet in 2007 [74], all of which have smaller networks.
Larger networks, including vegan and keto, hit their peak in 2019, and gluten-free network has remained popular since 2013 [74]. In addition, the International Food Informational Council Food and Health Survey, released June 2020, found that keto and intermittent fasting were among the top 3 most common diets followed at this time, with low-carbohydrate and gluten-free diets following closely behind [75]. Conversely, despite being our largest network, the vegan diet was reported as 1 of the least common [75], which may reflect ethical motivations for veganism as a “lifestyle” rather than a diet trend [76,77]. Conversely, larger diet networks that seemingly never had a “peak,” such as sugar free [74], may predict the emergence of new popular diets. They may also reflect common keywords spanning a number of networks, or they may simply be representative of dietary descriptors and ethos (eg, sugar-free recipes). In addition, smaller and medium-sized networks may reflect trends that have passed, or keywords may not be representative of the way the diets are discussed on the web. The results of this study highlight the role of Twitter in dispersing nutrition information on the web, with larger networks allowing for greater amplification and dissemination of dietary messages. It also demonstrates that messages on social media can continue to spread even decades after they were most relevant.

The structures that emerged through visualization provided additional insights into the dissemination of information [51]. The dominant structure suggests that most users were disconnected and talking about the diet rather than talking to each other. Practically, this indicates that influencers were getting retweeted by users without connecting through mutual conversation. To our knowledge, there are currently no network analyses of popular diet networks on Twitter; however, a SNA of the social media platform—Reddit found that users formed close relationships with dense interactions in 3 weight loss–focused networks [78]. Comparisons should be made with caution; however, owing to the presumed connectedness of social media [79], a similar observation was expected from our results. With this in mind, LCHF supported this assumption, dominated by a hub and spoke structure, suggesting a more complex community interaction. Interestingly, LCHF was selected through feasibility testing rather than academic literature. This finding suggests that web-based communities develop their own language to connect on the web. This concept may be similar to that of eating disorder communities, where 1 study found that users connected through specific hashtags [68].

These findings provide valuable insights into the dispersal of “popular” diet-related information on the web and suggest that nutrition professionals could create an impact by resharing key information from within the health community. Further research on the application of resharing nutrition content could inform strategies as part of community and government initiatives in the future. In addition, to gain a deeper understanding, we recommend that future social network analyses and longitudinal research explore how web-based diet networks change over time.

Influential Voices of Each Network

Information dissemination was affected by the most influential voices of each popular diet. In accordance with the social network theory, they form the center of the network and act as a mediator of information between users [7,51]. Our findings identified regular Twitter users, businesses, brands, and users claiming a background in science and health among the most influential endorsers of popular diets, all having a considerably different follower count. This result was somewhat unexpected, with the follower count of other social network platforms a determination of influence [80]. However, this finding is similar to that of a study that explored user influence on Twitter, which found that retweets and mentions exhibited more influence than followers [81].

Furthermore, to the best of our knowledge, no research has identified the key influential voices promoting popular diets on the web. Studies that explore the web-based communication of health messages may provide some insights into their position within the network. With this in mind, studies have found that heroic language increases perceived authenticity [82], and “experts” are perceived as more trustworthy [83]. Although direct comparisons cannot be made, this may be because of the language used by users and perceived expertise as contributing factors for posts being reshared. Public trust in “experts” [84] may have contributed to our findings, where 11% (19/173) of the top influencers identified as claiming a background in science or health. Notably, most of these top “health and science” influencers endorsed the corresponding diet, this included only 2 dietitians, one of whom was actively opposing the popular diet (speaking out about misinformation) and another who was an academic researching the popular diet (Multimedia Appendix 5). Although we did not assess the validity of the diet claims made in this study, the endorsement of these diets and the contribution of nutrition-related information from unqualified users must be acknowledged. This may also reflect a study that conducted an analysis of health-related tweets and found that more than half were not evidence based [85]. It would be beneficial for future research to assess and validate the reliability of tweets by both health professionals and unqualified users.

Finally, it must also be acknowledged that the data collected from the popular diet communities may not reflect those of professional networks. However, our findings identify the need for more qualified nutrition professionals, such as dietitians, to gain a presence on the web. To encourage social media use and overcome potential barriers [30], educational institutions and professional organizations, such as Dietitians Australia, the Association of UK Dietitians, and the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, could expand their media training to include more comprehensive social media training. This may also be extended to other health professionals to encourage its use in a meaningful and safe way. In addition, monitoring how key influencers may change over time and a content analysis of tweets may provide insights into user motivation.

Interaction Between Popular Diet Networks

Associations between various popular diets may be observed through the exploration of top hashtags, which are commonly
used to ascertain related themes [58]. These themes were evident in our study, with networks connected through shared dietary ethos and topics such as weight loss and health. To our knowledge, there is currently no literature that explores web-based interactions between various diet networks; however, popular diets, such as fad diets, are often categorized by their distribution of macronutrients [21]. Although direct comparisons cannot be made, this concept may provide insight into our results; interestingly, although 69% (11/16) of the networks interacted, only 6 were referred to, most of which were characterized by a high-fat, low-carbohydrate eating pattern [86,87]. Notably, however, with the exception of the vegan and gluten free networks, which may reflect veganism as both a fad and ethical approach to eating [76,88] or gluten free as another way to describe a low-carbohydrate eating pattern, or as an allergy and dietary descriptor (e.g., gluten-free bread) [87].

In addition, and as explored earlier, dietary interaction may also reflect trending diets, with keto and vegan being the most referenced [74]. Our findings suggest that popular diets interact on the web and connect through similar themes and ethos. Identifying these connective themes may assist dietitians and nutrition professionals in directing their messaging and addressing potential misinformation being shared on the web.

**Interaction Between Networks and Mental Health**

As web-based diet content can influence food choice [27] and social media can provide an “echo chamber” of similar information, [24] exposure to web-based diet content may lead to unnecessary restriction by those consuming the information. Restrictive diets have also been linked to potentially negative physiological and psychological health outcomes including eating disorders and depression and anxiety [20,21]. Therefore, this study explored the themes of mental health and their interaction with web-based diet networks. Despite these known associations, to the best of our knowledge, there is currently no literature exploring web-based mental health word frequency within popular diet networks. Although word frequency must be interpreted with caution owing to the complexity of social media [89], related research has identified the potential for detecting mental health symptoms on the web [46,68]. With this in mind, the results of our study identified several networks where words suggestive of mental health concerns were present.

The novel nature of this exploration prevents a deeper interpretation of these findings; however, from a social media perspective, identifying communities where mental health narrative is strongest may allow social networks and organizations to target specific mental health–related support or relevant advertisements (such as mental health–specific helplines) to reach the people that need it most. This concept was explored in a mixed methods survey, where 60% (96/160) of participants endorsed the idea of using social media technology to improve targeting of mental health services [90]. Although it must be interpreted with caution, our results suggest targeting “web-based diet communities” that promote eating patterns that contain rules about carbohydrate intake, with support specific to depression, anxiety, and eating disorders. From a nutritional perspective, although there may be some association between mental health word frequency and specific diet patterns, direct comparisons cannot be made. However, our results reflect what is known in the current dietary literature, where mental health word frequency was found to be highest in a diet with rules about carbohydrate intake [20,21], whereas diets rich in carbohydrate-containing foods, such as whole grains and vegetables, are associated with beneficial effects on mental well-being [91]. Similarly, eating disorder word frequency was found to be the highest in 2 dietary patterns governed by a set of rules and restrictions, which may also correspond with eating disorder symptomology [92,93].

Although these results must be interpreted with caution, these novel insights are suggestive of an existing interaction between popular diet networks and mental health. More in-depth exploration is needed in future research to improve our understanding of this finding, including the directionality of the relationships and the importance of the word frequency. Content analysis of tweets and survey research should also explore consumer experiences and the perceived influence of social media on food choice. Network analysis research may also be used to identify topics that mental health consumers engage with on the web, and in the future, results may help to inform targeted web-based diet and mental health–related initiatives.

**Limitations**

Some additional limitations of this research must be considered, including (1) using Twitter posts only, (2) the removal of duplicate keywords from text word lists (Multimedia Appendices 2 and 3) that may have resulted in lower word frequency than presented, (3) errors of omission because of analyzing data from only 1 period, and (4) unknown gaps in data owing to access challenges such as privacy settings.

**Conclusions**

In conclusion, our study provides novel insights into the web-based discourse of popular diet networks and has paved a way for similar research in the future. Our findings are important for health professionals and related organizations to enhance their understanding of the web-based nutrition space and to help inform the effective dissemination of nutrition messages by qualified professionals on the web. To build on our findings, further network analysis and longitudinal and survey research are needed to explore popular diet trends on the web over time and to understand the impact that social media can have on dietary choices. Finally, to encourage qualified nutrition professionals, such as dietitians, to be the leading voices of nutrition information on the web, we recommend social media training for health professionals and that dietitians and nutrition professionals work together as a community by actively resharing posts.
Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Dr Alina Arseniev for kindly sharing her codebook of keywords (a previously defined list of words representative of the #proana community on Twitter), which we used in our text analysis of mental health word lists.

All authors declared that they had insufficient or no funding to support open access publication of this manuscript, including from affiliated organizations or institutions, funding agencies, or other organizations. JMIR Publications provided APF support for the publication of this article.

Authors’ Contributions

MCE and YCP conceived and designed the study. MCE drafted the original version with input from all authors for the final manuscript. MAS supported the implementation of the methodology and interpretation of the results. All authors have read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Top 10 hashtags, network metrics, and figure visualizations.

[DOCX File, 2046 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38245_app1.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Text analysis of mental health words list.

[DOCX File, 24 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38245_app2.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Mental health word list frequency and overlapping words.

[DOCX File, 14 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38245_app3.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 4
Graph visualization.

[DOCX File, 14643 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38245_app4.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 5
Results summary table.

[DOCX File, 58 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38245_app5.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 6
Top 10 hashtags.

[DOCX File, 15 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38245_app6.docx]

Multimedia Appendix 7
Text analysis for mental health word lists.

[DOCX File, 20 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e38245_app7.docx]

References


5. Rowe AD, Pitfield DE. The challenge facing existing airport campaign groups when incorporating social media into their campaign: a social network analysis of airport watch’s social media utilisation. Geoforum 2018 Nov;96:236-247 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.geoforum.2018.08.022]


Abbreviations

API: application programming interface  
LCHF: low-carb, high-fat  
SNA: social network analysis
News Coverage of Face Masks in Australia During the Early COVID-19 Pandemic: Topic Modeling Study

Pritam Dasgupta1*, MBBS, MPH; Janaki Amin1*, BSc, MPH, PhD; Cecile Paris2*, BA, PhD; C Raina MacIntyre3*, MBBS, MAppEpid, PhD

1Department of Health Sciences, Faculty of Medicine, Health and Human Sciences, Macquarie University, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia
2Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Data61, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia
3Biosecurity Program, Kirby Institute, University of New South Wales, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia
* all authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Pritam Dasgupta, MBBS, MPH
Department of Health Sciences
Faculty of Medicine, Health and Human Sciences
Macquarie University
Level 3,
75 Talavera Rd
Sydney, New South Wales, 2109
Australia
Phone: 61 480148227
Email: pritam.dasgupta@students.mq.edu.au

Abstract

Background: During the COVID-19 pandemic, web-based media coverage of preventative strategies proliferated substantially. News media was constantly informing people about changes in public health policy and practices such as mask-wearing. Hence, exploring news media content on face mask use is useful to analyze dominant topics and their trends.

Objective: The aim of the study was to examine news related to face masks as well as to identify related topics and temporal trends in Australian web-based news media during the early COVID-19 pandemic period.

Methods: Following data collection from the Google News platform, a trend analysis on the mask-related news titles from Australian news publishers was conducted. Then, a latent Dirichlet allocation topic modeling algorithm was applied along with evaluation matrices (quantitative and qualitative measures). Afterward, topic trends were developed and analyzed in the context of mask use during the pandemic.

Results: A total of 2345 face mask–related eligible news titles were collected from January 25, 2020, to January 25, 2021. Mask-related news showed an increasing trend corresponding to increasing COVID-19 cases in Australia. The best-fitted latent Dirichlet allocation model discovered 8 different topics with a coherence score of 0.66 and a perplexity measure of –11.29. The major topics were T1 (mask-related international affairs), T2 (introducing mask mandate in places such as Melbourne and Sydney), and T4 (antimask sentiment). Topic trends revealed that T2 was the most frequent topic in January 2021 (77 news titles), corresponding to the mandatory mask-wearing policy in Sydney.

Conclusions: This study demonstrated that Australian news media reflected a wide range of community concerns about face masks, peaking as COVID-19 incidence increased. Harnessing the news media platforms for understanding the media agenda and community concerns may assist in effective health communication during a pandemic response.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e43011) doi:10.2196/43011

KEYWORDS
face masks; mask; COVID-19; web-based news; community sentiment; topic modeling; latent Dirichlet allocation

https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e43011
Introduction

In response to the initial phase of the COVID-19 pandemic, Australia implemented widespread testing, strict lockdown, and hotel quarantine measures [1,2]. In June 2020, most of the measures were relaxed and accompanied by less disruptive measures, such as increased testing capacity and contact tracing [2]. Along with the timely policy recommendations, the Australian community participated in health-protective behaviors, at least in the earlier stage of the pandemic [3]. A survey over the internet among Australian residents identified the determinants of their level of engagement with health-protective behaviors. Higher risk perception and following media coverage about COVID-19 were the predictors of greater engagement with protective behaviors [3]. Despite changing mask policy of international organizations, most of the respondents (79.7%) identified the policy recommendation at that time (face masks were only for sick people) [3]. At the same time, the respondents also reported that the mainstream news media was the most popular source of information in Australia [3,4] and they consumed more of the news on the internet than the offline version [4]. Overall, timely policy adoption, health communication, and widespread community adherence contributed to the early success of controlling the pandemic in Australia.

The SARS-CoV-2 is the viral pathogen that caused the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 [5]. Face masks appear to be an effective tool in mitigating community transmission of SARS-CoV-2 [6]. While providing source control by trapping the infectious droplets and aerosols from an infected wearer, face masks also provide outward protection that reduces the viral inoculum from the environment to well-wearers [5]. This is particularly important for SARS-CoV-2 transmission, which may occur from symptomatic, minimally symptomatic, presymptomatic, and even asymptomatic people [5]. Evidence suggests that approximately 40%-45% of cases of COVID-19 are asymptomatic, which can silently spread the virus throughout the community [7]. In a systematic review and meta-analysis, funded by World Health Organization (WHO), researchers synthesized 172 observational studies related to physical distancing, face masks, and eye protection to prevent the transmission of COVID-19 in both health care and community settings [8]. The findings suggested that mask-wearing can reduce COVID-19 transmission by up to 85% and is often better with higher-end masks such as N95 and similar respirators [8].

In line with existing supportive evidence on community use of face masks, many countries that historically do not have a mask-wearing culture have initially adopted a mask-wearing policy, while other countries with an established mask-wearing culture have continued to use masks [9]. Australia did not mandate mask-wearing until community outbreaks of COVID-19 [10]. In response to a local outbreak of COVID-19, the State Government of Victoria introduced social distancing, a stay-at-home order, and a mask mandate in metropolitan Melbourne and the Mitchell Shire from July 22, 2020 [11]. A recent study showed that the mandatory mask-wearing policy increased community adherence to face masks and significantly reduced the number of COVID-19 cases during that outbreak [12].

During national crises and health emergencies, news media plays a central role in a contested landscape of uncertainty [13-15]. News media can communicate risks and preventive measures, and can shape public perceptions but may also contribute to disinformation. News stories during a health crisis often include public debate and policy responses to conflicting priorities [13,15]. In a complex situation such as a pandemic, news media allows health professionals, policymakers, and the general public to interact and exchange information [13,16]. During the early COVID-19 pandemic, Australian media covered a wide range of topics related to COVID-19 and consistently prioritized “mask-wearing” and “mental health” topics in their news stories. Health professionals and academic experts, along with political leaders, received coverage and therefore influenced the media agenda and were able to use media for advocating pandemic prevention strategies [17]. However, previous pandemics have shown that inadequate quantity and scientific value of the news content can also limit the effectiveness of public health policy responses [16]. In recent research, more than two-thirds of the respondents expressed concern about polarized media agenda, based on the sponsors and political ideology [18]. A higher media literacy can aid to distinguish factual news from fake news, advertisement, and poor journalism [18]. So, it is imperative to constantly scrutinize the news contents, particularly during a health crisis.

Agenda-setting theory has been considered one of the most popular conceptual frameworks in communication research [19], referring to the strong correlation between media coverage on certain issues and people’s perception of the importance of these issues [20]. Although the application of agenda-setting theory has been apparent in political contexts [21], the theory has long been applied in health issues [22] and crisis communication research [23]. In the context of COVID-19, agenda-setting became more diverse and interrelated where the media agenda was mostly shaped by the government and the public [24]. During the early stage of the pandemic in Australia, the national media coverage synchronized with the government-led agenda, including daily press conferences from State and Federal health leaders, and continuously relayed information from the health officials to the grassroots level [17].

While news media exercises the power of considerable discretion in choosing content for its storylines, media reporting on face masks can be designed within the skeleton of agenda-setting theory [20]. An ideal environment to shape public opinion and guide them toward informed decision-making mostly depends on the news reporting of mask-related agendas and ensuring their availability and repeated appearance on web-based news platforms. Based on the theoretical framework of agenda setting, the media is and has always been, a powerful tool of persuasion to facilitate desired health-protective behavior in the community [25]. Considering the importance of mask-wearing during the COVID-19 pandemic, it is useful to identify the media agenda and examine the news media contents, relevant topics, and their trends on face masks. It can provide useful insights into media narratives related to mask messaging.
At the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, Thomas et al [26] identified that a subtopic in Australian print media platforms was mask related. Basch et al [27] also reported similar findings in international news videos related to COVID-19 and found that only 6.2% of the video clips highlighted mask-wearing while caring for ill persons. Following the application and evaluation of a topic modeling algorithm in Chinese news data from the early COVID-19 pandemic, Liu et al [28] identified topics that emphasized mask use for both medical professionals and the general population. Yang et al [29] comparatively analyzed textual news media data and found that the China Daily newspaper paid more attention to mask-wearing throughout the study period than its counterparts from the United Kingdom and the United States. Moreover, multiple studies in this category analyzed news media contents from Iran [30], Brazil [31], and Italy [32]. Face masks appeared in these studies only as a subtopic under the broad topic of prevention and control measures, indicating a lack of media focus.

Lee et al [33] and Suh et al [34] attempted to investigate topics in mask-related news reports. In an earlier study, Suh et al [34] examined Korean news articles related to mask-wearing during 3 waves of COVID-19 in Korea from January 2020 to November 2020. By using a latent Dirichlet allocation (LDA)–based topic model, Suh et al [34] identified the major topics during the first and second waves of the COVID-19 pandemic in Korea. Additionally, Lee et al [33] applied a structural topic model algorithm on mask-related international news media data and identified underlying topics, and intertopic correlations.

Manual thematic analysis has limitations, especially in terms of scale. Natural language processing–based computational topic modeling techniques, in contrast, can handle complex and large amounts of data [35]. As part of the mixed method approach, topic modeling advances further qualitative interpretations and a deeper understanding of the topics [36].

The aim of the study was to examine news related to face masks as well as to identify related topics and temporal trends in Australian web-based news media during the early COVID-19 pandemic period.

Methods

Data Sources and Data Collection

Relevant data for the analysis were collected, both retrospectively and prospectively, from keyword-specific Google News search and Google News alert. Retrospective data were collected from January 25, 2020, to September 11, 2020, via Google News search. Subsequently, a customized Google News alert was set to collect prospective data from September 12, 2020, to January 25, 2021. For the retrospective and prospective data extraction, the keyword “mask” was used in conjunction with the ~ (tilde) symbol. That means the generated results, for both the Google News search and Google News alerts, contained the keyword or the synonyms (or both).

The results were then joined to form a combined data repository and named as “News topic data set.” In that repository, news titles containing the search keyword and its synonyms were regarded as most relevant, and therefore only those news titles were selected for the analysis. Additional eligibility criteria were established to include consistent, reliable, and uniform data.

Selection Criteria

Inclusion Criteria

The inclusion criteria were (1) news titles in the English language and (2) news published by Australian news publishers only.

Exclusion Criteria

The study excluded irrelevant “mask”-related news articles such as beauty mask and sheet mask.

Face Mask–Related News Trend

As part of the descriptive data analysis, the trend in the number of mask-related items published in news on the internet was explored by plotting the frequency of occurrence in relation to key events during the COVID-19 pandemic, face mask–related incidents, and policy announcements in Australia (as described in the Result section). The key events were obtained from the Australian Government’s website and national news reports.

Exploratory Data Analysis by Topic Modeling

Overview

Exploratory data analysis of the news titles in the “News topic data set” was done by topic modeling technique. Topic modeling is a probabilistic computational method that identifies latent semantic patterns of word co-occurrence, also known as topic, in a collection of digital documents [37]. There are different topic modeling algorithms, particularly for short-text data such as news titles. They can be unsupervised, supervised, or semisupervised [38]. There are 5 frequently used topic modeling methods: LDA, latent semantic analysis, nonnegative matrix factorization, principal component analysis, and random projection [38]. LDA has the advantage of being an unsupervised model and some also consider the topics from LDA as easily interpretable. In a study that compared the various topic modeling algorithms, both LDA and nonnegative matrix factorization outperformed other methods and detected meaningful topics in 2 different textual data sets [38]. LDA is the mostly applied topic-modeling algorithm for textual data [39]. We used the LDA model as described by Blei et al [39] in 2003.

Data Preprocessing

Preprocessing of the news titles was performed in Python (version 3; Python software foundation) [40]. The data processing is illustrated with examples in Figure 1.
Figure 1. Steps of data preprocessing for latent Dirichlet allocation topic modeling.

Vectorization

Meaningful numerical representation of the features in the corpus is called vectorization. It represents the textual data for better understanding by the machine and is often considered to be imperative in natural language processing applications [41]. Term frequency–inverse document frequency is the commonly used method for vectorization of textual corpus [41] and was hence used in this study.

LDA Topic Model Algorithm

We again used Python to develop the LDA model [40]. LDA requires the number of topics (k) to be predetermined by the researchers.

Evaluation Matrices of LDA Models

Overview

As there is no statistical test to determine the number of topics (k), evaluation matrices can be used as a guide to identifying the best fit for the data set. We developed our model with different numbers of topics (k=1 to 20) and evaluated them according to both quantitative and qualitative matrices. Initially, we selected the top 3 models according to their performances on the quantitative evaluation scale. We then qualitatively analyzed those top 3 models and selected the best model for our data set.

Quantitative Matrices

Two quantitative matrices were used to evaluate the models.

Perplexity Measure

Perplexity is a statistical measure to estimate the performance of a probability model in predicting a sample. A lower perplexity score indicates a better model for predicting the existing topics in the data set [39]. However, sometimes perplexity does not correlate with human interpretability, as a result, additional measures are required to determine the best-fitted model.

Coherence Score

The coherence score refers to the degree of semantic similarity among high-scoring words in a topic [42,43]. It is proportionately related to the quality of the topics and their human interpretability [44]. A higher coherence score indicates a better-performing model [42]. The coherence score is considered the best quantitative evaluation matrix for topic modeling. So, we used it to evaluate our LDA topic models.

Both the perplexity measures and the coherence scores for our LDA topic models (with different numbers of topics) are shown in the Results section.

Qualitative Matrices

Interactive Topic Visualization

To visualize the topics, we used LDAvis [45], a bubble chart that presents the topics in a 2D space created by PC1 and PC2 (principal components 1 and 2). Each bubble represents 1 topic with the volume proportional to the frequency of the topic in the corpus. A well-designed topic model is indicated by nonoverlapping bubbles spread throughout the 2D plane. To identify the best-fitted LDA model, we compared the Intertopic distance maps of the top 3 models with their unique value of k.

Word Cloud

A word cloud for each topic shows dominating terms for the topic. The word cloud is constructed using the topic terms and their probabilities in the topic construction. Dominating terms can be easily identified and compared contextually, both within and outside the topic. The word cloud of our final LDA model is visualized in the Results section.

Topic in Context of News Titles

For a contextual analysis of the topics, we tabulated the most-representative news title for each topic and the proportion of the topic in that particular news title.

Temporal Topic Trends

Upon selection of the best-fitted model, the model can be examined at both macro and micro levels. At the macro level, the model provides an overview of the individual topic throughout the observation period. In contrast, microlevel observation can use the temporal variation of the data and illustrate the trends of the topics. In this study, the observation period was separated per month, resulting in 13 time slices, spanning January 25, 2020, to January 25, 2021. Each news title was tagged with its dominant topic (calculated from the
corresponding probability distribution). Then, the distribution of the dominant topics for news titles was plotted for the 13 time slices. The evolution of the topics is illustrated in a heat map.

**Results**

**Overview**

A total of 2404 mask-related Google News titles were identified in Australian web-based news websites from January 25, 2020, through to January 25, 2021. After excluding 59 irrelevant items (2.45%), a data set of 2345 mask-related news titles was finalized. The leading publishers were the national mainstream news media, such as ABC News, 7 News, and Sydney Morning Herald.

**News Trend Analysis**

**Figure 2** presents the time trend of weekly published mask-related web-based news articles on Australian news websites for the duration of 2020-2021. The highest number (138 news articles) of news items (per week) was recorded on the 26th week (July 18 to 24, 2020). It corresponds to a pandemic wave in Melbourne, Victoria, and a mask mandate introduced in Melbourne and Mitchell shires on July 19, 2020.

**Evaluation of the LDA Topic Model**

**Quantitative Evaluation**

**Figure 3** contains line graphs for the coherence scores and perplexity measures of LDA models with 20 different numbers of topics. Based on the quantitative evaluation matrices, the selected models were the model with 8 topics, 13 topics, and 14 topics.
Qualitative Evaluation

As part of the qualitative evaluation, we used the Intertopic distance maps of the models. Figure 4 visualizes the Intertopic distance maps for topic models with 14, 13, and 8 topics. Overall, the model with 8 topics shows less overlap and more evenly distributed topics. This is the model we selected as the best-fitted model for our “News topic data set.”

Figure 4. Intertopic distance maps of topic models. For a higher-resolution version of this figure, see Multimedia Appendix 1.

Interpreting the Resulting Topics

Multimedia Appendix 2 shows a visualization of the topics obtained, using word clouds. As already mentioned, the size of the topic terms depends on their probabilities in the topic. The figure also includes the proportion of overall tokens for each topic, whereas the term “token” represents an individual word in the corpus. The bigger the proportion of the tokens for each topic, the better it can be interpreted.
We named the topics according to their dominant terms: mask-related international affairs (T1), introducing mask mandate in places such as Victoria and Sydney (T2), implementing mask mandate in Sydney (T3), antimask sentiment (T4), miscellaneous topic (T5), mask use in public places (T6), promoting mask-wearing (T7), and mask-wearing after the lifting of restriction (T8).

The miscellaneous topic (T5) included news articles related to the challenges of mask-wearing in western culture. In addition to the example in Table 1, another news title under this topic is, “Video shows GOP Sen. Dan Sullivan and Democratic Sen. Sherrod Brown arguing after the Republican refused to wear a mask while speaking in the Senate.” T5 also identified face masks as a canvas for individual and community expression on local and global issues. A few examples of news titles are, “Twins Max Kepler sorry for Blue Lives Matter mask amid Minneapolis protests” and “Ai Weiwei masks flip the bird, a kebab knit and gorgons: corona art.” Table 1 contains a table of the topics, their keywords, and most representative news titles with the probability of that given topic in that particular news title.

Table 1. The most representative news of 8 topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic number</th>
<th>Topic keywords</th>
<th>Most representative news title</th>
<th>Topic contribution in the title, %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>restriction, international, eased, biden, melbourne, lifted, shopper, dont, open, one</td>
<td>Melania Trump votes without a mask on US election day as Donald Trump, Joe Biden, and Kamala Harris make last-minute pitches.</td>
<td>65.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>new, mandatory, fine, victoria, greater, premier, sydney, 2021, victorian, officer</td>
<td>Bow Wow performed in a packed Houston nightclub for scores of mask-less attendees—and people have a lot to say about it.</td>
<td>61.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>sydney, mandated, ease, must, resident, fined, strain, public, mandatory, could</td>
<td>NSW Health Minister Brad Hazzard apologizes for calling Labor leader Jodi McKay “quite stupid” in mask stoush.</td>
<td>63.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>mandate, charged, flight, police, supermarket, antimask, right, woman, barty, refusing</td>
<td>Delta has now banned some 350 passengers for refusing to wear masks during flights — and it is adding 100 people a month to its no-fly list.</td>
<td>65.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>man, 10, warning, set, best, required, latest, biting, alert, plan</td>
<td>HHS secretary Alex Azar says wearing masks is “a difficult message for all Western democracies.”</td>
<td>58.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>airport, brisbane, test, case, office, wa, opera, stock, get, around</td>
<td>Armidale’s Isabelle and Lillie Kelly go from homemade scrunchies and hair ties to face masks.</td>
<td>60.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>rule, smart, pushup, likely, confirms, made, without, shopping, half, day</td>
<td>Queen Elizabeth wears a face mask in public for ceremony to mark the centenary of burial of the Unknown Warrior.</td>
<td>60.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nsw, masked, buy, across, issue, men, bali, tourist, mandate, order</td>
<td>Coronavirus in Ohio: Parents sue health department director Lance Himes over K-12 school mask mandate.</td>
<td>62.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Temporal Topic Trends

Figure 5 is a heat map of the temporal trends of the topics identified in our model.

The heat map distinctly represents both similar and opposite trends of topic evolution. Few mask-related news items were published in the initial 6 months (January 2020 to June 2020), followed by a sharp increase afterward for all the topics. In the first half of our analysis, January 2020 to June 2020, news relating to T2, T4, and T7 appeared more frequently. Then T2 and T4 were predominant with a peak in January 2021 (77 items for T2 and 70 items for T4).
Discussion

Principal Findings

During the COVID-19 pandemic, national mainstream media organizations were at the forefront of reporting mask-related stories in Australia. We conducted a series of LDA analyses of our corpus on mask-related news items, using quantitative and qualitative measures to identify the best-fitted model (the best number of topics). Even though both coherence score and perplexity measure were used to quantitatively assess our LDA model performances, the utility of perplexity measure was deemed negligible in our LDA model selection. Based on the evaluation matrices, we identified 8 topics related to face masks, with 3 key topics: mask-related international affairs (T1), introducing mask mandate in places such as Victoria and Sydney (T2), and antimask sentiment (T4). Both T2 and T4 were dominant and peaked in January 2021. This study demonstrated the utility of a data-driven approach to analyzing news media and identified how it communicated health-related information during a public health crisis.

During the study period, there were 2 distinct waves of mask-related news publications in Australia. The second wave was much stronger than the first and was mostly caused by local spikes in COVID-19 cases and the introduction of mandatory mask-wearing in different states. In a comparative cluster analysis, Yang et al [29] found a similar trend in the United Kingdom and the United States: both countries initially experienced relatively few news items related to mask, followed by an increase in response to local COVID-19 outbreak. In contrast, Chinese news media consistently published mask-related news since the pandemic started [29].

Similar to our study methodology, Suh et al [34] used an LDA topic model for their Korean news data set on face masks. However, they only used a quantitative method to evaluate their model, and their semantic similarity score of topic keywords is smaller (0.52) than the one in our study (0.66). It means that the topics in our study are more clearly defined and more easily interpretable.

Topic wise, T1 (mask-related stories in international news) was one of the major topics identified in our corpus, with 334 news titles. The most representative news title under this topic showed that Australian web-based media coverage of mask-related international events was mostly from the US political arena. Considering the escalating conflicts between politicians and the later politicization of mask use in the US election, this topic reflects the centralized role of the United States in overall “mask madness” [46]. Lee et al [33] identified a similar topic in their study, which they labeled “President election.” On topic-trend analysis in our study, T1 constantly appeared from July 2020 onward. Following the recommendation of the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) on public masking, this topic covered an increasing number of news reports on public gatherings (protests, political campaigns) that might worsen the ongoing pandemic.

T2 of our LDA model was about introducing mask mandates, mainly in response to the new cases of COVID-19 in Victoria and Greater Sydney. This topic gained the highest media coverage, with a total of 384 news titles. On the temporal trend analysis, this topic reflected the government-led agenda on mask-wearing and evolved along with the mask-relevant policy changes across the states in Australia. The highest amount of T2 specific news coverage (77 items) was recorded during the mask mandate in the Greater Sydney region in January 2021, followed by the Melbourne mask mandate (56 items) in July 2020. The predominance of the second topic around the policy change implied that the reporting by Australian media was timely and in line with a policy maker’s guideline to promote mask-wearing [6]. Suh et al [34] identified a similar topic during the second outbreak of COVID-19 in Korea. Lee et al [33] also identified this topic in a large data set of international news about mask-wearing.

Our third topic (T3) was related to mask mandates in the Greater Sydney area, reflecting mostly actions taken by law-enforcement agencies. This topic also depicted different attitudes of the political leaders and public figures toward face masks and associated policy development. Over time, T3 was consistent from the time of the Melbourne outbreak in July 2020. Following the outbreak in the Greater Sydney region in January 2021, this topic exhibited an increased number of related news publications.

Besides T2, the next major topic was related to antimask sentiments (T4). In our study, a total of 352 news titles were recorded under this topic. Lee et al [33] had a similar finding in their analysis, concluding that the “Protesting movement” topic in mask-related news predominantly appeared after WHO’s pandemic announcement. This topic illustrates the media messaging on the conflict between the government agenda and public agenda in terms of mass masking strategy. The highest number of news items for this topic was related to the Greater Sydney mask mandate in January 2021 (70 news titles), followed by the Melbourne mask mandate in July 2020 (46 news titles).

With 295 relevant news articles, T6 was about news encouraging mask-wearing in public places and at events. Similarly, T8 described mask-related policy implementation while reopening offices and educational institutions. With 252 mask-related articles, this topic drew more attention during September 2020. Overall, T6 and T8 focused on the universal adoption of face masks and integrating the concept of mask-wearing in regular and recreational events. These topics suggest the importance of mask-wearing to minimize COVID-19 transmission while getting “back to normal.” In the United States, mask-wearing policies related to school-reopening strategies effectively reduced the community transmission of COVID-19 [47]. In international news media data, Lee et al [33] also identified multiple topics about mask-wearing in educational institutions, local businesses, sports, and family events.

The next topic in our study, T7, was about the innovative promotion of mask-wearing. With 245 news titles, this topic developed since the recommendation of the US CDC on wearing nonmedical face masks in public places. During the second phase of our study, from July 2020, T7 evolved constantly and might contribute to encouraging mask-wearing by framing positive social messages in the news content. Furthermore, these
positive social messages can contribute to developing positive social cognitions in the community [48].

Last, T5 was regarded as a miscellaneous topic with the least news coverage. Topic-specific keywords did not cluster under any specific topic. On the temporal analysis, the number of such miscellaneous news gradually decreased, making a place for more structured and topic-specific media messaging in Australian web-based news platforms. In contrast, Suh et al [34] identified an increasing number of news items under miscellaneous topics during the third wave of COVID-19 in Korea.

Our study has several strengths that can be attributed to both the methodology and the outcome of the study. Methodological strengths include the inclusion of both national and local news media reports on face masks in Australia. Although international news articles rarely reflect the Australian national agenda, selective news websites may not represent all the national issues. Additionally, the data collection tool Google News is distinctly advantageous over other news databases such as LexisNexis. Google News provides more reliable data and can capture more local news and nonprint articles that are often overlooked in other database searches [49]. Moreover, Google News is a free data collection tool that permits a wide range of researchers to access and analyze news data, and therefore analyses are amenable to assess for replicability.

Limitations
There are several limitations that can be attributed to this study. One of the major limitations is analyzing only the news titles. They might not provide adequate context to capture appropriate topics for corresponding news articles. However, considering the structural integrity of news titles in summarizing news themes, it is likely still meaningful. In future research, we could aim at capturing both the title and the snippet returned by the search engine. By using images from the news and their associated titles, visual topic modeling could also be a novel approach to address the limitations of only news title analysis [50]. Furthermore, there are certain limitations to Google News. It sometimes restricts access to news that requires a subscription. Methodologically, LDA may not necessarily perform well when analyzing short news titles. For example, the most representative news title for T2 does not represent the topic in our LDA model (see Table 1). Additionally, we did not perform a sentiment analysis on the news title. Such an analysis could be included in future work [51,52]. Finally, our study of news items could be complemented by an analysis of social media discourse.

Conclusions
Appropriate preventive strategies, health communication, public education, and active community participation have always been at the center of effective pandemic responses. News media platforms, as primary sources of updated health information, could serve the interests of the government and the community by disseminating information about health policies and healthy behaviors. However, the media can also amplify dissent and uncertainty. This study highlighted the public health recommendations about mask wearing and diverse aspects of mask use (or not) in the media. Timely, targeted, and transformative media messages can rapidly spread around the world, and therefore those messages can facilitate local and global community adoption of mask-wearing which will benefit all.

Acknowledgments
All authors declared that they had insufficient or no funding to support open access publication of this manuscript, including from affiliated organizations or institutions, funding agencies, or other organizations. JMIR Publications provided partial article processing fee (APF) support for the publication of this article.

Conflicts of Interest
CRM has received funding for antimicrobial testing of masks from Detmold, and has been on an advisory board for mask manufacturer Ascend.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Intertopic distance maps of topic models.
[PNG File , 1158 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43011_app1.png ]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Word clouds of 8 topics.
[PNG File , 421 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e43011_app2.png ]

References


Abbreviations

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
LDA: latent Dirichlet allocation
WHO: World Health Organization
Attitudes of Swedish Language Twitter Users Toward COVID-19 Vaccination: Exploratory Qualitative Study

Safwat Beirakdar, BSc, MSc; Leon Klingborg, BSc, MSc; Sibylle Herzig van Wees, BA, MSc, PhD
Karolinska Institute, Department of Global Public Health, Stockholm, Sweden

Abstract

Background: Social media have played an important role in shaping COVID-19 vaccine choices during the pandemic. Understanding people’s attitudes toward the vaccine as expressed on social media can help address the concerns of vaccine-hesitant individuals.

Objective: The aim of this study was to understand the attitudes of Swedish-speaking Twitter users toward COVID-19 vaccines.

Methods: This was an exploratory qualitative study that used a social media–listening approach. Between January and March 2022, a total of 2877 publicly available tweets in Swedish were systematically extracted from Twitter. A deductive thematic analysis was conducted using the World Health Organization’s 3C model (confidence, complacency, and convenience).

Results: Confidence in the safety and effectiveness of the COVID-19 vaccine appeared to be a major concern expressed on Twitter. Unclear governmental strategies in managing the pandemic in Sweden and the belief in conspiracy theories have further influenced negative attitudes toward vaccines. Complacency—the perceived risk of COVID-19 was low and booster vaccination was unnecessary; many expressed trust in natural immunity. Convenience—in terms of accessing the right information and the vaccine—highlighted a knowledge gap about the benefits and necessity of the vaccine, as well as complaints about the quality of vaccination services.

Conclusions: Swedish-speaking Twitter users in this study had negative attitudes toward COVID-19 vaccines, particularly booster vaccines. We identified attitudes toward vaccines and misinformation, indicating that social media monitoring can help policy makers respond by developing proactive health communication interventions.

JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e42357 doi:10.2196/42357

KEYWORDS
COVID-19; vaccine hesitancy; COVID-19 vaccines; social media; Twitter; qualitative analysis; World Health Organization; WHO’s 3C model

Introduction

Background

Sweden was seriously affected by the pandemic compared with some European countries. In relation to neighboring Nordic countries, Sweden has had the highest number of infected and terminally ill patients, with 2,500,000 positive cases and >16,000 deaths as of February 2022 [1,2].

The Public Health Agency of Sweden implemented various interventions and strategies to speed up COVID-19 vaccine uptake, including media campaigns to promote vaccination and facilitate vaccination accessibility across the Stockholm region through mobile vaccination buses [3]. However, vaccine hesitancy among the public arguably slowed down the vaccination process, and a small percentage of the public is still showing reluctance to COVID-19 vaccination in general and boosters in particular [4]. According to the Public Health Agency of Sweden, 86.4% of the population received 2 doses...
of the COVID-19 vaccine. Uptake of the third vaccine has been lower, and only 66.6% of the Swedish population who are eligible for a third vaccine have been vaccinated [5]. Although these numbers are not alarming in comparison with other countries, Sweden has in the past few years encountered persistent vaccine hesitancy and the circulation of rumors about vaccines in certain migrant communities, in communities that hold fringe political views, and in anthroposophic communities [6].

Globally, skepticism about vaccine effectiveness and safety has been a consistent challenge, and the rise in vaccine hesitancy has become an urgent concern and one of the top 10 threats to global health in 2019, according to the World Health Organization (WHO) [7]. Several factors contribute to the personal decision to take the vaccine, but social media have played an important role in promoting vaccine scarcity. Social media accelerated the spread of misinformation by providing a platform for vaccine-hesitant communities to spread rumors, ultimately shaking public trust in the COVID-19 vaccine [8,9].

Since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, myths and rumors have circulated on social media regarding the virus’s origin, spread, symptoms, severity, treatments, and the safety and effectiveness of its vaccines [10]. Some of these rumors include concerns about the safety of COVID-19 vaccines because of their rapid development and the use of the novel concept of messenger RNA, which some claimed causes infertility [11]. Furthermore, conspiracy theories linking the spread of the virus to 5G mobile technology and implanted microchips have been prominent on social media [10]. In Sweden, there is little information about what rumors circulate in the Swedish language on social media.

The WHO defines false information that systematically spreads in time of disease outbreaks as infodemics [12]. Infodemics constitute the rapid proliferation of harmful messages through social media platforms, causing confusion and mistrust among the public [12]. For instance, social media platforms played an important role in polarizing the public against the human papillomavirus vaccination in Japan in 2013 [13], where negative media campaigns overtook the scientific evidence provided by local authorities, leading to a decline in vaccine uptake to less than 1% [13]. Another incident was seen in Denmark, where public confidence in the human papillomavirus vaccination dropped significantly after the spread of a documentary based on teenagers’ experiences with complications after getting vaccinated [14]. Moreover, increasing evidence suggests that negative vaccine posts on social media contribute to vaccine hesitancy by altering the risk perceptions of individuals [15]. An experimental study by Betsch et al [15] demonstrated that 5-10 minutes of exposure to such materials is sufficient to trigger negative attitudes about vaccination. Similarly, a study on the uptake of the influenza vaccine showed that uptake was lower among people who were exposed to misinformation distributed on the internet [16].

Given the growing concern over fading confidence in the COVID-19 vaccine and as little knowledge is available on rumors and misinformation in Sweden, this study examines potential traces of infodemics that are at play in the Swedish Twitter discourse about COVID-19 vaccines.

**Objective**

The European Center for Disease Prevention and Control published a report in June 2021 that encouraged member states to gain a better understanding of the misinformation landscape on social media [17]. In Sweden, several surveys have been conducted by the Public Health Agency of Sweden in the past 2 years to measure the public acceptance of COVID-19 vaccines. However, to date, no study has been published on the public discourse found on social media platforms, such as Twitter, where people express their opinions without probing from researchers. Previous literature has focused more on immigrants, such as those from the Somali community in Stockholm and the anthroposophic communities [6], as these 2 groups have shown a pattern of vaccine hesitancy [6]. Hence, there is a gap in the literature in exploring vaccination concerns and rumors among people who are active on social media in Sweden, and this study aimed to contribute to this knowledge.

**Methods**

**Study Design**

This was an exploratory qualitative study that used a social media–listening approach. Data from Twitter were gathered using Netlytic, a wrapper for the Twitter application programming interface (API; version 1), and Boolean operator search queries. Qualitative deductive thematic data analysis was guided by the WHO’s 3C model: confidence, complacency, and convenience. The WHO’s 3C model classifies the factors influencing vaccine hesitancy in individuals or groups into 3 main categories: confidence, complacency, and convenience [18,19]. Confidence refers to both trust in the effectiveness and safety of the vaccine and trust in governmental policies and motivation behind recommending the vaccine [7]. Complacency is related to the level of risk that individuals perceive in terms of becoming infected with the disease, thereby shaping their personal belief in the necessity of vaccination [7]. Finally, convenience refers to the availability and accessibility of vaccination and is also related to the quality of vaccination services [7].

Twitter was selected as the main data source because it is an important social media platform for disseminating information and sharing opinions [20]. It is a popular and trusted source used by many governmental agencies, political leaders, and famous influencers to address and interact with the public [21]. In addition, compared with other social media platforms, Twitter provides greater access to data and the ability to retrieve real-time data [22]. Twitter allows users to post pictures, videos, and “tweets” that constitute short texts with a maximum of 280 characters [22], and users interact with each other and engage in conversations using the like, reply, and retweet features [20].

**Data Extraction**

The study analyzed public attitudes by reviewing tweets posted in Swedish. This was accomplished through “Netlytic,” a web-based service that allows for real-time data scraping from various social media platforms that publish publicly available posts [23,24]. Specifically, this study used Netlytic’s wrapper and interface for the Twitter API. Netlytic has been used in
multiple social media–listening studies [24]. The parameters in Netlytic were set to capture tweets in Swedish using complex search queries linked with Boolean operators (OR and AND), instead of single terms and hashtags, to obtain more relevant tweets when retrieving data from the Twitter API [22].

Boolean search queries were set based on the most-used hashtags and terms in Sweden regarding COVID-19 according to Google Trends, Statista, and Twitter [25]. The final search queries are presented in Textbox 1. Only neutral and general terms were used to avoid skewing the data and influencing results.

To reduce duplicates, Netlytic was set to exclude retweets while importing data. The study did not filter according to geographical location, as many users chose to hide their location for privacy concerns. Data scraping was scheduled to run the search queries weekly to match the Netlytic settings, because tweets older than 1 week would not be captured [23].

The data scraping covered 2 months from January 24, 2022, to March 24, 2022. The timeline reflected an important period of many changes, including the start of the booster shot recommendation [26] and the dominance of “omicron,” a new variant that is highly transmissible and less susceptible to vaccines [27,28]. In addition, by February 9, 2022, Sweden entered a new phase of the pandemic, where all restrictions implemented to control the virus were removed [29].

Textbox 1. Boolean search queries used in the study.

( Corona OR covid OR coronaviruset OR coronavirusverige OR coronavaccin OR COVID-19) AND ( spruta OR vaccin OR coronavaccin OR vaccinspruta OR pâfylInfadsos OR tredjedos )

Sample Size

All tweets from scraping iterations were merged into a single data set. The total number of retrieved tweets was 2877, which underwent cleaning and eligibility screening phases (Figure 1).

The master sheet was cleaned from duplicate tweets (n=493), which included copy-pasted text with no changes. In addition, as the study aimed to explore individuals’ attitudes, tweets from organizational accounts (n=112), such as RegionStockholm, Krisinformation, WHO, Public Health Agency of Sweden, and Dagensnyheter, were removed from the data set.

Account names were also removed from the data set for ethical considerations.

The eligibility screening phase was conducted using the qualitative data analysis software NVivo (version 12 Pro; QSR International) with 2272 tweets. Tweets that did not present personal opinions about COVID-19 vaccines, were irrelevant to the research topic, or contained unclear statements were coded as irrelevant and excluded from the study (n=606). Irrelevant posts were predominantly posts that did not present personal opinions (including news, posts from organizations, and advertisements), and there were a few posts that were not included because the statement was not legible. In addition, semiduplicated tweets that included changes but did not present additional context compared with their original tweets were also excluded (n=81). As a result, tweets that contained a clear attitude related to the COVID-19 vaccines—whether the tweets were in favor of vaccination or skeptical toward it—were eligible for the qualitative analysis (n=1585). All tweets found eligible (n=1585) were included in the final sample.

Data Analysis

The data were analyzed using qualitative thematic analysis (TA), inspired by the 2006 guide by Braun and Clarke [30]. TA was chosen because of its flexibility in answering research questions [30]. Moreover, TA is suitable for large amounts of data, as it provides a rich and inclusive analysis by reflecting the nuances within the data [30,31].
The TA was also led by the 3C model: confidence, complacency, and convenience [4]. This model has been used in many vaccine studies to understand the factors that influence vaccination [32,33]. Qualitative coding was conducted blindly by 2 individual coders (SB and SHvW) using NVivo 12. A mixture of deductive and inductive qualitative methods was applied by adopting TA according to Braun and Clarke [30,34]. This hybrid approach allowed for the flexibility of creating categories that emerged from the data rather than relying solely on the 3C framework. The data set was reviewed to gain familiarity with the data. Next, the themes were deductively predetermined, and the 3C of confidence, complacency, and convenience were set in NVivo. Subsequently, the tweets were inductively coded according to their meanings within the corresponding themes. For each theme, tweets were organized within categories according to emerging patterns. Themes and categories were not mutually exclusive; however, a tweet could be coded into one or more themes or categories. The themes’ titles were adjusted according to the findings. The resulting coding tree was discussed and agreed between the two coders.

**Trustworthiness**

To ensure the trustworthiness of the qualitative research process, we applied the following strategies [35]: First, we applied clear criteria for the purposive sampling strategy. Second, the coding was completed by 2 researchers blindly. We also applied the overall peer scrutiny of the research project, whereby the research team regularly discussed emerging research challenges. This included reflection on their own backgrounds, which may lead to bias [35].

**Ethical Considerations**

No ethics approvals were needed as the study analyzed publicly available data on the internet. All tweets identified in the study were anonymized after screening for eligibility to protect the privacy of users. Aspects of confidentiality and anonymization of data were respected as no data used in the final report can be linked to actual users. One of the measures taken to protect the identity of Twitter users behind the tweets in our data set was to translate all the quotes used in the analysis, ensuring that they cannot be traced back to their author. In addition, no interaction occurred between the study researchers and Twitter users. This approach is consistent with guidelines on the ethical conduct of qualitative research in web-based communities [36,37].

**Results**

**Overview of Themes**

The analysis resulted in 3 main themes and 18 categories, guided by the WHO’s 3C model (Textbox 2). The themes include confidence—safety and effectiveness concerns and mistrust in authorities; complacency—fading belief in vaccination necessity; and convenience—unappealing vaccination services and unclear information. In this section, each theme is described, and selective quotes are used to present the categories.
Textbox 2. Study results.

**Themes and categories**

- **Confidence: safety and effectiveness concerns and mistrust in authorities**
  - Concerns about messenger RNA COVID-19 vaccines safety and side effects
  - COVID-19 vaccines effectiveness is limited
  - The risks from the vaccines outweigh the benefit
  - Concerns about the number of booster shots
  - The spread of rumors and conspiracy theories
  - Lack of transparency from the government and the Public Health Agency of Sweden
  - Limited trust in the authority’s management of the COVID-19 pandemic
  - Against mandatory vaccination and vaccine passes
  - The media presented biased evidence in favor of COVID-19 vaccination
  - Mistrust in scientific experts and pharmaceutical companies

- **Complacency: fading belief in vaccination necessity**
  - The perceived necessity of vaccination against COVID-19 is low, especially among healthy adults
  - Changes in the perceived risk of COVID-19 infection
  - Natural immunity is superior to vaccines
  - Conflicting opinions toward children’s vaccination against COVID-19

- **Convenience: unappealing vaccination services and unclear information**
  - Limited availability of COVID-19 vaccination appointments
  - COVID-19 vaccination services are unorganized
  - Contradicting evidence
  - Unanswered questions related to COVID-19 vaccination

---

**Confidence: Safety and Effectiveness Concerns and Mistrust in Authorities**

The analysis shows that confidence is an important barrier to COVID-19 vaccination uptake.

**Safety and Effectiveness Concerns**

The analysis demonstrated that there are multiple safety concerns related to COVID-19 vaccines. There is a shared belief that the messenger RNA vaccines are produced too quickly and do not undergo all the testing processes required for approval. This rapid development of vaccines has resulted in side effects:

*It takes several years to develop and test vaccines before they are released on the market. The C-vax [COVID-19 vaccines] is quickly developed and emergency-approved in just a few months. Therefore, more people get side effects than COVID.*

In addition to the number of side effects, there was a specific concern regarding the severity of side effects and deaths related to vaccination:

*COVID-19 injections have probably caused 2-50 million deaths and many more disabling injuries worldwide.*

In addition, some tweets compared the number and severity of COVID-19 vaccines’ side effects to the H1N1 pandemic influenza vaccine Pandemrix, for example:

*Side-effects reported by the Medical Products Agency.*

*Right now, just over 95,000 are reported, just over 17,000 handled and just over 9,000 treated as serious.*

*Compare with Pandemrix which had 300 severe, narcolepsy.*

In terms of effectiveness, the data show that Twitter users in this study perceived vaccines as prophylactic injections, which reduce the severity of the infection. However, they did not consider them as effective as traditional vaccines. Many tweets expressed people’s frustration with becoming infected after being vaccinated:

*Vaccines usually prevent diseases, right? At least the ones I have taken from birth onwards. The current COVID-19 “vaccine” is useless.*

The skepticism and concerns about the vaccines seen in the data were primarily related to COVID-19 vaccines, as many tweets clearly expressed trust in other vaccines:

*Being against the COVID-19 vaccine does not mean that you are against all vaccines.*

However, some people expressed mistrust of future vaccines:
The failure of the COVID-19 vaccine makes me hesitant about any future vaccine. Moreover, many people argued that the risk of vaccination outweighs its benefits:

There’s no way I’m taking a third Covid-19 syringe! The side effects after both make me give up. In addition, my daughter and her husband were sick, really sick, despite two syringes! So no thanks!

Several tweets reported safety concerns regarding the number of injections the body can tolerate and the immunity period provided by the vaccines, which are continuously decreasing. There were many sarcastic tweets on the booster shots:

You need to take booster shots until you are dead.

To add to the uncertainty about effectiveness, there were repeated rumors, myths, and misinformation about the COVID-19 vaccine, for example, that COVID-19 vaccines cause AIDS by weakening the immune system of the human body:

The more “vaccines” a person receives against the COVID-19 coronavirus, the faster the body will die from the AIDS-like immune loss syndrome!

Moreover, theories regarding the origin of the virus are rampant. Some argue that the virus was synthesized by political forces and that COVID-19 vaccines are biological weapons used against the public:

The virus came from a lab in Wuhan that was sponsored by the US government to conduct “gain-of-function” research that was banned by Obama.

Mistrust in Authorities

The data show that there was mistrust in the statistics and numbers related to the COVID-19 vaccines’ side effects and infection rates published by the authorities. For example, it was highlighted that the Public Health Agency of Sweden did not report the full numbers to encourage vaccination:

The problem is generally that the numbers are inflated and unreliable...Why not report who died OF COVID? Why are patients with syringes 1 + 2 reported as unvaccinated? Why not report figures for the unvaccinated?

The tweets in this study show that Sweden’s regulation was inconsistent with those of other countries. In addition, many tweets criticized the government’s delay in taking action, which led to serious consequences. For example, they accused the government of not protecting older adults:

Sweden’s strategy can never be “right.” A choice was made, in February 2020, where it was decided that it was ok to let the elderly get sick and die before they knew how to cure COVID-19 or have a vaccine.

It is morally indefensible.

Furthermore, Twitter users in this study expressed skepticism based on governmental recommendations concerning COVID-19 vaccines:

On 12 January, the Swedish Public Health Agency stated that the vaccine protects well against serious illness, also against the omicron variant, for more than 6 months. That was less than THREE weeks ago! They currently have no idea what they are doing.

The enforcement of the vaccine pass was further criticized. The tweets expressed their disapproval of mandatory vaccination, even for people who took the vaccine, as it was perceived as a violation of personal freedom:

I have taken two doses of the vaccine and became ill with corona. The vaccine pass does not reduce the spread of infection, it is only a way to control people.

Moreover, the media agencies were criticized for being biased toward the government, where they blindly supported governmental decisions and undermined space for critical opinions.

The last category within this theme is the mistrust of scientific experts and pharmaceutical companies. The data demonstrate that there was a common belief that pharmaceutical companies benefit the most from the sale of vaccines. Some tweets suggested that scientific experts were pushed to ignore other potential factors to promote vaccination:

Everything that was not done to prevent the spread of COVID-19 that could have worked, ivermectin [ivermectin is an antiparasitic drug used by some countries to treat COVID-19], Vitamin D, etc. Instead, they all invested in one card—vaccination with a vaccine they had not tried before.

Complacency: Fading Belief in Vaccination Necessity

Tweets analyzed under the complacency theme showed that young healthy adults felt they were not at risk. Instead, Twitter users in this study believed that only the older adults and people with chronic diseases were at high risk of hospitalization:

No one under the age of 50 would have become sicker without a vaccine. It would most likely have been just as mild symptoms anyway. Greater risk of crossing the street than getting seriously ill in COVID-19 if you are healthy and younger.

Many studies have compared COVID-19 infection with the usual influenza infection. In addition, the analysis of the tweets highlights that the new mild variants negatively affect people’s willingness to be vaccinated, even among infected individuals who reported strong symptoms:

Now COVID-19 is like a severe cold, I had Omicron now, had pain in the body, a little runny nose, sore throat, headache where I thought the eyes would fall out a little awkwardly with asthma but always so with a cold. I did not need a vaccine for this.

Moreover, there was a common belief that direct infection provides better protection than the immunity provided by vaccines. Many tweets expressed that individuals would rather be infected with COVID-19 than get vaccinated:
No one who has had COVID-19 needs to be vaccinated, natural immunity is superior to the temporary protection that this vaccine provides.

Swedish Twitter users in this study expressed a strong trust in natural immunity; therefore, many tweets encouraged other people to get infected to be protected:

"Omicron is just a vaccine without a reservation [for a time slot for vaccination]."

Conflicting opinions were observed among the retrieved tweets on the necessity of vaccinating children against COVID-19, where the same arguments used to demand vaccination for children were used against vaccination but in a different context. Many tweets argued that children were also at risk of contracting COVID-19, contrary to what was previously believed. Tweets in favor of vaccination highlight that it is a child’s right to get vaccinated and be provided with the best possible care:

"COVID-19 is to be spread and children between 5-11 years are deprived of the opportunity to be protected with a vaccine."

In addition, some Twitter users expressed fear for their children, as they can become severely ill and require hospitalization:

"Many children are cared for in COVID-19 hospitals. The fact that they are offered vaccines is important to reduce the risk of them being seriously affected."

By contrast, tweets against vaccinating children expressed disbelief in the other group’s evidence, where they insisted that there is certainly no reason to fear COVID-19 infection:

"COVID-19 is not dangerous for children. This is just propaganda because they want to throw vaccines at everyone when they have invested so much in it."

Similar to what was found in terms of the low perceived risk of COVID-19 in healthy adults, many people expressed that the risk of becoming seriously ill among healthy children is relatively low:

"There is still no reason at all to vaccinate healthy children. Children who have risk factors are another matter, but there is in principle no healthy child in the whole world who has died from COVID-19 during the latter part of the pandemic."

Convenience: Unappealing Vaccination Services and Unclear Information

The convenience theme revealed that some tweets discussed unappealing vaccination services and unclear health information. The analysis showed that there were complaints regarding the limited availability of vacant slots:

"I’m unvaccinated, my wife had COVID-19 last week. It was a severe flu with a high fever for a few days...I was going to get vaccinated, but it was hard to find anything near where I live."

Available vaccination appointments were especially a problem for booster shots, and those who managed to get vaccinated complained of long waiting queues:

"Today I took the 3rd vaccine against COVID-19. Cheers to us who stood in line for about an hour."

Moreover, some tweets revealed dissatisfaction with the vaccination system, as they did not receive invitations for their doses according to the published guidelines:

"Tested the phone booking and seemed to be free to come forward. Most people wonder why I did not receive an offer. According to 1177 [Swedish health information website and number], those who received the second dose in mid-August will receive an offer today, I received it at the end of July."

In addition, many people on Twitter felt lost while following contradicting evidence and information related to COVID-19 vaccines distributed on the internet. Many people have highlighted their limited ability to understand scientific reports:

"I think people have a hard time understanding what is coming out here is true. There are research articles that claim completely different things, so it is not surprising that people get confused."

Many Twitter users felt that they needed more clarification regarding the COVID-19 vaccines. Tweets described insufficient information on the effects and immunity provided by the COVID-19 vaccines.

"Why would it make sense to get vaccinated when you have had COVID-19? Why not highlight the risks of vaccines as well as the benefits?"

In addition, many questions were related to the COVID-19 booster intervals. Twitter users in this study demonstrated a low understanding of the dose guidelines and how they should schedule their boosters after getting infected:

"Some thoughts about vaccination. How do you do it if you just had COVID-19, do you take booster 3 or should you wait a couple of months?"

Some tweets were very specific in that they asked questions related to certain medical conditions or age groups:

"Look at the risk to the foetus/mother. These are extremely low if the mother is healthy, not overweight...How much risk should COVID-19 pose to recommend a vaccine where the clinical studies are not complete?"

Discussion

Principal Findings

The overall aim of the study was to understand the attitudes of Swedish Twitter users toward COVID-19 vaccines. The study found that tweets expressing opinions about vaccines and the vaccination process were predominantly negative. The tweets expressed low confidence in the COVID-19 vaccines, policy makers, and scientific experts. Further concerns were related to complacency, which reflected a low understanding of the severity of COVID-19 infection and a low perception of the necessity to vaccinate, particularly with regard to booster shots. Moreover, the study found that convenience was not seen as a major challenge; however, the accessibility of information and
the quality and availability of vaccination services were criticized.

Swedish Twitter users in this study had major concerns about the safety of the vaccines. This supports the findings of other studies that highlight the importance of people’s confidence in vaccine safety in promoting vaccination uptake [13,14,38]. Moreover, the results indicate the presence of rumors about the vaccine. For example, the fear of acquiring AIDS from vaccines could have undermined people’s willingness to be vaccinated, and there have been numerous studies that have highlighted rumors and misinformation about COVID-19 vaccines [5,39].

This study further demonstrates that people’s beliefs in the effectiveness of COVID-19 vaccines have decreased over time. The findings show that these arguments were commonly raised against COVID-19 vaccines and booster shot uptakes and might be related to the low booster coverage seen among the Swedish population [5].

The data further show that people express mistrust in authorities and demand more transparency from the government and the responsible authorities, mainly from the Public Health Agency of Sweden and the Swedish Medical Products Agency (SMPA), about the incidence and severity of the side effects caused by the vaccines. The SMPA releases a monthly update of the registered side effects and a list of death cases suspected to be related to COVID-19 vaccines [40,41]. This indicates that the information was available but might not have been effectively shared with the public. The mistrust in the government and health authorities’ management of the COVID-19 pandemic found in this study is a new finding and is not consistent with previous studies in the field. A survey from 2020 found that most of the Swedish population supported the government’s strategy in managing the pandemic and had strong trust in health authorities [42]. However, these findings do not necessarily reflect the opinion of the population today; in fact, the findings from our study indicated that trust in the authority’s management might have been negatively affected by the continuous changes in guidelines for taking booster shots.

Tweets analyzed under the complacency theme suggested that the perceived severity of COVID-19 infection was low, and consequently, that the perceived importance of the vaccine has been fading. This may be largely because of rumors and limited knowledge of vaccines. This study shows a widespread belief in the superiority of natural immunity and the low risk of COVID-19 infection in healthy individuals. The data also show that people were actively encouraging others to get infected rather than get vaccinated. These results are consistent with a Portuguese study, which documented that a low perceived risk among healthy adults contributes to their vaccine hesitancy [38].

The SMPA and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention warned against these beliefs and emphasized that the risks associated with COVID-19 infection are greater than the risks of taking the vaccine, and that the immune response against the infection is not foreseeable; therefore, no groups are protected from becoming seriously ill [43,44]. This study further found conflicting views on the risks and benefits of vaccinating children against COVID-19. Users presented opposing evidence regarding the risk of infection and safety of vaccines for children. These findings are consistent with the Public Health Agency of Sweden’s survey results, which highlight the uncertainty among parents regarding their children’s vaccination [45].

The convenience concerns expressed among the tweets were related to limited access to and availability of vaccination appointments. The findings implied that although drop-in vaccination services were introduced, better organization shortened the queue times. These results suggest that enhancing the efficiency of vaccination services could encourage vaccination. Furthermore, this study reveals that there was a lack of knowledge about COVID-19 and the vaccines, which could arguably have resulted in people turning to social media to seek answers to their unanswered questions. This aligns with a survey conducted in 2020 that showed that part of the Swedish population was not satisfied with the information provided by health authorities on COVID-19 [42]. There is growing evidence of a lack of information causing hesitancy. For instance, a study conducted in the United States before the development of COVID-19 vaccines found that people were willing to get vaccinated if they received adequate information about the vaccines [46], whereas another study on the influenza vaccine found that those with better influenza literacy had higher chances of choosing vaccination [47].

Limitations

This study has some limitations. It is important to note that Twitter API provides free access to only a 1% sample of all Twitter data [48], thus limiting the generalization of the findings. In addition, the study timeline was limited to 2 months, which does not represent the general perspective of the web-based population. Longer studies would strengthen the validity of these results.

In addition, although the number of web-based users in Sweden has increased in recent years, they cannot be considered representative of the entire Swedish population. As it was not possible to capture users’ demographics for technical reasons, as such details are not available on Twitter, the transferability of the study is also limited because of the lack of such information. However, studies on the demographics of Twitter users have shown that the web-based population constitutes the younger generation, with females especially overrepresented [49]. Furthermore, the study’s results and parameters are specific to the Swedish context; thus, a similar study in other settings could present different concerns and opinions.

Finally, there are limitations to language-restricted searches as they may include Swedish expats who live in a different context than Sweden. It is of course possible that expats are part of the discussion; according to this report, as many as 700,000 Swedes actually live abroad, or around 7% of Swedish people [50]. However, as they are a relatively small proportion of the total population, we doubt that they heavily skew our findings.

Public Health and Practical Implications

This study contributes to ongoing public health efforts to promote COVID-19 vaccination and address vaccine hesitancy, particularly in Sweden. These data were collected in early 2022, when COVID-19 vaccine coverage for 2 doses was nearly 90%
of the eligible Swedish population. Since then, Sweden has experienced a decrease in the uptake of the third dose [5]. Weaning confidence in booster vaccines was observed in this study. This highlights the importance of monitoring and analyzing public sentiments regarding health-related matters, particularly vaccine decision-making, on social media platforms. As the number of social media users is rapidly increasing, the social media landscape has emerged as an important platform that must be considered when working with public health awareness. Moreover, this study provides evidence of the dominance of negative attitudes on social media, which forms a threat to public health and needs to be addressed.

This study indicates that COVID-19 vaccine acceptance is not unchallenged and should be closely monitored to address emerging COVID-19 vaccine hesitancy. It also shows that social media studies provide valuable insights into the factors that shape public attitudes toward vaccination. Furthermore, the evidence illustrates that clear health communication and consistent messages are needed to maintain public trust. Moreover, this study emphasizes the importance of addressing the spread of rumors and misinformation to overcome COVID-19 vaccine hesitancy and its potential implications for future vaccines.

This study contributes to the existing literature on COVID-19 vaccines by exploring the attitudes of Swedish users on the web. Still, further social media studies are needed to explore and quantify attitudes toward COVID-19 vaccines on the entire spectrum of social media platforms.

Public trust in government, experts, and authorities can be reinforced by facilitating open dialogue and channels with the public. Furthermore, innovative approaches, such as internet-based interventions to address the growing web-based community, could be considered to increase public trust in COVID-19 vaccines. The Public Health Agency of Sweden and other health-related authorities should expand their presence on the web to provide accurate information on various social media platforms. Additional resources should be considered to increase the quality of vaccination services and the vaccination support system to provide opportunities for personalized consultations on vaccination.

Conclusions
This study shows that Swedish Twitter users engaged in discussing COVID-19 vaccination expressed safety and effectiveness concerns about COVID-19 vaccines and mistrust in governmental authorities, scientific organizations, and media agencies. The tweets indicated a fading belief in vaccination necessity linked to changes in the perceived severity of COVID-19 infection and belief in the superiority of natural immunity. In comparison, the quality of vaccination services was discussed less frequently; however, some complaints related to the limited availability of vaccination appointments did appear. Moreover, there was an observed information gap on COVID-19 and vaccines related to contradicting evidence and unanswered questions. The study highlights the importance of enhancing health communication, increasing public trust in the government, and countering misinformation.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

References


27. The Omicron variant BA.2 was first seen in wastewater from Malmö and Kalmar. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. URL: https://www.slu.se/en/ew-news/2022/2/the-omicron-variant-ba-2-was-first-seen-in-wastewater-from-malmo-and-kalmar/ [accessed 2022-03-07]


43. 5 reasons it is important for adults to get vaccinated. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. URL: https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/adults/reasons-to-vaccinate.html [accessed 2022-02-24]
45. Attitudes of Swedish Language Twitter Users Toward COVID-19 Vaccination: Exploratory Qualitative Study. JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e42357

Abbreviations
API: application programming interface
SMPA: Swedish Medical Products Agency
TA: thematic analysis
WHO: World Health Organization

©Safwat Beirakdar, Leon Klingborg, Sibylle Herzig van Wees. Originally published in JMIR Infodemiology (https://infodemiology.jmir.org), 22.02.2023. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Infodemiology, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic
information, a link to the original publication on https://infodemiology.jmir.org/, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.
Public Figure Vaccination Rhetoric and Vaccine Hesitancy: Retrospective Twitter Analysis

Vlad Honcharov¹², MPH; Jiawei Li³⁴, MS; Maribel Sierra¹², MPH; Natalie A Rivadeneira¹², MPH; Kristan Olazo¹², MPH; Thu T Nguyen⁵⁶, MSPH, SCD; Tim K Mackey³⁴⁷, MAS, PhD; Urmimala Sarkar¹², MD, MPH

¹Division of General Internal Medicine at Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital and Trauma Center, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States
²Center for Vulnerable Populations, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States
³S-3 Research LLC, San Diego, CA, United States
⁴Global Health Policy and Data Institute, San Diego, CA, United States
⁵Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, United States
⁶Department of Epidemiology & Biostatistics, University of Maryland School of Public Health, College Park, MD, United States
⁷Global Health Program, Department of Anthropology, University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, United States

Corresponding Author:
Urmimala Sarkar, MD, MPH
Division of General Internal Medicine at Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital and Trauma Center
University of California San Francisco
Department of Medicine, Box 1364
1001 Potrero Ave, Building 10, Floor 3
San Francisco, CA, 94143
United States
Phone: 1 628 206 4273
Email: usarkar@medsfgh.ucsf.edu

Abstract

Background: Social media has emerged as a critical mass communication tool, with both health information and misinformation now spread widely on the web. Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, some public figures promulgated anti-vaccine attitudes, which spread widely on social media platforms. Although anti-vaccine sentiment has pervaded social media throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, it is unclear to what extent interest in public figures is generating anti-vaccine discourse.

Objective: We examined Twitter messages that included anti-vaccination hashtags and mentions of public figures to assess the connection between interest in these individuals and the possible spread of anti-vaccine messages.

Methods: We used a data set of COVID-19–related Twitter posts collected from the public streaming application programming interface from March to October 2020 and filtered it for anti-vaccination hashtags “antivaxxing,” “antivaxx,” “antivaxxers,” “antivax,” “anti-vaxxer,” “discredit,” “undermine,” “confidence,” and “immune.” Next, we applied the Biterm Topic model (BTM) to output topic clusters associated with the entire corpus. Topic clusters were manually screened by examining the top 10 posts most highly correlated in each of the 20 clusters, from which we identified 5 clusters most relevant to public figures and vaccination attitudes. We extracted all messages from these clusters and conducted inductive content analysis to characterize the discourse.

Results: Our keyword search yielded 118,971 Twitter posts after duplicates were removed, and subsequently, we applied BTM to parse these data into 20 clusters. After removing retweets, we manually screened the top 10 tweets associated with each cluster (200 messages) to identify clusters associated with public figures. Extraction of these clusters yielded 768 posts for inductive analysis. Most messages were either pro-vaccination (n=329, 43%) or neutral about vaccination (n=425, 55%), with only 2% (14/768) including anti-vaccination messages. Three main themes emerged: (1) anti-vaccination accusation, in which the message accused the public figure of holding anti-vaccination beliefs; (2) using “anti-vax” as an epithet; and (3) stating or implying the negative public health impact of anti-vaccination discourse.

Conclusions: Most discussions surrounding public figures in common hashtags labelled as “anti-vax” did not reflect anti-vaccination beliefs. We observed that public figures with known anti-vaccination beliefs face scorn and ridicule on Twitter. Accusing public figures of anti-vaccination attitudes is a means of insulting and discrediting the public figure rather than discrediting
Introduction

COVID-19 is a member of a large family of viruses called coronaviruses [1]. The virus is spread from person to person through droplets released when an infected person coughs, sneezes, or talks and is less commonly spread by touching a surface with the virus on it and then touching one’s eyes, mouth, or nose [1,2]. COVID-19 was first detected in late December 2019 and was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization in March 2020 [2,3]. Symptoms typically include fever, malaise, and cough, and some who are infected develop acute respiratory distress syndrome, respiratory failure, organ failure, and even death [2,3].

Even in the context of an ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, anti-vaccination rhetoric persists despite scientific evidence validating the safety and efficacy of vaccines as a critical public health tool [4]. Existing literature indicates that false claims regarding COVID-19 vaccines undermine public trust in ongoing vaccination campaigns, which can lead to greater morbidity and mortality from vaccine-preventable diseases [5]. Social media plays a role in shaping vaccination beliefs, as 7 of every 10 Americans report using a social media platform [6]. For example, Twitter, a popular microblogging platform that allows users to share posts of 280 characters or less, commonly referred to as “tweets,” boasted 290.5 million users in 2019. Twitter has also been identified as a source of misinformation and disinformation about COVID-19 and vaccines [7,8]. An investigation into misinformation warnings on Twitter found that rather than dispelling misinformation, moderation often led to the development of reverberations of one’s own beliefs regardless of the presence of the disclaimer [9]. This is supported by research indicating that social media users heavily rely on social media platforms for COVID-19 information and were unlikely to fact check the information they obtained with a professional [10].

Researchers have previously examined the role public figures on social media have in shaping the public’s health beliefs. Prior studies have found that only a handful of individual accounts can be responsible for disseminating information and misinformation that is then shared or retweeted thousands of times, reaching potentially millions of social media users [11]. Furthermore, a 2013 meta-analysis found that individuals are conditioned to react positively to the advice of celebrities, and that celebrity medical advice can be a contagion that diffuses throughout social networks [12]. Consequently, celebrity anti-vaccination rhetoric can have extensive, deleterious consequences on public health. Notably, public figures may even propagate health misinformation inadvertently. A retrospective Twitter analysis examining the diffusion of misinformation following Hank Aaron’s death found an increase in erroneous claims connecting his death to vaccine misinformation [13].

Many Twitter posts about COVID-19 vaccination reference public figures, but it remains unclear how the discourse surrounding vaccination integrates attitudes and opinions about public figures. It is also undetermined whether the conversation about public figures’ vaccination attitudes is intended to fuel anti-vaccination sentiments. Therefore, we aimed to study Twitter posts about COVID-19 vaccination that specifically mentioned publicly known individuals or groups, while concurrently investigating the themes and sentiments depicted in these associated posts.

Methods

Ethics Approval

As this study used deidentified, publicly available social media data, the Institutional Review Board of University of California, San Francisco classified our proposal as exempt from review (IRB 13-12815).

Procedure

We collected publicly available data using Twitter’s application programming interface (API) as seen in previous social media research (Figure 1) [14]. Specifically, the purpose of this study was to identify tweets associated with anti-vax discussion that also included mentions of public figures. Hence, though data on individual Twitter user accounts or handles were collected, they were subsequently removed from the data set prior to the topic modeling phase of the study and were not analyzed or reported other than in the aggregate.

Next, we removed all duplicate Twitter posts and conducted topic exploration using an unsupervised machine learning approach called Biterm Topic modeling (BTM), which thematically groups related Twitter posts into topic clusters [14,15]. We defined Twitter messages as texts—with 280 characters or less—posted on Twitter, and we used Twitter posts, Twitter messages, and tweets interchangeably. We then removed all retweets, defined as messages that had been shared and circulated by users other than the initial poster. Finally, we used an inductive qualitative coding approach to code Twitter messages from manually selected clusters that contained word groupings related to the study aims.
Data Collection and Processing

We collected data from Twitter using the public streaming API over a period of approximately 3 months from March 3, 2020, to Oct 28, 2020, using the Python package Tweepy (version 3.8.0) [16]. This period was selected because it marked the acceleration of the outbreak into a global pandemic and was a crucial period for the establishment of pro- and anti-vaccination sentiment, as vaccine development was widely discussed and debated. The data included the text of the Twitter messages and other metadata associated with the message (e.g., geolocation, if available; time stamp information; and user account or handle). We first applied a list of common COVID-19–related keywords used on social media as filters for the Twitter public API. These keywords were chosen on the basis of structured manual searches conducted on Twitter that detected content related to the COVID-19 pandemic as posted by users, and they had also been validated as being able to identify tweets pertaining to general COVID-19 conversations in prior studies [17-21]. These keywords included “coronaoutbreak,” “corona,” “anticorona,” “coronavirus,” “covid,” and “pandemic.” We captured and processed all Twitter messages that contained at least one of these keywords or hashtags. The purpose for this first phase of keyword selection was to obtain a broad Twitter corpus that contained general COVID-19–related conversations not specific to any topic, which could then be filtered for more specific hashtags, keywords, and other vocabulary associated with anti-vaccination sentiment, opinions, or statements.

After removing duplicate tweets, we applied a second text filter to isolate tweets with anti-vax–related keywords and conducted BTM. Anti-vax–related keywords included “antivaxx,” “antivax,” “antivaxxers,” “antivax,” “anti-vaxxer,” “undermine,” “confidence,” and “immune.” We chose anti-vax–related keywords, as we were specifically interested in the web-based discourse surrounding these terms, and these terms also appeared as related search terms when conducting testing of related terms associated with “anti-vaccine” on the Google search engine. For the purposes of our analysis, “anti-vax” is equivalent to anti-vaccination, and therefore, the 2 terms are used interchangeably. Our investigation defines vaccine deniers, more commonly referred to as “anti-vaxxers,” as individuals who believe vaccines are dangerous, deny the efficacy of inoculation, or refuse vaccines for themselves and their children, if applicable.

Topic Modeling Using BTM

BTM groups Twitter messages containing the same word-related themes and summarizes the entire corpus of text into distinct highly correlated categories. BTM is best used for short text, and its primary strengths are topic modeling word co-occurrence patterns and identifying such sequences in text that contain few words [15]. The main themes in clusters produced by BTM are considered an aggregation of topics from the text, which are then split into a bag of words, where a discrete probability distribution for all words in each theme is generated. Before running BTM, we cleaned our data set for imbedded hyperlinks, stop words, special characters and punctuation marks, and length using the Natural Language Toolkit package in Python [22]. Specifically, we excluded Twitter posts less than 3 words in length, as they likely do not convey sufficient information for purposes of inductive content coding of themes, which is consistent with prior studies [23]. Using the COVID-19 data set filtered for the anti-vax–related keywords described, we used BTM to parse the data into 20 topic clusters.

We set a total number of 20 different clusters (i.e., total number of topics for BTM to output: k=20), resulting in texts with similar themes put into the same clusters. To find the appropriate k value, we used a topic coherence score [21,24]. Coherence score is used to measure the performance of a topic model with different number of clusters and can help differentiate between
topics that are semantically interpretable and topics that are artifacts of statistical inference [24,25]. We tested 5 different k values (k=10, 20, 30, 40, and 50) for each data set and found that when k=20, we generated the highest coherence score, and this score did not change significantly with an increase in the k value.

**Screening**

We manually screened the top 10 tweets that were most highly correlated to the 20 topic cluster word groupings generated following the BTM topic modeling phase. By examining the top 10 tweets, we ensured that we did not miss public figures mentioned in other topics. In BTM, correlation is determined by word co-occurrence patterns in the text, and the outputted clusters were then manually reviewed for relevance. We then manually selected 5 clusters that most closely included messages calling out or making claims about public figures as anti-vaxxers or that called out groups of people such as scientists or political parties. We define a public figure as a Twitter user with a verified Twitter account. Topic clusters that were not included in this study covered topics about government mistrust, conspiracies, mask business promotion, and general statements about anti-vaccination beliefs (not specific to any public figure).

**Content Analysis**

Our sample included Twitter messages associated with these 5 relevant clusters outputted by BTM and then extracted for all tweets associated with the selected clusters. We applied a grounded theory’s inductive coding approach, allowing for themes to emerge while coding rather than prespecifying the content of interest [26]. Grounded theory enables researchers to develop a theory to explain the phenomenon of interest, and as the study progresses, the researcher’s initial exploratory question becomes refined until an understanding is reached regarding the topic of investigation [27]. The advantage of this approach is that it allows us to minimize the effect of personal bias surrounding vaccination rhetoric [26] by generating the codes based on the content of the Twitter messages. We conducted qualitative analysis to characterize the discourse (eg, pro-vaccination vs anti-vaccination). After the first round of manual review, we inductively developed a codebook for the qualitative content analysis and categorization of Twitter posts. We then reapplied our codebook to the Twitter messages in our sample, while iteratively continuing to develop existing codes and definitions as well as new codes.

We also labeled the public figure or group mentioned in each post, where applicable, and calculated the corresponding frequencies and percentages (Table 1). We reached thematic saturation after approximately 200 posts but continued to code the entire data set. Three of the authors (MS, US, and NR) coded the Twitter messages independently and achieved a high intercoder reliability (κ=0.92). For inconsistent results, all coders met and conferred on correct classification and subclassifications to reach consensus. Coders denoted neutral, anti-vaccination, or pro-vaccination sentiments expressed in the messages, along with each theme, throughout 7 rounds of coding.
Table 1. Public figures or groups mentioned in selected sample of Twitter messages sorted by frequency (n=768).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Figure</th>
<th>Frequency b, n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Novak Djokovic</td>
<td>330 (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>149 (19.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamala Harris</td>
<td>148 (19.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Biden</td>
<td>123 (16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Trump</td>
<td>20 (2.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Duncan d</td>
<td>13 (1.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel Lucas</td>
<td>12 (1.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Cuomo</td>
<td>9 (1.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barack Obama</td>
<td>7 (0.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammon Bundy</td>
<td>6 (0.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Rogan</td>
<td>5 (0.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Gates</td>
<td>5 (0.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rand Paul</td>
<td>5 (0.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Judd</td>
<td>5 (0.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Jones</td>
<td>4 (0.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-vaxxers d</td>
<td>3 (0.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanye West</td>
<td>3 (0.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Carrey</td>
<td>3 (0.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aWe analyzed Twitter messages collected using anti-vaccination hashtags involving public figures or groups. The public figures or groups mentioned in these messages do not all explicitly express anti-vaccination ideology but have been included in analysis for the assessment of Twitter rhetoric surrounding these individuals or entities.

bPublic figures or groups mentioned ≤2 times were excluded from the table. Excluded public figures or groups are as follows: Washington Post, Jeanine Pirro, University of Toronto Scarborough, Carolyn Maloney, Tommy Robinson, Scientists, David Icke, Russian government, Robert Redfield, Qanon, Ian Brown, White House Coronavirus Taskforce, Dejan Lovren, Catholic Archbishops, Jim Acosta, Sebastian Gorka, Mike Lindell, Sharyl Attkisson, Leigh-Allyn Baker, Nikola Jokic, Rita Pala, Lee Zeldin, Bernie Sanders, Judy Mikovits, John Water, Federal Agencies, Democrats, online anti-vax communities, MIA, British Union of Fascists, Glenn Davies, George Stephanopoulos, and Marianne Williamson.

cAuthors assigned multiple public figures or groups to various Twitter messages, when applicable; therefore, percentages do not add up to 100%.

dAmy Duncan is a fictional character, and anti-vaxxers are a group. We manually selected Biterm Topic Modeling clusters based on relevance to public figures, which contained figures and groups with both verified and unverified accounts.

Results

Overview

We collected the initial sample from various anti-vax–related keywords, and the sample contained 3,999,726 Twitter posts. We then removed all duplicate tweets with the same tweet ID that distilled our sample to 118,971 messages. Subsequently, we grouped Twitter posts into topic clusters using BTM, yielding 20 clusters containing various topics. We then selected 5 clusters most closely related to public figures, anti-vaccination, and anti-lockdown. We manually reviewed a cumulative sum of 768 Twitter messages identified in the 5 topic clusters selected.

Of the 768 Twitter messages, 425 (55%) were neutral, 329 (43%) expressed pro-vaccination sentiments, and 14 (2%) expressed anti-vaccination sentiments. Furthermore, 356 (46%) messages called out public figures for their stances or behaviors, 188 (24%) undermined public figures, 157 (20%) expressed concern over the negative public health impact of the actions of certain public figures, 57 (7%) insulted public figures, and 8 (1%) defended anti-vaccination public figures (Table 2). A total of 51 public figures with verified Twitter accounts were identified comprising a mix of athletes, politicians, actors, musicians, radio and political commentators, models, business leaders, anti-government activists, and other personalities. Politicians were some of the most frequently mentioned public figures, along with political commentators.
Table 2. Twitter message themes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Frequency, n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neutral or none</td>
<td>Absence of expression of a clear judgement even if the message is related to the topic [18].</td>
<td>Latest on our #globalhealth #COVID19 #vaccine. Note to my antivaxx friends: this is not Merck &amp; Co the vaccine company, it’s Merck Darmstadt in Germany, which owns Sigma Millipore, totally separate</td>
<td>2 (0.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insults</td>
<td>Insults a person because they are an anti-vaxxer; says something derogatory to someone because they are or have been accused of being an anti-vaxxer.</td>
<td>Wouldn’t it be tragic if anti-vaxxer idiot Novak Djokovic succumbs [sic] to coronavirus before a vaccine he refuses to take is invented?</td>
<td>57 (7.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative public health impact</td>
<td>States or implies that anti-vaxxers and anti-vaccine behaviors have a negative impact on public health. May connect the vaccine to other diseases.</td>
<td>Opinion</td>
<td>Anti-lockdown and anti-vaxxer protesters have merged. And it could be deadly. via @....</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-vax accusations</td>
<td>Accuses or asserts a specific person or groups of people are anti-vaxxers. Subcode of “undermine”: accusations intending to undermine or discredit a person or group(s).</td>
<td>Trump calls Dems anti-vaxxers says their anti-vaccine rhetoric is ‘dangerous’ after Sen. Harris said she wouldn’t trust the him [sic] on safety of COVID vaccine before the election.</td>
<td>188 (24.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-vax accusations</td>
<td>Accuses or asserts a specific person or groups of people are anti-vaxxers. Subcode of “call-out”: accuses a person or group, call them out, or imply that they are against vaccines.</td>
<td>Tennis: Novak Djokovic is an anti-vaxxer and won’t take coronavirus vaccine #tennis #tennisnews</td>
<td>356 (46.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defending anti-vax stance</td>
<td>Defends or upholds an anti-vaxxer position.</td>
<td>Novak Djokovic’s wife is shamed with a ‘False Information’ badge by Instagram for spreading coronavirus 5G conspiracy theories after the tennis world No 1 revealed he’s an anti-vaxxer….Stand strong Jelena!</td>
<td>8 (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theme 1: Anti-Vax Accusations**

Twitter users frequently accused public figures of holding anti-vaccination views. Twitter posts that “called out” or accused public figures of harboring anti-vaccination beliefs composed the largest segment of our sample (356/768, 46%). In most cases, these posts referred to public figures who publicly espoused anti-vaccination attitudes, such as Novak Djokovic. Messages intending to undermine or discredit public figures formed 24% (188/768) of our sample, with the majority expressing neutral sentiment toward vaccination. Some of these messages amplified statements made by public figures that undermined or accused other public figures of harboring anti-vax beliefs, which was common among politicians in our sample. Specifically, these messages amplified statements made by the former US president Donald Trump accusing Joe Biden and Kamala Harris of subscribing to anti-vax beliefs. Notably, the majority of undermining messages in our sample mentioned Kamala Harris and Joe Biden.

**Theme 2: Insults**

Our sample included 57 (7%) Twitter messages insulting public figures. The vast majority of insults were directed toward public figures suspected of being anti-vaxxers or toward public figures providing known anti-vaxxers with a platform to voice their ideologies. Similar to undermining, these messages attempted to discredit anti-vaxxers by degrading their beliefs using derogatory terms; however, these insults differed from undermining messages, as the latter accused or implied an anti-vaccination stance, whereas the former blatantly disrespected public figures with demeaning remarks. Of the 57 messages insulting public figures, 35 (61%) were directed at Novak Djokovic. Overall, Twitter messages containing insults targeted a broad scope of public figures, with the majority either known or suspected to be holding anti-vaccination beliefs.

**Theme 3: Negative Public Health Impact**

Our sample contained 157 (20%) Twitter messages stating or implying that anti-vaccination behaviors or rhetoric expressed by public figures may have a negative public health impact. These messages typically expressed concern about the effects of the anti-vaccination movement on public health. Of these messages, 88 (56%) expressed a neutral attitude toward vaccination, while 69 (44%) explicitly expressed pro-vaccination sentiments. The majority of Twitter messages (116/157, 74%) characterized as expressing a belief that anti-vaccination rhetoric or behaviors stemming from public figures have a negative public health impact were not directed toward specific public figures, but rather targeted anti-vaxxers in general.

**Discussion**

Given the prevalence of anti-vaccination attitudes and the known contagion of celebrity beliefs, we expected to see mentions of public figures with anti-vaccination beliefs further espousing vaccine misinformation sentiment and conspiracies on the internet; instead, we found that “anti-vax”–related keywords or hashtags in our corpus of tweets primarily consisted of discourse accusing or insulting public figures of holding an anti-vaccination stance, specifically as a means of publicly
calling them out or insulting them on Twitter. Notably, the majority of Twitter messages (56/57, 98%) characterized as insults expressed pro-vaccination sentiment, indicating that insults are frequently sent by supporters of vaccination rather than anti-vaxxers.

There were multiple posts accusing public figures of holding anti-vaccination beliefs (including known vaccine supporters). Undermining messages attempt to discredit public figures by accusing them of holding anti-vax beliefs, even among those known to publicly support vaccines. These posts exemplify the denunciation of suspected anti-vaxxers by Twitter users [28,29].

As expected, an abundance of posts insulted public figures known to be anti-vaxxers, and a recent systematic review examining misinformation found it to be a universal source of stress, fatigue, insomnia, and anger [30]. Further research should focus on identifying common traits among public figures subject to insults from social media users and the effect of this overall rhetoric on other users’ attitudes, knowledge, and perceptions about vaccines.

Our study has several limitations. First, we acknowledge that attitudes of Twitter users are unlikely to be representative of the general population or attitudes specifically toward celebrities or public personalities. Second, we sampled based on anti-vaccination keywords and for a specific period of time during the COVID-19 pandemic; this method is a common approach in infodemiology and misinformation studies [13,31,32], but we could have nevertheless missed messages relevant to the study aims that did not include these hashtags or occurred later during the pandemic. Hence, our choice of keywords or hashtags used for this study is not generalizable to all anti-vax posts occurring on Twitter. Third, we performed content analysis with a circumscribed sample of tweets outputted by topic modeling; there may be additional themes linking public figures and vaccination that did not emerge in our sample.

For the majority of our sample, referring to a public figure as an “anti-vaxxer” is a way of condemning public figures, whether or not they espouse anti-vaccination beliefs in their own public communication. Novak Djokovic openly opposes vaccination, but pro-vaccination individuals, including President Biden, have been accused of being “anti-vax” on Twitter. This unexpected finding in the context of user-generated posts associated with anti-vax-related keywords and hashtags (i.e., we expected to observe amplification of anti-vax sentiment harbored by known celebrities and public figures) suggests reciprocal influence between public health recommendations and attitudes about public figures rather than the previously described one-way, outsized influence of celebrities on vaccination attitudes. We believe that social media platforms represent a complex information ecosystem, where anti-vax sentiment may not reside in common anti-vax–related keywords or hashtags, but instead in other web-based spaces of discourse that require additional study. Additional research is also needed to fully assess the influence of public figures and users’ perception of these individuals on ensuing vaccine discourse, whether positive or negative.

Acknowledgments
US was supported by National Institutes of Health (NIH) and National Cancer Institute (K24CA212294). TTN was supported by the National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities under Award Numbers R00MD012615 and R01MD015716. The contents are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the NIH.

Data Availability
Deidentified data that contains associated twitter IDs associated with this study are available in a GitHub repository [33].

Conflicts of Interest
TKM and JL are employees of the startup company S-3 Research LLC. S-3 Research is a startup funded and currently supported by the National Institutes of Health—National Institute on Drug Abuse through a Small Business Innovation and Research contract for social media research and technology commercialization. TKM is the Editor-in-Chief of JMIR Infodemiology.

References


22. Natural Language Toolkit. URL: https://www.nlTK.org/ [accessed 2022-02-17]


33. Coronavirus_vaccine_antivax_research. GitHub. URL: https://github.com/Mathison/coronavirus_vaccine_antivax_research [accessed 2023-03-03]
Mining Trends of COVID-19 Vaccine Beliefs on Twitter With Lexical Embeddings: Longitudinal Observational Study

Harshita Chopra1*, BTech; Aniket Vashishtha1*, BTech; Ridam Pal2, BTech; Ashima2; Ananya Tyagi2, BTech, MTech; Tavpritesh Sethi2,3, MBBS, PhD

1Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, New Delhi, India
2Indraprastha Institute of Information Technology, New Delhi, India
3All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi, India
*these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:
Tavpritesh Sethi, MBBS, PhD
Indraprastha Institute of Information Technology
Okhla Industrial Estate
Phase III
New Delhi, 110020
India
Phone: 91 97799 08630
Email: tavpriteshsethi@iiitd.ac.in

Abstract

Background: Social media plays a pivotal role in disseminating news globally and acts as a platform for people to express their opinions on various topics. A wide variety of views accompany COVID-19 vaccination drives across the globe, often colored by emotions that change along with rising cases, approval of vaccines, and multiple factors discussed online.

Objective: This study aims to analyze the temporal evolution of different emotions and the related influencing factors in tweets belonging to 5 countries with vital vaccine rollout programs, namely India, the United States, Brazil, the United Kingdom, and Australia.

Methods: We extracted a corpus of nearly 1.8 million Twitter posts related to COVID-19 vaccination and created 2 classes of lexical categories—emotions and influencing factors. Using cosine distance from selected seed words’ embeddings, we expanded the vocabulary of each category and tracked the longitudinal change in their strength from June 2020 to April 2021 in each country. Community detection algorithms were used to find modules in positive correlation networks.

Results: Our findings indicated the varying relationship among emotions and influencing factors across countries. Tweets expressing hesitancy toward vaccines represented the highest mentions of health-related effects in all countries, which reduced from 41% to 39% in India. We also observed a significant change (P<.001) in the linear trends of categories like hesitation and contentment before and after approval of vaccines. After the vaccine approval, 42% of tweets coming from India and 45% of tweets from the United States represented the “vaccine_rollout” category. Negative emotions like rage and sorrow gained the highest importance in the alluvial diagram and formed a significant module with all the influencing factors in April 2021, when India observed the second wave of COVID-19 cases.

Conclusions: By extracting and visualizing these tweets, we propose that such a framework may help guide the design of effective vaccine campaigns and be used by policy makers to model vaccine uptake and targeted interventions.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e34315) doi:10.2196/34315

KEYWORDS
COVID-19; COVID-19 vaccination; vaccine hesitancy; public health; unsupervised word embeddings; natural language preprocessing; social media; Twitter
Introduction

The unprecedented spread of COVID-19 has created massive turmoil in public health around the world [1]. The development of vaccines has played a pivotal role in eradicating and mitigating significant outbreaks of infectious diseases like smallpox, tuberculosis, measles, and similar contagious diseases [2]. Major pharmaceutical companies located across the globe are in the phase of developing vaccines, with only a handful of the vaccines authorized for clinical trials [3,4]. As the distribution of vaccines and associated campaigns expand, people continue to express their opinions and personal incidents on social media platforms.

Social media plays a decisive role in propagating information, leading to the emergence of varying perceptions related to the pandemic [5]. During the initial phase of national lockdown in several countries, Twitter had reported an increase of 24% in daily active users due to the increased usage of social media, the highest year-over-year growth rate reported by the company to date [6].

Mass media strongly influences vaccine uptake and vaccination rates, as shown previously for influenza [7,8]. Although some studies have also shown a positive impact of mass media on improving vaccine uptake and mitigating hesitancy [9], its role in the spread of vaccine misinformation and conspiracy theories has been widespread [10]. Recent studies such as “The ‘Pandemic’ of Disinfection in COVID-19” [11] reported several events for which mass media channels have misinformed the public by sharing incomplete or unverified updates on new treatments, myths about usage of masks, and errors of some hospital organizations that resulted in higher reluctance from patients to go to hospitals or medical centres. The surge in consumption of COVID-19 updates from mass media channels has impacted different age groups by inducing panic and anxiety [12].

The COVID-19 pandemic has been studied in multidisciplinary aspects, and the analysis of Twitter posts remains a widely explored area in public health research [13-15], primarily because of the rapidly evolving nature of the content. Over the last decade, researchers have used multiple methods such as sentiment classification [16], social network analysis [17], and topic identification [18] to study the presence of provaccine and antivaccine communities on social media. It has been observed that vaccine uptake is affected by multiple factors, including rising adverse effect reporting, socioeconomic inequities, and quantitative allocation [19]. In addition, the spread of misinformation online has been a concerning issue, and prior survey-based studies suggest that it is linked with vaccine hesitancy and effects on public health [20,21]. On the other hand, certain marginalized groups continue to face inaccessibility to vaccines [22].

This paper presents a temporal and demographic analysis of lexical categories mined from Twitter conversations around vaccines. We further subdivided these categories into 2 subtypes: emotions and their influencing factors. We examined the relationships between emotions such as hesitancy, rage, contentment, sorrow, faith, and anticipation with influencing factors such as conspiracy theories around vaccines, social inequities, and health effects using unsupervised word embeddings trained on the curated corpus of tweets during an 11-month period. Further, we created correlation-based networks of these categories and performed clustering using the Infomap algorithm. The alluvial diagrams generated by these networks demonstrate the flow of importance of each factor from one month to another. We performed a granular analysis of the temporal-based trends of various outlooks toward COVID-19 vaccine activities. We analyzed their correlation with prominent factors for 5 countries (India, the United States, Brazil, the United Kingdom, and Australia) located on 5 different continents to demonstrate the comparative results among them.

Recent research work has analyzed vaccine hesitancy or sentiment analysis to determine the overall general perception among people toward COVID-19 vaccines. Our work provides a more detailed insight into the variety of outlooks people had toward the emergence of continuous vaccine updates and possible correlations with reasons for these outlooks. Major analysis work on survey data in specific regions or a cohort of the population has helped understand people’s opinions toward vaccine uptake or resistance. Still, we have worked on a large corpus of tweets (more than 1.8 million) from different countries. As the meteoric rise in the use of social media has become a substantial influencing source for formulating different perceptions in millions of users, working with such a data source helps gain a broader and better sense of various factors that might be associated with fueling vaccine resistance. We have also analyzed our findings with vaccine developments and news in each country during the specific time periods to support our results.

Methods

Design and Data Set

We performed an observational study by curating a longitudinal data set by scraping more than 1.8 million tweets using the Snscrape library [23] from June 2020 to April 2021. The query used to extract the tweets was created using an “OR” combination of hashtags and words related to vaccines and the names of the vaccines administered in the respective countries. Detailed queries for each country are mentioned in Table 1.

Preprocessing of tweets was carried out on lowercase-converted text by removing white spaces, punctuation, hashtags, mentions, digits, stop words, URLs, and HTML characters. The verbs present in the text were lemmatized using WordNet Lemmatizer from the Natural Language Toolkit (NLTK) package [24]. Duplicate tweets were removed based on identical username, time, and location. Figure 1 illustrates an abstract view of the study design. We list all the software and packages used in further analysis along with the corresponding versions and sources in Multimedia Appendix 1.
### Table 1. Queries used for scraping tweets from each country and number of tweets used after preprocessing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Tweets, n</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>(General keywords) OR (moderna OR pfizer OR biontech OR astrazeneca OR inovio OR novavax OR #pfizerbiontech)</td>
<td>1,121,216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>(General keywords) OR (pfizer OR biontech OR oxfordvaccine OR astrazeneca OR moderna OR #pfizerbiontech)</td>
<td>432,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>(General keywords) OR (covishield OR covaxin)</td>
<td>229,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>(General keywords) OR (pfizer OR biontech OR oxfordvaccine OR astrazeneca OR moderna OR novavax OR #pfizerbiontech)</td>
<td>50,224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>(General keywords) OR (coronavac OR Sinovac OR AstraZeneca OR Pfizer OR BioNTech OR #pfizerbiontech OR oxfordvaccine)</td>
<td>17,608</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*aGeneral keywords: (vaccine OR vaccination OR vaccinate OR covax OR #covidvaccine OR #coronavaccine OR #covidvaccination).

Figure 1. Overview of the pipeline followed to create and analyze the strength of lexical categories.

[Diagram of pipeline]

**Ethics Approval**

Publicly available Twitter data were used, and an aggregated analysis was performed without any attempt to re-identify or link any personal information. The study received institutional review board approval (IIITD/IEC/08/2021-6) and was conducted under the oversight of the associated protocol.

**Curating Categories Using Unsupervised Word Embeddings**

We created 10 lexical categories for a psychometric evaluation of the tweet content in an approach similar to that by Empath [25]. The categories formed can be broken down into 2 classes: “emotions” and “influencing factors.” Emotions consist of the affective processes that help us understand how reactions, feelings, thoughts, and behavior of people evolve in a given situation. We selected 6 COVID-19–related emotions, namely hesitation, rage, sorrow, faith, contentment, and anticipation,
along with their putative influencing factors such as misinformation, vaccine rollout, inequities, and health effects in contrast to the COVID-19 vaccines. We specified a set of seed words corresponding to these categories, as shown in Table 2.

We trained a low dimensional representation (d=100) as word embeddings for the unigrams and frequently occurring bigrams (co-occurring at least 5 times with the bigram scoring function [26] greater than a threshold of 50) present in our corpus using the skip-gram algorithm of the Word2Vec model [27] with a sliding window size of 5. We defined lexical categories as sets of words most similar to the assigned seed words. Each seed word, ensured to be present in the model’s vocabulary, was mapped to a word vector. We used cosine similarity to measure proximity to find the top N(=50) words in the nearby vector space. Following this approach, k seed words were expanded to a list of maximum k×N words. A category was defined as the union set of seed words and their closest similar words (Table 2). Seed words used for the health effects category were taken from the adverse events mentioned in the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS) database [28], which occurred in our data set’s vocabulary. The resulting set of words in each lexical category was manually verified.

Table 2. Curated categories (emotions and influencing factors), their description, and seed words.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seed words</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emotions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Hesitation</td>
<td>Sceptic attitude and reluctance toward being vaccinated due to multiple negative factors affecting an individual’s opinions</td>
<td>Anxious, nervous, fear, consequences, uncertain, hesitation, suspicion, harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Sorrow</td>
<td>Dissatisfaction and disapproval toward the different phases of COVID-19 vaccine production and distribution</td>
<td>Sad, hopeless, worst, disappointment, setback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Faith</td>
<td>Signifies strong belief and confidence in vaccines along with optimistic behavior toward the success of vaccines</td>
<td>Faith, optimism, vaccines work, assurance, grateful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Contentment</td>
<td>Signifies a state of happiness, appreciation, and acceptance of the COVID-19 vaccines</td>
<td>Satisfy, glad, proud, gratitude, great, joy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Anticipation</td>
<td>State of urgent demand and necessity of vaccines</td>
<td>Anticipate, urgently, priority, quick, await</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Rage</td>
<td>Anger or aggression is associated with conflict arising from a particular situation</td>
<td>Angry, annoyance, hate, mad, pathetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influencing factors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Misinformation</td>
<td>Propagation of false information such as misinterpreted agendas and conceiving vaccines as conspiracy or scam</td>
<td>Propaganda, conspiracy, fraud, fake, poison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Vaccine rollout</td>
<td>Availability and distribution of vaccines through campaigns and mass vaccination drives</td>
<td>Vaccinate, distribution, supply, mass, dose, vaccination drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Inequities</td>
<td>Socioeconomic disparities are based on societal norms such as caste, race, religion</td>
<td>Socioeconomic, deprive, racial injustice, racism, under-represented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Health effects</td>
<td>Mentions of health-related adverse events caused by or affected by vaccines, including diseases, symptoms, and pre-existing conditions</td>
<td>From the VAERS(^a) database (e.g., headache, fatigue, inflammation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)VAERS: Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System.

Temporal Analysis of Lexical Categories

To measure each category’s strength in a given text, we used the word count approach, similar to that by Empath [25] and other lexicon-based tools like Linguistic Inquiry and Word Count (LIWC) [29]. To obtain an unbiased value that is independent of the length of text, we divided the frequency by the total number of words using the following formula:

\[
\text{Normalized Frequency} = \frac{\text{Frequency of a category}}{\text{Total number of words}}
\]

We appended the preprocessed text of all tweets monthly to calculate the strength. The time series of the strength of emotion categories and influencing factors was helpful in analyzing the evolution of perceptions and opinions expressed by the public and how they vary with crucial time stamps like the news of the country’s first vaccine approval.

Analysis of Change Before and After Approval

To understand the variation of emotions among social media users in the aftermath of the approval of vaccines, we conducted a before-after change analysis for each lexical category based on the date when the country’s government approved the first COVID-19 vaccine.

We created a day-wise time series of the strength of each category from June 2020 to April 2021 and smoothened it using the Moving Average algorithm. The linear nature of the trend was captured using an ordinary linear regression model fit on the strength of a category in the 2 time periods preceding and succeeding the approval date. To calculate the significance of the change, we used the \(z\) test to compare the regression coefficients [30]:
where \( b_1 \) and \( b_2 \) denote the slopes and \( \sigma_1 \) and \( \sigma_2 \) are the standard errors of the regression lines before and after the approval, respectively.

Further, we used a change-point detection method based on dynamic programming using the Ruptures package [31] in Python3. The “Dynp” model was used with the “l1” cost function to detect one change point. This was done to verify if the date of approval was close to the change point.

To understand the Influencing factors co-occurring with hesitation, we resampled the tweets with a positive strength of hesitation (n=1000) and calculated the percentage of tweets that also had positive strength of anticipation, rage, misinformation, health effects, and inequities. The resampling was repeated for 100 iterations, and the mean and standard errors were plotted. The percentages of tweets from each of these categories that changed before and after the approval were recorded and tested for significance.

**Longitudinal Correlation-Based Networks**

The correlation between any 2 categories represents the degree to which they are linearly related. Daily strengths were calculated for each category followed by pairwise Pearson correlation [32]. Weighted networks of categories (nodes) and edge strengths (correlation coefficients) were constructed to evaluate the positive associations among classes (\( p \geq 0 \)). Community detection on these networks was carried out using the Infomap algorithm [33], and the dynamic change in these associations was visualized as an alluvial diagram [34]. The use of the Pearson correlation typically requires the verification of some assumptions. We verified the assumption of outliers by plotting box plots of the samples and observed very few or no outliers. To check for a normal distribution, we used the Shapiro-Wilk test (used for \( n_{samples} < 50 \)), which was satisfied for most but not all months. Hence, we also present the analyses using Spearman correlation, a nonparametric measure, to construct the alluvial diagrams, as shown in Figure S1 in Multimedia Appendix 2.

**Results**

**Analysis of Lexical Categories**

Unsupervised word embeddings capture the context of words in the latent space based on their distribution and patterns of co-occurrence [35]. Given the noisy nature of social media data, it becomes difficult to implement a predefined lexicon-based approach with appropriate semantic inclusion. In this paper, we used unsupervised word embeddings trained on our corpus of tweets to find the words most similar to a given set of seed words, hence expanding the vocabulary of a lexical category. Table 3 shows the words belonging to the categories of hesitation and misinformation. The lexical category of hesitation represents words such as “skeptical,” “disillusionment,” “needle-phobic,” “dissonance,” and “consequence,” which demonstrate the uncertainty and doubt regarding vaccines and their effects. Some of the words most similar to “conspiracy” were found to be “implant_microchips” (\( \cos \theta = 0.844 \)), “qanon_conspiracy” (\( \cos \theta = 0.820 \)), “tinfoil_hat” (\( \cos \theta = 0.808 \)), and “echo_chamber” (\( \cos \theta = 0.806 \)). These terms denote how people link vaccines to unconventional concepts and propaganda.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Category words</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hesitation</td>
<td>Confusions, trade_off, shortterm_longterm, frustrate, damage, popularize, apprehension, notions, tire, harmful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misinformation</td>
<td>Frenzy, propaganda, lethal_injection, false_narratives, black_market, insert_microchips, euthanised, unsafe_untested, non_believers, conspiracy_theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Change in Trends Before and After Approval**

The difference in slopes of the linear trends of the before and after periods for each category demonstrate 2 significant inferences: the magnitude of change and the direction of change. Figure 2A shows the trends for hesitation in India. A significant change in the direction of the slope is evident (\( z=10.37, P < 0.001 \)), which depicts a decrease in its strength after the approval. There was a significant increase (\( z=7.65, P < 0.001 \)) in the magnitude of tweets expressing contentment during the vaccination phase in the United States as shown in Figure 2B. The detected change point was found to be lying within the ranges of 6 days (Figure 2A) and 10 days (Figure 2B) of the date of approval.

The percentage of tweets belonging to different categories was analyzed from the sample of tweets before and after the approval of vaccines in each country. Figure 3A shows that faith and contentment were both significantly higher (both \( P < 0.001 \)) before the approval of the first vaccine in India on January 01, 2021 [36]. The factors co-occurring with hesitation were analyzed by calculating the percentage of tweets of 5 other categories (Figures 3C and 3D). Our findings suggest that mentions of health effects contributed the most in tweets with a positive hesitation score. Rage and discussions on misinformation became significantly higher (both \( P < 0.001 \)) in the vaccination phase in India (Figure 3C), while an opposite trend was observed in the United States after approval on December 10, 2020 (Figure 3D) [37]. Similar analysis for the United Kingdom, Brazil, and Australia is shown in Figure S2 in Multimedia Appendix 2.
Figure 2. Linear variation in the strength of (A) hesitation in India and (B) contentment in the United States. The dotted line represents the date of approval, and the light blue line depicts the detected change point.

Figure 3. Percentage of tweets with a positive strength in each lexical category before and after approval of COVID-19 vaccine in (A) India (January 1, 2021) and (B) the United States (December 10, 2020) and the percentage of anticipation, rage, misinformation, inequities, and health effects in positive “hesitancy” tweets in (C) India and (D) the United States.

Longitudinal Analysis Using an Alluvial Diagram

Inferences from the alluvial diagrams (Figure 4A) based on Infomap clustering on Pearson correlation networks demonstrated that all the influencing factors (ie, misinformation, health effects, inequities, and vaccine rollout) formed a primary module with emotions of sorrow and rage, which gained the highest PageRank in April 2021, the time when India saw the second wave of COVID-19 cases while the vaccine rollout continued. This articulates the stern sentiment of disappointment due to rising issues and the nonavailability of vaccines for people under the age of 45 years. It also had a high correlation with tweets mentioning the spread of misinformation. Faith, contentment, and anticipation, which were found to be highly associated in the early months of July 2020 and October 2020,
were found to be relatively less important and unrelated in April 2021.

On the contrary, lexical categories representing positive sentiment in the United States evolved to a significant module. Faith, contentment, and anticipation toward the vaccine were found to have a positive correlation with each other (Figure 4B). Hesitation was the emotion influenced by mentions of health effects and inequities, whereas rage, sorrow, and misinformation were seen as less central factors in the United States.

Analysis of the temporal trend of misinformation, hesitation, and rage in the 5 countries is depicted in Figure 5. Updates regarding vaccinations started increasing near the end of 2020, which led to changing trends for hesitation expressed on Twitter. A notable inference from the line plots is that hesitation started rising from the beginning of 2021 when primary vaccination drives were initiated. In addition to this, rage is highly expressed in the tweets from the United States, while mentions of misinformation-related terms represented more significant proportions in India and the United Kingdom. Lexical categories of hesitation and rage were found to have similar trends, suggesting a tentative association between the 2 categories.

Figure 4. Alluvial diagram for correlation-based networks showing the evolution of categories from July 2020 to April 2021 at an interval of 3 months in (A) India and (B) the United States.
Figure 5. Comparing the temporal flow of strength of 3 categories (misinformation, hesitation, rage) for 5 countries: (A) United States, (B) India, (C) the United Kingdom, (D) Brazil, and (E) Australia.

Discussion

The rise in social media platforms, such as Twitter, has resulted in a valuable source to understand temporal variation in multiple affective and social categories. Influencing factors represented by word embedding–based lexical categories, namely misinformation, vaccine rollout, inequities, and health effects, significantly assisted in studying public perceptions toward emerging vaccine updates from initial approvals to rollout and administration.

Principal Findings

Widespread misinformation being articulated through social media creates panic among users [38]. The misinformation category contains terms similar to “scam” and “conspiracy” from our data set that helped capture references of such words in the context of COVID-19 vaccines. High reporting of adverse effects and severe symptoms in rare cases leading to death [39] becomes a significant factor in increasing vaccination hesitation. The seed words given in the health effects category from the VAERS database led to the formation of its vocabulary containing “restless_sleep,” “skin_sensitivity,” “hot_flash,” “flulike_symptoms,” “complications,” and more. The semantic similarity-based approach allowed customization of categories according to our data set while ensuring the inclusion of rather noisy words like “feverish” and “aching,” which cannot precisely be found in medical databases.

Inequalities based on socioeconomic status, religion, race, or demographics are standard in different countries, which can lead to inconsistencies while distributing vaccines. The inequities category encapsulated terms related to socioeconomic disparities and helped us identify the impact on other emotions. Based on inspection of our data set of tweets, we found words like “bigotry,” “underprivileged,” “financial_hardship,” and “institutional_racism” were occurring in a highly similar context toward vaccine distribution. Expression of inequities in April 2020 was found to be significantly anticorrelated with faith (P=0.03) in India. Inaccessibility to vaccines in marginalized groups has led to lower gratification and higher anxiety among these groups [40].

We analyzed tweets from 5 countries belonging to different continents to get the generalized outlook toward vaccines and how they affect the global immunization process. Figure S3 in Multimedia Appendix 2 depicts sorrow, rage, and misinformation during April 2021 in the United Kingdom as the central module, with the highest PageRank. The Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency of the United Kingdom issued a new advisory during that period, concluding a possible link between AstraZeneca’s COVID-19 vaccine and extremely rare, unlikely occurrences of blood clots [41]. Upon a high-level investigation of the tweets from this period in the United Kingdom, we noticed that this press release had prompted multiple users to talk about blood clots due to the AstraZeneca vaccine. This could have been a potential contributing factor to the high strength of negative emotions expressed on social media platforms. Figure S4 in Multimedia Appendix 2 shows the alluvial diagram for Brazil. The category of rage, which was a relatively less important and independent module in the early months, had associations with sorrow and misinformation in April 2021 in Brazil. It aligned with a major
peak in the numbers of cases and deaths during that period of the pandemic in Brazil [42]. In Figure S5 in Multimedia Appendix 2, we can see that faith, contentment, and vaccine rollout were relatively lower than other categories during July 2020, but later in April 2021, they formed a module with anticipation and gained the highest relative importance in the alluvial diagram. The announcement by the Australian government of securing an additional 20 million doses of the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccines overnight [43] happened in April 2021, and multiple tweets expressing optimism possibly contributed to the observed trend. Australia entered into 4 separate agreements with Pfizer, AstraZeneca, Novavax, and COVAX for the supply of COVID-19 vaccines, which resulted in a total number of approximately 170 million vaccine doses, as announced by the Prime Minister.

Related Work

Existing literature on understanding vaccine hesitancy primarily focuses on defined questions from a part of the population belonging to a specific country [44-46]. Although such studies using surveys can help understand the explicit reasoning provided by the individuals, they still pose a limitation on inculcating the variation in outlooks of a larger population over a long period of time. We aimed to fill these gaps by studying important events, such as vaccine trials, highest reported deaths, or import and export of new vaccines, that fueled different populations' emotions, as social media platforms are highly influential due to their comprehensive access and popularity. Our psychometric analysis considers important time stamps and a broader category of emotions to understand the before-after change and the factors with which they associate.

Identification of psychological processes that distinguish between vaccine-hesitant and receptive groups has been carried out in recent research [47]. This helps broadcast public health advisories on social media platforms by strategically taking into account the user's perspective. Effective public health interventions encouraging the uptake of COVID-19 vaccines have benefitted from psychologically oriented approaches [48,49].

Research around understanding the themes and general sentiments toward vaccination programs by analyzing social media posts has also been conducted [50,51]. Although their work provides an overview of positive, negative, or neutral sentiment around other important global developments affiliated with COVID-19 vaccine trials, our analysis provides intricate granularity in understanding the nature of emotions, temporal trends, and the influencing factors that have the highest correlations. Our pipeline effectively clusters the emotion categories and influencing factors around important time stamps based on vaccine approval with categories ranging from negative emotions like hesitation, rage, and sorrow to positive categories like contentment and faith. We further provide a framework to establish lexical categories for understanding the influencing factor correlation and its strength across crucial events. Identification of conspiracy theories related to COVID-19 vaccines has also been carried out [52], which can further be leveraged in addition to our work for improving the understanding of the underlying dynamics of social media posts and disrupting the spread of such content for improving vaccine uptake and tackling hesitancy.

Limitations

Our study has some limitations. We extracted the tweets based on an empirical search of keywords and hashtags relevant to our study in “OR” combination with names of vaccines in the respective countries. Although this approach casts a wide net to retrieve tweets representing discourse around these vaccines, it does not guarantee that all posts were related to COVID-19 vaccine conversations specifically. The chosen keywords for the queries also might not include all relevant terms for capturing tweets specific to our objective. Our framework scores the emotions and influencing factors based on a normalized word count criteria and may miss nuanced language such as sarcasm. However, we interpreted our scores as the amount of discussion happening related to that category, such as hesitancy. Further, the selected categories for our framework are commonly identified emotions that indicate people's perception toward vaccines. Our framework is designed to capture new categories and can be easily expanded and updated periodically to include relevant factors and emotion categories guided by contemporary patterns. Finally, a limitation of our study pertains to the representation bias inherent to social media–based analytics. However, considering that misinformation spreads the fastest through social media and we are considering trends, instead of absolute values, the results are expected to be fairly reliable.

Future work may include segmentation of the trends by user demographics, and this information can help in developing tailored solutions for promoting inclusion of minority communities in campaigns. Vaccination drives and policies are targeted heavily toward older populations and minority groups that might not be an active part of such social media platforms. Therefore, for a better understanding of people’s opinions toward vaccines, further exploration via other mediums targeting various communities is essential.

Conclusion

Our study provides research and practical implications for public policy making and research on vaccine hesitancy. Our findings offer insights into how the different stages of a pandemic and vaccination process influence emotions and crucial factors like misinformation, health discussions, and socioeconomic disparities on Twitter. This can help decision makers to navigate better solutions in future waves of COVID-19 or similar outbreaks and design appropriate interventions. Our approach can also be utilized to understand the general perception of people during such situations and what preventive measures should be implemented, taking the various influencing factors into account.

Future work can take the direction of local region-level analysis for a specific country to understand the granular emotions within different sections of people and the contributing factors behind them. Providing some weight to the number of reshares and likes the social media post gets can also play an essential role in including the influence the post had in calculating overall strength. Our approach has high adaptability and can be utilized for any online forum, news, or survey data to extract various insights. Designing categories and performing temporal analysis...
on social media data can also be used to identify multiple ongoing issues like the unavailability of medical resources like oxygen concentrators, intensive care unit beds, and drugs during the second wave of COVID-19. Such analysis can be taken into account while formulating quality allocation of scarce resources based on various factors and their strength. Better information extraction and understanding of such data can be facilitated through our work.

Acknowledgments

TS acknowledges support from the Department of Biotechnology (DBT) Project BT/PR/34245/Al/133/9/2019 and Delhi Knowledge Development Foundation (DKDF) Center of Excellence in Healthcare Project SRP-206 and Delhi Cluster - Delhi Research Implementation and Innovation (DRIIV) Project supported by the Principal Scientific Advisor Office.

All authors declared that they had insufficient or no funding to support open access publication of this manuscript, including from affiliated organizations or institutions, funding agencies, or other organizations. JMIR Publications provided APF support for the publication of this article.

Authors' Contributions

HC and AV designed and implemented the computational framework, interpreted the results, and wrote the paper. RP contributed to writing and provided feedback on statistical methods. Authors A and AT scraped the tweets and curated the data set. TS designed the study, analyzed the results, and contributed to writing. All authors read and approved the final paper.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
List of software and packages used for our study with their sources and identifiers for the reproducibility of this study.

[DOCX File, 18 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e34315_app1.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Supplementary figures.

[DOCX File, 1044 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e34315_app2.docx ]

References


29. VAERS Data Sets. Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System. URL: https://vaers.hhs.gov/data/datasets.html [accessed 2023-03-18]


41. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. MHRA issues new advice, concluding a possible link between COVID-19 Vaccine AstraZeneca and extremely rare, unlikely to occur blood clots. GOV.UK. 2021 Apr 07. URL: https://tinyurl.com/4d2ykmyv [accessed 2023-03-18]

Abbreviations
LIWC: Linguistic Inquiry and Word Count
NLTK: Natural Language Toolkit
VAERS: Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System

Edited by T Mackey; submitted 17.10.21; peer-reviewed by A Rovetta, K Dashtipour; comments to author 11.01.22; revised version received 09.03.22; accepted 31.03.22; published 02.05.23.

Please cite as:
Chopra H, Vashishtha A, Pal R, Ashima, Tyagi A, Sethi T
Mining Trends of COVID-19 Vaccine Beliefs on Twitter With Lexical Embeddings: Longitudinal Observational Study
JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e34315
URL: https://infodemiology.jmir.org/2023/1/e34315
PMID: 37192982
Public Officials’ Engagement on Social Media During the Rollout of the COVID-19 Vaccine: Content Analysis of Tweets

Husayn Marani¹², MSc, PhD; Melodie Yunju Song²³, MSc, PhD; Margaret Jamieson¹², BIE; Monika Roerig¹², MA; Sara Allin¹², MSc, PhD

¹Institute of Health Policy, Management and Evaluation, Dalla Lana School of Public Health, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada
²North American Observatory on Health Systems and Policies, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada
³Centre for Vaccine Preventable Diseases, Dalla Lana School of Public Health, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada

Corresponding Author:
Husayn Marani, MSc, PhD
Institute of Health Policy, Management and Evaluation
Dalla Lana School of Public Health
University of Toronto
155 College Street
Toronto, ON, M5T 3M6
Canada
Phone: 1 (416) 978 432
Email: husayn.marani@mail.utoronto.ca

Abstract

Background: Social media is an important way for governments to communicate with the public. This is particularly true in times of crisis, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, during which government officials played a strong role in promoting public health measures such as vaccines.

Objective: In Canada, provincial COVID-19 vaccine rollout was delivered in 3 phases aligned with federal government COVID-19 vaccine guidance for priority populations. In this study, we examined how Canadian public officials used Twitter to engage with the public about vaccine rollout and how this engagement has shaped public response to vaccines across jurisdictions.

Methods: We conducted a content analysis of tweets posted between December 28, 2020, and August 31, 2021. Leveraging the social media artificial intelligence tool Brandwatch Analytics, we constructed a list of public officials in 3 jurisdictions (Ontario, Alberta, and British Columbia) organized across 6 public official types and then conducted an English and French keyword search for tweets about vaccine rollout and delivery that mentioned, retweeted, or replied to the public officials. We identified the top 30 tweets with the highest impressions in each jurisdiction in each of the 3 phases (approximately a 26-day window) of the vaccine rollout. The metrics of engagement (impressions, retweets, likes, and replies) from the top 30 tweets per phase in each jurisdiction were extracted for additional annotation. We specifically annotated sentiment toward public officials’ vaccine responses (ie, positive, negative, and neutral) in each tweet and annotated the type of social media engagement. A thematic analysis of tweets was then conducted to add nuance to extracted data characterizing sentiment and interaction type.

Results: Among the 6 categories of public officials, 142 prominent accounts were included from Ontario, Alberta, and British Columbia. In total, 270 tweets were included in the content analysis and 212 tweets were direct tweets by public officials. Public officials mostly used Twitter for information provision (139/212, 65.6%), followed by horizontal engagement (37/212, 17.5%), citizen engagement (24/212, 11.3%), and public service announcements (12/212, 5.7%). Information provision by government bodies (eg, provincial government and public health authorities) or municipal leaders is more prominent than tweets by other public official groups. Neutral sentiment accounted for 51.5% (139/270) of all the tweets, whereas positive sentiment was the second most common sentiment (117/270, 43.3%). In Ontario, 60% (54/90) of the tweets were positive. Negative sentiment (eg, public officials criticizing vaccine rollout) accounted for 12% (11/90) of all the tweets.

Conclusions: As governments continue to promote the uptake of the COVID-19 booster doses, findings from this study are useful in informing how governments can best use social media to engage with the public to achieve democratic goals.

(JMIR Infodemiology 2023;3:e41582) doi:10.2196/41582
Introduction

Background

With the global usership of popular social media platforms such as Twitter, Facebook, and Instagram in the billions, it is no longer a choice but a necessity for government institutions and public officials therein to have a social media presence [1]. For better or worse, the proliferation of social media in recent decades has transformed how governments achieve various public policy goals [2]. This has given rise to e-governance, whereby communication technologies such as social media are leveraged by government institutions to improve information exchange (improving transparency), enhance citizen engagement in democratic processes (increasing participation), and foster collaboration between government institutions and constituents to improve government-related activities (strengthening collaboration) [3].

Numerous frameworks exist to typify the ways in which government institutions interact with the public over social media to achieve various democratic goals. The seminal framework by Mergel [4] organizes the abovementioned goals into a 3-category framework called the open government framework of interpreting the impact of social media interactions (herein government interaction framework); the framework describes public sector’s tactical use of social media to push information, pull information, and network. Each of these tactics relates to improving transparency, increasing participation, and strengthening collaboration, respectively [4].

Additional goals, such as public service delivery [3], self-presentation and marketing [5], and facilitating local social transactions [6], have yielded adaptations to the framework by Mergel [4]. Broadly, these frameworks are useful to answer important questions about how government institutions may interact with the public over social media in specific contexts, for example, by responding, retweeting—which could imply engagement on Twitter, or mentioning others [7]. These frameworks are also useful for evaluating the effectiveness of public response to government social media communication. For example, indicators such as user sentiment [8], audience engagement (volume of likes, comments, and shares by the public) [9], and emotion in textual responses [10] indicate public receptivity toward policy rollout and government responses [11].

Recently, we have seen government institutions leveraging social media to engage the public during times of crisis, such as weather catastrophes and viral epidemics over short periods [12-14]. Studies on these contexts are largely oriented toward local levels of e-governance, as local governments are the closest to citizens and can more effectively achieve interaction goals, such as participation and public service delivery [3,15]. However, there is a relative dearth of the literature concerning how social media is used by government institutions at the national, regional, and local levels during times of crisis. Filling this gap is important in settings where crucial decision-making concerning crises is derived across multiple levels of government—such as in the case of Canada.

Objectives

The COVID-19 pandemic has seen a significant use of social media by the government to achieve various goals, including mitigating the transmission of COVID-19 through information dissemination, encouraging behavioral changes, and promoting the availability of community-based supports and resources [16,17]. Given the decentralized structure of the Canadian health care system, national (federal) and subnational (provincial and territorial) governments played both independent and collaborative roles in responding to the COVID-19 pandemic. Indeed, recent research from Canada has shown that approaches to health communication over social media regarding the risks of COVID-19 differ between jurisdictions and depend in part on the local burden of COVID-19 [18]. This suggests an important responsibility of regional and local governments (provinces, territories, and municipalities) in delivering messaging tailored to the levels of risk audiences are encountering in each geographic context.

Of particular interest to our study are the activities and engagement of decision makers and policy makers, specifically elected public officials, in achieving the goal of population uptake of the COVID-19 vaccine. The vaccine rollout has generated significant policy and public debate in Canada. Achieving high vaccination coverage was seen as the pathway to normalcy, starting with the end of COVID-19 lockdowns across the country [19]. Although the federal government is responsible for vaccine procurement and distribution to the provinces and territories, provincial and territorial governments have been responsible for vaccine rollout. In December 2020, all 10 provinces and 3 territories took a phased approach to first-dose vaccine rollout that generally aligned with the advice from the National Advisory Committee on Immunization [20].

Rollout started with health care workers (HCWs), persons living in high-risk congregate settings such as residential long-term care homes, older adults (aged >75 years), and Indigenous communities. This was generally followed by a phased plan based on age cohorts and the presence of health-related risk factors [21,22]. The second dose rollout followed a similar structure, but a more concerted effort was made to prioritize COVID-19 hotspots calculated by case positivity rates in postal districts; for instance, the Ministry of Health in Ontario devised an age-based vaccine rollout strategy that prioritized those residing in communal hotspots [23,24].

Emerging scholarship from the United States shows that leaders across the political spectrum have used social media, in particular Twitter, to promote uptake of the COVID-19 vaccine [25]. However, little is known about how Canadian public officials engaged with the public through social media during the COVID-19 pandemic. With 77.6% of the Canadians above the age of 15 years regularly using social media and 25.2% of the Canadians on at least 3 social media platforms in 2018 [26], exposure to vaccine-related misinformation and disinformation...
has threatened public confidence in the vaccine and overall uptake [27]. Accordingly, Canadian public officials have played an important role not only in combating a historical propensity among Canadian populations to refuse vaccines [28], which was documented near the start of the COVID-19 vaccine rollout [29], but also in combating antivaccine misinformation and disinformation on social media, which has been shown to be predictive of vaccine hesitancy [30]. The purpose of this exploratory study was to gain insight into how public officials across federal and provincial governments leveraged social media to communicate with the public about the COVID-19 vaccine rollout, particularly across the 3 phases of rollout when clear public communication was especially important.

**Methods**

**Overview**

To identify social media posts, we used Brandwatch Analytics (henceforth Brandwatch), a social media intelligence tool that uses proprietary artificial intelligence to extract and analyze social media data from various social media platforms. Previously used to conduct textual analyses of Twitter data in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic [31], its enterprise Twitter application programming interface has 2 advantages. First, it makes it possible to retrieve retrospective data. Second, it retrieves a higher percentage of tweets within a given time interval, presenting a more representative set of tweets over time. We focused on Twitter for consistency with previous scholarship on health messaging and crisis communication by public officials [18,32] and because Twitter is the most used social media platform by public officials and departments across the Government of Canada to communicate and engage with the public [33].

**Data Collection**

To obtain tweets about vaccine rollout, we developed an English and French keyword query using a combination of truncation and Boolean operators and wildcards (* and ?), which were used to identify posts containing common root words and letter substitutions, respectively. This query was used to capture conversations about vaccine rollout in Canada between December 28, 2020, and August 31, 2021 (Textbox 1). This query was run twice: first, to canvas Twitter participation of public officials in Canada and second, to derive a sample of tweets for content analysis.

**Textbox 1.** Keyword query to capture tweets about vaccine rollout.

```
(((vaccin* OR vax* OR immuniz* OR immunis*) AND (distribu* OR allocat* OR roll-out OR "roll out" OR deliver* OR provid* OR provision* OR administ* OR administr* OR livraison OR apporter OR alloue*)))
```

**Canvassing Twitter Participation of Public Officials in Canada**

A first run of the query showed that most of the conversation driving vaccine rollout across Canada (106,834/124,081, 86.1%) occurred in 3 provinces: Ontario (80,156/124,081, 64.6% of the total tweets), Alberta (15,137/124,081, 12.2%), and British Columbia (BC; 11,539/124,081, 9.3%). Unsurprisingly, these are the most Twitter-engaged provinces [34] and are among the most populous provinces in Canada. To narrow down tweets about vaccine rollout posted by, or mentioning, public officials across Canada, we used results from this query to identify the top 20 public officials, irrespective of being verified by Twitter, with the highest cumulative engagement (which we estimated based on total impressions) in each of the 3 provinces. This list aimed to supplement an a priori list of public officials generated by the study team of any public officials, including the organizations or provincial government and public health authorities to which they belong, across Canada, who are on Twitter and who have been involved in broad decision-making related to COVID-19 vaccine procurement and rollout. Public officials were organized across 6 categories of public official types (Textbox 2) inspired by another study with a similar organizational framework [18]. In total, 142 user accounts of public officials were included in our second run of the query (Multimedia Appendix 1).

**Textbox 2.** Six categories of public officials involved in vaccine rollout decision-making.

| 1. First ministers (premiers; n=15) | this includes publicly elected federal and provincial and territorial heads of government, including the Prime Minister, Deputy Prime Minister, and provincial and territorial Premiers. |
| 2. Ministers of Health (n=16) | this includes the official, acting, interim, and deputy Ministers of Health in every province and territory. |
| 3. Chief Medical Officers of Health (n=6) | this includes verified Twitter accounts of the Chief Public Health Officer of Canada and provincial Chief Public Health and Medical Officers of Health. |
| 4. Government bodies (n=53) | this includes official organizational accounts of the Federal Government (ie, Government of Canada): federal public health authorities (ie, Health Canada and Public Health Agency of Canada); provincial governments (ie, Government of New Brunswick) and provincial public health authorities (ie, Saskatchewan Health Authority) who are involved in vaccine rollout and decision-making. |
| 5. Municipal officials (n=14) | this includes publicly elected officials at the municipal level, including mayors of capital cities (eg, Toronto, Ottawa, Vancouver, and Calgary). |
| 6. Other key public officials (n=38) | this includes elected members of parliament and PT legislative assemblies, which captures Ministers with any form of engagement in vaccine rollout (eg, Minister of Public Services and Procurement) who are not Ministers of Health. |
Identifying Public Official Participation on Social Media During the Initiation of Vaccine Rollout Phase Changes in Alberta, BC, and Ontario

We ran our query (Textbox 1) again, this time in combination with the usernames of all 142 public officials identified (Multimedia Appendix 2). This search yielded 133,155 tweets geotagged by Brandwatch as having originated in Canada that mentioned, retweeted, and replied to our list of public officials. Similar to our first query, most tweets (106,834/133,155, 80.23%) came from 3 provinces: Ontario (80,201/106,834, 75.07%), Alberta (15,096/106,834, 14.13%), and BC (11,537/106,834, 10.8%). We selected these 3 provinces for content analysis because these are the 3 most populous provinces in Canada, bar Quebec, which has a low Twitter participation rate.

To identify the tweets that were driving the conversation during each phase of the vaccine rollout, we sorted all tweets in each province by phase (Multimedia Appendix 3 [35]), and then sorted tweets by impressions (highest to lowest). To ensure that the tweets were temporally consistent with the phase changes, we only extracted tweets that were tweeted 5 days after the onset of the phase change announcement up to 3 weeks following the announcement, for a total of 26 days. For each 26-day period, we extracted the top 30 tweets per phase in each province, resulting in 90 tweets per province and 270 tweets in total. A complete data collection flowchart is presented in Multimedia Appendix 4. The 270 tweets represent original tweets by public officials, quoted tweets (eg, a retweet embedded with personal commentary above the @publicofficial’s original tweet), retweets (RT@publicofficial), and tweets that mention or reply to public officials (@publicofficial). As filtering ad-based tweets was not a function made available to us in Brandwatch, and sponsored content does not require public disclosure, the collected tweets driving conversations about vaccine rollout may include ad-based or sponsored tweets.

Data Extraction and Analysis

We conducted a content analysis of 270 Canadian-geotagged tweets with the highest impressions posted by or engaging with (ie, tagging, mentioning and replying to, or quoting) the 142 public officials accounts. Tweets were divided evenly among the 4 authors (HM, MYS, MJ, and MR) for extraction, sentiment analysis, and content analysis. In summary, the extracted criteria included the text of each tweet, any URLs in the tweet, metrics of engagement (impressions, retweets, likes, replies, and quoted retweets), province from which the tweet was derived, date of tweet, and interaction type. We also manually conducted sentiment analysis of the 270 tweets to determine whether a tweet expressed a positive, negative, or neutral stance toward the process and delivery of the vaccine rollout. A total of 4 coders (HM, MYS, MJ, and MR) participated in the coding: 3 coders were assigned to code the same tweet for all 270 tweets for both sentiment analysis and content analysis, and any discrepancies were resolved by discussion by all authors (HM, MYS, MJ, MR, and SA) if the 3 coders could not reach an agreement.

The seminal framework that Mergel [4] proposed organizes public sector social media interaction types (push, pull, and network) based on observations of the US federal government interacting with the public in response to the Obamacare website crisis. The public service social media interaction framework by Criado and Villodre [3] modified the framework by Mergel [4] after testing the framework on tweets collected in localized city councils in 4 European countries. To represent the bulk of public sector interaction, this framework used the term public service delivery corresponding to networking, information provision corresponding to push, and citizen interaction corresponding to pull by Mergel [4].

Our content analysis of public officials’ tweets regarding the COVID-19 vaccine generated an adapted push and pull framework that builds on Mergel [4] and Criado and Villodre [3]. In our framework, push-1 (information provision) and push-2 (public service announcement) interaction types complement the framework by Criado and Villodre [3] to differentiate the provision of critical updates (push-1: information provision) versus announcements about public service availability, including vaccine eligibility (push-2: public service announcement). Pull-1 (citizen engagement) and pull-2 (public official engagement) interaction types reflect nuances across provinces and the need to elevate communication between public officials with each other over society into its own category. Taken together, the modified framework captures all 4 public sector interaction types in large Canadian provinces.

We then assigned a code (ie, push 1, push 2, pull 1, and pull 2) to each tweet based on the public service social media interaction framework [3] inspired by Mergel [4] (Textbox 3) that organizes how public officials interact with members of the public over social media to achieve public policy objectives. To understand how well tweets by each category of public officials were endorsed, we calculated an endorsement ratio derived from the number of likes received divided by the number of impressions (views) for each tweet. The endorsement ratio is a value between 0 and 1, with a higher ratio indicating a higher content-specific endorsement on Twitter.
Textbox 3. Types of public officials’ social media interaction that may increase vaccine uptake (modified based on the public service social media interaction frameworks of Criado and Villodre and Mergel).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Push 1: information provision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Refers to one-way social media posting activities that disseminate data, and have broad aims to increase transparency, accountability, and citizen trust.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Push 2: public service announcement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Refers to one-way social media posting activities that use these platforms for public service transactions, including call for action related to sharing a location or website to sign up for vaccination.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pull 1: citizen engagement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Refers to social media posting activities that aim to have a bidirectional engagement between public officials and the public. Interactions include authorities replying, retweeting posts by the public, mentioning accounts of the public, and relaying information from the public.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pull 2: public official engagement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Refers to social media posting activities that aim to have a bidirectional engagement among public officials. Interactions include authorities replying, retweeting posts by other authorities, mentioning, and quoting posts from other authorities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Next, we described characteristics of tweets to guide our coding of sentiment (positive, negative, or neutral) and interaction type (Multimedia Appendix 5). Positive sentiment tweets use emojis, images, and adjectives that support vaccines and vaccine rollout; negative tweets express disagreement and anger toward the vaccine rollout; and neutral tweets are fact-based information with no emotional cues concerning vaccine rollout. Finally, we conducted a thematic analysis of the tweets to add details to our findings on sentiment, interaction type, and content.

**Ethical Considerations**

Ethics approval was not required for this study as we conducted a secondary analysis of publicly available data.

**Results**

**Overview**

The analysis yielded 2 sets of findings. First, we present descriptive results derived from Brandwatch related to the volume of tweets from the 142 public officials accounts, either tweeted by these public officials or by others who have tagged, mentioned or replied to, or quoted these accounts. Next, we present a content analysis of the 270 included tweets, namely engagement (impressions, retweets, likes, and replies), sentiment (with examples of tweets), and interaction type (as described in Textbox 3). To enhance the findings from our content analysis, we present specific tweets that related to themes on sentiment and interaction type. For the 270 tweets coded, we calculated the interrater reliability between the 3 coders using Krippendorff $\kappa$ for nominal data, achieving an $\kappa$ coefficient of .811 for sentiment analysis and .784 for the content analysis of interactions (push-pull dynamics) of tweets, indicating very good and good agreement among coders, respectively.

**Description of Tweet Volume by Public Officials Across Phases and Within Included Provinces**

A total of 602,050 tweets from 153,200 unique Canadian users (identified by user geotags) were downloaded (Multimedia Appendix 6). During our extraction period, mention volumes were elevated from the end of December to mid-January 2021 (phase 1) across the 3 provinces (Figure 1). The second peak of conversation occurred at the beginning of phase 2 in April 2021 for Ontario (Figure 2) and Alberta (Figure 3), but similar patterns were not observed in BC (Figure 4). Ontario had the most mentions of public health officials (440,013 tweets by 53,431 unique users), BC had 53,472 tweets by 8653 unique users, and Alberta had 108,580 tweets by 13,274 unique users. Multimedia Appendix 7 provides the context for these phase changes, showing the number of vaccines administered in addition to the newly confirmed COVID-19 cases per day (case positivity) calculated by the 7-day moving average. The surge in tweet volume in Ontario in phase 2 (on March 15, 2021) coincided with the province’s third wave of COVID-19 transmission (Figure 1 and Multimedia Appendix 7). The highest volume of tweets in BC closely preceded BC’s phase 3 vaccine rollout and the province’s third wave of COVID-19 transmission. Finally, in Alberta, the highest volume of tweets matched the beginning of Alberta’s phase 2 vaccine rollout at the height of the province’s third wave. In contrast to the expectations, mention volume decreased to varying degrees in all provinces at phase 3, where all provinces witnessed peak COVID-19 transmission (Multimedia Appendix 7).

Among the 142 public official accounts, government bodies (eg, regional health authorities, provincial government, and public health agencies; n=48) were the most prevalent in the vaccine rollout conversation. This pattern was observed in all 3 provinces and across all periods, though it was most evident at the start of phase 2 in Ontario (around March to April 2021) at the beginning of the third wave, during which the public first became eligible for the first dose of the COVID-19 vaccine (Figure 5). Within provinces, government officials had the highest proportion of the mention volume in Ontario (54/90, 60%), likely explained by the number of federal ministers in the data set who reside or tweet from Ottawa. Government officials are somewhat less represented in BC (45/90, 50%) and represent less than half (35/90, 39%) of the mention volume in Alberta. In Alberta and BC, Ministers of Health and first ministers ( premiers) engaged more than their counterparts in Ontario (Figure 6).
**Figure 1.** Mention volume of tweets from or to public officials during the 2020-2021 period, stratified by province. BC: British Columbia.

**Figure 2.** Mention volume of tweets from or to public officials in Ontario (7-day rolling average). Phase 1, phase 2, and phase 3 (gray lines) indicate the starting date of the vaccine rollout phase change.
**Figure 3.** Mention volume of tweets from or to public officials in Alberta (7-day rolling average). Phase 1, phase 2, and phase 3 (gray lines) indicate the starting date of the vaccine rollout phase change.

**Figure 4.** Mention volume of tweets from or to public officials in British Columbia (7-day rolling average). Phase 1, phase 2, and phase 3 (gray lines) indicate the starting date of the vaccine rollout phase change.
Figure 5. Mention volume of tweets from or to public officials during the 2020-2021 period, stratified by category of public official.

![Figure 5](image)

Figure 6. Relative percentage share of mention volume of tweets for each category of public official during the 2020-2021 period, stratified by province. BC: British Columbia.

![Figure 6](image)

Content Analysis of Tweets With the Highest Impression

Multimedia Appendix 8 presents engagement metrics in Alberta, BC, and Ontario of tweets with the highest impression (viewership) in each province for each of the 3 phases of vaccine rollout (n=270). Tweets from public officials (212/270, 78.5%) and members of the public (25/270, 9.3%) and media (33/270, 12.2%) who retweeted, replied to, or mentioned public officials were included (definition provided in Multimedia Appendix 5). Table 1 presents the interaction types per our adapted public sector social media interaction framework (Textbox 3).
Table 2 presents a summary of themes for each interaction type. During the 26-day period around each of the 3 phases of rollout across Alberta, BC, and Ontario, 78.5% (212/270) of the most engaged public official tweets were tweeted by public officials, and 21.5% (58/270) of the tweets were from the media and the public who mentioned, quoted, and retweeted public officials. Information provision tweets (push 1) by public officials accounted for 65.6% (139/212) of the sampled tweets; public officials interacting with other public officials (pull 2), were more common than public officials interacting with nonpublic officials, or vertical engagement (pull 1; 24/212, 11.3%). The least common type of engagement was public service announcement tweets (push 2), which were only observed in Alberta (eg, tweets that promoted vaccine booking sites or where and how to claim vaccine passports), accounting for 5.7% (12/212) of the tweets sampled.

Table 1. Social media interaction across public officials for each province (n=212).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction type</th>
<th>Alberta, n (%)</th>
<th>British Columbia, n (%)</th>
<th>Ontario, n (%)</th>
<th>Total(^a), n (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Push 1: information provision</td>
<td>33 (15.6)</td>
<td>63 (29.7)</td>
<td>43 (20.3)</td>
<td>139 (65.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push 2: public service announcement</td>
<td>12 (5.7)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>12 (5.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull 1: citizen engagement(^b)</td>
<td>7 (3.3)</td>
<td>6 (2.8)</td>
<td>11 (5.2)</td>
<td>24 (11.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull 2: public official engagement</td>
<td>23 (10.8)</td>
<td>3 (1.4)</td>
<td>11 (5.2)</td>
<td>37 (17.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\)The percentage of interaction of 212 included tweets by public officials.

\(^b\)Only tweets by public officials were analyzed. Tweets engaged with public officials by the public and the media are not considered tweets by public officials.

Table 2. Summary of themes by the modified social media public service interaction framework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction type</th>
<th>Themes of tweets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Push 1: information provision</td>
<td>Tweets concerning provincial vaccine rollout policy:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- How many and what types of COVID-19 vaccines were received (phases 1 and 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- How many vaccines were administered (phases 1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Communicating to the public about who should receive the vaccine first; for example, frontline workers, older adults, immunocompromised, hot spots, susceptible populations, or underserved communities (phases 1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Celebratory tweets about vaccine rollout being on schedule (phase 3: April 2021 in British Columbia and May 2021 in Alberta and Ontario)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tweets concerning Federal vaccine rollout policy:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Progress on vaccine distribution to Canada (phase 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Progress on vaccine distribution to the Provinces (phase 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Progress on vaccine administration in Canada (phase 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tweets concerning COVID-19 vaccine safety and efficacy for the Canadian population:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Vaccine approval, safety, efficacy, and contraindications by age groups, gender, pregnancy status, and underlying medical conditions (phase 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Updates on recommended dosages, interval, and booster requirements (phase 2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push 2: public service announcement</td>
<td>Provincial and municipal announcements and sharing of web-based vaccine booking sites, or rollout timeline changes with a corresponding URL to a newsletter subscription invitation (phases 1-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull 1: citizen engagement</td>
<td>Provincial public officials engaging with citizens; for example, by retweeting, replying, mentioning, and tagging contents and comments from the public concerning vaccine rollout (phase 2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull 2: public official engagement</td>
<td>Provincial government and public health authorities retweeting updates posted by provincial ministers of health (phase 2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Federal ministers mentioning other federal provincial government and public health authorities (Federal to Federal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Members of the legislative assembly or provincial parliament (categorized as top public health officials or public officials) criticizing federal and provincial vaccine rollout (provincial to Federal, provincial, or other provinces)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tweets categorized as information provision (push 1) in provinces were generally about the status on the arrival of vaccines, administration of vaccines (eg, number administered), and vaccine eligibility (eg, age and location) updates. Provincial and federal members of parliament (eg, Elizabeth May) with a large social following or influence were observed to retweet information provisional tweets, further driving the overall impression and reach of the original tweets by public officials.

Across the 3 provinces, public officials in Alberta had the highest prevalence of horizontal engagement (pull 2; Table 2). These pull-2 interactions mainly involved praising or criticizing members of the cabinet responsible for the vaccine rollout. The highest prevalence of pull-1 tweets was observed in Ontario.
Canada. These interactions involved public officials mentioning, replying to, or quoting members of the public and the media. This interaction between public officials and influential nonpublic officials (>1000 Twitter followers) generated high viewership and were better endorsed (described in the Sentiment Analysis section) than push-1 and push-2 type tweets, such as those who tagged the Minister of Health offering to volunteer as vaccinators; tweets from journalists using their personal accounts to broadcast the latest government decisions on vaccine procurement, delivery, and eligibility; and express opinions on issues pertinent to the phase changes. We did not observe the same phenomenon for tweets with high impressions in BC or Alberta.

Sentiment Analysis

Across the provinces, most tweets (138/270, 51.1%) conveyed neutral sentiment across all phases. In BC, 74% (67/90) of the public officials’ tweets were neutral, followed by 48% (43/90) in Alberta, and 31% (28/90) in Ontario, likely attributable, in part, to the abundance of push-1 type tweets that focused on information provision. Negative sentiment accounted for 12.6% (34/270) of all the tweets. Remaining tweets conveyed positive sentiment; Ontario had the highest proportion of positive sentiment (54/90, 60%), followed by Alberta (30/90, 33%) and BC (13/90, 14%; Figure 7). Positive sentiment is demonstrated by public officials to invoke the public for their ongoing commitment to get vaccinated. In Ontario, for example, the Mayor of Toronto expressed gratitude to frontline HCWs for receiving their vaccination, whereas other public officials used a positive tone to thank the public for collaborating with vaccination efforts during the pandemic. In addition, public officials invoked other arms-length provincial government organizations and public health authorities (eg, Canadian Armed Forces) for helping to procure and distribute vaccines, particularly in hard-to-reach or priority areas (Northern Canada and residential long-term care facilities), as well as HCWs and facilities, including physicians and pharmacies. Often, such tweets were associated with dynamic and compelling images with smiling frontline workers, emojis that convey excitement, the use of exclamation points, and a positive overall tone of the tweet (Multimedia Appendix 5). For example, in BC, physicians and executives in the health system praised and expressed positive sentiment toward public officials and quoted tweets from public official accounts to endorse vaccine efforts in phase 1 (December 2020). More examples of positive and negative sentiment tweets are shown in Multimedia Appendix 9.

Figure 7. Sentiment of extracted tweets during the 2020-2021 period, stratified by province. BC: British Columbia.

Across all provinces, negative sentiment (Ontario: 6/90, 7%; Alberta: 17/90, 19%; BC: 12/90, 13%) was tied to feelings of anger and frustration toward federal and provincial public officials for not meeting stated vaccine rollout goals. For example, members of the public in Alberta and Ontario invoked provincial public officials in criticisms around vaccine rollout. Out of the sampled tweets and their responses, no public officials responded to these criticisms directly.

In Multimedia Appendix 8, endorsement ratios (numbers of likes/number of impressions) indicate how receptive Twitter users are toward the vaccine rollout tweet posted by a certain user; the higher likes or impressions, the better endorsed a tweet is. Across the 3 provinces, tweets by and to public officials received a median endorsement ratio of 0.0002. Comparing between provinces, First Ministers in Ontario had the highest endorsement ratio (0.0009) compared with their counterparts in BC (0.0002) and Alberta (0.0007). The low endorsement ratio in BC can be explained by BC’s First Minister only tweeting one popular tweet during the peaks of provincial vaccine rollout.
The most popular Minister of Health across the 3 provinces is BC's Adrian Dix (endorsement ratio: 0.0008). In terms of Chief Medical Officers of Health (CMOH), Alberta’s CMOH tweeted consistently (18/90, 20%) and received a higher endorsement ratio (0.0006) compared with the CMOH in Ontario (1/90, 1%; 0.0002) and BC (n=0), as BC’s CMOH did not have a Twitter presence. Albertan public officials engaged in all 4 methods of engagement (ie, push 1, push 2, pull 1, and pull 2). In Ontario, 3 methods of engagement were used. In BC, 2 methods of engagement were used. Across categories, government bodies in Alberta received the highest endorsement ratio across all provinces (Alberta: 0.0007, BC: 0.0001, and Ontario: 0.0002). The most active municipal officials were from Ontario (23/90, 26%; endorsement ratio=0.0002), who had the highest endorsement ratio compared with BC (n=0; 0.0000) and Alberta (1/90, 1%; 0.0001).

Media endorsement across the provinces was low in Alberta and BC, indicating large viewship and low engagement (Alberta: 0.0000 and BC: 0.0000), whereas tweets from the public received higher endorsement (Alberta: 0.0025 and BC: 0.118). This observation contrasts with Ontario (19/90, 21%; 0.0004), where the media received higher endorsement ratios than tweets from the public (7/90, 8%; 0.0032).

**Discussion**

**Principal Findings**

We note 2 salient findings from our results concerning the use of Twitter by public officials to communicate about COVID-19 vaccine rollout in Canada. First, out of all 10 provinces, public officials in 3 provinces—Alberta, BC, and Ontario—use Twitter the most. Out of all 142 sampled public officials’ accounts, Twitter was mainly used for unidirectional information provision (push 1) to update the public on numbers of vaccines administered. In Ontario and Alberta, we observed a pattern around tweet volume and phase of rollout. An increase in public official interactions on Twitter coincided with the onset of the third wave of the COVID-19 pandemic and matched the start of phase 2 vaccine rollout (phase 2 in Alberta and Ontario: March to April 2021). This can be explained by the governments’ readiness to expand vaccine eligibility after the vaccine shortages were resolved. BC, in contrast, had a relatively steady volume of social media interactions by and to public officials across all account categories, which can be explained by the relatively lower daily cases recorded and the absence of public officials from BC on Twitter compared with Ontario and Alberta. BC’s CMOH is not on Twitter, which could help explain the lack of any discernable patterns around the use of other interaction types beyond information provision in this province. Social media presence among public officials as a determinant of engagement is therefore a unique area of future investigation. In contrast to our expectations, we also observed a decrease in mention volume across all provinces at phase 3, despite this phase coinciding with peak COVID-19 transmission. We surmise that other COVID-19 conversations overtook vaccine discourse in the public domain by this point.

Second, out of the top viewed tweets, much of the information provided about vaccination rollout on Twitter came from 2 categories of public officials: government bodies (including public health authorities at the federal and provincial levels) and the largest city mayors. Despite accounting for the highest mention volume of tweets, which we attributed to their overrepresentation in our sample, government bodies yielded the lowest endorsement ratios (based on likes and impressions) across all provinces. In comparison, mayors who embedded images and animations in tweets expressing appreciation for frontline workers and the public’s vaccination efforts received greater endorsement. This observation is supported by another Canadian study that showed that accounts that tweet frequently per day experience lower engagement per tweet, especially when those tweets do not involve hashtags or multimedia such as animated gifs or videos [36]. In contrast, across all 3 provinces, popular tweets by other key public officials not directly responsible for vaccine rollout across received higher than average endorsement, likely attributable to presenting views endorsed by the public (eg, voicing concerns about, or praising, vaccine rollout). Accordingly, we note an opportunity for public officials to engage with other public officials (pull 2) to explore bidirectional engagement and its effect on public endorsement during crisis communication.

Furthermore, an interplay of factors explains why a tweet receives many views and many likes (thereby resulting in a high endorsement ratio). For example, the reader may agree with the tweet or show support for the tweet [37]. This was observed during the initial phases of the COVID-19 pandemic when the public liked the tweets of National Health Service to express gratitude [37]. In addition, reading tweets from familiar celebrities correlated with higher endorsement of vaccinations according to a nationwide Twitter experiment that recruited celebrities to endorse vaccination on Twitter [38]. Similarly, there can be many reasons for a tweet to receive many views but a low volume of likes: as impressions are presented as one opens their Twitter feed, tweets that are paid promotions without images or links, such as social marketing campaigns to promote COVID-19 vaccine–related services and information, will likely result in a low endorsement ratio [39]. In addition, viewers may not like a tweet when the tweeted content does not align with their beliefs (eg, vaccine beliefs or vaccine eligibility criteria). In a recent large-scale Twitter study, there was substantial empirical evidence pointing toward Twitter’s algorithmic amplification of politically right-winged beliefs in Canada [40]; these right-wing beliefs tend to correlate with weaker COVID-19 risk perceptions [41].

Regarding the differences in the sentiment of public officials among the 3 provinces, higher positive sentiment can be explained by the high prevalence of government bodies and mayoral accounts that drove the most views. In particular, Ontario’s positive sentiment came from a disproportionately high percentage of government bodies and largest city mayors who used affirming words (eg, “great” and “thanks”), emotive punctuation (eg, exclamation points) to emphasize excitement toward the public’s uptake of the COVID-19 vaccine, and emojis implying celebration and strength in numbers (eg, clapping hands and flexing arms). Our findings on positive emoji use echo recent scholarship that notes emoji use by the public during COVID-19 overwhelmingly conveyed positive sentiment [42].
The findings in Ontario on social media behavior driving positive sentiment contrast with Alberta and BC, where government bodies used neutral words and expressions and did not use emojis when conveying information about vaccines and engaging with citizens.

As information about tweet sponsorship by public officials for social marketing campaigns is not publicly available, it is inconclusive why specific public officials’ tweets are endorsed more than others. Regardless, it has been noted that highly endorsed tweets are correlated with perceived credibility, which in turn draws more likes [43]. In Ontario, that the highest endorsement ratio was observed for tweets by the Premier may suggest that tweets about vaccine rollout from the Premier, a controversial figure with right-leaning ideology, are well liked. This finding may be surprising to those with opposing ideologies who have been critical of the Premier’s pandemic response; however, this may reflect a phenomenon known as majority illusion on social media, which suggests that the opinion of a few, amplified in respective echo chambers on social media for which we perceive as a dominant opinion, may in fact be the minority opinion [44].

Comparison With Prior Work

Effective engagement with the public over social media is critical during times of crisis, particularly to protect public safety; to maintain open, clear, and transparent communication of complex issues and risk calculations; and to maintain support for ongoing public health measures and trust in governments. Indeed, recent scholarship from Canada notes the importance of communication strategies by all orders of government to shape change during the COVID-19 pandemic. In particular, transparency is critical in sustaining public trust [45]. Our study found that public officials did promote transparency through the use of Twitter to provide information to the public during the initial rollout of the COVID-19 vaccine, but there was limited engagement and dialogue with the public during this time. Previous studies suggest that public officials at local levels of government have the closest connection to the public, but, as we also found, have used social media in an unengaging and fragmented manner [46-48]. Earlier work has shown a general reluctance by government officials to use social media to engage with the public in times of crisis [49], although this appears to be changing during COVID-19 as noted in our study and elsewhere.

Given the important role of social media communication by government officials in times of crisis, evidence is emerging regarding the use of Twitter by public officials during the COVID-19 pandemic. Zeemering [50] described fragmented communication across municipal public sectors in 3 states in the United States in the early months of the COVID-19 pandemic. They noted that mitigating challenges in communicating public health messaging about COVID-19 requires coordination across all public sectors to ensure better amplification of pandemic responses. In our findings on vaccine communication, this fragmentation was not evident, in part because we focused on multiple layers of government providing uncoordinated messages. Our research focused on communication about vaccine rollout specifically, which was largely the responsibility of government bodies (eg, provincial government and public health authorities), a first minister (health), or a CMOH for provincial updates, and local mayors for municipal updates.

Our findings are consistent with previous research that observes that information provision is the most common type of interaction on social media by public officials [47]. Interestingly, this is inconsistent with a recent study from Poland that also categorized social media communication by public officials during the COVID-19 pandemic using the framework by Mergel [11]. Their analysis of Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter use during the pandemic by local government officials suggests pushing information to be the least used type of interaction. Further work could explore whether public officials in other jurisdictions and at different levels of government use social media in different ways.

Limitations

This study has several limitations. From a methodological perspective, we analyzed a small sample of tweets across select provinces to inform Brandwatch’s social media intelligence platform and categorize and track public officials’ engagement activities across larger geographic contexts (eg, all Canadian provinces and territories). Along with limited resources and this serving as a pilot study, we were limited in the volume of sentiment and content analysis that we could perform. Via Brandwatch’s retrospective database, there were no means to differentiate whether a tweet was promoted (paid) to generate more views and audiences [51], and only geotagged tweets were included.

From an analytic perspective, our study focuses on public officials’ engagement on Twitter around the vaccine rollout. Accordingly, we do not analyze other popular social media platforms that may target different audiences, such as Facebook and Instagram, which have been studied in the context of government engagement during crises such as COVID-19 in other countries [11,52,53]. It is possible that several elected public officials do not use Twitter, have Twitter but are inactive, are represented by an organizational user account, or do not have a substantive or engaged following, but are highly engaged on other social media platforms [36]. Furthermore, given the small sample of tweets from which we extracted content and the labor-intensive process of manually coding engagement types (per the public sector social media interaction framework by Mergel [4]), we could not compare how engagement changed or remained consistent across phases of vaccine rollout within each province. In addition, our measures of engagement did not account for the public officials’ follower count. Finally, we did not look at the impact of the different types of users or interaction types on vaccine uptake, which could be a focus of future research. To narrow the scope of this study, we did not analyze public resonance to public officials’ tweets, but this represents another focus of future research.

Conclusions

The COVID-19 pandemic is an objective lesson in the importance of communicating timely information about vaccine availability to reduce COVID-19 spread. Findings from our
study conducted through a Canadian lens advance a growing body of literature on how public officials use social media, particularly Twitter, to communicate with the public during the COVID-19 pandemic. We found a predominant use of information provision (push–1 interaction) and a reliance on official government accounts to communicate information, which may not be as effective at engaging the public. Our findings leave room for further research, particularly around developing a set of best practices that public officials can lean into when developing communication strategies in times of crisis, COVID-19 related or otherwise.

Acknowledgments
The authors acknowledge the funding support from IQVIA. They are also grateful to Rohit Shome, Pratiksha Vijay Shetty, Jonathan Wiersma, and Tannmay Saraykar for their support in data collection and for their thoughtful review of earlier versions of this manuscript. The statements, findings, conclusions, views, and opinions contained and expressed in this brief report are based in part on data obtained under license from the following IQVIA Solutions Canada Inc information services: Brandwatch database. The statements, findings, conclusions, views, and opinions contained and expressed herein are not necessarily those of IQVIA Solutions Canada Inc or any of its affiliated or subsidiary entities.

Data Availability
Elements of the data sets generated and analyzed during this study are not publicly available because of the proprietary nature of the analytic services provided by Brandwatch Analytics. A data set that has been stripped of the proprietary information will be made available upon reasonable request from the corresponding author.

Conflicts of Interest
None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1
Number of public officials included in each jurisdiction (federal, provincial, or territorial).
[DOCX File , 20 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e41582_app1.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 2
Full query.
[DOCX File , 21 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e41582_app2.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 3
Vaccine rollout phase changes and milestones in Alberta, British Columbia (BC), and Ontario for the first and second doses.
[DOCX File , 16 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e41582_app3.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 4
Data collection flowchart.
[DOCX File , 81 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e41582_app4.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 5
Definitions of variables extracted for 270 tweets.
[DOCX File , 20 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e41582_app5.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 6
Flow diagram of tweet selection.
[DOCX File , 34 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e41582_app6.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 7
[DOCX File , 522 KB - infodemiology_v3i1e41582_app7.docx ]

Multimedia Appendix 8
Public officials’ Twitter engagement metrics.
Multimedia Appendix 9
Examples of tweets conveying positive and negative sentiment.

References


32. Kelly MT, Varma R, Otoo FN. Emotions in leader’s crisis communication: Twitter sentiment analysis during COVID-19. JMIR Infodemiology 2020 Dec 08;3(4) [FREE Full text] [Medline: 33098540]


Abbreviations

BC: British Columbia  
CMOH: Chief Medical Officers of Health  
HCW: health care worker